ROHDE & SCHWARZ

DOCUMENTATION

DOCUMENTATION

DOCUMENTATION

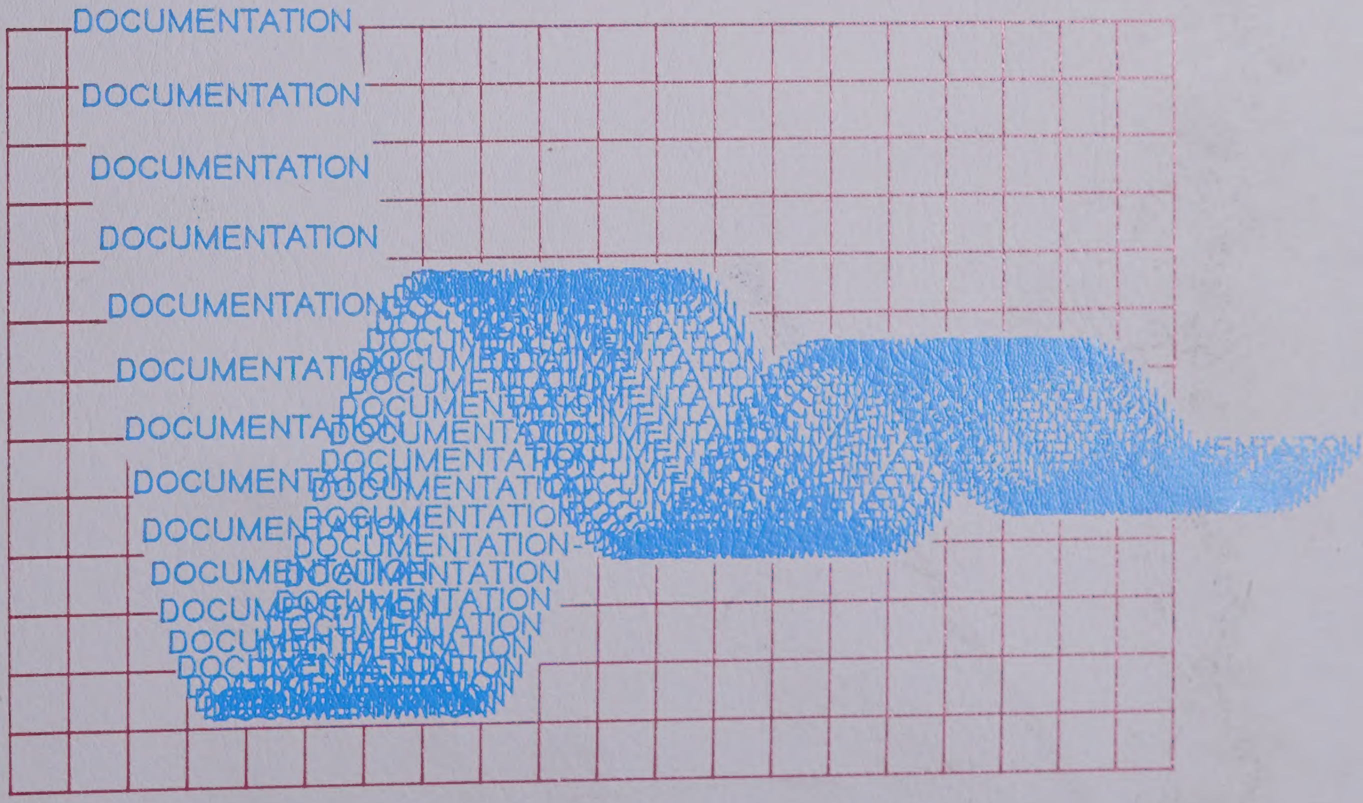
DOCUMENTATION

DOCUMENTATION

DOCUMENTATION

DOCUMENTATION

DOCUMENTATION



ROHDE&SCHWARZ

Test and Measurement
Division

Operating Manual

VECTOR SIGNAL GENERATOR

SMIQ02B

1125.5555.02

SMIQ03B

1125.5555.03

SMIQ04B

1125.5555.04

SMIQ06B

1125.5555.06

Volume 2
This Operating Manual consists of 2 volumes

Printed in the Federal
Republic of Germany

Tabbed Divider Overview

Volume 1

How to Use this Manual
Contents

Data Sheet
Supplement to Data Sheet

Safety Instructions
Certificate of quality
EC Certificate of Conformity
List of R & S Representatives

Tabbed Divider

1	Chapter 1:	Preparation for Use
2	Chapter 2:	Manual Operation
10	Index	

Volume 2

How to Use this Manual
Contents
Safety Instructions

Tabbed Divider

3	Chapter 3:	Remote Control
4	Chapter 4:	Maintenance
5	Chapter 5:	Performance Test
6	Annex A:	Interfaces
7	Annex B:	List of Error Messages
8	Annex C:	List of Commands
9	Annex D:	Programming Example
10	Index	

Introduction on how to use the manual

This operating manual contains essential information on commissioning, manual control, remote control, maintenance and checking the rated specifications of SMIQ as well as all specifications of the unit and available options.

The following models and options are described in this manual:

- SMIQ02B – Vector Signal Generator 300 kHz to 2.2 GHz
- SMIQ03B – Vector Signal Generator 300 kHz to 3.3 GHz
- SMIQ04B – Vector Signal Generator 300 kHz to 4.4 GHz
- SMIQ06B – Vector Signal Generator 300 kHz to 6.4 GHz

- Option SM-B1 – Reference Oscillator OCXO
- Option SM-B5 – FM/PM Modulator
- Option SMIQB11 – Data Generator
- Option SMIQB12 – Memory Extension to Data Generator
- Option SMIQB14 – Fading Simulator FSIM1
- Option SMIQB15 – Second Fading Simulator FSIM2
- Option SMIQB17 – Noise Generator and Distortion Simulator
- Option SMIQB19 – Rear Panel Connections for RF and LF
- Option SMIQB20 – Modulation Coder
- Option SMIQB21 – Bit Error Rate Test
- Option SMIQB42 – Digital Standard IS-95 CDMA
- Option SMIQB43 – Digital Standard W-CDMA
- Option SMIQB45 – Digital Standard 3 GPP W-CDMA
- Option SMIQB47 – LOW ACP Filter
- Option SMIQB48 – Enhanced Functions für 3GPP W-CDMA
- Option SMIQB49 – Dynamic Fading
- Option SMIQB60 – Arbitrary Waveform Generator

The chapters with associated contents are as follows:

Data sheets	list guaranteed specifications for the functions and characteristics of the unit and its options.
Chapter 1	provides information on putting the unit into operation (AC supply connection, switch-on/off), functional test, preset settings, fitting the options and mounting the unit into a 19" rack.
Chapter 2	explains the **manual control** of SMIQ. It contains front and rear panel views, describes the control elements as well as connectors, provides a short introduction with sample settings for first-time users. It also explains how to change parameters and the use of the list editor and gives an overview of the menus for the functions covered by the unit and its options. It also presents the functions and menus of the unit and its options (frequency and level setting, analog and digital modulation, ARB, external modulation source AMIQ, fading simulation, noise generation and distortion simulation, BERT, sweep, LIST mode, memory sequence and general functions not relating to signal generation).

Chapter 3	provides information on **remote control** of SMIQ. It informs about basics like IEC/IEEE bus, RS-232C interface, interface and device-dependent messages, command processing, status reporting system etc. It also includes an overview of each command system and describes all commands available in the unit and its options.
Chapter 4	informs about preventive maintenance and functional tests.
Chapter 5	contains information on how to check the rated specifications (required test equipment, test setup, test procedure) and on the performance test report.
Annex A	provides information on interfaces.
Annex B	contains a list of SCPI- and SMIQ-specific error messages displayed by the unit.
Annex C	provides an alphabetical list of commands.
Annex D	gives programming examples for remote control.
Index	provides the index with entries in alphabetical order.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2024

https://archive.org/details/manualsplus_04083

Contents

1 Preparation for Use 1.1

1.1 Putting into Operation 1.1
- 1.1.1 Supply Voltage 1.1
- 1.1.2 Switching On/Off the Instrument 1.1
- 1.1.3 Initial Status 1.2
- 1.1.4 Setting Contrast and Brightness of the Display 1.2
- 1.1.5 RAM with Battery Back-Up 1.2
- 1.1.6 Preset Setting 1.3

1.2 Functional Test 1.3

1.3 Fitting the Options 1.4
- 1.3.1 Opening the Casing 1.4
- 1.3.2 Overview of the Slots 1.5
- 1.3.3 Option SM-B1 - Reference Oscillator OCXO 1.5
- 1.3.4 Option SM-B5 - FM/PM Modulator 1.6
- 1.3.5 Option SMIQB11 - Data Generator 1.7
- 1.3.6 Option SMIQB12 - Memory Extension to Data Generator 1.7
- 1.3.7 Option SMIQB14 - Fading Simulator FSIM1 .... 1.8
- 1.3.8 Option SMIQB15 - Second Fading Simulator (FSIM2) 1.10
- 1.3.9 Option SMIQB17 - Noise Generator and Distortion Simulator 1.12
- 1.3.10 Option SMIQB20 - Modulation Coder 1.13
- 1.3.11 Option SMIQB21 - Bit Error Rate Test 1.14
- 1.3.12 Other Software Options 1.15
- 1.3.13 Option SMIQB19 - Rear Panel Connections for RF and LF 1.16

1.4 Mounting into a 19" Rack 1.16

2 Operation 2.1

2.1 Front and Rear Panel 2.1
- 2.1.1 Display 2.1
- 2.1.2 Controls and Inputs/Outputs of the Front Panel 2.3
- 2.1.3 Elements of the Rear Panel 2.13

2.2 Basic Operating Steps 2.22
- 2.2.1 Design of the Display 2.22
- 2.2.2 Calling the Menus 2.23
- 2.2.3 Selection and Change of Parameters 2.24
- 2.2.4 Triggering Action 2.25
- 2.2.5 Quick Selection of Menu (QUICK SELECT) 2.25
- 2.2.6 Use of [FREQ] and [LEVEL] Keys 2.26
- 2.2.7 Use of [RF ON/OFF] and [MOD ON/OFF] Keys 2.26
- 2.2.8 Changing Unit of Level 2.26
- 2.2.9 Correction of Input 2.27
- 2.2.10 Sample Setting for First Users 2.27

2.2.11 List Editor 2.32
  2.2.11.1 Select and Generate - SELECT LIST 2.33
  2.2.11.2 Deletion of Lists - DELETE LIST 2.34
  2.2.11.3 Edition of Lists 2.35
  2.2.11.4 Pattern Setting to Operate the List Editor 2.39
2.2.12 Save/Recall - Storing/Calling of Instrument Settings 2.43

2.3 Menu Summary 2.44

2.4 RF Frequency 2.45
2.4.1 Frequency Offset 2.46

2.5 RF Level 2.47
2.5.1 Level Offset 2.49
2.5.2 Interrupt-free Level Setting 2.50
2.5.3 Switching On/Off Internal Level Control 2.50
2.5.4 User Correction (UCOR) 2.52
2.5.5 EMF 2.53
2.5.6 [RF ON / OFF]-Key 2.54
2.5.7 Reset Overload Protection 2.54

2.6 Modulation - General 2.55
2.6.1 Modulation Sources 2.55
2.6.2 LF-Generator 2.57
2.6.3 Simultaneous Modulation 2.57
2.6.4 [MOD ON/OFF] Key 2.58

2.7 Analog Modulations 2.59
2.7.1 Amplitude Modulation 2.59
2.7.2 Broadband AM (BB-AM) 2.60
2.7.3 Frequency Modulation 2.61
  2.7.3.1 FM Deviation Limits 2.62
  2.7.3.2 Preemphasis 2.62
2.7.4 Phase Modulation 2.63
  2.7.4.1 PM Deviation Limits 2.64
2.7.5 Pulse Modulation 2.65

2.8 Vector Modulation 2.66
2.8.1 I/Q Impairment 2.69

2.9 Fading Simulation 2.70
2.9.1 Output Power with Fading 2.71
2.9.2 Two-Channel Fading 2.71
2.9.3 Correlation between Paths 2.72
2.9.4 Menu FADING SIM 2.72
  2.9.4.1 Menu STANDARD FADING 2.73
  2.9.4.2 Menu FINE DELAY 2.78
  2.9.4.3 Menu MOVING DELAY 2.80
  2.9.4.4 Menu BIRTH-DEATH 2.82
2.9.5 Test procedure 2.84

2.10 Digital Modulation 2.85
2.10.1 Digital Modulation Methods and Coding 2.86
2.10.1.1 PSK and QAM Modulation 2.86
2.10.1.2 Modulation π/4DQPSK 2.87
2.10.1.3 FSK Modulation 2.88
2.10.1.4 Coding 2.88
2.10.1.5 Setting Conflicts 2.90
2.10.2 Internal Modulation Data and Control Signals from Lists 2.91
2.10.3 Internal PRBS Data and Pattern 2.93
2.10.4 Digital Data and Clock output Signals 2.94
2.10.4.1 Serial Interfaces DATA, BIT CLOCK and SYMBOL CLOCK 2.94
2.10.4.2 Parallel Interfaces DATA and SYMBOL CLOCK 2.94
2.10.5 External Modulation Data and Control Signals 2.94
2.10.5.1 External Serial Modulation Data 2.95
2.10.5.2 External Parallel Modulation Data 2.96
2.10.5.3 Asynchronous Interface for External Modulation Data 2.97
2.10.5.4 External Control Signals 2.97
2.10.6 Envelope Control 2.98
2.10.7 Clock Signals 2.99
2.10.8 RF Level For Digital Modulation 2.99
2.10.9 Digital Modulation Menu 2.100

2.11 Digital Standard PHS 2.114
2.11.1 Sync and Trigger Signals 2.115
2.11.2 PN Generators as Internal Data Source 2.116
2.11.3 Lists as Internal Data Source 2.117
2.11.4 External Modulation Data 2.117
2.11.5 Menu DIGITAL STANDARD - PHS 2.118

2.12 Digital Standard IS-95 CDMA 2.129
2.12.1 Sync and Trigger Signals 2.132
2.12.2 PRBS Data Source in Forward Link 2.133
2.12.3 PN Generators as Internal Data Source for Reverse Link 2.134
2.12.4 Menu IS-95 CDMA Standard - Forward Link Signal 2.135
2.12.5 Menu IS-95 CDMA Standard - Reverse Link Signal without Channel Coding 2.145
2.12.6 Menu IS-95 CDMA Standard - Reverse Link Signal with Channel Coding 2.147

2.13 Digital Standard W-CDMA (NTT DoCoMo/ARIB 0.0) 2.149
2.13.1 Sync and Trigger Signals 2.151
2.13.2 PN Generators as Internal Data Source 2.152
2.13.3 Lists as an Internal Data Source 2.153
2.13.4 Menu W-CDMA Standard - Downlink and Uplink Signals without IQ Multiplex 2.153
2.13.5 Menu W-CDMA Standard - Uplink Signals with IQ Multiplex 2.164

2.14 Digital Standard 3GPP W-CDMA (FDD) 2.168
2.14.1 Description of Mobile Radio Transmission Method 3GPP W-CDMA 2.168
2.14.1.1 System Components 2.170
2.14.2 Generation of 3GPP W-CDMA Signals 2.176
2.14.2.1 Menu WCDMA/3GPP 2.178
2.14.2.2 WCDMA/3GPP Menu - Para. Predef. Submenu 2.186
2.14.2.3 WCDMA/3GPP Menu- Display of CCDF 2.187
2.14.2.4 WCDMA/3GPP Menu – Displaying Constellation Diagrams 2.188
2.14.2.5 WCDMA/3GPP Menu - BS Configuration Submenu 2.189
2.14.2.6 WCDMA/3GPP Menu - MS Configuration Submenu 2.194

2.14.2.7 WCDMA/3GPP – Multi Channel Edit Menu 2.203
2.14.2.8 WCDMA/3GPP – Display of Channel Graph Menu 2.205
2.14.2.9 WCDMA/3GPP Menu – Display of Code Domain and Code Domain Conflicts 2.206
2.14.2.10 Effect of CLIPPING LEVEL Parameter on Signal 2.208
2.14.2.11 Synchronization and Trigger Signals 2.210
2.14.2.12 Preset/Default Values 2.210
2.14.3 Background Information for the Generation of 3GPP W-CDMA Signals 2.213
2.14.3.1 3GPP W-CDMA Signals in Time Domain 2.213
2.14.3.2 3GPP W-CDMA Signals in the Frequency Range 2.219
2.14.3.3 Effect of Data Source on the 3GPP W-CDMA Signal 2.219
2.14.3.3.1 Two DPCHs with Uncorrelated Data 2.220
2.14.3.3.2 Two DPCHs with Same Data 2.220
2.14.3.3.3 16 DPCHs with Uncorrelated Data 2.221
2.14.3.3.4 16 DPCHs with same Data 2.222
2.14.3.3.5 Use of Timing Offset 2.223
2.14.3.4 Effects on Crest Factor 2.224
2.14.3.5 Orthogonality of Channels 2.224
2.14.3.5.1 Ideal Scenario 2.224
2.14.3.5.2 Real Scenario 2.224
2.14.3.5.3 Effect of SCH 2.225
2.14.3.5.4 Effect of S-CCPCH and the Other Downlink Channels 2.225
2.14.3.5.5 Effect of PRACH and PCPCH 2.225
2.14.3.5.6 Effect of Scrambling Code 2.226
2.14.3.5.7 Effect of Symbol Rates and Channelization Code Numbers ... 2.226
2.14.3.6 Simulation of Special Scenarios 2.228
2.14.3.6.1 Standard Base Station 2.228
2.14.3.6.2 Base Station with More Than 128 DPCHs 2.228
2.14.3.6.3 Base Stations with Spreading Codes Used Several Times 2.229
2.14.3.6.4 Several Base Stations 2.229

2.15 Enhanced Functions For Digital Standard 3GPP W-CDMA (FDD) 2.230
2.15.1 Test Setup 2.230
2.15.2 Branching to Menus SMIQB48 of Digital Standard 3GPP WCDMA 2.231
2.15.3 Enhanced Channels BS1/MS1 ..... 2.232
2.15.3.1 Downlink 2.233
2.15.3.1.1 Channel Coding 2.234
2.15.3.1.2 Bit Error Insertion 2.235
2.15.3.1.3 External Power Control 2.236
2.15.3.1.4 Further Setting of Enhanced Channels Menu 2.239
2.15.3.2 Uplink 2.243
2.15.3.3 Display of External Power Control Mode of Four Enhanced Channels 2.245
2.15.4 OCNS Channels 2.246
2.15.4.1 OCNS Menu 2.246
2.15.4.2 Test of Maximum Input Level with SMIQ 2.248
2.15.4.3 Favourable Sequence Length for OCNS Measurement 2.249
2.15.5 Additional MS Based On MS4 ..... 2.249

2.16 Digital Standard NADC 2.251
2.16.1 Sync and Trigger Signals 2.252
2.16.2 PN Generators as Internal Data Source 2.253
2.16.3 Lists as Internal Data Source 2.254
2.16.4 External Modulation Data 2.254
2.16.5 Menu DIGITAL STANDARD - NADC 2.255

2.17 Digital Standard PDC 2.268
- 2.17.1 Sync and Trigger Signals 2.269
- 2.17.2 PN Generators as Internal Data Source 2.270
- 2.17.3 Lists as Internal Data Source 2.271
- 2.17.4 External Modulation Data 2.271
- 2.17.5 Menu DIGITAL STANDARD - PDC 2.272

2.18 Digital Standard GSM/EDGE 2.290
- 2.18.1 Sync and Trigger Signals 2.291
- 2.18.2 PN Generators as Internal Data Source 2.292
- 2.18.3 Lists as Internal Data Source 2.293
- 2.18.4 External Modulation Data 2.293
- 2.18.5 Menu DIGITAL STANDARD - GSM/EDGE 2.294

2.19 Digital Standard DECT 2.307
- 2.19.1 Sync and Trigger Signals 2.308
- 2.19.2 PN Generators as Internal Data Source 2.309
- 2.19.3 Lists as Internal Data Source 2.310
- 2.19.4 External Modulation Data 2.310
- 2.19.5 Menu DIGITAL STANDARD - DECT 2.311

2.20 Arbitrary Waveform Generator ARB 2.323
- 2.20.1 Function 2.323
  - 2.20.1.1 Use of WinIQSIM 2.326
- 2.20.2 ARB MOD Menu 2.327
  - 2.20.2.1 ARB MOD - TRIGGER Menu 2.329
  - 2.20.2.2 ARB MOD - SELECT WAVEFORM Menu 2.331
  - 2.20.2.3 ARB MOD - DELETE WAVEFORM Menu 2.334
  - 2.20.2.4 ARB MOD - SET SMIQ ACCORDING TO WAVEFORM Menu 2.334
  - 2.20.2.5 ARB MOD - CLOCK... Menu 2.336
  - 2.20.2.6 ARB MOD - IQ OUTPUT... Menu 2.337

2.21 External Modulation Source AMIQ 2.338

2.22 Bit Error Rate Test 2.350
- 2.22.1 Operating Menu 2.351
- 2.22.2 Signal Path and Waveform 2.355
- 2.22.3 Test Method 2.356
  - 2.22.3.1 PRBS Polynomials 2.357
  - 2.22.3.2 Measurement Result, Accuracy, Measurement Time 2.358
  - 2.22.3.3 Possible Problems with BER Measurement and Related Solutions 2.359

2.23 Noise Generator and Distortion Simulator 2.360
- 2.23.1 Setting NOISE/DIST Menu 2.361
- 2.23.2 Loading New Distortion Characteristics 2.364
- 2.23.3 Level Correction of the Distortion Simulator 2.365
- 2.23.4 Calculation of the Distortion Characteristic from Polynomial Equations 2.367

2.24 LF-Output 2.368

2.25 Sweep 2.369
- 2.25.1 Setting the Sweep Range (START, STOP, CENTER and SPAN) 2.369
- 2.25.2 Selecting the Sweep Run (SPACING LIN, LOG) 2.370
- 2.25.3 Operating Modes (MODE) 2.370
- 2.25.4 Trigger Input 2.371
- 2.25.5 Sweep Outputs 2.371

2.25.6 RF-Sweep 2.373
2.25.7 LEVEL Sweep 2.375
2.25.8 LF-Sweep 2.376

2.26 LIST Mode 2.378
2.26.1 Operating Modes (MODE) 2.378
2.26.2 Inputs/Outputs 2.379

2.27 Memory Sequence 2.383

2.28 Utilities 2.387
2.28.1 IEC-Bus Address (SYSTEM-GPIB) 2.387
2.28.2 Parameter of the RS232 Interface (SYSTEM-RS232) 2.388
2.28.3 Parameter of the SER DATA Input (SYSTEM-SERDATA) 2.389
2.28.4 Suppressing Indications and Deleting Memories (SYSTEM-SECURITY) 2.390
2.28.5 Indication of the IEC-Bus Language (LANGUAGE) 2.391
2.28.6 Reference Frequency Internal/External (REF OSC) 2.391
2.28.7 Phase of the Output Signal (PHASE) 2.392
2.28.8 Password Input With Functions Protected (PROTECT) 2.393
2.28.9 Calibration (CALIB) 2.394
2.28.10 Indications of Module Variants (DIAG-CONFIG) 2.401
2.28.11 Voltage Indication of Test Points (DIAG-TPOINT) 2.402
2.28.12 Measurement of CARRIER/NOISE RATIO (DIAG-C/N MEAS) 2.403
2.28.13 Indications of Service Data (DIAG-PARAM) 2.404
2.28.14 Test (TEST) 2.404
2.28.15 Assigning Modulations to the [MOD ON/OFF] Key (MOD-KEY) 2.405
2.28.16 Setting Auxiliary Inputs/Outputs (AUX-I/O) 2.406
2.28.17 Switching On/Off Beeper (BEEPER) 2.407
2.28.18 Installation of Software Option 2.408

2.29 The Help System 2.409

2.30 Status 2.409

2.31 Error Messages 2.410

3 Remote Control 3.1

3.1 Brief Instructions 3.1
3.1.1 IEC-Bus 3.1
3.1.2 RS-232 Interface 3.2

3.2 Switchover to Remote Control 3.2
3.2.1 Remote Control via IEC Bus 3.3
  3.2.1.1 Setting the Device Address 3.3
  3.2.1.2 Indications during Remote Control 3.3
  3.2.1.3 Return to Manual Operation 3.3
3.2.2 Remote Control via RS-232-Interface 3.4
  3.2.2.1 Setting the Transmission Parameters 3.4
  3.2.2.2 Indications during Remote Control 3.4
  3.2.2.3 Return to Manual Operating 3.4

3.3 Messages 3.4
3.3.1 Interface Message 3.4
3.3.2 Device Messages (Commands and Device Responses) 3.5

3.4 Structure and Syntax of the Device Messages ... 3.5

3.4.1 SCPI Introduction ... 3.5
3.4.2 Structure of a Command ... 3.6
3.4.3 Structure of a Command Line ... 3.8
3.4.4 Responses to Queries ... 3.8
3.4.5 Parameter ... 3.9
3.4.6 Overview of Syntax Elements ... 3.11

3.5 Description of Commands ... 3.12

3.5.1 Notation ... 3.12
3.5.2 Common Commands ... 3.14
3.5.3 ABORt System ... 3.17
3.5.4 ARB-System ... 3.18
3.5.4.1 ARB Waveform Format ... 3.23
3.5.4.2 Creating a Waveform „Manually“ ... 3.25
3.5.4.3 Converting a Waveform with the Application Software AMIQ-K2 ... 3.29
3.5.4.4 AMIQ Compatible Commands for Transmission and Administration of Waveforms ... 3.29
3.5.5 BERT System ... 3.30
3.5.6 CALibration System ... 3.34
3.5.7 DIAGnostic System ... 3.37
3.5.8 DISPLAY System ... 3.40
3.5.9 FORMat System ... 3.41
3.5.10 MEMory System ... 3.42
3.5.11 OUTPut System ... 3.43
3.5.12 OUTPut2 System ... 3.45
3.5.13 SOURce-System ... 3.46
3.5.13.1 SOURce:AM Subsystem ... 3.47
3.5.13.2 SOURce:CORRection Subsystem ... 3.48
3.5.13.3 SOURce:DECT Subsystem ... 3.50
3.5.13.4 SOURce:DIST Subsystem ... 3.58
3.5.13.5 SOURce:DM Subsystem ... 3.62
Vector Modulation ... 3.62
Digital Modulation ... 3.64
3.5.13.6 SOURce:FM Subsystem ... 3.75
3.5.13.7 SOURce:FREQuency Subsystem ... 3.77
3.5.13.8 SOURce:FSIM-Subsystem ... 3.79
3.5.13.9 SOURce:GSM Subsystem (Digital Standard GSM/EDGE) ... 3.89
3.5.13.10 SOURce:IS95 Subsystem (Digital Standard IS-95 CDMA) ... 3.95
3.5.13.11 SOURce:LIST Subsystem ... 3.103
3.5.13.12 SOURce:MARKer Subsystem ... 3.105
3.5.13.13 SOURce:MODulation-Subsystem ... 3.107
3.5.13.14 SOURce:NADC Subsystem ... 3.108
3.5.13.15 SOURce:NOISe Subsystem ... 3.116
3.5.13.16 SOURce:PDC Subsystem ... 3.117
3.5.13.17 SOURce:PHASe Subsystem ... 3.126
3.5.13.18 SOURce:PHS Subsystem ... 3.127
3.5.13.19 SOURce:PM Subsystem ... 3.134
3.5.13.20 SOURce:POWer Subsystem ... 3.136
3.5.13.21 SOURce:PULM Subsystem ... 3.139
3.5.13.22 SOURce:ROSCillator Subsystem ... 3.140
3.5.13.23 SOURce:SWEep Subsystem ... 3.141
3.5.13.24 SOURce:WCDMa Subsystem (NTT DoCoMo/ARIB 0.0) ... 3.144
3.5.13.25 SOURce:W3GPp-Subsystem ... 3.151
3.5.13.26 SOURce:W3GPp:ENHanced/OCNS/ADDitional Subsystems ... 3.171

3.5.14 SOURce2 System 3.184
3.5.14.1 SOURce2:FREQuency Subsystem 3.184
3.5.14.2 SOURce2:MARKer-Subsystem 3.186
3.5.14.3 SOURce2:SWEep-Subsystem 3.187
3.5.15 STATus-System 3.189
3.5.16 SYSTem-System 3.191
3.5.17 TEST-System 3.197
3.5.18 TRIGger-System 3.200
3.5.19 UNIT-System 3.204

3.6 Instrument Model and Command Processing 3.205
3.6.1 Input Unit 3.205
3.6.2 Command Recognition 3.206
3.6.3 Data Set and Instrument Hardware 3.206
3.6.4 Status Reporting System 3.206
3.6.5 Output Unit 3.207
3.6.6 Command Sequence and Command Synchronization 3.207

3.7 Status Reporting System 3.208
3.7.1 Structure of an SCPI Status Register 3.208
3.7.2 Overview of the Status Registers 3.210
3.7.3 Description of the Status Registers 3.211
3.7.3.1 Status Byte (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE) 3.211
3.7.3.2 IST Flag and Parallel Poll Enable Register (PPE) 3.212
3.7.3.3 Event Status Register (ESR) and Event Status Enable Register (ESE).. 3.212
3.7.3.4 STATus:OPERation Register 3.213
3.7.3.5 STATus:QUEStionable Register 3.214
3.7.4 Application of the Status Reporting Systems 3.215
3.7.4.1 Service Request, Making Use of the Hierarchy Structure 3.215
3.7.4.2 Serial Poll 3.215
3.7.4.3 Parallel Poll 3.216
3.7.4.4 Query by Means of Commands 3.216
3.7.4.5 Error Queue Query 3.216
3.7.5 Resetting Values of the Status Reporting Systems 3.217

3.8 Fast Restore Mode 3.218
3.8.1 Commands 3.218
3.8.2 Call-Up and Termination of Operating Mode 3.219
3.8.3 Effects on Device Settings 3.219
3.8.4 Alternative Use with Other IEC/IEEE-Bus Commands 3.220
3.8.5 Synchronization Signal 3.220

4 Maintenance and Troubleshooting 4.1

4.1 Maintenance 4.1
4.1.1 Cleaning the Outside 4.1
4.1.2 Storage 4.1

4.2 Functional Test 4.1

5 Checking the Rated Characteristics 5.1

5.1 Test Equipment and Test Assemblies 5.1
- 5.1.1 Measuring Equipment and Accessories 5.1
- 5.1.2 Test Assemblies 5.2
  - 5.1.2.1 Standard Test Assembly for Analog Modulations 5.2
  - 5.1.2.2 Test Assembly for Analog Modulations with Audio Analyzer 5.3
  - 5.1.2.3 Test Assembly for Broadband FM 5.3
  - 5.1.2.4 Test Assembly for Pulse Modulation 5.4
  - 5.1.2.5 Test Assembly for Vector Modulation 5.4
  - 5.1.2.6 Test Assembly for SSB Phase Noise 5.5
  - 5.1.2.7 Test Assembly for Output Impedance (VSWR) 5.5
  - 5.1.2.8 Test Assembly with Spectrum Analyzer for Fading Simulation 5.6
  - 5.1.2.9 Test Assembly with Sampling Oscilloscope for Fading Simulation 5.6

5.2 Preparation, Recommended Test Frequencies and Levels 5.7

5.3 Test Procedures 5.8
- 5.3.1 Display and Keyboard 5.8
- 5.3.2 Frequency 5.8
  - 5.3.2.1 Frequency Setting 5.8
  - 5.3.2.2 Settling Time 5.9
- 5.3.3 Reference Frequency 5.10
  - 5.3.3.1 Output of Internal Reference 5.10
  - 5.3.3.2 Input for External Reference 5.11
- 5.3.4 Level 5.11
  - 5.3.4.1 Level Frequency Response and Linearity 5.11
  - 5.3.4.2 Output Impedance 5.13
  - 5.3.4.3 Settling Time 5.14
  - 5.3.4.4 Non-Interrupting Level Setting (ATTENUATOR MODE FIXED) 5.16
  - 5.3.4.5 Overvoltage Protection (if provided) 5.17
- 5.3.5 Spectral Purity 5.17
  - 5.3.5.1 Harmonics 5.17
  - 5.3.5.2 Subharmonics 5.18
  - 5.3.5.3 Nonharmonics 5.18
  - 5.3.5.4 Broadband Noise 5.21
  - 5.3.5.5 SSB Phase Noise 5.22
  - 5.3.5.6 Residual FM 5.23
  - 5.3.5.7 Residual AM 5.23
- 5.3.6 Sweep 5.23
- 5.3.7 Internal Modulation Generator 5.24
- 5.3.8 Vector Modulation 5.25
  - 5.3.8.1 Input Impedance (VSWR) 5.25
  - 5.3.8.2 Maximum Level 5.25
  - 5.3.8.3 Error Vector 5.26
  - 5.3.8.4 Modulation Frequency Response 5.26
  - 5.3.8.5 Residual Carrier and Leakage 5.27
  - 5.3.8.6 I/Q Imbalance 5.28
  - 5.3.8.7 Level Control POW RAMP 5.29
- 5.3.9 Amplitude Modulation 5.30
  - 5.3.9.1 Modulation Depth Setting 5.30
  - 5.3.9.2 AM Distortion 5.30
  - 5.3.9.3 AM Frequency Response 5.30
  - 5.3.9.4 Residual PhiM with AM 5.31
  - 5.3.9.5 Level Monitoring at Input EXT1 .... 5.31

5.3.10 Broadband Amplitude Modulation 5.32
5.3.11 Pulse Modulation 5.32
  5.3.11.1 ON/OFF Ratio 5.32
  5.3.11.2 Dynamic Characteristics 5.33
5.3.12 Frequency Modulation (Option SM-B5) 5.33
  5.3.12.1 FM Deviation Setting 5.33
  5.3.12.2 FM Distortion 5.33
  5.3.12.3 FM Frequency Response 5.34
  5.3.12.4 FM Preemphasis (optional) 5.35
  5.3.12.5 Residual AM with FM 5.35
  5.3.12.6 Carrier Frequency Error with FM 5.35
  5.3.12.7 Level Monitoring at Input EXT2 .... 5.36
5.3.13 Phase Modulation (Option SM-B5) 5.36
  5.3.13.1 Deviation Setting 5.36
  5.3.13.2 PhiM Distortion 5.36
  5.3.13.3 PhiM Frequency Response 5.37
5.3.14 Digital Modulation (Option SMIQB20) 5.37
  5.3.14.1 Level Error and Residual Carrier with Digital Modulation 5.37
  5.3.14.2 Analog Outputs with Digital Modulation 5.38
  5.3.14.3 Modulation Depth with ASK 5.38
  5.3.14.4 Deviation Error with FSK 5.38
  5.3.14.5 Deviation Error with GFSK 5.39
  5.3.14.6 Phase Error with GMSK 5.39
  5.3.14.7 Error Vector with PSK 5.39
  5.3.14.8 Error Vector with QAM 5.39
5.3.15 Data Generator and Memory Extension (Option SMIQB11/SMIQB12) 5.40
  5.3.15.1 Battery Test 5.40
  5.3.15.2 Function Test 5.40
  5.3.15.3 Interface SERDATA 5.42
  5.3.15.4 Memory Test (including SMIQB12) 5.43
5.3.16 Digital Standards (Options) 5.44
  5.3.16.1 Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution 5.44
    5.3.16.1.1 Broadband Systems 5.44
    5.3.16.1.2 Narrowband Systems 5.45
  5.3.16.2 GSM/EDGE 5.45
  5.3.16.3 DECT 5.46
  5.3.16.4 NADC 5.47
  5.3.16.5 TETRA 5.48
  5.3.16.6 PDC 5.48
  5.3.16.7 PHS 5.49
5.3.17 IS-95 CDMA (Option SMIQB42) 5.49
5.3.18 W-CDMA - NTT DoCoMo/ARIB 0.0 (Option SMIQB43) 5.50
5.3.19 3GPP W-CDMA for SMIQ with firmware version up to 5.20 (Options SMIQB20 and SMIQB45) 5.51
  5.3.19.1 3GPP W-CDMA with 1 Code Channel 5.51
  5.3.19.2 3GPP W-CDMA with 8 Code Channels 5.54
5.3.20 3GPP W-CDMA for SMIQ with firmware versions 5.30 or higher (Options SMIQB20 and SMIQB45) 5.55
  5.3.20.1 3GPP W-CDMA with 1 code channel 5.55
  5.3.20.2 3GPP W-CDMA with 8 code channels 5.58
5.3.21 3GPP W-CDMA Enhanced Channels (SMIQB48) 5.60
  5.3.21.1 External Power Control 5.60
5.3.22 Bit Error Rate Test (Option SMIQB21) 5.61

5.3.23 Fading Simulation (Option SMIQB14/SMIQB15) 5.62
5.3.23.1 Frequency Response 5.62
5.3.23.2 Additional Modulation Frequency Response 5.63
5.3.23.3 Carrier Leakage for Fading 5.63
5.3.23.4 Path Attenuation 5.63
5.3.23.5 Path Delay (optional) 5.66
5.3.23.6 Doppler Shift (optional) 5.67
5.3.24 Noise Generation and Distortion Simulation (Option SMIQB17) 5.68
5.3.24.1 RF Bandwidth 5.68
5.3.24.2 Additional Modulation Frequency Response 5.69
5.3.24.3 Residual Carrier 5.69
5.3.24.4 Frequency Response through to I-FADED, Q-FADED Outputs 5.70
5.3.24.5 Signal/Noise Ratio (Carrier/Noise Ratio) 5.71
5.3.24.6 Signal/Noise Ratio (Carrier/Noise Ratio) Worldspace 5.73
5.3.24.7 Error Vector 5.73
5.3.24.8 Noise Frequency Response 5.74
5.3.25 Arbitrary Waveform Generator (ARB, Option SMIQB60) 5.75
5.3.25.1 Frequency Response 5.75
5.3.25.2 DC Voltage Offset 5.76
5.3.25.3 Spurious-Free Dynamic Range (SFDR) 5.76
5.3.25.4 Level Difference of Channels 5.77
5.3.26 Additional Measurements for SMIQ03S 5.78

5.4 Performance Test Report 5.80

6 Annex A A.1

A.1 IEC/IEEE Bus Interface A.1
A.1.1 Characteristics of the Interface A.1
A.1.2 Bus Lines A.1
A.1.3 Interface Functions A.2
A.1.4 Interface Messages A.3

A.2 RS-232-C Interface A.4
A.2.1 Interface characteristics A.4
A.2.2 Signal lines A.4
A.2.2.1 Transmission parameters A.5
A.2.3 Interface functions A.5
A.2.3.1 Handshake A.6

A.3 Asynchronous Interface SERDATA A.7

7 Annex B B.1

B.1 List of Error Messages B.1
B.1.1 SCPI-Specific Error Messages B.1
B.1.2 SMIQ-Specific Error Messages B.5

8 Annex C C.1

C.1 List of Commands (with SCPI Conformity Information) C.1

9 Annex D D.1

D.1 Programming Examples D.1

10 Index

Tables

Table 2-1 Input sockets for the different types of modulation 2.55
Table 2-2 Status messages in the case of a deviation from the rated value 2.56
Table 2-3 Parameter setting ranges 2.69
Table 2-4 Phase shifts for π/4DQPSK without coding 2.87
Table 2-5 Phase shifts for π/4DQPSK with coding NADC, PDC, PHS, TETRA or APCO25 .... 2.87
Table 2-6 Phase shifts for π/4DQPSK with coding TFTS 2.87
Table 2-7 Frequency deviations for FSK methods 2.88
Table 2-8 Possible combination of modulation method and coding 2.88
Table 2-9 Coding algorithms 2.89
Table 2-10 Examples of settings conflicts 2.90
Table 2-11 PRBS generators of modulation coder 2.93
Table 2-12 Logic function of signals BURST GATE and LEVEL ATT 2.98
Table 2-13 PRBS generators for PHS 2.116
Table 2-14 CDMA: channel numbers and their frequencies 2.131
Table 2-15 Preferred CDMA-frequency channels according to J-STD-008 .... 2.131
Table 2-16 PN generators for IS-95 reverse link 2.134
Table 2-17 PN generators for W-CDMA 2.152
Table 2-18 Parameters of W-CDMA system 2.169
Table 2-19 Generator polynomials of uplink long scrambling code generators 2.171
Table 2-20 Generator polynomials of uplink short scrambling code generators 2.172
Table 2-21 Mapping of the quaternary output sequence into the binary IQ level 2.172
Table 2-22 Hierarchical structure of 3GPP W-CDMA frames 2.174
Table 2-23 Structure of the DPDCH channel table depending on the overall symbol rate 2.202
Table 2-24 Change of crest factor in the case of clipping 2.209
Table 2-25 Default values for base station parameters 2.211
Table 2-26 Default values for mobile station parameters 2.212
Table 2-27 References to measurement channels 2.234
Table 2-28 OCNS channels 2.248
Table 2-29 PRBS generators for NADC 2.253
Table 2-30 PRBS generators for PDC 2.270
Table 2-31 PRBS generators for GSM 2.292
Table 2-32 PRBS generators for DECT 2.309
Table 2-33 LIST mode; Example of a list 2.378
Table 2-34 MEMORY SEQUENCE; Example of a list 2.383
Table 3-1 Common Commands 3.14
Table 3-2 List of possible responses to *OPT? 3.15
Table 3-3 Synchronization with *OPC, *OPC? and *WAI 3.207
Table 3-4 Meaning of the bits used in the status byte 3.211
Table 3-5 Meaning of the bits used in the event status register 3.212
Table 3-6 Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:OPERation register 3.213
Table 3-7 Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable register 3.214
Table 3-8 Resetting instrument functions 3.217
Table 5-1 Measuring equipment and accessories 5.1
Table 5-2 Range limits, main test frequencies with/without vector modulation 5.7
Table A-1 Interface function A.2
Table A-2 Universal Commands A.3
Table A-3 Addressed Commands A.3
Table A-4 Interface functions (RS-232-C) A.5

Figures

Fig. 1-1 SMIQ, view from the top 1.5
Fig. 1-2 Module FSIM 1.9
Fig. 1-3 Module NDSIM 1.13
Fig. 1-4 Module MCOD 1.14

Fig. 2-1 Front panel view 2.2
Fig. 2-2 Rear panel view 2.12
Fig. 2-3 Design of the display 2.22
Fig. 2-4 MODULATION-AM menu 2.23
Fig. 2-5 Display after AM setting 2.29
Fig. 2-6 Display after pattern setting 2.31
Fig. 2-7 OPERATION page of the MEM SEQ menu 2.32
Fig. 2-8 SELECT-LIST-selection window 2.33
Fig. 2-9 DELETE-LIST selection window 2.34
Fig. 2-10 Edit function EDIT/VIEW 2.35
Fig. 2-11 Block function FILL: Input window 2.36
Fig. 2-12 Edit function INSERT: Input window 2.38
Fig. 2-13 Edit function DELETE: Input window 2.39
Fig. 2-14 Starting point of the pattern setting 2.40
Fig. 2-15 Pattern setting - Edition of a list 2.42
Fig. 2-16 Menu FREQUENCY (preset setting) 2.45
Fig. 2-17 Example of a circuit with frequency offset 2.46
Fig. 2-18 Menu LEVEL (preset setting) POWER RESOLUTION is set to 0.01 dB 2.47
Fig. 2-19 Example of a circuit with level offset 2.49
Fig. 2-20 Menu LEVEL - ALC (preset setting) 2.51
Fig. 2-21 Menu LEVEL - UCOR - OPERATION side 2.52
Fig. 2-22 Menu UCOR - LEVEL-EDIT side 2.53
Fig. 2-23 Menu LEVEL-EMF 2.53
Fig. 2-24 Example: Status message "EXT1-LOW" in case of voltage at EXT1 too low 2.56
Fig. 2-25 Example: Settings of the LF generator in the AM menu 2.57
Fig. 2-26 Menu ANALOG MOD-AM (preset setting) 2.59
Fig. 2-27 Menu ANALOG MOD - BB-AM (preset setting) 2.60
Fig. 2-28 Menu ANALOG MOD-FM (preset setting) 2.61
Fig. 2-29 Dependency of the FM maximal deviation on the RF frequency set 2.62
Fig. 2-30 Menu ANALOG MOD - PM (preset setting) 2.63
Fig. 2-31 Dependency of the PM maximal deviation on the RF frequency set 2.64
Fig. 2-32 Menu MODULATION-PULSE (preset setting) 2.65
Fig. 2-33 Example: vector modulation 2.66
Fig. 2-34 VECTOR MOD menu (preset settings) 2.67
Fig. 2-35 Effect of I/Q impairment 2.69
Fig. 2-36 Fading simulator in the SMIQ 2.70
Fig. 2-37 Two-channel fading 2.71
Fig. 2-38 Menu FADING SIM with submenus 2.72
Fig. 2-39 Menu STANDARD FADING (two Fading Simulators installed) 2.73
Fig. 2-40 Doppler Frequency shift with moving receiver 2.76
Fig. 2-41 Menu FINE DELAY 2.78
Fig. 2-42 Two paths with menu MOVING DELAY 2.80
Fig. 2-43 Menu MOVING DELAY 2.80
Fig. 2-44 Example of hop sequence with BIRTH-DEATH fading 2.82
Fig. 2-45 Menu BIRTH-DEATH 2.82
Fig. 2-46 Pulse on Oscilloscope 2.84
Fig. 2-47 Modulation coder in SMIQ 2.85
Fig. 2-48 Digital input signals of modulation coder 2.85

Fig. 2-49 Functional blocks Coding and Mapping 2.86
Fig. 2-50 Constellation diagrams of BPSK, QPSK, 8PSK and 16QAM 2.86
Fig. 2-51 DATA LIST for modulation data 2.91
Fig. 2-52 CONTROL LIST for control signals 2.92
Fig. 2-53 9-bit PRBS generator 2.93
Fig. 2-54 External serial data and bit clock 2.95
Fig. 2-55 External serial data and symbol clock 2.95
Fig. 2-56 External serial data, internal clock signals 2.95
Fig. 2-57 External parallel data and symbol clock. 2.96
Fig. 2-58 External parallel data and symbol clock 2.96
Fig. 2-59 Envelope control in SMIQ with modulation coder 2.98
Fig. 2-60 Signal waveforms during envelope control 2.99
Fig. 2-61 DIGITAL MOD menu 2.100
Fig. 2-62 DIGITAL MOD-SOURCE menu 2.100
Fig. 2-63 DIGITAL MOD - MODULATION... menu 2.103
Fig. 2-64 DIGITAL MOD -FILTER... menu 2.105
Fig. 2-65 DIGITAL MOD - TRIGGER menu 2.108
Fig. 2-66 DIGITAL MOD - CLOCK 2.109
Fig. 2-67 DIGITAL MOD - POWER RAMP CONTROL menu 2.111
Fig. 2-68 DIGITAL MOD - EXT INPUTS menu 2.112
Fig. 2-69 Menu DIGITAL STD - PHS 2.118
Fig. 2-70 Menu DIGITAL STD - PHS - MODULATION... .... 2.118
Fig. 2-71 Menu DIGITAL STD - PHS_TRIGGER... .... 2.120
Fig. 2-72 Menu DIGITAL STD - PHS - CLOCK... .... 2.122
Fig. 2-73 Menu DIGITAL STD - PHS - POWER RAMP CONTROL... .... 2.123
Fig. 2-74 Menu DIGITAL STD - PHS - SAVE/RCL FRAME 2.124
Fig. 2-75 Menu DIGITAL STD - PHS - SELECT SLOT 2.125
Fig. 2-76 Forward link signal generation 2.129
Fig. 2-77 Reverse link signal generation without channel coding 2.130
Fig. 2-78 Traffic channel 9600 in "Reverse Link Coded" mode 2.130
Fig. 2-79 Frame structure of traffic channel 9600 in "Reverse Link Coded" mode 2.131
Fig. 2-80 CDMA sync signals 2.132
Fig. 2-81 Menu DIGITAL STD - IS-95 - MODE - FWD_LINK_18 .... 2.135
Fig. 2-82 Menu DIGITAL STD - IS-95 - MODULATION... .... 2.137
Fig. 2-83 Menu DIGITAL STD - IS-95 - TRIGGER... .... 2.139
Fig. 2-84 Menu DIGITAL STD - IS-95 - CLOCK... .... 2.141
Fig. 2-85 Menu DIGITAL STD - IS-95 - SAVE/RCL MAPPING... .... 2.143
Fig. 2-86 Menu DIGITAL STD - IS-95 - MODE - REV_LINK 2.145
Fig. 2-87 Menu DIGITAL STD - IS-95 - MODE - REV_LINK_CODED 2.147
Fig. 2-88 Downlink DPCH signal generation for a code channel 2.149
Fig. 2-89 Uplink signal generation with IQ multiplex and several code channels 2.150
Fig. 2-90 Menu DIGITAL STD - WCDMA - MODE - 8CHAN, LINK DIRECTION/MULTIPLEX - DOWN 2.153
Fig. 2-91 Menu DIGITAL STD - WCDMA - MODULATION 2.156
Fig. 2-92 Menu DIGITAL STD - WCDMA - TRIGGER... .... 2.158
Fig. 2-93 Menu DIGITAL STD - WCDMA - MULTICODE... .... 2.160
Fig. 2-94 Menu DIGITAL STD - WCDMA - SPREAD CODE 2.161
Fig. 2-95 Menu DIGITAL STD - WCDMA - DATA 2.162
Fig. 2-96 Menu DIGITAL STD - WCDMA - MODE - 8CHAN, LINK DIRECTION/MULTIPLEX - UP_IQ_MULT 2.164
Fig. 2-97 Components of 3GPP W-CDMA transmission system 2.170
Fig. 2-98 Structure of the downlink scrambling code generator 2.171
Fig. 2-99 Structure of the uplink short scrambling code generator 2.172
Fig. 2-100 Constellation diagram of a channel with 0 dB power 2.173

Fig. 2-101 Constellation diagram of a channel with –6 dB power 2.175
Fig. 2-102 Constellation diagram of a 3GPP W-CDMA signal with two DPCH channels 2.176
Fig. 2-103 Overview of DIGITAL STD – 3GPP WCDMA/3GPP menu structure 2.177
Fig. 2-104 DIGITAL STD - WCDMA/3GPP - Downlink menu 2.178
Fig. 2-105 DIGITAL STD - WCDMA/3GPP - FILTER... menu 2.180
Fig. 2-106 DIGITAL STD - WCDMA/3GPP - Downlink - COPY BS(MS) menu 2.182
Fig. 2-107 DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – TRIGGER... menu 2.183
Fig. 2-108 DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – SELECT BS(MS) menu 2.185
Fig. 2-109 DIGITAL STD - WCDMA/3GPP - PARA. PREDEF. menu (only downlink) 2.186
Fig. 2-110 DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – CCDF menu with a trace 2.187
Fig. 2-111 Reading off the crest factor from LEVEL displays 2.187
Fig. 2-112 DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – CCDF menu with three traces 2.187
Fig. 2-113 DIGITAL STD - WCDMA/3GPP – CONSTELLATION menu 2.188
Fig. 2-114 DIGITAL STD - WCDMA/3GPP - BS CONFIGURATION menu 2.189
Fig. 2-115 Dynamic change of channel power (continuous) 2.191
Fig. 2-116 DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – BS CONFIGURATION / channel table menu 2.192
Fig. 2-117 DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – MS CONFIGURATION menu 2.194
Fig. 2-118 DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – MS CONFIGURATION: PRACH only Mode menu 2.197
Fig. 2-119 DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – MS CONFIGURATION: PCPCH only Mode menu 2.198
Fig. 2-120 DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – MS CONFIGURATION: DPCCH + DPDCH Mode menu. 2.200
Fig. 2-121 Dynamic change of channel power (continuous) 2.201
Fig. 2-122 DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – BS CONFIGURATION / MULTI CHANNEL EDIT menu .. 2.203
Fig. 2-123 DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – BS CONFIGURATION /CHANNEL GRAPH menu 2.205
Fig. 2-124 Code tree of channelization codes 2.206
Fig. 2-125 WCDMA/3GPP – BS CONFIGURATION / CODE DOMAIN menu (without conflict) 2.206
Fig. 2-126 WCDMA/3GPP – BS CONFIGURATION / CODE DOMAIN menu (with conflict) 2.207
Fig. 2-127 WCDMA/3GPP – BS CONFIGURATION / CODE DOMAIN CONFLICT menu 2.207
Fig. 2-128 WCDMA/3GPP – BS CONFIGURATION / CODE DOMAIN menu
(after conflict resolution) 2.208
Fig. 2-129 Constellation at clipping level 100% (not clipped) 2.209
Fig. 2-130 Constellation at clipping level 50% 2.209
Fig. 2-131 Signal consisting of P-CCPCH, P-SCH and S-SCH in time domain 2.214
Fig. 2-132 Signal consisting of P-CCPCH, P-SCH and S-SCH in time domain (zoomed) 2.214
Fig. 2-133 Constellation diagram of a signal consisting of P-CCPCH, P-SCH and S-SCH 2.215
Fig. 2-134 Envelope of P-CCPCH 2.215
Fig. 2-135 Envelope of P-SCH or S-SCH 2.216
Fig. 2-136 Envelope of AICH (Subchannel) 2.216
Fig. 2-137 Envelope of AICH (four subchannels) 2.216
Fig. 2-138 Envelope of DL-DPCCH 2.216
Fig. 2-139 Envelope of DPCH 60 ksps without TFCI 2.216
Fig. 2-140 Constellation of a DPDCH/DPCCH channel 2.217
Fig. 2-141 Constellation of an uplink signal consisting of a DPDCH and a DPCCH 2.217
Fig. 2-142 Constellation of a PRACH 2.218
Fig. 2-143 Envelope of a PRACH 2.218
Fig. 2-144 Envelope of a PCPCH 2.218
Fig. 2-145 Magnitude spectrum of a 3GPP W-CDMA signal 2.219
Fig. 2-146 Magnitude spectrum (section) of a 3GPP W-CDMA signal with several channels 2.219
Fig. 2-147 Constellation of a signal with two DPCHs (uncorrelated data) 2.220
Fig. 2-148 Signal with two DPCHs (same data) in time domain 2.220
Fig. 2-149 Constellation of a signal with two DPCHs (uncorrelated data) 2.221
Fig. 2-150 Constellation with 16 uncorrelated channels (16 time slots) 2.221
Fig. 2-151 Constellation with 16 uncorrelated channels (1 time slot) 2.222
Fig. 2-152 Constellation diagram of 16 DPCHs with same data 2.222
Fig. 2-153 Constellation diagram of 16 DPCHs with timing offset 2.223

Fig. 2-154 CDPA of a signal with compensated SCH 2.225
Fig. 2-155 Effect of SCH on CDP analysis (without compensation) 2.225
Fig. 2-156 Effect of different scrambling codes on the power distribution 2.226
Fig. 2-157 Cancellation possible in case of several channels with identical spreading sequences 2.226
Fig. 2-158 Incorrect detection at various symbol rates 2.227
Fig. 2-159 Non-restorable DPCH channel 2.227
Fig. 2-160 Complete setup for testing a W-CDMA receiver with SMIQ 2.230
Fig. 2-161 Menu DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – Section Assistant/Enhanced Functions (downlink) .. 2.231
Fig. 2-162 Menu DIGITAL STD – WCDMA/3GPP – Section Assistant/Enhanced Functions (uplink) 2.231
Fig. 2-163 Menu DIGITAL STD-WCDMA/3GPP-ENHANCED CHANNEL (downlink) 2.233
Fig. 2-164 Setup for testing Closed Loop Power Control 2.236
Fig. 2-165 Change of channel power of 4 enhanced channels 2.237
Fig. 2-166 DIGTAL STD - WCDMA/3GPP - ENHANCED CHANNELS STATE (uplink) menu...... 2.243
Fig. 2-167 Display of external power control mode 2.245
Fig. 2-168 DIGITAL STD - WCDMA/3GPP - OCNS CHANNELS menu 2.246
Fig. 2-169 DIGITAL STD - WCDMA/3GPP ADDITIONAL MS STATE menu 2.249
Fig. 2-170 Menu DIGITAL STD - NADC 2.255
Fig. 2-171 Menu DIGITAL STD - NADC - MODULATION 2.255
Fig. 2-172 Menu DIGITAL STD - NADC_TRIGGER... .... 2.257
Fig. 2-173 Menu DIGITAL STD - NADC - CLOCK... .... 2.258
Fig. 2-174 Menu DIGITAL STD - NADC - POWER RAMP CONTROL... .... 2.259
Fig. 2-175 Menu DIGITAL STD - NADC - SAVE/RCL FRAME 2.261
Fig. 2-176 Menu DIGITAL STD - NADC - SELECT SLOT, LINK DIRECTION = DOWNLINK 2.262
Fig. 2-177 Menu DIGITAL STD - NADC - SELECT SLOT, LINK DIRECTION = UPLINK 2.265
Fig. 2-178 Menu DIGITAL STD - NADC - SELECT SLOT 2.266
Fig. 2-179 Menu DIGITAL STD - PDC 2.272
Fig. 2-180 Menu DIGITAL STD - PDC - MODULATION... .... 2.272
Fig. 2-181 Menu DIGITAL STD - PDC_TRIGGER... .... 2.274
Fig. 2-182 Menu DIGITAL STD - PDC - CLOCK... .... 2.275
Fig. 2-183 Menu DIGITAL STD - PDC - POWER RAMP CONTROL... .... 2.276
Fig. 2-184 Menu DIGITAL STD - PDC - SAVE/RCL FRAME 2.278
Fig. 2-185 Menu DIGITAL STD - PDC - SELECT SLOT, LINK DIRECTION DOWNLINK 2.279
Fig. 2-186 Menu DIGITAL STD - PDC - SELECT SLOT, LINK DIRECTION = DOWNLINK 2.283
Fig. 2-187 Menu DIGITAL STD - PDC - SELECT SLOT, LINK DIRECTION = DOWNLINK 2.285
Fig. 2-188 Menu DIGITAL STD - PDC - SELECT SLOT, LINK DIRECTION = UPLINK 2.287
Fig. 2-189 Menu DIGITAL STD - GSM/EDGE 2.294
Fig. 2-190 Menu DIGITAL STD - GSM/EDGE - MODULATION... .... 2.294
Fig. 2-191 Menu DIGITAL STD - GSM/EDGE_TRIGGER... .... 2.296
Fig. 2-192 Menu DIGITAL STD - GSM/EDGE - CLOCK... .... 2.297
Fig. 2-193 Menu DIGITAL STD - GSM/EDGE - POWER RAMP CONTROL... .... 2.298
Fig. 2-194 Menu DIGITAL STD - GSM/EDGE - SAVE/RCL FRAME 2.299
Fig. 2-195 Menu DIGITAL STD - GSM/EDGE - SELECT SLOT - NORM 2.300
Fig. 2-196 Menu DIGITAL STD - GSM/EDGE - SELECT SLOT - DUMMY 2.302
Fig. 2-197 Menu DIGITAL STD - GSM/EDGE - SELECT SLOT – ALL_DATA 2.304
Fig. 2-198 Menu DIGITAL STD - GSM/EDGE - SELECT SLOT – EDGE 2.305
Fig. 2-199 Menu DIGITAL STD - DECT 2.311
Fig. 2-200 Menu DIGITAL STD - DECT - MODULATION... .... 2.311
Fig. 2-201 Menu DIGITAL STD - DECT_TRIGGER 2.313
Fig. 2-202 Menu DIGITAL STD - DECT - CLOCK 2.315
Fig. 2-203 Menu DIGITAL STD - DECT - POWER RAMP CONTROL... .... 2.316
Fig. 2-204 Menu DIGITAL STD - DECT - SAVE/RCL FRAME 2.317
Fig. 2-205 Menu DIGITAL STD - DECT - SELECT SLOT 2.319
Fig. 2-206 Signal flow of ARB generator 2.323
Fig. 2-207 Block diagram SMIQB60 .... 2.324

Fig. 2-208 Signal flow SMIQB60 .... 2.325
Fig. 2-209 Trigger signals SMIQB60 .... 2.326
Fig. 2-210 ARB MOD menu 2.327
Fig. 2-211 ARB MOD - TRIGGER... menu 2.329
Fig. 2-212 ARB MOD - SELECT WAVEFORM... menu 2.331
Fig. 2-213 ARB MOD - WAVEFORM INFO menu 2.331
Fig. 2-214 ARB MOD - DELETE WAVEFORM... menu 2.334
Fig. 2-215 ARB MOD - SET SMIQ ACCORDING TO WAVEFORM menu 2.334
Fig. 2-216 ARB MOD - CLOCK... menu 2.336
Fig. 2-217 ARB MOD - IQ OUTPUT... menu 2.337
Fig. 2-218 Vector modulation with an external AMIQ 2.338
Fig. 2-219 Menu AMIQ CTRL (presetting depends on AMIQ) 2.340
Fig. 2-220 Menu AMIQ CTRL -SETUP 2.340
Fig. 2-221 Menu AMIQ CTRL -SAVE/RECALL SETTINGS... .... 2.342
Fig. 2-222 Menu AMIQ - SELECT WAVEFORM/EXECUTE BATCH... .... 2.343
Fig. 2-223 Menu AMIQ CTRL -LEVEL 2.345
Fig. 2-224 Menu AMIQ CTRL - MARKER... .... 2.347
Fig. 2-225 Menu AMIQ CTRL – BIT ERROR RATE TEST... .... 2.348
Fig. 2-226 BER Measurement 2.350
Fig. 2-227 Operating menu for BER measurement 2.351
Fig. 2-228 PRBS polynomials 2.357
Fig. 2-229 Block diagram of noise generator and distortion simulator 2.360
Fig. 2-230 Noise generator and distortion simulator in SMIQ 2.360
Fig. 2-231 Menu NOISE/DIST (presetting) 2.361
Fig. 2-232 Menu NOISE/DIST - POLYNOMIAL 2.362
Fig. 2-233 AM/AM conversion 2.364
Fig. 2-234 AM/PM conversion 2.364
Fig. 2-235 Menu LF OUTPUT (preset setting) 2.368
Fig. 2-236 Signal example sweep: MODE = AUTO, BLANK TIME = NORMAL 2.372
Fig. 2-237 Signal example sweep: MODE = SINGLE, BLANK TIME = LONG 2.372
Fig. 2-238 Menu SWEEP - FREQ 2.373
Fig. 2-239 Menu SWEEP - LEVEL 2.375
Fig. 2-240 Menu SWEEP - LF GEN 2.376
Fig. 2-241 Signal example LIST mode: MODE = EXT-STEP 2.380
Fig. 2-242 Menu LIST - OPERATION page 2.380
Fig. 2-243 Menu List - EDIT page 2.382
Fig. 2-244 Menu MEM SEQ -OPERATION-page (preset setting) 2.385
Fig. 2-245 Menu MEM SEQ - EDIT page 2.386
Fig. 2-246 Menu UTILITIES -SYSTEM -GPIB 2.387
Fig. 2-247 Menu UTILITIES - SYSTEM - RS232 .... 2.388
Fig. 2-248 Menu UTILITIES - SYSTEM - SERDATA 2.389
Fig. 2-249 Menu UTILITIES - SYSTEM-SECURITY 2.390
Fig. 2-250 Menu UTILITIES - REF OSC (preset setting) 2.391
Fig. 2-251 Menu UTILITIES - PHASE (preset setting) 2.392
Fig. 2-252 Menu UTILITIES - PROTECT (preset setting) 2.393
Fig. 2-253 Menu UTILITIES - CALIB - ALL 2.394
Fig. 2-254 Menu UTILITIES - CALIB - VCO SUM 2.395
Fig. 2-255 Menu UTILITIES - CALIB - VECTOR MOD menu 2.396
Fig. 2-256 Menu UTILITIES - CALIB - LEV PRESET 2.397
Fig. 2-257 Menu UTILITIES - CALIB - ALC TABLE 2.398
Fig. 2-258 Menu UTILITIES - CALIB - LEV ATT 2.399
Fig. 2-259 Menu UTILITIES - CALIB – LFGEN 2.400
Fig. 2-260 Menu UTILITIES - DIAG - CONFIG 2.401
Fig. 2-261 Menu UTILITIES - DIAG - TPOINT 2.402

Fig. 2-262 Menu UTILITIES - DIAG - C/N MEAS 2.403
Fig. 2-263 Menu UTILITIES - DIAG - PARAM 2.404
Fig. 2-264 Menu UTILITIES - MOD KEY (preset setting) 2.405
Fig. 2-265 Menu UTILITIES - AUX I/O 2.406
Fig. 2-266 Menu UTILITIES - BEEPER 2.407
Fig. 2-267 Menu UTILITIES - INSTALL, fitted with options 2.408
Fig. 2-268 Menu STATUS page 2.409
Fig. 2-269 ERROR page 2.410

Fig. 3-1 Tree structure of the SCPI command systems using the SOURce system by way of example 3.6
Fig. 3-2 Instrument model in the case of remote control by means of the IEC bus 3.205
Fig. 3-3 The status -register model 3.208
Fig. 3-4 Overview of the status register 3.210

Fig. 4-1 UTILITIES-TEST menu 4.2

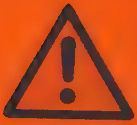
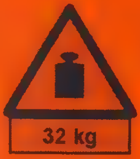
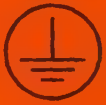
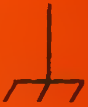
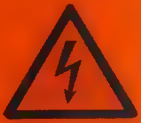
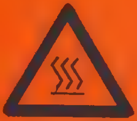
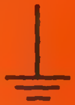
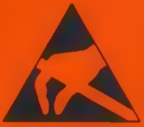
Fig. A-1 Contact Assigment of the IEC-bus socket A.1
Fig. A-2 Pin assigment of RS-232-C connector A.4
Fig. A-3 Wiring of data, control and signalling lines for hardware handshake A.6

Safety Instructions

This unit has been designed and tested in accordance with the EC Certificate of Conformity and has left the manufacturer's plant in a condition fully complying with safety standards.

To maintain this condition and to ensure safe operation, the user must observe all instructions and warnings given in this operating manual.

Safety-related symbols used on equipment and documentation from R&S:

							
Observe operating instructions	Weight indication for units >18 kg	PE terminal	Ground terminal	Danger! Shock hazard	Warning! Hot surfaces	Ground	Attention! Electrostatic sensitive devices require special care

1. The unit may be used only in the operating conditions and positions specified by the manufacturer. Unless otherwise agreed, the following applies to R&S products:

   IP degree of protection 2X, Pollution severity 2, overvoltage category 2, altitude max. 2000 m.

   The unit may be operated only from supply networks fused with max. 16 A.

2. For measurements in circuits with voltages $V_{rms} > 30$ V, suitable measures should be taken to avoid any hazards.

   (using, for example, appropriate measuring equipment, fusing, current limiting, electrical separation, insulation).

3. If the unit is to be permanently wired, the PE terminal of the unit must first be connected to the PE conductor on site before any other connections are made. Installation and cabling of the unit to be performed only by qualified technical personnel.

4. For permanently installed units without built-in fuses, circuit breakers or similar protective devices, the supply circuit must be fused such as to provide suitable protection for the users and equipment.

5. Prior to switching on the unit, it must be ensured that the nominal voltage set on the unit matches the nominal voltage of the AC supply network.

   If a different voltage is to be set, the power fuse of the unit may have to be changed accordingly.

6. Units of protection class I with disconnectible AC supply cable and appliance connector may be operated only from a power socket with earthing contact and with the PE conductor connected.

7. It is not permissible to interrupt the PE conductor intentionally, neither in the incoming cable nor on the unit itself as this may cause the unit to become electrically hazardous.

   Any extension lines or multiple socket outlets used must be checked for compliance with relevant safety standards at regular intervals.

8. If the unit has no power switch for disconnection from the AC supply, the plug of the connecting cable is regarded as the disconnecting device. In such cases it must be ensured that the power plug is easily reachable and accessible at all times (length of connecting cable approx. 2 m). Functional or electronic switches are not suitable for providing disconnection from the AC supply.

   If units without power switches are integrated in racks or systems, a disconnecting device must be provided at system level.

9. Applicable local or national safety regulations and rules for the prevention of accidents must be observed in all work performed.

   Prior to performing any work on the unit or opening the unit, the latter must be disconnected from the supply network.

   Any adjustments, replacements of parts, maintenance or repair may be carried out only by authorized R&S technical personnel.

   Only original parts may be used for replacing parts relevant to safety (eg power switches, power transformers, fuses). A safety test must be performed after each replacement of parts relevant to safety.

   (visual inspection, PE conductor test, insulation-resistance, leakage-current measurement, functional test).

continued overleaf

10. Ensure that the connections with information technology equipment comply with IEC950 / EN60950.
11. Lithium batteries must not be exposed to high temperatures or fire.

    Keep batteries away from children.

    If the battery is replaced improperly, there is danger of explosion. Only replace the battery by R&S type (see spare part list).

    Lithium batteries are suitable for environmentally-friendly disposal or specialized recycling. Dispose them into appropriate containers, only.

    Do not short-circuit the battery.
12. Equipment returned or sent in for repair must be packed in the original packing or in packing with electrostatic and mechanical protection.
13. Electrostatics via the connectors may damage the equipment. For the safe handling and operation of the equipment, appropriate measures against electrostatics should be implemented.
14. Any additional safety instructions given in this manual are also to be observed.

3 Remote Control

The instrument is equipped with an IEC-bus interface according to standard IEC 625.1/IEEE 488.2 and a RS-232 interface. The connectors are located at the rear of the instrument and permit to connect a controller for remote control. The instrument supports the SCPI version 1994.0 (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments). The SCPI standard is based on standard IEEE 488.2 and aims at the standardization of device-specific commands, error handling and the status registers.

This section assumes basic knowledge of IEC-bus programming and operation of the controller. A description of the interface commands is to be obtained from the relevant manuals.
The requirements of the SCPI standard placed on command syntax, error handling and configuration of the status registers are explained in detail in the respective sections. Tables provide a fast overview of the commands implemented in the instrument and the bit assignment in the status registers. The tables are supplemented by a comprehensive description of every command and the status registers. Detailed program examples of the main functions are to be found in annex D. The program examples for IEC-bus programming are all written in QuickBASIC.

Note: *In contrast to manual control, which is intended for maximum possible operating convenience, the priority of remote control is the predictability of the device status. This means that when incompatible settings (e.g. activation of PM and FM at the same time) are attempted, the command is ignored and the device status remains unchanged, i.e. is not adapted to other settings. Therefore, IEC/IEEE-bus control programs should always define an initial device status (e.g. with command *RST) and then implement the required settings.*

3.1 Brief Instructions

The short and simple operating sequence given below permits fast putting into operation of the instrument and setting of its basic functions.

3.1.1 IEC-Bus

It is assumed that the IEC-bus address, which is factory-set to 28 has not yet been changed.

1. Connect instrument and controller using IEC-bus cable.
2. Write and start the following program on the controller:

```
CALL IBFIND("DEV1", generator%)                        Open port to the instrument
CALL IBPAD(generator%, 28)                  Inform controller about instrument address
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "*RST;*CLS")                                Reset instrument
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "FREQ 50MHz")                       Set frequency to 50 MHz
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "POW -7.3dBm")                     Set output level -7.3m dBm
                       "OUTP:STAT ON"                            Switch on RF output
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "AM:SOUR INT")               Set AM modulation source LFGEN
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "AM:INT:FREQ 15kHz")    Set modulation frequency to 15 kHz
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "AM 30PCT")                    Set AM modulation depth 30%
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "AM:STAT ON")                                 Switch on AM
```

   An amplitude-modulated signal is now applied at the output of the instrument.
3. To return to manual control, press the LOCAL key at the front panel.

3.1.2 RS-232 Interface

It is assumed that the configuration of the RS-232 interface at the unit has not yet been changed.

1. Connect unit and controller using the 0-modem cable.
2. Enter the following command at the controller to configure the controller interface:
   mode com1: 9600, n, 8, 1
3. Create the following ASCII file:

	Switch instrument to remote control (Return key)
`*RST;*CLS`	Reset instrument
`FREQ 50MHz`	Set frequency 50 MHz
`POW -7.3dBm`	Set output level -7.3 dBm
`OUTP:STAT ON`	Switch on RF output
`AM:SOUR INT`	Set AM modulation source LFGEN
`AM:INT:FREQ 15kHz`	Set modulation frequency 15 kHz
`AM 30PCT`	Set AM modulation depth 30%
`AM:STAT ON`	Switch on AM
	(Return key)

4. Transfer ASCII file to unit via RS-232 interface. Enter the following command at the controller:

   copy <filename> com1:

   An amplitude-modulated signal is now applied at the output of the instrument.
5. To return to manual control, press the [LOCAL] key at the front panel.

3.2 Switchover to Remote Control

On power-on, the instrument is always in the manual operating state ("LOCAL" state) and can be operated via the front panel.

The instrument is switched to remote control ("REMOTE" state)

IEC-bus	as soon as it receives an addressed command from a controller.
RS-232	as soon as it receives either a carriage return <CR> (=0Dh) or a line feed <LF> (0Ah) from a controller.

During remote control, operation via the front panel is disabled. The instrument remains in the remote state until it is reset to the manual state via the front panel or via IEC bus (see Sections 3.2.1.3 and 3.2.2.3). Switching from manual operation to remote control and vice versa does not affect the remaining instrument settings.

3.2.1 Remote Control via IEC Bus

3.2.1.1 Setting the Device Address

The IEC-bus address of the instrument is factory-set to 28. It can be changed manually in the UTILITIES-SYSTEM-GPIB-ADDRESS menu or via IEC bus. Addresses 0 to 30 are permissible.

Manually:

- ➢ Call UTILITIES-SYSTEM-GPIB-ADDRESS menu
- ➢ Enter desired address
- ➢ Terminate input using the [1x/ENTER] key

Via IEC bus:

`CALL IBFIND("DEV1", generator%)`	Open port to the instrument
`CALL IBPAD(generator%, 28)`	Inform controller about old address
`CALL IBWRT(generator%, "SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 20")`	Set instrument to new address
`CALL IBPAD(generator%, 20)`	Inform controller about new address

3.2.1.2 Indications during Remote Control

The state of the remote control is evident by the words "IEC REMOTE" or "LOCAL" on the STATUS page. The STATUS page is always displayed in the REMOTE state.
LOCKED indicates that the key [LOCAL] is disabled, i.e. switchover to manual operation is only possible via IEC/IEEE bus. With UNLOCKED indicated, switchover to manual control is possible via the key [LOCAL] (see also section 3.2.1.3).

3.2.1.3 Return to Manual Operation

Return to manual operation is possible via the front panel or the IEC bus.

Manually: ➢ Press the [LOCAL] key.

Notes:

- *Before switchover, command processing must be completed as otherwise switchover to remote control is effected immediately.*
- *The [LOCAL] key can be disabled by the universal command LLO (see annex A) in order to prevent unintentional switchover. In this case, switchover to manual mode is only possible via the IEC bus.*
- *The [LOCAL] key can be enabled again by deactivating the REN control line of the IEC bus (see annex A).*

Via IEC bus:

...	
`CALL IBLOC(generator%)`	Set instrument to manual operation.
...	

3.2.2 Remote Control via RS-232-Interface

3.2.2.1 Setting the Transmission Parameters

To enable an error-free and correct data transmission, the parameters of the unit and the controller should have the same setting. To prevent any problems during binary data transmission, the RS-232 interface is set for 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit. This data format corresponds to the current IEEE P1174 standard. Parameters baud rate and handshake can be manually changed in menu UTILITIES-SYSTEM-RS-232.

- ➢ Call UTILITIES-SYSTEM-RS232 menu
- ➢ Select desired baudrate and handshake
- ➢ Terminate input using the [1x/ENTER] key

3.2.2.2 Indications during Remote Control

The state of the remote control is evident by the words "RS-232 REMOTE" or "LOCAL" on the STATUS page. The STATUS page is always displayed in the REMOTE state.

3.2.2.3 Return to Manual Operating

Return to manual operation is possible via the front panel.

➢Press the [LOCAL] key.

Note: *Before switchover, command processing must be completed as otherwise switchover to remote control is effected immediately.*

3.3 Messages

The messages transferred via the data lines of the IEC bus (see annex A) can be divided into two groups:

- **interface messages** and
- **device messages**.

3.3.1 Interface Message

Interface messages are transferred on the data lines of the IEC bus, the ATN control line being active. They are used for communication between controller and instrument and can only be sent by a controller which has the IEC-bus control. Interface commands can be subdivided into

- **universal commands** and
- **addressed commands.**

Universal commands act on all devices connected to the IEC bus without previous addressing, addressed commands only act on devices previously addressed as listeners. The interface messages relevant to the instrument are listed in annex A.

Some control characters are defined for the control of the RS-232-interface (see annex A)

3.3.2 Device Messages (Commands and Device Responses)

Device messages are transferred on the data lines of the IEC bus, the "ATN" control line not being active. ASCII code is used. The device messages are largely identical for the two interfaces (IEC bus and RS232) .
A distinction is made according to the direction in which they are sent on the IEC bus:

- **Commands** are messages the controller sends to the instrument. They operate the device functions and request information.
  The commands are subdivided according to two criteria:

  1. According to the effect they have on the instrument:

Setting commands	cause instrument settings such as reset of the instrument or setting the output level to 1 volt.
Queries	cause data to be provided for output on the IEC-bus, e.g. for identification of the device or polling the active input.

  2. According to their definition in standard IEEE 488.2:

Common Commands	are exactly defined as to their function and notation in standard IEEE 488.2. They refer to functions such as management of the standardized status registers, reset and selftest.
Device-specific commands	refer to functions depending on the features of the instrument such as frequency setting. A majority of these commands has also been standardized by the SCPI committee (cf. Section 3.4.1).

- **Device responses** are messages the instrument sends to the controller after a query. They can contain measurement results, instrument settings and information on the instrument status (cf. Section 3.4.4).

Structure and syntax of the device messages are described in Section 3.4. The commands are listed and explained in detail in Section 3.5.

3.4 Structure and Syntax of the Device Messages

3.4.1 SCPI Introduction

SCPI (Standard Commands for Programmable Instruments) describes a standard command set for programming instruments, irrespective of the type of instrument or manufacturer. The goal of the SCPI consortium is to standardize the device-specific commands to a large extent. For this purpose, a model was developed which defines the same functions inside a device or for different devices. Command systems were generated which are assigned to these functions. Thus it is possible to address the same functions with identical commands. The command systems are of a hierarchical structure. Fig. 3-1 illustrates this tree structure using a section of command system SOURce, which operates the signal sources of the devices. The other examples concerning syntax and structure of the commands are derived from this command system.
SCPI is based on standard IEEE 488.2, i.e. it uses the same syntactic basic elements as well as the common commands defined in this standard. Part of the syntax of the device responses is defined with greater restrictions than in standard IEEE 488.2 (see Section 3.4.4, Responses to Queries).

3.4.2 Structure of a Command

The commands consist of a so-called header and, in most cases, one or more parameters. Header and parameter are separated by a "white space" (ASCII code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank). The headers may consist of several key words. Queries are formed by directly appending a question mark to the header.

Note: *The commands used in the following examples are not in every case implemented in the instrument.*

Common Commands

Common commands consist of a header preceded by an asterisk "*" and one or several parameters, if any.

Examples:		
	`*RST`	RESET, resets the device
	`*ESE 253`	EVENT STATUS ENABLE, sets the bits of the event status enable registers
	`*ESR?`	EVENT STATUS QUERY, queries the contents of the event status register.

Device-specific commands

Hierarchy:

Device-specific commands are of hierarchical structure (see Fig. 3-1). The different levels are represented by combined headers. Headers of the highest level (root level) have only one key word. This key word denotes a complete command system.

Example: `SOURce` This key word denotes the command system `SOURce`.

For commands of lower levels, the complete path has to be specified, starting on the left with the highest level, the individual key words being separated by a colon ":".

Example: `:SOURce:FM:EXTernal:COUPling AC`

This command lies in the fourth level of the SOURce system. It sets the coupling of the external signal source to AC.

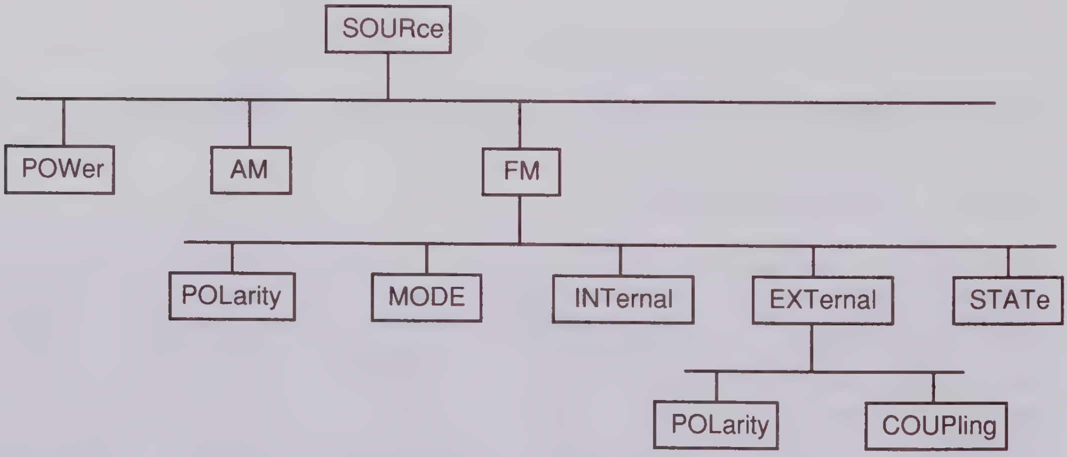


Fig. 3-1 Tree structure of the SCPI command systems using the SOURce system by way of example

Some key words occur in several levels within one command system. Their effect depends on the structure of the command, that is to say, at which position in the header of a command they are inserted.

Example: `SOURce:FM:POLarity NORMal`
This command contains key word POLarity in the third command level. It defines the polarity between modulator and modulation signal.

`SOURce:FM:EXTernal:POLarity NORMal`
This command contains key word POLarity in the fourth command level. It defines the polarity between modulation voltage and the resulting direction of the modulation only for the external signal source indicated.

Optional key words: Some command systems permit certain key words to be optionally inserted into the header or omitted. These key words are marked by square brackets in the description. The full command length must be recognized by the instrument for reasons of compatibility with the SCPI standard. Some commands are considerably shortened by these optional key words.

Example: `[SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet 1`
This command immediately sets the offset of the signal to 1 volt. The following command has the same effect:
`POWer:OFFSet 1`

Note: *An optional key word must not be omitted if its effect is specified in detail by a numeric suffix.*

Long and short form: The key words feature a long form and a short form. Either the short form or the long form can be entered, other abbreviations are not permissible.

Example: `STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle 1= STAT:QUES:ENAB 1`

Note: *The short form is marked by upper-case letters, the long form corresponds to the complete word. Upper-case and lower-case notation only serve the above purpose, the instrument itself does not make any difference between upper-case and lower-case letters.*

Parameter: The parameter must be separated from the header by a "white space". If several parameters are specified in a command, they are separated by a comma ",". A few queries permit the parameters MINimum, MAXimum and DEFault to be entered. For a description of the types of parameter, refer to Section 3.4.5.

Example: `SOURce:POWer:ATTenuation? MAXimum` Response: `60`
This query requests the maximal value for the attenuation.

Numeric suffix: If a device features several functions or features of the same kind, e.g. inputs, the desired function can be selected by a suffix added to the command. Entries without suffix are interpreted like entries with the suffix 1.

Example: `SOURce:FM:EXTernal2:COUPling AC`
This command sets the coupling of the second external signal source.

3.4.3 Structure of a Command Line

A command line may consist of one or several commands. It is terminated by a <New Line>, a <New Line> with EOI or an EOI together with the last data byte. Quick BASIC automatically produces an EOI together with the last data byte.

Several commands in a command line are separated by a semicolon ";". If the next command belongs to a different command system, the semicolon is followed by a colon.

Example:

```
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "SOURce:POWer:CENTer MINimum;:OUTPut:ATTenuation 10")
```

This command line contains two commands. The first command is part of the SOURce system and is used to specify the center frequency of the output signal. The second command is part of the OUTPut system and sets the attenuation of the output signal.

If the successive commands belong to the same system, having one or several levels in common, the command line can be abbreviated. To this end, the second command after the semicolon starts with the level that lies below the common levels (see also Fig. 3-1). The colon following the semicolon must be omitted in this case.

Example:

```
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "SOURce:FM:MODE LOCKed;:SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency 1kHz")
```

This command line is represented in its full length and contains two commands separated from each other by the semicolon. Both commands are part of the SOURce command system, subsystem FM, i.e. they have two common levels.
When abbreviating the command line, the second command begins with the level below SOURce:FM. The colon after the semicolon is omitted.

The abbreviated form of the command line reads as follows:

```
CALL IBWRT(generator%,  "SOURce:FM:MODE LOCKed;INTernal:FREQuency 1kHz")
```

However, a new command line always begins with the complete path.

Example:

```
CALL IBWRT(generator%,  "SOURce:FM:MODE LOCKed")
CALL IBWRT(generator%,  "SOURce:FM:INTernal:FREQuency 1kHz")
```

3.4.4 Responses to Queries

A query is defined for each setting command unless explicitly specified otherwise. It is formed by adding a question mark to the associated setting command. According to SCPI, the responses to queries are partly subject to stricter rules than in standard IEEE 488.2.

1. The requested parameter is transmitted without header.
   Example: `SOURce:EXTernal:COUPling?` Response: `AC`
2. Maximum values, minimum values and all further quantities, which are requested via a special text parameter are returned as numerical values.
   Example: `FREQuency? MAX` Response: `10E3`
3. Numerical values are output without a unit. Physical quantities are referred to the basic units or to the units set using the Unit command.
   Example: `FREQuency?` Response: `1E6` for 1 MHz
4. Truth values <Boolean values> are returned as 0 (for OFF) and 1 (for ON).
   Example: `OUTPut:STATe?` Response: `1`
5. Text (character data) is returned in a short form (see also Section 3.4.5).
   Example: `SOURce:FM:SOURce?` Response: `INT`

3.4.5 Parameter

Most commands require a parameter to be specified. The parameters must be separated from the header by a "white space". Permissible parameters are numerical values, Boolean parameters, text, character strings and block data. The type of parameter required for the respective command and the permissible range of values are specified in the command description (see Section 3.5).

Numerical values

Numerical values can be entered in any form, i.e. with sign, decimal point and exponent. Values exceeding the resolution of the instrument are rounded up or down. The allowed range is –9.9E37 to +9.9E37. The exponent is introduced by an "E" or "e". Entry of the exponent alone is not permissible. In the case of physical quantities, the unit can be entered. Permissible unit prefixes are G (giga), MA (mega), MOHM and MHZ are also permissible), K (kilo), M (milli), U (micro) and N (nano). It the unit is missing, the basic unit is used.

Example: `SOURce:FREQuency 1.5 kHz = SOURce:FREQuency 1.5E3`

Special numerical values

The texts MINimum, MAXimum, DEFault, UP and DOWN are interpreted as special numerical values.

In the case of a query, the numerical value is provided.

Example: Setting command: `SOURce:VOLTage MAXimum`
Query: `SOURce:VOLTage?` Response: `15`

MIN/MAX — MINimum and MAXimum denote the minimum and maximum value.

DEF — DEFault denotes a preset value which has been stored in the EPROM. This value conforms to the default setting, as it is called by the *RST command.

UP/DOWN — UP, DOWN increases or reduces the numerical value by one step. The step width can be specified via an allocated step command (see annex C, List of Commands) for each parameter which can be set via UP, DOWN.

INF/NINF — INFinity, Negative INFinity (NINF) represent the numerical values -9.9E37 or 9.9E37, respectively. INF and NINF are only sent as device responses.

NAN — Not a Number (NAN) represents the value 9.91E37. NAN is only sent as device response. This value is not defined. Possible causes are the division of zero by zero, the subtraction of infinite from infinite and the representation of missing values.

Boolean Parameters

Boolean parameters represent two states. The ON state (logically true) is represented by ON or a numerical value unequal to 0. The OFF state (logically untrue) is represented by OFF or the numerical value 0. 0 or 1 is provided in a query.

Example: Setting command: `SOURce:FM:STATe ON`
Query: `SOURce:FM:STATe?` Response: `1`

Text

Text parameters observe the syntactic rules for key words, i.e. they can be entered using a short or long form. Like any parameter, they have to be separated from the header by a white space. In the case of a query, the short form of the text is provided.

Example: Setting command: `OUTPut:FILTer:TYPE EXTernal`
Query: `OUTPut:FILTer:TYPE?` Response: `EXT`

Strings

Strings must always be entered in quotation marks (' or ").

Example: `SYSTem:LANGuage "SCPI"` or
`SYSTem:LANGuage 'SCPI'`

Block data

Block data are a transmission format which is suitable for the transmission of large amounts of data. A command using a block data parameter has the following structure:

Example: `HEADer:HEADer #45168xxxxxxxx`

ASCII character # introduces the data block. The next number indicates how many of the following digits describe the length of the data block. In the example the 4 following digits indicate the length to be 5168 bytes. The data bytes follow. During the transmission of these data bytes all End or other control signs are ignored until all bytes are transmitted. Data elements comprising more than one byte are transmitted with the byte being the first which was specified by SCPI command "`FORMat:BORDer`". Here, the command `:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:LTERminator` EOI should be used to set the delimiter mode to 'circuit message EOI only' so that an accidental LF within the data sequence is not first identified as a delimiter and thus momentarily interrupts the data transmission. The command `...LTER STANdard` resets the delimiter mode.

The format of the binary files within the block depends on the IEC-bus command
The commands

```
:SOURce:LIST:FREQuency
:SOURce:LIST:POWer
:SOURce:CORRection:CSET:DATA:FREQuency
:SOURce:CORRection:CSET:DATA:POWer
:SOURce:DATA:AM
:SOURce:DATA:AMBase
:SOURce:DATA:PM
:SOURce:DATA:PMBase
:SYSTem:MSEQuence:DWELl
:SYSTem:MSEQuence:RCL
```

use the IEEE-754 format for double precision floating point numbers. Each number is represented by 8 bytes.

Example:

a# = 125.345678E6
b# = 127.876543E6

```
CALL  IBWRT(generator%,  "SOURCE:CORRECTION:CSET:DATA:FREQ
#216" + MKD$(a#) + MKD$(b#))
```

- '#' in the command string introduces the binary block,
- '2' indicates that 2 digits specifying the length will follow next,
- '16' is the length of the binary block (in bytes), here: 2 double precision floating pooint number with 8 bytes each.
- The actual binary data follow now. As the function IBWRT requires a text string, MKD$ is used for the type conversion.

The following ASCII format has the same effect:

```
CALL  IBWRT(generator%,  "SOURCE:CORRECTION:CSET:DATA:FREQ
125.345678E6, 127.876543E6")
```

3.4.6 Overview of Syntax Elements

The following survey offers an overview of the syntax elements.

:	The colon separates the key words of a command. In a command line the separating semicolon marks the uppermost command level.
;	The semicolon separates two commands of a command line. It does not alter the path.
,	The comma separates several parameters of a command.
?	The question mark forms a query.
*	The asterisk marks a common command.
" '	Double or single quotation marks introduce a string and terminate it.
#	The double dagger # introduces block data.
	A "white space" (ASCII-Code 0 to 9, 11 to 32 decimal, e.g. blank) separates header and parameter.

3.5 Description of Commands

3.5.1 Notation

In the following sections, all commands implemented in the instrument are first listed in tables and then described in detail, separated according to the command system. The notation corresponds to the one of the SCPI standards to a large extent. The SCPI conformity information can be taken from the list of commands in annex C.

Table of Commands

Command:	In the command column, the table provides an overview of the commands and their hierarchical arrangement (see indentations).
Parameter:	In the parameter column the requested parameters are indicated together with their specified range.
Unit:	The unit column indicates the basic unit of the physical parameters.
Remark:	In the remark column an indication is made on - whether the command does not have a query form, - whether the command has only one query form , - whether this command is implemented only with a certain option of the instrument.

Indentations

The different levels of the SCPI command hierarchy are represented in the table by means of indentations to the right. The lower the level is, the farther the indentation to the right is. Please observe that the complete notation of the command always includes the higher levels as well.

Example: `:SOURce:FM:MODE` is represented in the table as follows:

`:SOURce`	first level
`  :FM`	second level
`    :MODE`	third level

In the individual description, the complete notation of the command is given. An example for each command is written out at the end of the individual description.

Upper/lower case notation

Upper/lower case letters serve to mark the long or short form of the key words of a command in the description (see Section 3.4.2). The instrument itself does not distinguish between upper and lower case letters.

Special characters | A selection of key words with an identical effect exists for several commands. These key words are indicated in the same line, they are separated by a vertical stroke. Only one of these key words has to be indicated in the header of the command. The effect of the command is independent of which of the key words is indicated.

Example:
```
:SOURce
   :FREQuency
       :CW|:FIXed
```

The two following commands of identical meaning can be formed. They set the frequency of the constantly frequent signal to 1 kHz:

```
SOURce:FREQuency:CW 1E3 = SOURce:FREQuency:FIXed 1E3
```

A vertical stroke in indicating the parameters marks alternative possibilities in the sense of "or". The effect of the command is different, depending on which parameter is entered.

Example: Selection of the parameters for the command

```
SOURce:COUPling  AC | DC
```

If parameter AC is selected, only the AC content is fed through, in the case of DC, the DC as well as the AC content.

[ ] Key words in square brackets can be omitted when composing the header (cf. Section 3.4.2, Optional Keywords). The full command length must be accepted by the instrument for reasons of compatibility with the SCPI standards.
Parameters in square brackets can optionally be incorporated in the command or omitted as well.

{ } Parameters in braces can optionally be incorporated in the command either not at all, once or several times.

3.5.2 Common Commands

The common commands are taken from the IEEE 488.2 (IEC 625-2) standard. Same commands have the same effect on different devices. The headers of these commands consist of an asterisk "*" followed by three letters. Many common commands refer to the status reporting system which is described in detail in Section 3.7.

Table 3-1 Common Commands

Command	Parameter	Unit	Remark
*CLS			No query
*ESE	0 to 255		
*ESR?			Only query
&GTL			
*IDN?			Only query
*IST?			Only query
*OPC			
*OPC?			Only query
*OPT?			Only query
*PRE	0 to 255		
*PSC	0 | 1		
*RCL	0 to 50		No query
*RST			No query
*SAV	1 to 50		No query
*SRE	0 to 255		
*STB?			Only query
*TRG			No query
*TST?			Only query
*WAI			No query

***CLS**

CLEAR STATUS sets the status byte (STB), the standard event register (ESR) and the EVENt-part of the QUEStionable and the OPERation register to zero. The command does not alter the mask and transition parts of the registers. It clears the output buffer

***ESE** 0 to 255

EVENT STATUS ENABLE sets the event status enable register to the value indicated. Query *ESE? returns the contents of the event status enable register in decimal form.

***ESR?**

STANDARD EVENT STATUS QUERY returns the contents of the event status register in decimal form (0 to 255) and subsequently sets the register to zero.

&GTL

GO TO LOCAL: The IEC bus (IEEE488) includes line message REN (remote enable). If the device is controlled via a serial interface (RS-232), a remote/local switchover is not possible with this line. This new command in line with IEEE1174 has been therefore introduced so that the device can be switched to local mode via remote control (in the same way as with the front-panel LOCAL key). The device automatically goes to the remote status as soon as the first remote command has been received. The command is also of importance when the device is to be controlled alternately via the IEC/IEEE bus and the serial interface. The device should go to local before it can recognize a command from the other interface.

***IDN?**

IDENTIFICATION QUERY queries the instrument identification.
The device response is for example: `"Rohde&Schwarz, SMIQ03B,00000001, 1.03"`

`03B` = variant identification
`00000001`= serial number
`1.03` = firmware version number

***IST?**

INDIVIDUAL STATUS QUERY returns the contents of the IST flag in decimal form (0 | 1). The IST flag is the status bit which is sent during a parallel poll (cf. Section 3.6.3.2).

***OPC**

OPERATION COMPLETE sets bit 0 in the event status register when all preceding commands have been executed. This bit can be used to initiate a service request (cf. Section 3.6).

***OPC?**

OPERATION COMPLETE QUERY returns 1, if all preceding commands have been executed. It is necessary to consider a sufficiently long time-out for the IEEE/IEC-bus.

***OPT?**

OPTION IDENTIFICATION QUERY queries the options included in the instrument and returns a list of the options installed. The options are separated from each other by means of commas.

Table 3-2 List of possible responses to *OPT?

Response	Option
SM-B1	Reference oscillator OCXO
SM-B5	FM/PM modulator
SMIQB10	Modulation coder
SMIQB11	Data generator
SMIQB12	Memory extension for SMIQB11
SMIQB12	Second memory extension
SMIQB14	Fading simulator
SMIQB15	Second fading simulator
SMIQB16	Broadband FM
SMIQB17	Noise generator/distortion simulator
SMIQB20	Modulation coder
SMIQB21	Bit error rate test
SMIQB43	Digital Standard W-CDMA
SMIQB45	Digital Standard 3GPP W-CDMA
SMIQB47	LOW ACP Filter
SMIQB48	Enhanced Channels for 3GPP W-CDMA
SMIQB49	Dynamic Fading

Example for a device response:
`SM-B1,SM-B5,SMIQB10,SMIQB11,SMIQB12,SMIQB12,SMIQB14,SMIQB15,0`

***PRE** 0 to 255

PARALLEL POLL REGISTER ENABLE sets the parallel poll enable register to the value indicated. Query *PRE? returns the contents of the parallel poll enable register in decimal form.

***PSC** 0 | 1

POWER ON STATUS CLEAR determines whether the contents of the ENABle registers is maintained or reset in switching on.

*PSC = 0	causes the contents of the status registers to be maintained. Thus a service request can be triggered in switching on in the case of a corresponding configuration of status registers ESE and SRE.
*PSC ≠ 0	resets the registers.

Query *PSC? reads out the contents of the power-on-status-clear flag. The response can be 0 or 1.

***RCL** 0 to 50

RECALL calls the instrument state which was stored under the number supplied using command *SAV. 50 instrument states can be stored.

***RST**

RESET sets the instrument to a defined default status. The command essentially corresponds to pressing the [PRESET] key. The state of the RF-output is an exception: The RF-output is deactivated after *RST, however, it is activated after the [PRESET] key has been pressed. The default setting is indicated in the description of the commands.

***SAV** 1 to 50

SAVE stores the current instrument state under the number indicated (cf. *RCL as well).

***SRE** 0 to 255

SERVICE REQUEST ENABLE sets the service request enable register to the value indicated. Bit 6 (MSS mask bit) remains 0. This command determines under which conditions a service request is triggered. Query *SRE? reads the contents of the service request enable register in decimal form. Bit 6 is always 0.

***STB?**

READ STATUS BYTE QUERY reads out the contents of the status byte in decimal form.

***TRG**

TRIGGER triggers all actions waiting for a trigger event. Special trigger events can be started by command system "TRIGger" (see section "TRIGger System").

***TST?**

SELF TEST QUERY triggers all selftests of the instrument indicated in Chapter 4, Section "Functional Test" and outputs an error code in decimal form.

***WAI**

WAIT-to-CONTINUE only permits the servicing of the subsequent commands after all preceding commands have been executed and all signals have settled (cf. Section 3.6 and "`*OPC`" as well).

3.5.3 ABORt System

The ABORt system contains the commands to abort actions triggered. After an action has been aborted, it can be triggered again at once. All commands trigger an event, thus they have no *RST value.

Further commands for the trigger system of the SMIQ can be found in the TRIGger system.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:ABORt			
[:SWEep]			No query
:LIST			No query
:MSEQuence			No query

:ABORt[:SWEep]

The command aborts a sweep.

Example: `:ABOR:SWE`

:ABORt:LIST

The command aborts a list execution.

Example: `:ABOR:LIST`

:ABORt:MSEQuence

The command aborts a Memory Sequence.

Example: `:ABOR:MSEQ`

3.5.4 ARB-System

Refer to chapter "ARB Waveform Format" following the information on the IEC/IEEE bus commands where explanation of waveform formats and tags is provided.

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remarks
:ARB			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger		
:WAVeform			
:SELect	‘name‘		
:DELete	‘name‘		No query
:DATA	‘name‘,<blockdata>		Not readable
:CATalog?	⇒ name[,name]...		Query only
:LENGth?	⇒ n		Query only
:TAG? ‘<tagname>‘	⇒ <string>		Query only
:FREE?	⇒ n		Query only
:POINts?	⇒ n		Query only
:TRIGger			
:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		
:DELay	0 to 65 535	(clocks)	
:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6	(clocks)	
:OUTPut<i>	with <i> = [1] | 2		
:POLarity	POSitive | NEGative		
:DELay	0 to 524 255	(clocks)	
:MODE	USER | ‘mode_string‘		
CATalog?	⇒ name[,name]...		Query only
:ONTime	0 to 524 255	(clocks)	
:OFFTime	0 to 524 255	(clocks)	
:ASET			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:DM			
:IQFilter	ON | OFF		
:IQSWap	ON | OFF		
:BERT			
:TYPE	ON | OFF		
:TRIGger			
:MODE	ON | OFF		
:CLOCk	1 kHz to 40.0 MHz	Hz	
:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		
:DELay	0.0 to 0.99	(clocks)	
:IQ			
:LEVel	-3 to 6	dB	
:MODE	MANuell | AUTO		
:SKEW	-1000...1000	ps	

:ARB:STATe ON | OFF

This command switches on (ON) or off (OFF) the arbitrary waveform generator.

Example: `:ARB:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

:ARB:SEQuence AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger

This command configures the sequence control of the ARB mode.

AUTO	The waveform is repeated in cycles.
RETRigger	Cyclic repetition; new start upon trigger.
AAUTo	Armed Auto; starts after a trigger event, further triggers are ignored.
ARETrigger	Armed Retrigger; starts after a trigger event, each new trigger initiates a new start.

Example: `:ARB:SEQ RETR` *RST value is AUTO

:ARB:WAVeform:SELect '<name>'

This command is used to select a waveform to be the active waveform.

Example: `:ARB:WAV:SEL 'name'`

:ARB:WAVeform:DELete '<name>'

This command is used to select a waveform to be deleted. This command triggers an event and, therefore, has no *RST value.

Example: `:ARB:WAV:DEL 'name'`

:ARB:WAVeform:DATA '<name>', <binary block data>

This command is used to load waveform data into the SMIQ and store them under a name. Refer to chapter "ARB Waveform Format" for more detailed information on this command.

Example: `:ARB:WAV:DATA 'name'`

:ARB:WAVeform:CATalog?

This command calls the list of all waveforms.

Example: `:ARB:WAV:CAT?`

:ARB:WAVeform:CATalog:LENGth?

This command requests for the number of waveforms in the list.

Example: `:ARB:WAV:CAT:LENG?`

:ARB:WAVeform:TAG? '<tagname>'

This command requests for the content of a tag. Refer to the following chapter "ARB Waveform Format" for more detailed information on tags.

Example: `:ARB:WAV:TAG 'tagname'`

:ARB:WAVeform:FREE?

This command requests for free memory space for further waveforms.

Example: `:ARB:WAV:FREE?`

:ARB:WAVeform:POINts?

This command returns the number of samples contained in a waveform.

Example: `:ARB:WAV:POIN?`

:ARB:TRIGger:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

This command allows for configuration of the trigger source.

INT Triggering via IEC/IEEE bus or using the Execute comment of manual control.

EXT Triggering via the external trigger input.

Example: `:ARB:TRIG:SOUR EXT` *RST value INT

:ARB:TRIGger:DELay 0 to 65 535

This command is used to enter the trigger delay (as number of samples).

Example: `:ARB:TRIG:DEL 234` *RST value is 0

:ARB:TRIGger:INHibit 0 to 67.1E6

This command sets the time of trigger inhibition (as number of samples).

Example: `:ARB:TRIG:INH 345` *RST value is 0

:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:POLarity POSitive | NEGative

This command is used to define the signal polarity at the trigger output. I

POSitive positive voltage with active state

NEGative voltage 0 or low, positive with active state

Example: `:ARB:TRIG:OUTP2:POL  POS` *RST value is NEG

:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:DELay 0 to 524 255

This command defines the signal delay at the trigger output indicated as number of samples.

Example: `:ARB:TRIG:OUTP2:DEL 765` *RST value is 0

:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:MODE USER | ‘mode_string‘

This command allows for selection of a mode for generation of the trigger output signals. The counters for ON TIME and OFF TIME are set.

Example: `:ARB:TRIG:OUTP2:MODE USER` *RST value is USER

:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:MODE:CATalog?

This command initiates the output of a list of all available modes.

Example: `:ARB:TRIG:OUTP2:MODE:CAT?`

:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:ONTime 0 to 524 255

This command sets the length of the active state of output trigger signals (indicated as number of samples). Setting is only possible, if `:ARB:TRIG:OUTP:MODE` is set to `USER`.

Example: `:ARB:TRIG:OUTP2:ONT 765` *RST value is 0

:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:OFFTime 0 to 524 255

This command sets the length of the non-active state of output trigger signals (indicated as number of samples). Setting is only possible, if `:ARB:TRIG:OUTP:MODE` is set to `USER`.

Example: `:ARB:TRIG:OUTP2:OFFT 765` *RST value is 0

:ARB:ASET:STATe ON | OFF

This command is used to switch on (ON) or off (OFF) the automatic setting of SMIQ parameters by the waveform to be loaded.

Example: `:ARB:ASET:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

:ARB:ASET:DM:IQFilter ON | OFF

This command is used to set the parameter IQ FILTER in the VECTOR MOD menu (ON) or it remains unaffected (OFF). Commands `:DM:IQ:FILT:STAT` and `:DM:IQ:FILT:FREQ`.

Example: `:ARB:ASET:DM:IQF ON` *RST value is OFF

:ARB:ASET:DM:IQSWap ON | OFF

This command is used to set the parameter IQ SWAP in the VECTOR MOD menu (ON) or it remains unaffected (OFF). Command `:DM:IQSW:STAT`.

Example: `:ARB:ASET:DM:IQSW ON` *RST value is OFF

:ARB:ASET:BERT:TYPE ON | OFF

This command is used to set the type of PRBS in the BERT menu (ON) or it remains unaffected (OFF). Command `:BERT:SET:TYPE`.

Example `:ARB:ASET:BERT:TYPE ON` *RST value is OFF

:ARB:ASET:TRIGger:MODE ON | OFF

This command is used to set the parameters TRIGGER OUT1 MODE and TRIGGER OUT2 MODE in the ARB MOD TRIGGER...menu. Command `:ARB:TRIG:OUTP:MODE`.

Example: `:ARB:ASET:TRIG:MODE ON` *RST value is OFF

:ARB:CLOCk 1kHz to 40.0 MHz

This command specifies the entry value for the sample clock.

Example: `:ARB:CLOC 4.096MHz` *RST value is 0

:ARB:CLOCk:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

This command is used to select the source for the sample clock.

INTernal The internal clock generator is used.

EXTernal The clock is applied externally at the socket.

Example: `:ARB:CLOC:SOUR EXT` *RST value is INT

:ARB:CLOCk:DELay 0.0 to 0.99

This command is used to set the delay of the modulation signal against the clock signal.

Example: `:ARB:CLOC:DEL 0.55` *RST value is 0

:ARB:IQ:LEVel –3 dB to +6 dB

This command sets the IQ level referred to maximum input level.

Example: `:ARB:IQ:LEV 1` *RST value is 0

:ARB:IQ:LEVel:MODE MANuell | AUTO

This command is used to select the operating mode for setting the IQ level.

MANual Level setting with subsequent entry.

AUTO Automatic level setting to 0.5 V.

Example: `:ARB:IQ:LEV:MODE MAN` *RST value is AUTO

:ARB:IQ:SKEW -1000...1000 ps

The command determines the delay between I and Q channel.

Example: `:ARB:IQ:SKEW -250ps` *RST value is 0

3.5.4.1 ARB Waveform Format

Waveform format The waveform format is used for transmission via the IEC/IEEE bus and the serial interface, it is packed in a binary block command.

Tags A tag-oriented format is used. Tags are self-contained information units. They have the general format

{Name: Data} or **{Name-length: Data}**

The colon separates the name and data sections. For the sake of clarity the colon is always followed by a blank.

Name identifies the day. It is always specified in upper-case characters.

Data are tag-specific but in most cases plain text in ASCII format.

Length indicates the number of bytes of the WAVEFORM tag and consists of:

	number of digits of the **Start**-value	(1 to 7)
+	length of ", #" (2 bytes)	
+	number of I/Q pairs * 4	(2 bytes for each I- and Q-value).

Several tags in one waveform Tags may be interleaved. Normally the order of the tags within a waveform is irrelevant, but there may be exceptions. All tags can but need not be contained in a waveform. Exceptions are described with the individual tags.

Unknown tags are not evaluated by SMIQ but are stored unchanged and without an error message and can be read again.

The following tags are defined:

{TYPE: magic, xxxxxxxx} **(indispensable)**

The TYPE tag identifies this waveform as a valid SMIQ waveform. The tag must be the first tag in the waveform. xxxxxxxx is an ASCII-coded checksum over the data range of the *WAVEFORM* tag in this waveform. It is calculated by the following alogorithm where 'start' is a pointer to the first byte after the double dagger '#' sign in the *WAVEFORM* tag and 'length' denotes the number of bytes between 'start' and the final brace (excluding the latter; 'length' must be a multiple of 4):

```
UINT32 checksum(void *start, UINT32 length)
 {
 UINT32 i, result = 0xA50F74FF;

 for(i=0; i < length/4; i++)
   result = result ^ ((UINT32 *)start)[i];

 return(result);
 }
```

The checksum is used for recognizing transmission errors. If the *TYPE* tag contains 0 or a non-numerical value for the checksum, it is ignored by the SMIQ.

'magic' identifies the type of the waveform and has the following value:

WV The waveform is a complete, selfcontained waveform. When already available on the target medium, the previous version is overwritten.

Note: *Because of the flexible, tag-based form of the waveforms, a version number is not required.*

{CLOCK: frequency} **(indispensable)**

This tag specifies the clock frequency with which the waveform should be output. A query of `ARB:CLOCk?` after loading the waveform returns the values set by means of the `{CLOCK:...}` tag.

{COMMENT: string} **(Important for TYPE = WV_ADD)**

The tag contains a plain-text ASCII string of any length. The string is not evaluated in the SMIQ, it serves for the output of keywords on the PC and for describing the waveform. The string may contain all printable ASCII characters except the closing brace.

{COPYRIGHT: string} **(optional)**

This tag contains the name under which WinIQSIM (or other programs for waveform generation) are registered. The string may contain all printable ASCII characters except the closing brace.

{DATE: yyyy-mm-dd;hh:mm:ss} **(optional)**

This tag contains date and time at which the waveform was generated. The year should be specified with four digits. SMIQ does not evaluate this tag.

{WAVEFORM-length: 0,#xxxxxxxxxxxx...} **(indispensable)**

This tag contains the actual waveform data.

The quantity ***length*** indicates the number of bytes of the WAVEFORM tag and consists of:

+ length of ", #"	(2 bytes)
+ number of I/Q pairs * 4	(2 bytes for each I- and Q-value).

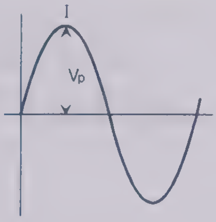
Example:

$$\{\text{WAVEFORM-403:}\sqcup 0\underbrace{,\#\underbrace{I}\underbrace{Q}\underbrace{I}\underbrace{Q}\underbrace{I}\underbrace{Q}\underbrace{I}\underbrace{Q}\ \ldots\ldots\ldots\underbrace{I}\underbrace{Q}}_{\text{403 Bytes}}\}$$

xxxxxxx... are binary(!) data, that alternately contain I and Q samples, the first sample being a I sample. Each sample consists of two bytes, the least-significant one (LSByte) is the first.

The two bytes of a sample cover the value range 0x300 ... 0xFD00 (0x768 ... 64768). This value is transferred to the D/A converter unchanged.

Different output levels are applied to the output connectors of SMIQ:

	Binary value of the sample identical with the value of the waveform D/A converter	**Asymmetric outputs** amplitude V_p at 50 Ω between inner and outer conductor of I and Q output  Valid as Q output also!
OUTP:I|Q FIX	0x300 (768) 0x8000 (32768) 0xFD00 (64768)	0 V 0.25 V 0.5 V
OUTP:I|Q VAR	0x300 (768)	0 V
OUTP:I|Q INV Same level as the waveform for VAR, phase shifted by 180°	0x8000 (32768) 0xFD00 (64768)	0.5 V 1 V

3.5.4.2 Creating a Waveform „Manually“

We will use to example of a sine function in the I channel and a cosine function in the Q channel, each with 20 points, to explain how a waveform file SICO.WV is generated.

The sine and cosine values are calculated by a short program written in the programming language C (see the following example for creating a C-program). They are stored in the file SICO.TXT as follows:

Contents of SICO.TXT:

Sine (I) Cosine (Q)

```
0.000000 1.000000
0.309017 0.951057
0.587785 0.809017
0.809017 0.587785
0.951057 0.309017
1.000000 -0.000000
0.951056 -0.309017
0.809017 -0.587785
0.587785 -0.809017
0.309017 -0.951056
-0.000000 -1.000000
-0.309017 -0.951057
-0.587785 -0.809017
-0.809017 -0.587785
-0.951056 -0.309017
-1.000000 0.000000
-0.951056 0.309017
-0.809017 0.587785
-0.587785 0.809017
-0.309017 0.951057
```

The decimal values in SICO.TXT should be normalized such that they are in the between –1.0 and +1.0.
The waveform file SICO.WV will be based on the contents of this file.

To be read by SMIQ these waveform data must be coded binary and packed into an appropriate WAVEFORM information unit.

SMIQ recognizes a great variety of information units called tags. A tag consists of a name and a data set and is enclosed in curved brackets. The tag is a kind of label carrying the information what SMIQ should do with the data set (see also section „ARB Waveform Format“ and step 3 of the following instructions).

The following steps outline how to create the waveform file SICO.WV:

Step 1

The values from the file SICO.TXT must be converted into binary format consisting of integer numbers without a sign a with 16-bit width. The numeric range between –1.0 and +1.0 corresponds to the modulation range of the waveform D/A converter of 64000.

$$\left.\begin{array}{ll} +1.0 \rightarrow & 64768 \\ 0.0 \rightarrow & 32768 \\ -1.0 \rightarrow & 768 \end{array}\right\} 64000$$

A further C-program is suitable for creating the binary data set from the ASCII values stored in SICO.TXT file (see following example for creating a C-program). This program stores the binary data set to a file called SICO.WV.

The contents of the file SICO.WV reads as follows:

```
IQIQIQIQIQIQIQI ... IQ
```

Explanation: *There is no readable representation for binary values in this document. This is why we use the sequence IQIQIQ to characterize the binary code in the present example.*

Step 2

The file SICO.WV contains now the binary data set corresponding to the 20 I/Q pairs. Before this binary data set can be further processed in step 3, the TYPE tag

`{TYPE: WV, xxxxxxx}` must be placed in front.

The TYPE tag must be the first entry in a WAVEFORM. The TYPE tag identifies the waveform as a valid SMIQ waveform.

WV	denotes that the waveform is closed upon itself.
xxxxxxx	is the checksum of the waveform. To simplify our example **0** is used, i.e., SMIQ does not evaluate a checksum.

To enter the TYPE tag in the SICO.WV file an ASCII editor which is able to handle binary data as well, e.g. the Microsoft Windows editor **NOTEPAD** or **multi edit** from AMERICAN CYBERNETICS, must be used.

Now the contents of the SICO.WV file read:

```
{TYPE: WV, 0}
IQIQIQIQIQIQIQIQIQI ... IQ
```

Step 3

The binary data must now be packed into a WAVEFORM tag with the following structure:

`{WAVEFORM-Length:␣Start,#IQIQIQIQIQIQIQIQI ... IQ}`

The WAVEFORM tag consists of the following characters and data:

`{`	Opens each tag.
`WAVEFORM`	Name of the tag for waveform.
`-`	Separates the name from the length indication.
`Length`	Length of the data set **Length** indicates the number of bytes of the data set and consists of: number of digits of the **Start**-value (1 to 7, in our example 1) + length of ", #" (2 bytes) + number of I/Q pairs * 4 (2 bytes for each I- and Q-value). In our example containing a sine and a cosine with 20 pairs for each wave and with the start address 0 in the SMIQ's output memory, the resulting length is **83**.
`:␣`	Separates the name and length from the remainder of the data set. The blank ␣ can be omitted.
Start	Address in the output memory of SMIQ used to store the following samples. In our example and most applications, this will be '0'.
`,#`	Indicates the beginning of the binary data.
IQIQIQ	Binary data set. The binary data contain the I and Q values in alternate order, the first value is an I value. Each value consists of 2 Bytes, starting with the least significant bit.
`}`	Terminates each tag.

The editor mentioned above which can handle binary data is now used to place the string "`{WAVEFORM-83:␣0,#`" in front and '}' at the end of the data set.

The contents of the waveform file SICO.WV for 20 I/Q pairs and start address 0 in the SMIQ's RAM is now ready for operation and reads.

```
{TYPE: WV, 0}              20 I/Q pairs = 80 bytes
{WAVEFORM-83:␣0,# I Q I Q I Q I Q  ... I Q }
                                83 bytes
```

The tags TYPE and WAVEFORM are mandatory for each waveform. All other tags described in section „ARB Waveform Format“ are optional and can be inserted after the TYPE tag in arbitrary order, e.g.

```
{TYPE: WV,0}
{COMMENT: I/Q=sine/cosine, 20 points, clock 10 MHz}
{CLOCK: 10e6}
{FILTER: 2,5MHz}
{WAVEFORM-83:␣0,#IQIQIQIQIQ ... IQ}
```

C-program for creating the file SICO.TXT containing 20 sine and cosine pairs:

```
#include <stdlib.h>
#include <stdio.h>
#include <math.h>

void main (void)
{
#define SAMPLES 20
int i;
float grad,rad;
FILE *logging_fp;

logging_fp = fopen("SICO.TXT", "w");

for (i = 0; i < SAMPLES; i++)
 {
  grad = (360.0 / (float)(SAMPLES)) * (float)i;
  rad = grad * (3.141592654/180.0);
  fprintf (logging_fp,"%f %f\n",sin(rad),cos(rad));
 }
fclose(logging_fp);
}
```

Contents of the file SICO.TXT:

```
Sinus (I)    Cosinus (Q)
0.000000 1.000000
0.309017 0.951057
0.587785 0.809017
0.809017 0.587785
0.951057 0.309017
1.000000 -0.000000
0.951056 -0.309017
0.809017 -0.587785
0.587785 -0.809017
0.309017 -0.951056
-0.000000 -1.000000
-0.309017 -0.951057
-0.587785 -0.809017
-0.809017 -0.587785
-0.951056 -0.309017
-1.000000 0.000000
-0.951056 0.309017
-0.809017 0.587785
-0.587785 0.809017
-0.309017 0.951057
```

Extract from a C-program generating a binary data set from the I/Q pairs in the file SICO.TXT and storing the result to file SICO.WV:

```
 :
FILE *fp_sour_i,*fp_sour_q,*fp_dest;
unsigned int i_uint, q_uint;
 :
fp_sour = fopen("SICO.TXT", "rt" );
fp_dest = fopen("SICO.WV",  "wb" );
 :
while (1)
 {
  //Read I/Q pair from ASCII file
  if (fscanf (fp_sour,"%f %f",&i_float, &q_float) == EOF)
   break;

  //Convert I/Q pair to unsigned integer
  i_uint = (unsigned int)(32768.0 + (i_float*32000.0)+0.5);
  i_uint &= 0xFFFC; //Mask marker bits
  q_uint = (unsigned int)(32768.0 + (q_float*32000.0)+0.5);
  q_uint &= 0xFFFC; //Mask marker bits

  //Write converted I/Q pair to waveform file
  fwrite (&i_uint,1,2,fp_dest);
  fwrite (&q_uint,1,2,fp_dest);
}
 :
```

3.5.4.3 Converting a Waveform with the Application Software AMIQ-K2

The application software AMIQ-K2 from R&S is distributed free of charge and allows to convert a large variety of I/Q data sets to SMIQ waveform. Moreover, AMIQ-K2 can be used to remote-control some important SMIQ functions, to load and to store waveforms.

This application software is available in the internet (http://www.rsd.de) under the path:

Products →
 Test and Measurement →
  Signal Generation →
   IQ modulation generator AMIQ →
or
   IQ simulation software WinIQSIM →
or from each R&S representative.

The control sequence
Select Source File(s)
Type Mathcad (mixed)
Source File SICO.TXT
Transmit
Destination
WV formatted SICO.WV

allows to quickly generate a waveform that is ready to operate from the file SICO.TXT containing the I/Q pairs in alternate order.

3.5.4.4 AMIQ Compatible Commands for Transmission and Administration of Waveforms

See AMIQ Operating Manual for a detailed description of the commands.

AMIQ command	Parameter	SMIQ command and Parameter
		:ARB
:MMEMory		**:WAVeform:**
:DATA	‘listname‘,<blockdata>	**DATA** ‘listname‘,<blockdata>
:DATA?	‘listname‘, ‘tagname‘⇒ tag	**:DATA?** ‘listname‘,‘tagname’ ⇒ tag
:DELete	‘listname‘	**:DELete** ‘listname’
:CATalog?	⇒ name[,name]...	**:CATalog?** ⇒ name[,name]...
:LENGth?	⇒ n	**LENGth?** ⇒ n
:LOAD	RAM,‘listname’	**:SELect** ‘listname’
:MEMory		
:DATA?	RAM,‘tagname’ ⇒ tag	**:TAG?** ‘tagname‘⇒ tag
:NAME?	⇒ listname	**:SELect?**

3.5.5 BERT System

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:BERT			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:SEQuence	AUTO | SINGle		
:SETup			
:MCOunt	1 to 4294967294		
:MERRor	1 to 4294967294		
:TYPE	PRBS9 | PRBS11 | PRBS15 | PRBS16 | PRBS20 | PRBS21 | PRBS23		
:DATA			
[:POLarity]	NORMal | INVerted		
:CLOCk			
[:POLarity]	RISing | FALLing		
:RESTart	INTernal | EXTernal		
:DENable	OFF | LOW | HIGH		
:MASK	OFF | LOW | HIGH		Alias
:IGNore	OFF | ONE | ZERO		
:UNIT	OFF | PCT | PPM		
:STARt	(without)		
:STOP	(without)		
:RESULT?			Query only

:BERT:STATe ON | OFF

This command switches the bit error rate test on or off. The command `:BERT:STARt` sets the status internally to `ON`, while the command `:BERT:STOP` sets it to `OFF`.

Example: `:BERT:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

:BERT:SEQuence AUTO | SINGle

This command switches between continuous (`AUTO`) and single measurement (`SINGle`). A single measurement is terminated once the set number of data bits or error bits is reached. The continuous measurement is a sequence of automatically started single measurements.

By means of the command `:BERT:STARt`, the status is internally set to `AUTO`.

Example: `:BERT:SEQ SING` *RST value is AUTO

:BERT:SETup:MCOunt 1 to 4294967294

This command sets the total number of data bits to be measured (data excluded by `:BERT:SETup:DENable` do not count). When the internal data counter reaches or – in integrated BER test – exceeds this number, the single BER measurement is terminated. If this is followed by the query `:BERT:RES?`, SMIQ signals with the fourth result that a BER measurement has been completed. This fourth result then has the value 1.

Valid value range: 1 to 4294967295 (2^{32}-1)

Example: `:BERT:SET:MCO 1e6` *RST value is 10.000.000

:BERT:SETup:MERRor 1 to 4294967294.

This command sets the number of error bits to be measured. When the internal bit error counter reaches or – in integrating BER test – exceeds this number, the SMIQ responds to a `:BERT:RES?` query by signalling with the fourth result = 1 that a single BER measurement has been terminated.

Valid value range: 1 to 4294967295 (2^{32}-1)

Example: `:BERT:SET:MERR 100` *RST value is 100

:BERT:SETup:TYPE PRBS9 | PRBS11 | PRBS15 | PRBS16 | PRBS20 | PRBS21 | PRBS23

With this command, various sequence lengths can be set for the pseudo-random bit sequence. The data generated by the PRBS generator are used as a reference.

Example: `:BERT:SET:TYPE PRBS15` *RST value is PRBS9

:BERT:SETup:DATA[:POLarity] NORMal | INVerted

This command defines the polarity of the external data signal.

NORMal:	High level stands for a logic 1, low level for a logic 0.
INVerted:	Low level stands for a logic 1, high level for a logic 0.

Example: `:BERT:SET:DATA INV` *RST value is NORM

:BERT:SETup:CLOCk[:POLarity] RISing | FALLing

This command defines which edge of the externally fed clock signal is active.

Example: `:BERT:SET:CLOC FALL` *RST value is RIS

:BERT:SETup:RESTart INTernal | EXTernal

INTernal	The reset signal for the BER test is generated internally by the program. This setting is suited for random sequences fitting cyclically into the SMIQ memory and therefore allowing an uninterrupted repetition of the random sequence.
EXTernal	If the random sequence cannot be continued without interruption at memory wrap-around, the BER test has to be stopped in time and then restarted at the beginning of the data sequence. The measurement is stopped and started via a 0-1-0 edge at the restart input. Partial BER results (data and error bits) are added up until the predefined total number of data or error bits is reached or exceeded. These partial results are not affected by a restart.

Example: `:BERT:SET:RES EXT` *RST value is INT

:BERT:SETup:DENable OFF | LOW | HIGH

The SMIQ has an input (data enable) allowing the temporary suspension of the BER test for processing data bursts or data interrupted by other data. This command configures this input.

OFF	Any signal applied to the input is ignored; all data are used for the BER measurement.
HIGH	If a high level signal is applied to the input, its data bits are counted and the bit errors detected and counted. If a low level signal is applied, the measurement is interrupted.
LOW	If a low level signal is applied to the input, its data bits are counted and the bit error detected and counted. If a high level signal is applied, the measurement is interrupted.

Example: `:BERT:SET:DEN HIGH` *RST value is OFF

:BERT:SETup:MASK OFF | LOW | HIGH

This command is equivalent (alias) to the command `:BERT:SETup:DENable` described above.

Example: `:BERT:SET:MASK HIGH` *RST value is OFF

:BERT:SETup:IGNore OFF | ONE | ZERO

This command determines what to do with faulty data (frame errors) that were set to 0 or 1.

OFF	Pattern Ignore is not active.
ONE	Bit sequences consisting of 30 or more subsequent "1" data are not used (ie ignored) for the BER test.
ZERO	Bit sequences consisting of 30 or more subsequent "0" data are not used (ie ignored) for the BER measurement.

Example: `:BERT:SET:IGN ONE` *RST value is OFF

:BERT:UNIT OFF | PCT | PPM

This command sets the unit for displaying the error rate. It is only for display on SMIQ; it has no effect on results queried by `:BERT:RES?`.

Example: `:BERT:SET PCT` *RST value is OFF

:BERT:STARt

This command starts a bit error rate test. The command `:BERT:STAT` is set to `ON` and `BERT:SEQ` to `AUTO`.

Example: `:BERT:STAR`

:BERT:STOP

The command stops an ongoing bit error rate test. If no measurement is in progress, this command has no effect. `:BERT:STAT` is set to `OFF`.

Example: `:BERT:STOP`

:BERT:RESult?

This query refers to the result of the most recent BER measurement. The response consists of seven results separated by commas. In the first measurement following the start, intermediate results for the number of data bits, error bits and error rate are also queried. In the following measurements (only for `:BERT:SEQ AUTO`), only the final results of each single measurement are queried.

```
Example:   :BERT:RES?
Response:  "10000,5,5E-4,1,1,1,1"
Result:    1    ,2,3   ,4,5,6,7
```

Result 1	Number of data bits from current query.
Result 2	Number of error bits from current query.
Result 3	Error rate. If no termination criterion has been reached since the beginning of the BER test, the current quotient of "Number of error bits" and "Number of data bits" is entered. As soon as at least one final result has been reached in continuous measurement, the most recent final result is entered. This means the error rate displayed changes less rapidly.
Result 4	1 A BER measurement has been terminated, ie the number of data bits or error bits predefined by commands `:BERT:SET MCOunt <n>` or `:BERT:SET MERRor <n>` is reached, or the measurement was stopped by the command `:BERT:STOP`. 0 The BER measurement has not been terminated.
Result 5	1 Following the start of a BER measurement (by the command `:BERT: STARt`), an edge was detected on the clock line. 0 The clock line is not active.
Result 6	1 Following the start of a BER measurement (by the command `:BERT: STARt`), a data change edge was detected on the data line. This data change only refers to clocked data. If there is no clock, no data change is detected. 0 The data line is not active.
Result 7	1 The BER measurement is synchronized, ie both clock and data line are active and the "Number of error bits" to "Number of data bits" ratio is better than 0.1, so the measurement result can be assumed to be realistic. 0 The BER measurement is not synchronized.

3.5.6 CALibration System

The CALibration system contains the commands to calibrate the SMIQ. On triggering the calibration by means of `:MEASure` , response "0" displays a faultless calibration, response "1" means that an error has occurred during calibration. As to the meaning of the data in the case of query `:DATA?`, cf. Chapter 2, Section "Calibration".

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:CALibration			
:ALL			
:FSIM			
[MEAsure]?			Query only
:LATTenuation			
[:MEASure]?			Query only
:LEVel			
:DATA?			Query only
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:LPReset			
[:MEASure]?			Query only
:DATA?			Query only
:NDSim			
[:MEASure]?			Query only
:ROSCillator			
[:DATA]	0 to 4095		
:VSUMmation			
[:MEASure]?			Query only
:OFFS?			Query only
:DAC?			Query only
:KOS?			Query only
:VMODulation			
[:MEASure]?			Query only
:LFGenerator			
[:MEASure]?			Query only

:CALibration[:ALL]?

This command triggers all internal calibrations which do not require any external measuring equipment. The command triggers an event and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:CAL:ALL?`

:CALibration:FSIM[:MEASure]?

The command triggers a calibration measurement of the DC offset of the fading simulator. The command triggers an event and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:CAL:FSIM?`

:CALibration:LATTenuation[:MEASure]?

The command triggers a calibration measurement of the level attenuation of function envelope control. The command triggers an event and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:CAL:LPR:MEAS?` Response: 0

:CALibration:LEVel

This node provides the commands for the management of the level correction table. The corresponding data are permanently stored in the instrument and cannot be changed. The instrument includes different level correction tables. The tables to be used are selected depending on the set frequency and modulation type. The `:STATe ON` command activates the level correction table corresponding to the instrument setup.

:CALibration:LEVel:DATA?

The command queries the level correction data. It returns all level correction data in the format fixed in the :FORMat system.

Example: `:CAL:LEV:DATA?`

:CALibration:LEVel:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches on or off internal level correction. *RST value is ON

Example: `:CAL:LEV:STAT OFF`

:CALibration:LPReset

The commands to measure the values for the level presetting table are under this node (Level PReset).

:CALibration:LPReset[:MEASure]?

The command triggers a calibration measurement. The command triggers an event and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:CAL:LPR:MEAS?` Response: `0`

:CALibration:LPReset:DATA?

The command queries the correction data. It returns all correction data in the format fixed in the :FORMat system.

Example: `:CAL:LPR:DATA?`

:CALibration:NDSim[:MEASure]?

This command triggers an offset calibration of module NDSIM.

Example: `:CAL:NDS?` Answer: 0 if OK, 1 if faulty

:CALibration:ROSCillator

The commands to calibrate the reference oscillator are under this node.

:CALibration:ROSCillator[:DATA] 0 to 4095

The command enters the correction data. For an exact definition of the calibration value, cf. Section 2.

Example: `:CAL:ROSC:DATA 2048`

:CALibration:VSUMmation

The commands to determine the support values for the frequency setting are under this node.

:CALibration:VSUMmation [:MEASure]?

The command triggers a calibration measurement. The command triggers an event and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:CAL:VSUM:MEAS?` Answer: 0

:CALibration:VSUMmation:OFFS?
:CALibration:VSUMmation:DAC?
:CALibration:VSUMmation:KOS?

The commands query the calibration data (see service manual). they return all correction data in the format fixed in the :FORMat system.

Example: `:CAL:VSUM:OFFS?`

:CALibration:VMODulation[:MEASure]?

This command triggers a calibration measurement for the vector modulation. Since it triggers an event it has no default setting value.

Example: `:CAL:VMOD:MEAS?` Answer: 0

:CALibration:LFGenerator[:MEASure]?

This command triggers a calibration measurement for the LF generator. Since it triggers an event it has no default setting value.

Example: `:CAL:LFG:MEAS?` Answer: 0

3.5.7 DIAGnostic System

The DIAGnostic system contains the commands for diagnostic test and service of the instrument. SCPI does not define DIAGnostic commands, the commands listed here are SMIQ-specific. All DIAGnostic commands are queries which are not influenced by *RST. Hence no default setting values are stated.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:DIAGnostic			
:CLISt			
:CHECksum			
:CALCulate			
:DATA?			Query only
:CNMeasure			
:MODE	CN | CARRier | NOISe		
:DLISt			
:CHECksum			
:CALCulate			
:DATA?			Query only
:INFO			
:CCOunt			
:ATTenuator1|2|3|4|5|6?			Query only
:POWer?			Query only
:MODules?			Query only
:OTIMe?			Query only
:SDATe?			Query only
[:MEASure]			
:POINt?			Query only

:DIAGnostic:CLISt:CHECksum:CALculate

This command calculates the checksum of the currently selected control list (see Digital Modulation CLISt).

Example: `:DIAG:CLIS:CHEC:CALC`

:DIAGnostic:CLISt:CHECksum:DATA?

This command displays the checksum calculated before in hexadecimal representation (see above) .

Example: `:DIAG:CLIS:CHEC:DATA?` Response: `1234567`

:DIAGnostic:CNMeasure:MODE CN | CARRier | NOISe

This command switches on or off the usefull or noise signal for C/N (carrier/noise ratio) measurements. The following modes can be selected:

CN	carrier and noise signal
CARRier	carrier signal only
NOISe	noise signal only

Example: `:DIAG:CNM:MODE CN` *RST value is CN

:DIAGnostic:DLISt:CHECksum:CALculate

This command calculates the checksum of the currently selected control list (see Digital Modulation DLISt).

Example: `:DIAG:DLIS:CHEC:CALC`

:DIAGnostic:DLISt:CHECksum:DATA?

This command displays the checksum calculated before in hexadecimal representation (see above).

Example: `:DIAG:DLIS:CHEC:DATA?` Response:1234567

:DIAGnostic:INFO

The commands which can be used to query all information which does not require hardware measurement are under this node.

:DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt

The commands which can be used to query all counters in the instrument are under this node (Cycle COunt).

:DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt:ATTenuator 1 | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6?

The command queries the number of switching processes of the different attenuator stages. The stages are designated with Z1 to Z6 within the instrument. In this command they are differentiated by a numeric suffix whose name corresponds to the number:

Suffix	Name	Function
1	Z1	40-dB stage
2	Z2	20-dB stage
3	Z3	5-dB stage
4	Z4	20-dB stage
5	Z5	10-dB stage
6	Z6	40-dB stage

Example: `:DIAG:INFO:CCO:ATT1?` Response: `1487`

:DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt:POWer?

The command queries the number of switch-on processes.

Example: `:DIAG:INFO:CCO:POW?` Response: `258`

:DIAGnostic:INFO:MODules?

The command queries the modules existing in the instrument with their model and state-of-modification numbers. The response supplied is a list in which the different entries are separated by commas. The length of the list is variable and depends on the equipment of the instrument. Each entry consists of three parts which are separated by means of blanks:

1. Name of module; 2. Variant of module in the form VarXX (XX = 2 digits)

3. Revision of module in the form RevXX (XX = 2 digits)

Example `:DIAG:INFO:MOD?` Response: FRO Var01 Rev00, DSYN Var03 Rev12, to...

:DIAGnostic:INFO:OTIMe?

The command reads out the internal operating-hours counter. The response supplies the number of hours the instrument has been in operation up to now.

Example: `:DIAG:INFO:OTIM?` Response: `19`

:DIAGnostic:INFO:SDATe?

The command queries the date of software creation. The response is returned in the form month, day, year.

Example: `:DIAG:INFO:SDAT?` Response: `Dec 15 1998`

:DIAGnostic:[:MEASure]

The commands which trigger a measurement in the instrument and return the measured value are under this node.

:DIAGnostic[:MEASure]:POINt?

The command triggers a measurement at a measuring point and returns the voltage measured. The measuring point is specified by a numeric suffix (cf. service manual, stock no. 1125.5610.24).

Example: `:DIAG:MEAS:POIN2?` Response: `3.52`

3.5.8 DISPLAY System

This system contains the commands to configure the screen. If system security is activated using command `SYSTem:SECurity ON`, the display cannot be switched on and off arbitrarily (cf. below)

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:DISPlay			
:ANNotation			
[:ALL]	ON | OFF		
:AMPLitude	ON | OFF		
:FREQuency	ON | OFF		

:DISPlay:ANNotation

The commands determining whether frequency and amplitude are indicated under this node.

Caution: *With SYSTem:SECurity ON, the indications cannot be switched from OFF to ON. In this case *RST does not influence the ANNotation settings either. With SYSTem:SECurity OFF, the *RST value is ON for all ANNotation parameters.*

:DISPlay:ANNotation[:ALL] ON | OFF

The command switches the frequency and amplitude indication on or off.

Command `:DISPlay:ANNotation:ALL ON` can only be executed if `SYSTem:SECurity` is set to `OFF`.

Example: `:DISP:ANN:ALL ON` With `SECurity OFF` - *RST value is ON

:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude ON | OFF

The command switches on or off the amplitude indication.

Command `:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude ON` can only be executed if `SYSTem:SECurity` is set to `OFF`.

Example: `:DISP:ANN:AMPL ON` With `SYSTem:SECurity OFF` - *RST value is ON

:DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency ON | OFF

The command switches on or off the frequency indication.

Command `:DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency ON` can only be executed if `SYSTem:SECurity` is set to `OFF`.

Example: `:DISP:ANN:FREQ ON` With `SYSTem:SECurity OFF` - *RST value is ON

3.5.9 FORMat System

This system contains the commands determining the format of the data the SMIQ returns to the controller. All queries returning a list of numeric data or block data are concerned. With each of these commands, this connection is pointed to in the description.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:FORMat			
[:DATA]	ASCii | PACKed		
:BORDer	NORMal | SWAPped		

:FORMat[:DATA] ASCii | PACKed

The command specifies the data format, that the SMIQ uses for returning the data. When data are transmitted from the controller to the SMIQ, the SMIQ recognizes the data format automatically. In this case, the value specified here has no significance.

Note: *Settings using the FORMat:DATA command are only effective for commands with which this is stated in the command description.*

ASCii Numeric data are transmitted in plain text, separated by commas.

PACKed Numerical data are transmitted as binary block data. The format of the binary data itself is command-specific. Its description can be found in Section 3.4.5.

Example: `:FORM:DATA ASC` *RST value is ASCii

:FORMat:BORDer NORMal | SWAPped

This command defines the order of bytes inside a binary block. This concerns only blocks which use the IEEE754 format internally (see section 3.4.5, paragraph "Block Data").

NORMal: The SMIQ expects (for setting commands) and sends (for queries) first the most significant byte of each IEEE-754 floating point number, last the least significant byte. For hosts based on a 80x86 processor this corresponds to the configuration of bytes in the main memory. Thus, no further conversion is required.

SWAPped: The SMIQ expects (for setting commands) and sends (for queries) first the least significant byte of each IEEE754 floating point number, last the most significant byte.

Example: `:FORMat:BORDer:NORMal` *RST-value is NORMal

3.5.10 MEMory System

This system contains the commands for the memory management of the SMIQ.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:MEMory :NSTates?			Query only

:MEMory:NSTates?

The command returns the number of *SAV/*RCL memories available. The SMIQ has 50 *SAV/*RCL memories in total.

Example: `:MEM:NST?` Response: `50`

3.5.11 OUTPut System

This system contains the commands specifying the characteristics of the RF output socket and the BLANk socket. The characteristics of the LF socket are specified in the OUTPut2 system.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:OUTPut			
:AMODe	AUTO | FIXed | ELECtronic		
:AFIXed			
:RANGe			
:UPPer?			Query only
:LOWer?			Query only
:BLANk			
:POLarity	NORMal | INVerted		
:IMPedance?			Query only
:PROTection			
:CLEar			
:TRIPped?			Query only
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:PON	OFF | UNCHanged		

:OUTPut:AMODe AUTO | FIXed | ELECtronic

The command switches over the operating mode of the attenuator at the RF output (Attenuator MODe).

AUTO	The attenuator is switched whenever possible.
FIXed	The attenuator is switched when certain fixed levels are exceeded/fallen below.
ELECtronic	The level is additionally (without modifying the attenuator) changed via the IQ modulator.

Example: `:OUTP:AMOD AUTO` *RST value is AUTO

:OUTPut:AFIXed:RANGe:UPPer?

This command queries the maximum level which can be set without modifying the attenuator (Attenuator FIXed).

Example: `:OUTP:AFIX:RANG:UPP?` Response: -27

:OUTPut:AFIXed:RANGe:LOWer?

This command queries the minimum level which can be set without modifying the attenuator (Attenuator FIXed).

Example: `:OUTP:AFIX:RANG:UPP?` Response: -50

:OUTPut:BLANk:POLarity NORMal | INVerted

The command sets the polarity of the BLANk signal.

NORMal	The active BLANk state is indicated by the more positive or higher output voltage.
INVers	The active BLANk state is indicated by the more negative or lower output voltage.

Example: `:OUTP:BLAN:POL NORM` RST value is NORM

:OUTPut:IMPedance?

The command queries the impedance of the RF output. This permits converting the output level between units V and W. The impedances cannot be changed. With the SMIQ, this is the fixed value of 50 Ohm for the RF output.

Example: `:OUTP:IMP?` Response: `50`

:OUTPut:PROTection

The commands to configure the protective circuit are under this node. The RF output is protected by a protective circuit which deactivates the output if an overvoltage is supplied from outside. This does not change the value of `OUTPut:STATe`.

:OUTPut:PROTection:CLEar

The command resets the protective circuit after it has been triggered. The state of the output is determined by `OUTPut:STATe` again. The command triggers an event and hence has no default setting value.

Example: `:OUTP:PROT:CLE`

:OUTPut:PROTection:TRIPped?

The command queries the state of the protective circuit. The responses mean:

"0"	The protective circuit has not responded
"1"	The protective circuit has responded

Example: `:OUTP:PROT:TRIP?` Response: `"1"`

:OUTPut[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command switches on or off the RF output. The RF output can also be switched off by the response of the protective circuit. But this has no influence on this parameter.

Note: *In contrast to the PRESET key, command *RST sets this value to OFF, the output is deactivated.*

Example: `:OUTP:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

:OUTPut[:STATe]:PON OFF | UNCHanged

This command selects the state the RF output is to assume after power-on of the unit. It only exists for the RF output. *RST does not influence the set value.

OFF	Output is switched off.
UNCHanged	Same state as before switch- off

Example: `:OUTP:PON OFF`

3.5.12 OUTPut2 System

This system contains the commands specifying the characteristics of the LF output socket.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:OUTPut2			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:VOLTage	0 V to 4 V	V	

:OUTPut2[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command switches the LF output on or off. *RST value is OFF

Example: `:OUTP2:STAT ON`

:OUTPut2:VOLTage 0V to 4V

The command sets the voltage of the LF output.

Example: `:OUTP2:VOLT 3.0V` *RST value is 1 V

3.5.13 SOURce-System

This system contains the commands to configure the RF signal source. Keyword SOURce is optional, i.e., it can be omitted. The LF signal source is configured in the SOURce2 system.

The following subsystems are realized in the instrument:

Subsystem	**Settings**
[:SOURce]	
:AM	Amplitude modulation
:CORRection	Correction of the output level
:DECT	Digital standard DECT
:DIST	Distortion simulation
:DM	I/Q and digital standard modulations
:FM	Frequency modulation
:FREQuency	Frequencies including sweep
:FSIM	Fading simulator
:GSM/EDGE	Digital standard GSM/EDGE
:IS95	Digital standard IS-95 CDMA
:LIST	LIST mode
:MARKer	Marker generation with sweeps
:MODulation	Switching on/off of all modulations
:NADC	Digital standard NADC
:NOISe	Noise generation
:PDC	Digital standard PDC
:PHASe	Phase between output signal and reference oscillator signal
:PHS	Digital standard PHS
:PM	Phase modulation
:POWer	Output level, level control and level correction
:PULM	Pulse modulation
:ROSCillator	Reference oscillator
:SWEep	Sweeps
:WCDMa	Digital standard W-CDMA
:W3GPp	Digital standard 3GPP W-CDMA

3.5.13.1 SOURce:AM Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands to control the amplitude modulation. Part if the LF-generator settings is effected under SOURce2.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:AM			
:BBANd			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
[:DEPTh]	0 to 100 PCT	PCT	
:EXTernal			
:COUPling	AC | DC		
:INTernal1|2			
:FREQuency	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz	Hz	
:SOURce	EXT | INT | EXT, INT		
:STATe	ON | OFF		

[:SOURce]:AM:BBANd[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command switches on or off the BB-AM (through the I-input of the IQ-modulator).
Example: `:SOUR:AM:BBAN:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh] 0 to 100PCT

The command sets the modulation depth in percent.
Example: `:SOUR:AM:DEPT 15PCT` *RST value is 30PCT

[:SOURce]:AM:EXTernal:COUPling AC | DC

The command selects the type of coupling for the external AM input.

AC The d.c. voltage content is separated from the modulation signal.

DC The modulation signal is not altered.

Example: `:SOUR:AM:EXT:COUP AC` *RST value is AC

[:SOURce]:AM:INTernal

The settings for the internal AM inputs (LF generator) are effected under this node. Here the same hardware is set for AM, PM, FM and SOURce2. This means that, for example, the following commands are coupled with each other and have the same effect:
`:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ;` `:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ;` `:SOUR2:FREQ:CW`

[:SOURce]:AM:INTernal1|2:FREQuency 0.1 Hz to 1MHz

The command sets the modulation frequency.
Example: `:SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ 15kHz` *RST value is 1 kHz

[:SOURce]:AM:SOURce EXT | INT|EXT, INT

The command selects the modulation source. INT is the internal LF generator. The external and the internal modulation source can be indicated at the same time (see example).
Example: `:SOUR:AM:SOUR INT,EXT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:AM:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches amplitude modulation on or off.
Example: `:SOUR:AM:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

3.5.13.2 SOURce:CORRection Subsystem

The CORRection subsystem permits a correction of the output level. The correction is effected by adding user-defined table values to the output level as a function of the RF frequency. In the SMIQ, this subsystem serves to select, transmit and switch on USER-CORRECTION tables (see Chapter 2, Section "User Correction (UCOR)" as well).

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:CORRection			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:CSET			
:CATalog?			Query only
[:SELect]	"Name of table"		
:DATA			
:FREQuency	300 kHz to RF$_{max}$ {,300 kHz to RF$_{max}$ }	Hz	RF$_{max}$ depending on model
:POWer	-40 dBto 6dB {,-40 dBto 6dB}	dB	
:DELete	"Name of table"		no query

[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command switches the table selected using `SOURce:CORRection:CSET` on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:CORR:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET

The commands to select and edit the UCOR tables are under this node.

[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:CATalog?

The command requests a list of UCOR tables. The individual lists are separated by means of commas. This command is a query and has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:CORR:CAT?` Answer: `"UCOR1", "UCOR2", "UCOR3"`

[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET[:SELect] "Name of table"

The command selects a UCOR table. This command alone does not yet effect a correction. First the table selected must be activated (cf. `:SOURce:CORRection:STATe`). If there is no table of this name, a new table is created. The name may contain up to 7 letters. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:CORR:CSET:SEL "UCOR1"`

[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:DATA

The commands to edit the UCOR tables are under this node.

[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:DATA:FREQuency 300 kHz to RF$_{max}$ {,300 kHz to RF$_{max}$ }
(RF$_{max}$ depending on model)

The command transmits the frequency data for the table selected using `:SOURce:CORRection:CSET`. *RST does not influence data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:CORR:CSET:DATA:FREQ 100MHz,102MHz,103MHz,to`

[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:DATA:POWer -40dB to 6dB {,-40dB to 6dB}

The command transmits the level data for the table selected using `:SOURce:CORRection:CSET`. *RST does not influence data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:CORR:CSET:DATA:POWer 1dB, 0.8dB, 0.75dB,to`

[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:DELete "Name of table"

The command deletes the table indicated from the instrument memory. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:CORR:CSET:DEL "UCOR2"`

3.5.13.3 SOURce:DECT Subsystem

Note *#B0 to #BF are characters which are entered in binary form manually. SCPI (and IEEE 488.2) also accept the entry of non-decimal characters in octal and hexadecimal such as*
#H|h <0 to 9, A|a to F|f>,
#Q|q <0 to 7> and
#B|b <0|1>.
The characters are always output in Hex format after a query.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:DECT			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:STANdard			
:FORMat	GFSK | P4DQpsk		
:FSK			
:DEViation	100Hz to 1.2MHz	HZ	range 0.1 to 1 × symbol rate
:SRATe	2k to 1.2M / 1k to 0.6M Hz (GFSK/P4DQ)	Hz	
:FILTer			
:TYPE	GAUSs | SCOSine| COSine | USER		
:SELect	‘name‘		
:PARameter	0.2 to 0.7		
:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger		
:TRIGger			
:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal		
:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6		
:DELay	0 to 65535		
:OUTPut[2]			
:DELay	0 to 11519		
:PERiod	1 to 67.1E6		
:CLOCk			
:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		
:DELay	0 to 1.0		
:PRAMp			
:PRESet			no query
:TIME	0.25 to 16		
:DELay	-1.0 to +1.0		
:SHAPe	LINear | COSine		
:ROFFset	-9 to +9		
:FOFFset	-9 to +9		
:SLOT			
:ATTenuation	0 to 70 dB	DB	
:SIMulation			
:TADJustment	-4 to +4 (symbol)		
:JITTer	0 to 4 (symbol)		

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:DECT			
:FLISt			
:PREDefined			
:CATalog?	'name'		query only
:LOAD	'name'		no query
:CATalog?	'name'		query only
:LOAD	'name'		no query
:STORe	'name'		no query
:DELete	'name'		no query
:DLISt			
:CATalog?	'name'		query only
:PREamble			
:TYPE	NORMal | PROLonged		
:SLOT<i>			i=0,[1],..23 (Slot Selector)
:TYPE	FULL | DOUBle | ADATa		
:LEVel	OFF | ATT | FULL		
:PRESet			no query
:STSHift	-9 to +9	(Bit)	
:RAMP			
:CW	ON | OFF		
:DATA	#B0 to #B1111111111111 (12 Bit)		
:PREamble			
:DATA	#B0 to #B11111111111111111 (16 Bit)		
:PROLonged			
:DATA	#B0 to #B11111111111111111... (32 Bit)		
:SYNC	#B0 to #B11111111111111111 (16 Bit)		
[:SOURce]			
:AFIeld	PN9 | PN11| PN15 | PN 16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa		
:DLISt	'name'		
:BFIeld	PN9 | PN11| PN15 | PN 16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa		
:DLISt	'name'		
:ZFIeld	ON | OFF'		

[:SOURce]:DECT:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the modulation on according to DECT standard. All other standards that might be switched on or digital modulation are automatically switched OFF.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:DECT:STANdard

The command sets all modulation parameters to the values of the DECT standard. It does not set the parameters selected with the `:DECT:SLOT...` commands described in the following. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:STAN`

[:SOURce]:DECT:FORMat GFSK | P4DQpsk

The command selects the type of modulation.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:FORM P4DQ` *RST value is GFSK

[:SOURce]:DECT:FSK:DEViation 1kHz to 1.2 MHz

The command sets the modulation depth (only for `DECT:FORMat GFSK`). The range of values depends on the symbol rate (`DECT:SRATe` × 0.1 to 1).

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:FSK:DEV 300.6kHz` *RST value is 288kHz

[:SOURce]:DECT:SRATe 1 kHz to 1.2 MHz

The command sets the symbol rate. Permissible values for `GFSK` are 2 kHz to 1.2 MHz and 1 kHz to 0.6 MHz for `P4QPsk`.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SRAT 192.1 kHz` *RST value is 1152/576kHz (GFSK/P4DQ)

[:SOURce]:DECT:FILTer

The commands for selecting a filter are under this node.

[:SOURce]:DECT:FILTer:TYPE GAUSs | SCOSine | COSine USER

The command selects the type of filter; `SCOS` and `COS` can be set for `P4DQpsk`. For `DECT:FORMat GFSK`, the `GAUSs` type is set automatically. A filter list should be selected with :DECT:FILT:SEL 'name' for the filter type USER.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:FILT:TYPE COS` *RST value is GAUS/SCOS (GFSK/P4DQ)

[:SOURce]:DECT:FILTer:SELect 'name'

The command selects a named filter list. The list is used only if a user-defined filter is selected with :DECT:FILT:TYPE USER. To generate lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:SEL, to fill up lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DATA.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:FILT:SEL 'test'` *RST value is NONE

[:SOURce]:DECT:FILTer:PARameter 0.2 to 0.7

The command sets the filter parameter.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:FILT:PAR 0.2` *RST value is 0. 5

[:SOURce]:DECT:SEQuence AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger

The command selects the trigger mode for the sequence.

AAUTo	ARMED AUTO
ARETrigger	ARMED RETRIG

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SEQ AAUT` *RST value is AUTO

[:SOURce]:DECT:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal | INTernal

The command selects the trigger source. With INT selected, triggering is via IEC/IEEE bus or the Execute command in manual control.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:TRIG:SOUR EXT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:DECT:TRIGger:INHibit 0 to 67.1E6

The command sets the retrigger inhibit duration (in number of symbols).

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:TRIG:INH 1000` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DECT:TRIGger:DELay 0 to 65535

The command sets the trigger delay (in number of symbols).

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:TRIG:DEL 200` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DECT:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:DELay 0 to 11519

The command determines the delay of the signal at trigger output 2 in comparison with the start of the frames in number of symbols.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:TRIG:OUTP2:DEL 16` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DECT:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:PERiod 1 to 67.1E6

The command sets the repeat rate (in number of frames) of the signal at trigger output 2.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:TRIG:OUTP:PER 8` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:DECT:CLOCk

The commands for setting the data clock are under this node.

[:SOURce]:DECT:CLOCk:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

The command selects the source for the DM data clock.

INTernal	The internal clock generator is used and output via the clock outputs of the serial and parallel interface.
EXTernal	The clock is externally fed in via the serial interface and output via the parallel interface.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:CLOC:SOUR INT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:DECT:CLOCk:DELay 0 to 1.0

The command sets the delay of the symbol clock (as a fraction of the length of a symbol).

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:CLOC:DEL 0.75` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp

The commands for the level control of the burst are under this node.

[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp:PRESet

This command sets the standard-stipulated values for the following commands of level control. It is an event and hence has no query and no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:PRAM:PRES`

[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp:TIME 0.25 to 16.0

The command sets the cutoff steepness (in symbol clocks).

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:PRAM:TIME 2.5` *RST value is 2

[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp:DELay -1.0 to +1.0

he command defines the shift of the envelope characteristic to the modulated signal. A positive value causes a delay of the envelope.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:PRAM:DEL 0.2` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp:SHAPe LINear | COSine

The command selects the linear or cosine shape of the ramp-up and ramp-down (power burst).

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:PRAM:SHAP LIN` *RST value is COS

[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp:ROFFset -9 to +9

The command determines the timing of the ('R'ising) edge of a power burst to the beginning of the slot.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:PRAM:ROFF -3` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp:FOFFset -9 to +9

The command determines the timing of the ('F'alling) edge of a power burst to the data block.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:PRAM:FOFF 4` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT:ATTenuation 0 to 70 dB

The command determines the amount by which the power of the slots marked by `:DECT:SLOT:LEVEL ATT` is reduced in comparison with the normal output power (attribut to `:LEVEL FULL`).

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT:ATT 20 dB` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DECT:SIMulation:TADJustment -4 to +4 (in symbols)

This command simulates the timing adjust by extending every 35th frame by the set number of symbols (positive) or by reducing it (negative). 0 is off.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SIM:TADJ 3` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DECT:SIMulation:JITTer 0 to 4 (in symbols)

This command simulates the jitter by advancing even frames by the set number of symbols and by delaying uneven frames. 0 is off.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SIM:JITT 2` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt

The commands for storing and reading complete frames including their bursts (slots) are under this node. Predefined and user-generated frames have to be distinguished.

[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt:PREDefined:CATalog?

The command returns a list of all predefined frames.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:FLIS:PRED:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt:PREDefined:LOAD 'name'

The command selects one of the predefined (fixed) frames (c.f. Chapter 2). This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:FLIS:PRED:LOAD 'test'`

[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt:CATalog?

The command returns a list of all user-defined frames.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:FLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt:LOAD 'name'

The command loads a user-defined frame. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:FLIS:LOAD 'test'`

[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt:STORe 'name'

The command stores the current frame under a name. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:FLIS:STOR 'test'`

[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt:DELete 'name'

The command deletes the indicated frame. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:FLIS:DEL 'test1'`

[:SOURce]:DECT:DLISt:CATalog?

The command returns an enumeration of all data lists.

These data lists are selected by means of `:DECT:SLOT:AFI:DLIS 'name'` and . `...:BFI:DLIS 'name'` and used if `:DECT:SLOT:AFI DLISt` and `...: :BFI DLIS` are set.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:DLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:DECT:PREamble:TYPE NORMal | PROLonged

The command selects the 16-bit (NORMal) or 32-bit (PROLonged) preamble.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:PRE PROL PRO` *RST value is NORM

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>

The commands for setting the slot characteristics are under this node. Since a frame contains 24 slots, suffix 'i' is used to select the slot to be changed. i = [1] | 2 to | 22 | 23. Slot 0 to 11 can be used for downlink and slot 12 to 23 for uplink. For double slot even numbers can be entered only since it occupies two full slots.

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:TYPE FULL | DOUBle | ADATa

The command selects the type of burst (slot) defined in the standard.

ADATa is All Data; the data source set with `SLOT<i>:BFIeld` is used.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT2:TYPE ADAT` *RST value is FULL

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:LEVel OFF | ATT | FULL

The command determines the power stage of the slot.

OFF	The slot is inactive
ATT	The power is reduced by the amount defined by `:DECT:SLOT:ATT`
FULL	Full power (predefined by level setting).

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT2:LEV ATT` *RST value is FULL

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:PRESet

The command sets all the following parameters of the slot to the values defined by the standard as a function of the type set above. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT2:PRES`

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:STSHift -9 to +9 (in bit)

This command allows a timing shift of the indicated slot by the set number of bits to simulate a wrong timing (positive = delay; negative = advance).

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT2:STSH -3` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:RAMP:CW ON | OFF

The command activates or deactivates the generation of unmodulated (CW) signal during the ramp time.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT2:PRAM:CW ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:RAMP:DATA #B0 to #B111 to (12bit)

The command sets the data used during the ramp time.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT2:PRAM:DATA #B111100001111`

*RST value is 101010101010 / 010101010101 (downl./uplink)

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:PREamble:DATA #B0 to #B111 to (16bit)

The command sets the data used for the 16-bit long preamble.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT2:PRE:DATA #B1111000011110000`

*RST value is 1010101010101010 / 0101010101010101 (downlink/uplink)

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:PREamble:PROLonged:DATA #B0 to #B111 to (32bit)

The command sets the data used for the 32-bit long preamble.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT2:PRE:PROL:DATA #B1111`

*RST value 10101010101010101010101010101010 (downlink)
*RST value 01010101010101010101010101010101 (uplink)

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:SYNC #B0 to #B111 to (16bit)

The command sets the data used for synchronization.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT2:SYNC #B0000111100001111`

RST value is 1110100110001010 / 0001011001110101 (downl./uplink)

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:AFIeld PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa

The command defines the data source for the A field. It is either a PRBS generator (of different sequence length), a data list or the serial interface.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT3:AFI PN15` *RST value is PN9

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:AFIeld:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list is used only if lists have been set as data source using the command `:DECT:SLOT:AFI DLIS`. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:DECT:SLOT:AFI:DLIS 'test'`

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:BFIeld PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa

The command determines the data source for the B field. The data source set by means of this command is also used for `SLOT:TYPE ADATa`. It is either a PRBS generator (of different sequence length), a data list or the serial interface.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT3:BFI PN15` *RST value is PN9

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:BFIeld:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list is used only if lists have been set as data source using the command `:DECT:SLOT:BFI DLIS`. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:DECT:SLOT:BFI:DLIS 'test'`

[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:ZFIeld ON | OFF

The command activates/deactivates the repetition of the content of the X field.

Example: `:SOUR:DECT:SLOT2:ZFI ON` *RST value is ON

3.5.13.4 SOURce:DIST Subsystem

Subsystem DISTortion comprises all commands for setting the distortion simulator.
The NDSim subsystem under CALibrate is available for the offset calibration.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:DISTortion			Not-SCPI
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:MODE	POLYnomial | DATA		
:DATA			
:CATalog?			Query only
:SELect	'name of characteristic'		
:DELete	'name of characteristic'		
:ALL			
:AM	-100 dB to 0 dB {, -100 dB to 0 dB } | block data	dB	
:FREE?			Query only
:POINts?			Query only
:AMBase	-100 dB to 0 dB {, -100 dB to 0 dB } | block data	-	
:POINts?			Query only
:PM	-180 degrees to +180 degrees {, -180 degrees to +180 degrees} | block data	dB	
:FREE?			Query only
:POINts?			Query only
:PMBase	-100 dB to 0 dB {, -100 dB to 0 dB } | block data	-	
:POINts?			Query only
:LEVel			
:CORRection	-20.0 to 6.00	dB	
:POLYnomial			Not-SCPI
:AMAM			
:K<i>	-10 dB to +10 dB	dB	
:AMPM			
:K<i>	-60 deg to +60 deg		
:IFUNction	ON | OFF		
:LEVel			
:CORRection	-20 dB to +6 dB	dB	
:RECalculate			

[:SOURce]:DISTortion[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches the distortion function on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:MODE POLYnomial | DATA

Distortion data are calculated either by a list (`:DIST:DATA`... commands) or from the coefficients of a polynomial (`:DIST:POLY`... commands).

Example: `:SOUR:DIST POLY` *RST value is DATA

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA

The commands for the characteristics are under this node.

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:CATalog?

This command outputs a list with the names of all characteristics stored in the unit separated by commas. The command is a query and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:CAT?` Answer eg: TWTA, USER, ...

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:SELect '<name of characteristic>'

This command selects the characteristic (data list) all other `SOURCE:DIST:DATA:...` commands refer to. If a new characteristic is to be generated, the name (max. 8 characters) can be entered here. A new characteristic is then created under this name. Up to 10 characteristics can be created. *RST does not influence data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:SEL "TWTA"`

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:DELete '<name of characteristic>'

This command deletes the indicated characteristic. *RST does not influence data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:DEL "TEST1"`

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:DELete:ALL

This command deletes all characteristics. *RST does not influence data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:DEL:ALL`

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:AM -100 dB to 0 dB {, -100 dB to 0 dB } | block data

This command fills the output values (y-axis) for the AM/AM conversion of the selected characteristic with data. The data can be transmitted as a list of any length separated by commas or as a binary block. If they are transmitted as block data, 8 (4) bytes are interpreted as floating-point value with double accuracy; settable with command `FORMAT:DATA`. *RST does not influence data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:AM -12.6,-7.8,-5.2,-4.4,-3.6,-3,-2.4,...`

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:AM:FREE?

This command outputs two values. One indicates the remaining storage capacity for new AM/AM characteristics and the other provides information about the space which is already occupied. All indications refer to the number of elements. The command is a query and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:AM:FREE?` Answer eg: 30,0

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:AM:POINts?

The command provides the length of the output-value list (y-axis) of AM/AM conversion in elements. The command is a query and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:AM:POINts?` Answer eg: 0

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:AMBase -100 dB to 0 dB {, -100 dB to 0 dB } | block data

This command fills the input values (x-axis) for the AM/AM conversion of the selected characteristic with data. The data can be transmitted as a list of any length separated by commas or as a binary block. If they are transmitted as block data, 8 (4) bytes are interpreted as floating-point value with double accuracy; settable with `FORM:DATA`. *RST does not influence data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:AMB -23.5,-18.5,-15.5,-14.5,-13.5,...`

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:AMBase:POINts?

This command provides the length of the input-value list (x-axis) of AM/AM conversion in elements. The command is a query and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:AMB:POINts?` Answer eg: 0

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:PM -180 degrees to +180 degrees {, -180 degrees to +180 degrees } | block data

This command fills the output values (y-axis) for the AM/PM conversion of the selected characteristic with data. The data can be transmitted as a list of any length separated by commas or as a binary block. If they are transmitted as block data, 8 (4) bytes are interpreted as floating-point value with double accuracy; settable with command `FORMAT:DATA`. *RST does not influence data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:PM 0,-1.2,-3.8,-9.5,-15.9,-23,-30.4,-43.4`

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:PM:FREE?

This command outputs two values. One indicates the remaining storage capacity for new AM/PM characteristics and the other provides information about the space which is already occupied. All indications refer to the number of elements. The command is a query and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:PM:FREE?` Answer eg: 30, 0

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:PM:POINts?

The command provides the length of the output-value list (y-axis) of AM/PM conversion in elements. The command is a query and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:PM:POINts?"` Answer eg: 0

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:PMBase -100 dB to 0 dB {, -100 dB to 0 dB } | block data

This command fills the input values (x-axis) for the AM/PM conversion of the selected characteristic with data. The data can be transmitted as a list of any length separated by commas or as a binary block. If they are transmitted as block data, 8 bytes are interpreted as floating-point value; settable with command `FORMAT:DATA`. *RST does not influence data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:PMB -23.5,-18.5,-15.5,-12.5,-9.5,-6.5,...`

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:PMBase:POINts?

The command provides the length of the input-value list (x-axis) of AM/PM conversion in elements. The command is a query and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:PMB:POINts?"` Answer eg: 0

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:LEVel:CORRection -20 to +6.00 dB

This command serves for setting the level correction for a particular characteristic.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:LEV:CORR -3.12 dB` *RST value is 0 dB

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:POLYnomial:AMAM:K<i> -10 dB to +10 dB

The command sets the coefficients k2 to k5 for the AM-AM distortion.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:POLY:AMAM:K3 3.4 dB` *RST value is 0 dB

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:POLYnomial:AMPM:K<i> -60 deg to +60 deg

The command sets the coefficients k2 to k5 for the AM-PM distortion.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:POLY:AMPM:K4 12.8 deg` *RST value is 0 deg

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:POLYnomial:IFUNction ON | OFF

The command switches on and off the inversion of the distortion characteristic to compensate an amplifier connected after the SMIQ.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:POLY:IFUN ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:POLYnomial:LEVel:CORRection -20 dB to +6 dB

The command sets the level correction for the distortion characteristic from the polynomial coefficients.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:DATA:LEV:CORR -3.12 DB` *RST value is 0 dB

[:SOURce]:DISTortion:RECalculate

The distortion data transmitted to the unit via IEC/IEEE bus are loaded in the module and become active. This command triggers an action and therefore has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:DIST:REC`

3.5.13.5 SOURce:DM Subsystem

In this subsystem, the types of digital standard modulation as well as vector modulation (I/Q modulation) are checked.

Vector Modulation

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:DM			
:IQ			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:CREStfactor	0 to 30	dB	
:PRAMp	OFF | AEXTernal		
:IMPairment			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:FILTer			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:FREQuency	850 kHz | 2.5 MHz | 5 MHz	Hz	
:LEAKage			Only with option SMIQB47
[:MAGNitude]	0 to 50.0 PCT	PCT	
:QUADrature			
:ANGLe	-10.0 to 10.0 DEG	DEG	
:IQRatio			
[:MAGNitude]	-12.0 to 12.0 PCT	PCT	
:IQSWap			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		

[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:STATe ON | OFF

This command switches vector modulation (I/Q modulation) on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:IQ:STAT ON` *RST value: OFF

[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:CREStfactor 0 to 30 dB

This command sets the crest factor with vector modulation.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:IQ:CRES 10` *RST value: 0

[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:PRAMp OFF | AEXTernal

This command switches the level control via the input socket (analog external).

Example: `:SOUR:DM:IQ:PRAM AEXT` *RST value: OFF

[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:IMPairment[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command activates (ON) or deactivates (OFF) the three tuning or correction values LEAKage, QUADrature and IQRatio for I/Q modulation.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:IQ:IMP OFF` *RST value: OFF

[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:FILTer

The commands for the IQ filter settings are under this node.

[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:FILTer:STATe ON | OFF

This command switches the IQ filter ON or OFF. It is only available with option SMIQB47 - LOW ACP Filter.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:IQ:FILT:STAT ON` *RST value: OFF

[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:FILTer:FREQuency 850 kHz, 2.5 MHz, 5 MHz

This command selects an IQ filter with the limit frequencies 850 kHz, 2.5 MHz or 5 MHz. It is only available with option SMIQB47 - LOW ACP Filter.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:IQ:FILT:FREQ 2.5MHZ` *RST value is 2.5 MHz

[:SOURce]:DM:LEAKage[:MAGNitude] 0 to 50.0 PCT

This command adjusts the residual carrier amplitude for I/Q modulation.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:LEAK 3PCT` *RST value: 0

[:SOURce]:DM:QUADrature:ANGLe -10.0 to 10.0 degree

This command changes the quadrature offset for I/Q modulation.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:QUAD:ANGL -5DEG` *RST value: 0

[:SOURce]:DM:IQRatio[:MAGNitude] -12.0 to 12.0 PCT

This command adjusts the ratio of I and Q modulation (gain imbalance).

Example: `:SOUR:DM:IQR 4PCT` *RST value: 0

[:SOURce]:DM:IQSWap[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command interchanges the I and Q channels in position ON.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:IQSW OFF` *RST value: OFF

Digital Modulation

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:DM			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger | SINGle		
:SOURce	PRBS | PATTern | DLISt | SERial | PARallel | SDATa		
:PATTern	ZERO | ONE | ALTernate		
:PRBS			
[:LENGth]	9 | 15 | 16 | 20 | 21 | 23		
:DLISt			
:DATA	0 | 1 {,0 | 1 } or block data		
:DATA?	[<start>[,<length>]]		query
:APPend	0 < 1 {,0 | 1} or block data		no query
:CATalog?			query only
:SELect	'name'		
:DELete	'name'		no query
:COPY	'name'		no query
:FREE?			query only
:POINts	<n>		
:CLISt			
:CONTrol			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:DATA	<struc> {, <struc>}...		
:CATalog?			query only
:SELect	'name'		
:DELete	'name'		no query
:COPY	'name'		no query
:FREE?			query only
:POINts?			query only
:MLISt			
:DATA	A,B,C,D,E,F, I1, Q1, I2, Q2...		
:CATalog?			query only
:SELect	'name'		
:DELete	'name'		no query
:FREE?			query only
:POINts?			query only
:FLISt			
:DATA	A,B,C,D, I1, Q1, I2, Q2...		
:CATalog?			query only
:SELect	'name'		
:DELete	'name'		no query
:FREE?			query only
:POINts?			query only
:STANdard	APCFm | APCQpsk | ASK | BLUetooth | CDPD | CT2 | DECT | GSM | GSMEdge | IRIDium | FIS95 | RIS95 | NADC | PDC | PHS | TETRa | TFTS | PWT | QWCDma | ICOBpsk | ICOGmsk | ICOQpsk | WORLdspace | AT55		QWCDma only with option B47 WORLdspace with option B17

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:DM			
:FORMat	GMSK | GFSK | BPSK | QPSK | QIS95 | QICO | QWCDma | QINMarsat | OQPSk | OIS95 | P4QPsk | P4DQpsk | PSK8 | PSKE8 | QAM16 to 256 | ASK | FSK2 | FSK4 | AFSK4 | USER		QWCDma only with option SMIQB47
:MDELay?	0 to 100	PCT	Query only
:ASK			
:FSK			
:DEViation	100 Hz to 2.5 MHz	Hz	
:SRATe	1kHz to 7 MHz	Hz	
:FILTer			
:TYPE	SCOSine | COSine | GAUSs | LGAUss | BESS1 | BESS2 | IS95 | EIS95 | APCO | TETRa | WCDMa | RECTangle | SPHase | USER		
:PARameter	0.1 to 1.0		
:MODE	LACP | LEVM		
:CODing	OFF| GSM| NADC| PDC| PHS| TETRa| PWT| TFTS| DIFF| DGRay| DPHS| APCO25| INMarsat| VDL		
:CLOCk			
:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal | COUPled		
:MODE	BIT | SYMBol		
:DELay	0 to 1.0		
:POLarity	NORMal | INVerted		
:LDIStortion			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:PRAMp			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:SOURce	CLISt | AEXTernal | DEXTernal		
:TIME	0.25 to 32		
:DELay	-1.0 to 5.0		
:SHAPe	LINear | COSine		
:ATTenuation	0 to 70 dB	dB	
:TRIGger			
:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal		
:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6		
:DELay	0 to 65535		
:SLOPe	POSitive | NEGative		
:THReshold			
[:ALL]	-2,5 to +2,5 V	V	
:INPut			
:IMPedance	G1K | G50 | ECL		

[:SOURce]:DM:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the digital (user-defined, not stipulated by a standard) modulation on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:DM:SEQuence AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger | SINGle

This command selects the trigger mode:

AUTO	The sequence is repeated cyclically.
RETRigger	The sequence is repeated cyclically. After the start, the sequence is restarted with each new trigger even before it is completed.
AAUTo	ARMED AUTO. The sequence waits for a trigger signal. After the start, the trigger mode is AUTO and the sequence cann't be triggered anymore.
ARETrigger	ARMED RETRIGGER. The sequence waits for a trigger signal. After the start, the sequence is restarted with each new trigger even before it is completed.
SINGle	After a trigger event, the sequence is only run once.

Example `:SOUR:DM:SEQ:AAUT` *RST value is AUTO

[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce PRBS | PATTern | DLISt | SERial | PARallel | SDATa

The command selects the data source.

PRBS	internally generated pseudo random bit sequences.
PATT	internally generated (fixed) data pattern.
DLISt	internal data generator (only with DGEN).
SERial	external serial interface.
PARallel	external parallel interface.
SDATa	asynchronous serial data input SER DATA.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:SOUR SER` *RST value is PRBS

[:SOURce]:DM:PATTern ZERO | ONE | ALTernate

The command selects the data pattern. The data range is alternately assigned with 0 and 1 by means of ALTernate.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:PATT ALT` *RST value is ZERO

[:SOURce]:DM:PRBS[:LENGth] 9 | 15 | 16 | 20 | 21 | 23.

The command determines the length of the pseudo random sequence according to the following equation: Length = (2^LENGth) - 1

Example: `:SOUR:DM:PRBS 21` *RST value is 15

[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt

The commands for the data are under this node. Data lists are not affected by *RST.

[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:DATA 0 | 1 {,0 | 1 }...

This command transmits the bit data to the selected data list which is thus overwritten. The data can also be transmitted as block data in binary or PACKed format (see section: Parameter, Block Data). Each byte will then be interpreted as made up of 8 data bits. Here, the command `:SYST:COMM:GPIB:LTER` EOI should be used to set the delimiter mode to 'circuit message EOI only' so that an accidental LF within the data sequence is not first identified as a delimiter and thus momentarily interrupts the data transmission. The command `...LTER STAN` resets the delimiter mode. The data are not modified by *RST.

Example:

```
:SOUR:DM:DLIS:DATA 0,1,1,0,0,0,0,1,0,1,0,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,1,1,0,1
:SOUR:DM:DLIS:DATA #13aX-
```

[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:DATA? [<start> [,<length>]]

The command reads out the data list. If the query is enhanced by the two parameters start and length, the list will be read out in smaller parts. Start and length are given in bits.

Without parameters the whole length will always be output from address 1.

The data format is selected by means of the `:FORMat ASCii | PACKed` command. The order of the bytes is stipulated in the IEC/IEEE-bus standard (MSbyte first).

Example: `:SOUR:DM:DLIS:DATA? 2048,1024`

[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:DATA:APPend 0 | 1 {,0 | 1 }...

The command allows to transmit the partly very long data lists (up to 20 Mbits = 2.5 Mbyte) in smaller parts. They are added to the end of already existing data.

First, the data list values have to be overwritten using the above `DM:DLIS:DATA` command. Further data can then be added using the `DM:DLIS:DATA:APP` commands. The data format is the same for the two commands.

Example:
```
:SOUR:DM:DLIS:DATA:APP 0,1,1,0,0,0,0,0,1,0,1,1,0,1,0,0
:SOUR:DM:DLIS:DATA:APP #12aX
```

[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:CATalog?

The command returns a list of data list names separated by commas.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:DLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:SELect '<name>'

The command selects the indicated data list. This list will only take effect as data source with mode `:DM:SOURce DLISt` selected. The list can only be filled with values if it has been selected beforehand. If the indicated list does not exist, it will be generated. <name> has to be put in brackets (< >) and may have up to 8 characters.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:DLIS:SEL 'test'`

[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:DELete '<name>'

This command deletes the data list indicated by <name>. The name has to be put in brackets (<>) and may have up to 8 alphanumeric characters. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:DLIS:DEL 'test1'`

[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:COPY '<name>'

The command copies the selected list to the data list indicated by <name>. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:DLIS:COPY 'test1'`

[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:FREE?

This command returns the available free space for digital data (in bits) and the length of the selected list. The 2 values are separated by a comma.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:DLIS:FREE?`

:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:POINts <n>

The command indicates the number of elements (in bits) of the currently selected data list. Since only multiples of 8 bits can be transmitted when using block data, the exact number of used bits can be set here. Overflow bits in the list are ignored.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:DLIS:POIN 234`

[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt

The commands for processing the control list are under this node. The control list contains the switching signals for the burst, the level, the modulation etc. The list index is with reference to the symbols in the data list and the list only contains the status changes. Control lists are not affected by *RST.

[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:CONTrol[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command switches control on or off using the control list.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:CLIS:CONT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:DATA <struc>{,<struc>}...

The command transmits the bit data to the selected control list which is then overwritten.

struc>=: <symbol-index>, <bin>, <bin>, <bin>, <bin>, <bin>, <bin>

<symbol-index> =: numeric value: 1 to 2^26 (67108864)

<bin> =: numeric value: 0 | 1

The data can also be transmitted as a binary block with <struc> being a 4 byte value in which the 26 LSBs represent the symbol index and the remaining 6 bits the binary values (see also section parameter, block data). Each byte is interpreted as made up of 8 data bits. Here, the command `:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:LTERminator` EOI should be used to set the delimiter mode to 'circuit message EOI only' so that an accidental LF within the data sequence is not first identified as a delimiter and thus momentarily interrupts the data transmission.

The command `...LTER STANdard` resets the delimiter mode.

For the query, switchover between the two formats given above is possible by means of the `:FORMat ASCii | PACKed` command. The order of bytes is stipulated in the IEC/IEEE-bus standard (MSByte first).

It should be noted that in the binary form the symbol index starts with 0. In the binary format this means that each symbol index is less by 1 than actually indicated on the screen and input/output via IEC/IEEE-bus in the ASCII format.

Example:

`:SOUR:DM:CLIS:DATA 12345678,0,1,1,0,0,0,23456789,1,0,0,1,0,0`

`:SOUR:DM:CLIS:DATA #18aX-'y$?s`

The first two positions of the list are filled with the examples (with different values).

[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:CATalog?

The command returns a list of data list names separated by commas.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:CLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:SELect '<name>'

The command selects the indicated control list. This list only becomes effective as control list if the `:DM:PRAMp:SOURce CLISt` mode has been selected. The list can only be filled with values if it has been selected beforehand. If the indicated list does not exist, it will be generated. <name> has to be put in brackets (< >) and may have up to 8 characters.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:CLIS:SEL 'TEST2'`

[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:DELete '<name>'

The command deletes the control list indicated by <name>. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query

Example: `:SOUR:DM:CLIS:DEL 'TEST2'`

[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:COPY '<name>'

The command copies the selected list to the data list indicated by <name>. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:CLIS:COPY 'TEST2'`

[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:FREE?

This command returns the available free space for the control data (lines consisting of 4 bytes) in elements.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:CLIS:FREE?`

[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:POINts?

The command returns the number of elements (lines consisting of 4 bytes) of the currently selected list.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:CLIS:POIN?`

[:SOURce]:DM:MLISt:DATA A,B.C,D,E,F,I1,Q1,I2,Q2...

The command transmits the mapping data to the selected list which is therefore overwritten. The command can be used only if a list has been selected beforeheand (compare with `DM:MLISt:SELect`).

A: 1 for PSK modulation
2 for QAM modulation
3 for FSK modulation
4 for PSK modulation with coding
5 for QAM modulation with coding
6 for FSK modulation with coding

B: 1 to 8, with B = $\log_2 m$ (mapping states)

C: 0 if no delay is to be used in the Q-path
1 if the Q-path is to be delayed by $T_{symbol}/2$ (e.g. for offset QPSK)

D: 0, reserved

E: 0, reserved

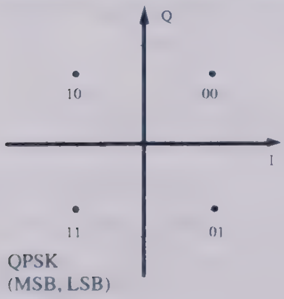
F: 0, reserved

I,Q: Floating point values for I and Q; m values for I and Q must be defined for PSK and QAM modulation. For FSK all Q-values must be set to 0. The values have to be entered in ascending order starting with the least significant data symbol.

Example (for QPSK with m = 4, user mapping without coding):

`:SOUR:DM:MLIS:DATA 1,2,0,0,0,0,0.7,0.7,0.7,-0.7,-0.7,0.7,-0.7,-0.7`

The example results in the following IQ mapping



If data A is of value 4 to 6, a coding is activated. A variable number of values are added which are automatically set by application program UserMod[1]. The generation and transmission of a user mapping with or without coding can be performed by means of this program.

---

[1] Can be downloaded from Internet site http://www.rohde-schwarz.com.

[:SOURce]:DM:MLISt:CATalog?

The command returns a list of mapping list names separated by commas.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:MLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:DM:MLISt:SELect '<name>'

The command selects the indicated userdefined mapping list. This list only becomes effective as modulation if the `:DM:FORMat USER` mode has been selected. The list can only be filled with values if it has been selected beforehand. If the indicated list does not exist, it will be generated. <name> has to be put in brackets (< >) and may have up to 8 characters.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:MLIS:SEL 'test'`

[:SOURce]:DM:MLISt:DELete '<name>

The command deletes the mapping list indicated by <name>. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query

Example: `:SOUR:DM:MLIS:DEL 'TEST2'`

[:SOURce]:DM:MLISt:FREE?

This command returns the available free space for the mapping data (lines consisting of 4 bytes) in elements.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:MLIS:FREE?`

[:SOURce]:DM:MLISt:POINts?

The command returns the number of elements (numbers) of the currently selected list.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:MLIS:POIN?`

[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DATA A,B,C,D,I1,Q1,I2,Q2..

The command transfers filter data to the selected list which is overwritten. The command can only be used if a list has been selected before (see `:DM:FLISt:SEL`).

A: Pulse length: 8, 16

B: Oversampling: 2 to 32, number of coefficients x = pulse length * oversampling <= 256.

C: 6 dB bandwidth

D: 70 dB bandwidth

I,Q: Coefficients for i and q with PSK/QAM or for f with FSK. The coefficients are not used for q with FSK.

A user filter can be loaded and transferred by means of application program UserMod.

[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:CATalog?

The command returns a catalog of all available mapping lists separated by comma.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:FLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:SELect '<name>'

The command selects the given user-defined filter list. This list is effective as a filter only if `:DM:FILTer:TYPE USER` mode is selected. Before the list can be filled up with values, it must be selected. If the indicated list does not exist, it will be generated. <name> should be put into brackets and have a maximum length of 7 characters.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:FLIS:SEL 'test'`

[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DELete '<name>

The command deletes the filter list specified by <name>. This command triggers an event and hence has neither *RST value nor query.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:FLIS:DEL 'TEST2'`

[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:FREE?

The command returns the free space available for filter data as a numeral.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:FLIS:FREE?`

[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:POINts?

The command returns the number of values of the currently selected list.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:FLIS:POIN?`

[:SOURce]:DM:STANdard APCFm | APCQpsk | ASK | BLUetooth | CDPD | CT2 | DECT | GSM | GSMEdge | IRIDium | FIS95 | RIS95 | NADC | PDC | PHS | TETRa | TFTS | PWT | ICOBpsk | ICOGmsk | ICOQpsk | WORLdspace | QWCDma | AT55

The command adjusts the modulation parameters MODULATION, SYMBOL RATE, FILTER and CODING to the selected standard. The default setting is USER. This setting is always activated automatically if one of the modulation parameters is changed and does not correspond to the selected standard. QWCDma is only available with option SMIQB47. WORLDspace only with option SMIQB17.

APCFm	APCO4FM
APCQpsk	APCOQPSK

Example: `:SOUR:DM:STAN PHS` *RST value USER

[:SOURce]:DM:FORMat BPSK | GFSK | GMSK | QPSK | QIS95 | QINMarsat | QICO | QWCDma | OQPSk | OIS95 | P4QPsk | P4DQpsk | PSK8 | PSKE8 | ASK | FSK2 | FSK4 | AFSK4 | QAM16 | QAM32 | QAM64 | QAM256 | USER

The command selects the modulation. QWCDma is only available with option SMIQB47.

P4DQpsk	π/4DQSPK
PSK2	is an alias for BPSK
PSK4	is alias for QPSK (according to SCPI).
QIS95	QPSK IS95
OIS95	OQPSK IS95
QWCDma	WCDMA QPSK
AFSK4	4FSK APCO
USER	The list selected with `DM:MLIS:SEL...` and defined via `DM:MLIS:DATA...` is used.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:FORM GMSK` *RST value is P4DQpsk

[:SOURce]:DM:MDELay?

Value for time delay of digital modulation between data input/output and RF output of SMIQ.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:MDEL?`

[:SOURce]:DM:ASK:DEPTh 0 to 100 PCT

The commands sets the input value for the ASK modulation depth.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:ASK:DEPT 10` *RST value is 100 PCT

[:SOURce]:DM:FSK:DEViation 100 kHz to 2.5 MHz

The command sets the deviation for FSK (only for `DM:FORmat FSK2, FSK4` and `GFSK)`.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:FSK:DEV 9 kHz` *RST value is 4.5 kHz

[:SOURce]:DM:SRATe 1kHz to 7 MHz

The command sets the symbol rate.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:SRAT 200 kHz` *RST value is 24.3 kHz

[:SOURce]:DM:FILTer

The filter selection commands are under this node.

[:SOURce]:DM:FILTer:TYPE SCOSine | COSine | GAUSs | LGAuss | BESS1 | BESS2 | IS95 | EIS95 | APCO | TETRa | WCDMa | RECTangle | SPHase | USER

The command selects the type of filter.

BESS1	BESSEL B*T 1.25
BESS2	BESSEL B*T 2.50
EIS95	IS-95+EQUALIZER
APCO	filter according to standard APCO modulation C4FM
USER	The filter list selected with `DM:FLIS:SEL...` and defined via `DM:FLIS:DATA...` is used.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:FILT:TYPE GAUS` *RST value is SCOS

[:SOURce]:DM:FILTer:PARameter 0.1 to 1.0

The command sets the filter parameter (Roff Off or BxT rate).

Example: `:SOUR:DM:FILT:PAR 1` *RST value is 0.35

[:SOURce]:DM:FILTer:MODE LACP | LEVM

The command selects the filter mode.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:FILT:MODE LEVM` *RST value is LACP

[:SOURce]:DM:CODing OFF | GSM | NADC | PDC | PHS | TETRa | TFTS | PWT | INMarsat | DIFF | DPHS | DGRay | APCO25 | VDL

The command selects the modulation coding (standard) .

DPHS	PHASE DIFF
DGRay	DIFF + DGRAY

Example: `:SOUR:DM:COD NADC` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCk

The commands for setting the data clock are under this node.

[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCk:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal | COUPled

The command selects the source for the clock of the digital modulation.

INTernal	The internal clock generator is used.
EXTernal	The clock is fed externally.
COUPled	The clock comes from the same source as the data. Selection is determined by `:DM:SOURce`.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:CLOC:SOUR INT` *RST value is COUPled

[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCk:MODE BIT | SYMBol

The command selects the clock mode for `:DM:CLOCk:SOURce EXTernal`

BIT	Only the input D_CLOCK is used.
SYMBol	Only the input S_CLOCK is used.

The bit and symbol clock only differ for modulations with more than two states, ie modulations for which more than one bit is required to code each state.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:CLOC:MODE BIT` *RST value is SYMBol

[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCk:DELay 0 to 1.0

The command sets the delay of the symbol clock.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:CLOC:DEL 0.2` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCk:POLarity NORMal | INVerted

The command selects the active slope for the clock.

NORMal	SLOPE POS.
INVert	SLOPE NEG

Example: `:SOUR:DM:CLOC:POL INV` *RST value is NORMal

[:SOURce]:DM:LDIStortion[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command sets the reduced level for the low-distortion mode.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:LDIS ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp

The commands for the level control of the burst are under this node.

[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command switches the level control on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:PRAM ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp:SOURce CLISt | AEXTernal | DEXTernal

The command selects the level control.

CLISt	The control list defined under `:DM:CLISt` controls the level (INT).
AEXT	Analog signal at the burst control input controls the level.
DEXT	Digital signals BURSt-GATE and LEV-ATT control the level.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:PRAM:SOUR DEXT` *RST value is CLISt

[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp:TIME 0.25 to 32

The command sets the steep cutoff (as multiple of symbol length).

Example: `:SOUR:DM:PRAM:TIME 2.5` *RST value is 3.0

[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp:DELay -1.0 to +5.0

The command defines the shift of the envelope characteristic to the modulated signal. A positive value causes a delay of the envelope.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:PRAM:DEL 0.2` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp:SHAPe LINear | COSine

The command selects the linear or cosine-square shape of the ramp-up and ramp-down (power burst).

Example: `:SOUR:DM:PRAM:SHAP COS` *RST value is COS

[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp:ATTenuation 0 to 70 dB

The command sets the level reduction value.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:PRAM:ATT 12 dB` *RST value is 0 dB

[:SOURce]:DM:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal | INTernal

The command selects the trigger source.

EXT	Triggering via external trigger input.
INT	Triggering via IEC/IEEE bus or the Execute command of manual control.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:TRIG: EXT` *RST value is INTernal

[:SOURce]:DM:TRIGger:INHibit 0 to 67.1E6

The command sets the retrigger inhibit duration in number of symbols.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:TRIG:INH 12000` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DM:TRIGger:DELay 0 to 65535

The command sets the trigger delay in number of symbols.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:TRIG:DEL 10` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:DM:TRIGger:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative

The command selects the active slope of the external trigger signal.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:TRIG:SLOP NEG` *RST value is POSitive.

[:SOURce]:DM:THReshold[:ALL] -2.5 to +2.5V

The command sets the voltage threshold of the digital data and clock inputs.

Example: `:SOUR:DM:THR 1 V` *RST value is 1.0 V

[:SOURce]:DM:INPut:IMPedance G1K | G50 | ECL

The command sets the impedance of all the data and clock inputs:

G1K	1 kOhm to ground
G50	50 Ohm to ground
ECL	ECL-compatible input

Example: `:SOUR:DM:INP:IMP G50` *RST value is G1K

3.5.13.6 SOURce:FM Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands to check the frequency modulation and to set the parameters of the modulation signal. The SMIQ can be equipped with two independent frequency modulators (option SM-B5). They are differentiated by a suffix after FM.
SOURce:FM1
SOURce:FM2

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:FM1|2			Option SM-B5
[:DEViation]	0 to 1MHz	Hz	
:EXTernal1|2			
:COUPling	AC | DC		
:INTernal			
:FREQuency	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz	Hz	
:PREemphasis	0 | 50us | 75us		
:SOURce	INT | EXT1 | EXT2		
:STATe	ON | OFF		

[:SOURce]:FM1|2[:DEViation] 0 to 1 MHz

The command specifies the frequency variation caused by the FM. Although the LF generator is used as modulation sources, the frequency variation is independent of the voltage at the LF output. The maximally possible DEViation depends on `SOURce:FREQuency` (cf. data sheet).

Example: `:SOUR:FM1:DEV 5kHz` *RST value is 10 kHz

[:SOURce]:FM1|2:EXTernal1|2

The commands to set the external FM input are under this node. The settings under EXTernal for modulations AM, FM and PM are independent of each other. The settings are always related to the socket which is determined by the numeric suffix after EXTernal. The suffix after FM is ignored then. With the following commands, e.g., the settings are both related to EXT2 input:

```
:SOUR:FM1:EXT2:COUP AC
:SOUR:FM2:EXT2:COUP AC
```

A command without suffix is interpreted like a command with suffix 1.

[:SOURce]:FM1|2:EXTernal1|2:COUPling AC | DC

The command selects the type of coupling for the external FM input.

AC	The d.c. voltage content is separated from the modulation signal.
DC	The modulation signal is not altered. *RST value is AC
Example:	`:SOUR:FM:EXT:COUP AC`

[:SOURce]:FM1|2:INTernal

The settings for the internal FM generators are effected under this node. For FM1, this is always the internal LF generator. Here the same hardware is set for FM1, PM1, AM:INT as well as SOURce2. For FM2, only the external sources can be used (not the internal LF generator).

This means that, e.g., the following commands are coupled with each other and have the same effect:

```
SOUR:AM:INT:FREQ
SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ
SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ
SOUR2:FREQ:CW
```

[:SOURce]:FM1|2:INTernal:FREQuency 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz

The command sets the modulation frequency.

Example: `:SOUR:FM:INT:FREQ 10kHz` *RST value is 1 kHz

[:SOURce]:FM1|2:PREemphasis 0 | 50us | 75us

The command selects the preemphasis.

0	No preemphasis
50 us	50 µs, European standard 50 µs
75 us	75 µs, American standard 75 µs

*RST value is 0

Example: `:SOUR:FM:PRE 50us`

[:SOURce]:FM1|2:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal1 | EXTernal2

The command selects the modulation source. A command without suffix is interpreted like a command with suffix 1. The LF generator is INT for FM1. The external and the internal modulation source can be indicated at the same time (see example)

*RST value for FM1: INT
for FM2:EXT2

Example: `:SOUR:FM:SOUR INT1, EXT2`

[:SOURce]:FM1|2:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the frequency modulation on or off. *RST value is OFF.

Example: `SOUR:FM:STAT OFF`

3.5.13.7 SOURce:FREQuency Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands for the frequency settings of the RF source including the sweeps.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:FREQuency			
:CENTer	300 kHz to RF_{max}	Hz	RF_{max} depends on model
[:CW|:FIXed]	300 kHz to RF_{max}	Hz	RF_{max} depends on model
:RCL	INCLude | EXCLude		
:MANual	300 kHz to RF_{max}	Hz	RF_{max} depends on model
:MODE	CW | FIXed | SWEep | LIST		
:OFFSet	-50 to +50 GHz	Hz	
:SPAN	0 to RF_{max}	Hz	RF_{max} depends on model
:STARt	300 kHz to RF_{max}	Hz	RF_{max} depends on model
:STOP	300 kHz to RF_{max}	Hz	RF_{max} depends on model
:STEP			
[:INCRement]	0 to 1 GHz	Hz	

[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTer 300 kHz to RF_{max} (RF_{max} depending on model)

The command sets the sweep range by means of the center frequency. This command is coupled to commands `:SOURce:FREQuency:STARt` and `:SOURce:FREQuency:STOP`.
In this command, value OFFSet is considered as with input value FREQUENCY in the header field. Thus the specified range indicated is only valid for OFFSet = 0. The specified range with other OFFSet values can be calculated according to the following formula (cf. Chapter 2, Section "Frequency Offset" as well):

300 kHz + OFFSet to 2.2 GHz +OFFSet *RST value is (STARt +STOP)/2

Example: `:SOUR:FREQ:CENT 100kHz`

[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW|:FIXed] 300 kHz to RF_{max} (RF_{max} depending on model)

The command sets the frequency for CW operation. This value is coupled to the current sweep frequency. In addition to a numeric value, UP and DOWN can be indicated. The frequency is increased or reduced by the value set under `:SOURce:FREQuency:STEP`. (As to specified range, cf. `FREQuency:CENTer`).

Example: `:SOUR:FREQ:CW 100kHz` *RST value is 100 MHz

[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW|:FIXed]:RCL INCLude | EXCLude

The command determines the effect of the recall function on the frequency. *RST value has no effect to this setting.

INCLude	The saved frequency is loaded when instrument settings are loaded with the [RECALL] key or with a memory sequence.
EXCLude	The RF frequency is not loaded when instrument settings are loaded, the current settings are maintained.

Example: `:SOUR:FREQ:RCL INCL`

[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MANual 300 kHz to RF_{max} (RF_{max} depending on model)

The command sets the frequency if `SOUR:SWE:MODE MAN` and `SOUR:FREQ:MODE SWE` are set. Only frequency values between the settings with `:SOUR:FREQ:STAR` and `:SOUR:FREQ:STOP` are permitted. (As to specified range, cf. `FREQ:CENT`) *RST value is 100 MHz

Example: `:SOUR:FREQ:MAN 500MHz`

[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE CW | FIXed | SWEep | LIST

The command specifies the operating mode and hence also specifies which commands check the FREQuency subsystem. The following allocations are valid

CW | FIXed	CW and FIXed are synonyms. The output frequency is specified by means of `:SOUR:FREQ:CW	FIX`.
SWEep	The instrument operates in the SWEep operating mode. The frequency is specified by means of commands `SOUR:FREQ:STAR; STOP; CENT; SPAN; MAN`.
LIST	The instrument processes a list of frequency and level settings. The settings are effected in the SOURce:LIST subsystem. Setting `SOUR :FREQ:MODE LIST` automatically sets command `SOUR:POW:MODE to LIST` as well.

Example: `:SOUR:FREQ:MODE SWE` *RST value is CW

[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet -50 to + 50 GHz

The command sets the frequency offset of an instrument which might be series-connected, e.g. a mixer. (cf. Chapter 2, Section "Frequency Offset"). If a frequency offset is entered, the frequency entered using SOURce:FREQuency: to does no longer correspond to the RF output frequency. The following connection is true:

`SOURce:FREQuency:to` = RF output frequency + `SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet`.

Entering an offset does not alter the RF output frequency but the query value of `SOURce:FREQuency:..`

Example: `:SOUR:FREQ:OFFS 100MHz` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SPAN 0 to RF_{max} (RF_{max} depending on model)

This command indicates the frequency range for the sweep. This parameter is coupled to the start and stop frequency. Negative values for SPAN are permitted, then STARt > STOP is true. There is the following connection:

STARt = CENTer – SPAN/2

STOP = CENTer + SPAN/2 *RST value is (STOP - STARt)

Example: `:SOUR:FREQ:SPAN 1GHz`

[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt 300 kHz to RF_{max} (RF_{max} depending on model)

This command indicates the starting value of the frequency for the sweep operation. Parameters STARt, STOP, SPAN and CENTer are coupled to each other. STARt may be larger than STOP. (As to specified range, cf. `FREQuency:CENTer`). *RST value is 100MHz

Example: `:SOUR:FREQ:STAR 1MHz`

[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP 300 kHz to RF_{max} (RF_{max} depending on model)

This command indicates the final value of the frequency for the sweep operation (see STARt as well). (As to specified range, cf. `FREQuency:CENTer`). *RST value is 500MHz

Example: `:SOUR:FREQ:STOP 100MHz`

[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STEP

The command to enter the step width for the frequency setting if frequency values UP or DOWN are used is under this node. This command is coupled to the KNOB STEP command in manual control. Only linear step widths can be set.

[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement] 0 to 1 GHz

The command sets the step width for the frequency setting.

Example: `:SOUR:FREQ:STEP:INCR 1MHz` *RST value is 1MHz

3.5.13.8 SOURce:FSIM-Subsystem

The FSIM system comprises the commands for the fading simulator (options SMIQB14, SMIQB15, SMIQB49).

Command	Parameter	Default-Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:FSIMulator			Option SMIQB14
[:STANdard]			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:CONFigure	S6Path | S12Path | D6Path		S12P/D6P only w. SMIQB15
:SEQuence	RUN | STOP		
:RESet			
:STANdard	CDMA8 | CDMA30 | CDMA100 | NADC8 | NADC50 | NADC100 | GTU3 | G6TU3 | GTU50 | G6TU50 | GHT100 |G6HT100 | GRA250 | GET50 | GET100 | PTU1 | P6TU1 | PTU50 | P6TU50 | PHT100 | P6HT100 | PRA130 | PET50 | PET100 | TTU | THT | TET		
:SPEed			
:UNIT	MPS | KMPH | MPH		
:ILOSs			
:MODE	NORMal | LACP		
:COUPle			
:SPEed	ON | OFF		
:CORRelation			
:COEFficient	ON | OFF		
:LOGNormal			
:LCONstant	ON | OFF		
:CSTD	ON | OFF		
:CFACtor			
:EXTern?			query only
:DEFault			
:PATH<i>	<i> = [1] | 2 to 6 (12)		7 to 12 only with SMIQB15
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:PROFile	PDOPpler | RAYLeigh | RICE | CPHase		
:DCOMponent			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:PRATio	-30.0 to +30.0 dB	dB	
:FRATio	-1.0 to +1.0		
:CPHase	0 to 360	DEG	
:SPEed	0.005 to 27 777 MPS		depending on FSIM:SPE:UNIT: MPS | KMPH | MPH
:FDOPpler	0.1 to 1600.0 Hz	Hz	
:LOSS	0 to 50.0 dB	dB	
:DELay	0 to 1638.0E-6	s	
:CORRelation			
:PATH	0 | 7 to 12		
:COEFficent			
:PHASe	0 to 359	DEG	
:LOGNormal			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:LCONstant	1 to 99 999		
:CSTD	0 to 12.0	dB	

With option SMIQB49 only

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remarks
[:SOURce]			
:FSIMulator			Option SMIQB14
:FDELay			FineDelay
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:STANdard	G3C1 | G3C2 | G3C3		
:SPEed			
:UNIT	MPS | KMPH | MPH		
:DEFault	(without)		
:PATH<i>	<i> = [1] | 2 to 4		3 and 4 only with SMIQB15
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:PROFile	PDOPpler | RAYLeigh		
:FRATio	-1.0 to +1.0		
:SPEed	0.005 to 27 777 MPS		depending on FSIM:SPE:UNIT: MPS | KMPH | MPH
:FDOPpler	0.1 to 1600.0 Hz	Hz	
:LOSS	0 to 50.0 dB	dB	
:DELay	25 ns to 1637 us	s	
:MDELay			MovingDelay
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:DEFault	(without)		
:REFerence			
:LOSS	0 to 50.0 dB	dB	
:DELay	0 to 1638.0E-6	s	
:MOVing			
:LOSS	0 to 50.0 dB	dB	
:DELay		s	
:MEAN	0.25 us to 1637.8 us	s	
:VARiation	300 ns to 100 us	s	
:VPERiod	10 s to 500 s	s	
:BIRThdeath			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:SPEed			
:UNIT	MPS | KMPH | MPH		
:ILOSs			
:MODE	NORMal | LACP		
:DEFault	(without)		
:PATH<i>	<i> = [1] | 2		
:PROFile	PDOPpler		
:FRATio	-1.0 to +1.0		
:SPEed	0.005 to 27 777 MPS		depending on FSIM:SPE:UNIT: MPS | KMPH | MPH
:FDOPpler	0.1 to 1600.0 Hz	Hz	
:LOSS	0 to 50.0 dB	dB	
:DELay	5 us to 1000 us	s	
:HOPPing			
:DWELl	100 ms to 5.0s	s	only PATH1

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]

The standard settings for the fading simulator that are available without Option SMIQB49 are under this node.

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard][:STATe] ON | OFF

Switches the fading simulator on or off. *RST value: OFF

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM ON`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:CONFigure S6Path | S12Path | D6Path

Defines the number of active paths and channels. S12Path and D6Path are only possible with option SMIQB15.

S6Path	Single channel, 6 active paths
S12Path	Single channel, 12 active paths
D6Path	Dual channel, 6 active paths

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:CONF S6P` *RST value: S6P/S12P (without/with option SMIQB15)

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:SEQuence RUN | STOP

This command starts (RUN) or stops (STOP) the Pseudo Noise Generator for generating the fading process.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:SEQ RUN` *RST value: STOP

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:SEQuence:RESet

This command resets the pseudo random sequence for the fading to its original value. `FSIMulator:SEQuence` is set to `STOP` (and has to be restarted with `RUN`). Since this command triggers an event it has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:SEQ:RES`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:STANdard CDMA8 | CDMA30 | .....

Selects the fading standard. All subsequent FSIM commands are set to a predefined value. The parameters with a '6' as second character select the 6-path mode (this mode must be set if option SMIQB15, Second Fading Generator is not available).

CDMA8. CDMA30, CDMA100	
NADC8, NADC50, NADC100	
GTU3, G6TU2, GTU50, G6TU50	GSM Typical Urban
GHT100, G6HT100	GSM Hilly Terrain
GRA250	GSM Rural Area
GET50, GET100	GSM Equal Test
PTU1, P6TU1, PTU50, P6TU50	DCS1800/PCS1900 Typical Urban
PHT100, P6HT100	DCS1800/PCS1900 Hilly Terrain
PRA130	DCS1800/PCS1900 Rural Area
PET50, PET100	DCS1800/PCS1900 Equal Test
TTU	Tetra Typical Urban
THT	Tetra Hilly Terrain,
TET	Tetra Equal Test

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:STAN NADC50` *RST value: CDMA8

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:SPEed:UNIT MPS | KMPH | MPH

This command selects the speed unit.

MPS	m/s, meter per second
KMPH	km/h, kilometer per hour
MPH	miles per hour

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:SPE:UNIT MPH` *RST value: MPS

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:ILOSs:MODE NORMal | LACP

This command sets the insertion loss of the fading simulator.

NORMal	The insertion loss is fixed to 18 dB, which is ideal for BER measurements.
LACP	The insertion loss is between 12 and 14 dB to obtain a better S/N ratio, for instance during adjacent-channel measurements.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:ILOS:MODE LACP` *RST value is NORM

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:COUPle

The commands for coupling the settings for all paths are under this node. If the following coupling commands are set to ON, the modification of a value for a path (path<i>) will be accepted by all other paths. When switching for the first time from OFF to ON, all paths will be set to the value of path 1.

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:COUPle:SPEed ON | OFF

This command couples the setting of `:FSIM:PATH<i>:SPE` for all paths.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:COUP:SPE ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:COUPle:CORRelation:COEFficient ON | OFF

This command couples the setting of `:FSIM:PATH<i>:CORR:COEF` for all paths.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:COUP:CORR:COEF ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:COUPle:LOGNormal:LCONstant ON | OFF

This command couples the setting of `:FSIM:PATH<i>:LOGN:LCON` for all paths.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:COUP:LOGN:LCON ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:COUPle:LOGNormal:CSTD ON | OFF

This command couples the setting of `:FSIM:PATH<i>:LOGN:CSTD` for all paths.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:COUP:LOGN:CSTD ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:CFACtor:EXTern?

With this command the crest factor to be set on the second SMIQ can be read out (for 2-channel fading).

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:CFAC:EXT?`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:DEFault

This command selects the default setting of the path parameters. Path 1 is switched on; all other paths are switched off. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:DEF`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>

The following commands can be separately set for each path. The path is selected with the suffix <i>; <i> being assigned a value from 1 to 6 (one fading simulator) or 1 to 12 (two fading simulators).

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:STATE ON | OFF

This command switches the selected path on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:PROFile PDOPpler | RAYLeigh | RICE | CPHase

This command assigns a fading profile (scattering image) to the selected path.

PDOPpler	pure doppler profile.
RAYLeigh	standard Rayleigh profile
RICE	standard Rice profile
CPHase	constant phase

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:PROF RICE` *RST value is RAYL

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:DCOMponent:STATe ON | OFF

This command switches the descrete components on or off. *RST value is OFF

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:CCOM:STAT ON`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:PRATio -30 to +30 dB

This command sets the power ratio (for RICE profile only). The resolution is 0.1 dB.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:PRAT -20` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:FRATio -1.0 to +1.0

The command sets the frequency ratio (for RICE profile only). The resolution is 0.1.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:FRAT 0.5` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:CPHase 0 to 360 DEG

The command sets the phase for CPHAS fading.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH6:CPH  20.0` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:SPEed 0.005 to 27 777 (in MPS (m/s))

This command sets the vehicle speed. The unit is defined separately with the command `FSIM:SPEed:UNIT`.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:SPE 10.0` *RST value is 20 MPS

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:FDOPpler 0.1 to 1600 Hz

This command specifies the Doppler frequency (coupled to the vehicle speed). The resolution is 0.1 Hz.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:FDOP 100` *RST value is 6.7

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:LOSS 0 to 50.0 dB

This command sets the path loss. The resolution is 0.1 dB. *RST value is 0

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:LOSS 20`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:DELay 0 to 1638.0E-6

This command sets the signal delay in the path. The resolution is 50 ns. *RST value is 0

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:DEL 123E-6`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:CORRelation

This node provides the commands for setting the correlation to another path (only with option SMIQB15).

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:CORRelation:PATH 0 | 7 to 12

This command defines the correlating path 7 to 12 for path <n>. If no correlation exists, 0 is selected.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:CORR:PATH 12` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:CORRelation:COEFficent 0 to 1.0

This command sets the correlation coefficient. The resolution is 0.05. *RST value is 1

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:CORR:COEF 0.3`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:CORRelation:PHASe 0 to 359 degree

This command sets the correlation phase. The resolution is 1 degree. *RST value is 0

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:CORR:PHAS 180`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:LOGNormal

This node provides the commands for setting the lognormal fading.

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:LOGNormal:STATe ON | OFF

This command switches lognormal fading on or off. *RST value is OFF

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:LOGN:STAT OFF`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:LOGNormal:LCONstant 1 to 99 999

This command enters the local constant in meters. The unit is not a component of this command.The resolution is 0.1 m. *RST value is 200

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:LOGN:LCON 50`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:LOGNormal:CSTD 0 to 12.0 dB

This command sets the standard deviation of lognormal fading. The resolution is 1 dB.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:PATH3:LOGN:CSTD 2.0` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches the fine delay fading simulation on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:FDEL ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:STANdard G3C1 | G3C2 | G3C3

This command selects the fading standard for the fine delay simulation.

G3C1	3GPP_3.0 Case 1
G3C2	3GPP_3.0 Case 2 (only with SMIQ-B15)
G3C3	3GPP_3.0 Case 3 (only with SMIQ-B15)

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:FDEL:STAN G3C1` *RST value is G3C1 (G3C2 with SMIQB15)

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:SPEed:UNIT MPS | KMPH | MPH

This command sets the unit for the speed of fine delay simulation.

MPS	m/s, meter per second
KMPH	Km/h, kilometer per hour
MPH	Miles per hour

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:FDEL:SPE:UNIT MPH` *RST value is MPS

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:DEFault

This command sets the default setting of the path parameters for the fine delay simulation (as for *RST). This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:FDEL:DEF`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>

The following commands can be set individually for each path. The path is selected with suffix <i> which has valid values of 1 to 4 (3 and 4 only with option SMIQB15).

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:STATE ON | OFF

This command activates or deactivates the selected path for the fine delay simulation.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:FDEL:PATH3:STAT ON` *RST value is path 1, 2 ON; 3, 4 OFF

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:PROFile PDOPpler | RAYLeigh

This command assigns the selected path a fading profile for the fine delay simulation.

PDOPpler	Pure Doppler Profil
RAYLeigh	Standard Rayleigh

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:FDEL:PATH3:PROF PDOP` *RST value is RAYL

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:FRATio -1.0 to +1.0

This command sets the frequency ratio (Freq. Ratio) for the fine delay simulation. The resolution is 0.1.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:FDEL:PATH3:FRAT 0.5` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:SPEed 0.005 to 27 777 (in MPS (m/s))

This command sets the speed of the moving receiver for the fine delay simulation. The unit is specified with the `FSIM:SPEed:UNIT` command and is not part of this command.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:FDEL:PATH3:SPE 10.0` *RST value is 20 MPS

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:FDOPpler 0.1 to 1600 Hz

This command defines the Doppler frequency (coupled with the vehicle speed) for the fine delay simulation. The resolution is 0.1 dB.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:FDEL:PATH3:FDOP 100` *RST value is 6.7

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:LOSS 0 to 50.0 dB

This command enters the signal loss in the path for the fine delay simulation. The resolution is 0.1 dB.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:FDEL:PATH3:LOSS 20` *RST value is 0 (PATH1)
3 (PATH2)
6 (PATH3)
9 (PATH4)

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:DELay 25ns to 1637us

This command enters the signal delay in the path for the fine delay simulation.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:FDEL:PATH3:DEL 123E-6` *RST value is 25 ns

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches the moving delay simulation on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:MDEL ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:DEFault

This command sets the default setting of the path parameters for the moving delay simulation (as for *RST). This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:MDEL:DEF`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:REFerence:LOSS 0 to 50.0 dB

This command enters the signal loss in the path for the moving delay simulation. The resolution is 0.1 dB.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:MDEL:REF:LOSS 20` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:REFerence:DELay 0 to 1638.0E-6S

This command enters the signal delay in the path for the moving delay simulation.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:MDEL:REF:DEL 123E-6` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:MOVing:LOSS 0 to 50.0 dB

This command enters the signal loss in the path for the moving delay simulation. The resolution is 0.1 dB.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:MDEL:MOV:LOSS 20` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:MOVing:DELay:MEAN 0.25us to 1637.8us

This command enters the mean value of the moving path delay for the moving delay simulation.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:MDEL:MOV:DEL:MEAN 123E-6` *RST value is 5 us

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:MOVing:DELay:VARiation 300ns to 100us

This command enters the range for delay variation for the moving path (moving delay simulation).

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:MDEL:MOV:DEL:VAR 123E-6` *RST value is 5 us

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:MOVing:VPERiod 10 to 500s

This command enters the speed of delay variation in the path for the moving delay simulation.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:MDEL:MOV:VPER 12` *RST value is 157 s

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches the Birth-Death simulation on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:BIRT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:SPEed:UNIT MPS | KMPH | MPH

This command sets the unit for the speed of Birth-Death simulation.

MPS	m/s, meter per second
KMPH	Km/h, kilometer per hour
MPH	Miles per hour

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:BIRT:SPE:UNIT MPH` *RST value is MPS

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:ILOSs:MODE NORMal | LACP

This command sets the insertion loss of the fading simulator for the Birth-Death simulation.

NORMal	The insertion loss is fixed to 18 dB, which is optimal for BER measurements.
LACP	The insertion loss is between 12 and 14 dB to obtain a better S/N ratio, for instance during adjacent-channel measurements.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:BIRT:ILOS:MODE LACP` *RST value is NORM

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:DEFault

This command sets the default setting of the path parameters for the Birth-Death simulation (as after *RST). This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:BIRT:DEF`

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>

The following commands can be set individually for each path. The path is selected with suffix <i> which has valid values of 1 to 2.

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:PROFile PDOPpler

This command assigns the selected path a fading profile for the Birth-Death simulation.

PDOPpler Pure Doppler profile

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:BIRT:PATH2:PROF PDOP` *RST value is PDOP

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:FRATio -1.0 to +1.0

This command sets the frequency ratio for the Birth-Death simulation. The resolution is 0.1.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:BIRT:PATH2:FRAT 0.5` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:SPEed 0.005 to 27 777 (in MPS (m/s))

This command sets the speed of the moving receiver for the Birth-Death simulation. The unit is specified with the `FSIM:SPEed:UNIT` command and is not part of this command. The value can only be set for path 1 and is taken for PATH2.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:BIRT:PATH:SPE 10.0` *RST value is 27.778 MPS

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:FDOPpler 0.1 to 1600 Hz

This command defines the Doppler frequency (coupled with the vehicle speed). The resolution is 0.1 dB. The value can only be set for path 1 and is taken for PATH2.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:BIRT:PATH:FDOP 100` *RST value is 9.3

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:LOSS 0 to 50.0 dB

This command enters the signal loss in the path for the Birth-Death simulation. The resolution is 0.1 dB.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:BIRT:PATH2:LOSS 20` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:DELay 5us to 1000us

This command enters the signal delay in the path for the Birth-Death simulation. The value can only be set for path 1 and is taken for PATH2.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:BIRT:PATH:DEL 123E-6` *RST value is 5us

[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:HOPPing:DWELl 100ms to 5s

This command sets the dwell time up to the next Birth-Death action.

Example: `:SOUR:FSIM:BIRT:PATH:HOPP:DWEL 12.3MS` *RST value is 191 ms

3.5.13.9 SOURce:GSM Subsystem (Digital Standard GSM/EDGE)

Note: *#B0 to #B1 are characters which are entered in binary form manually. SCPI (and IEEE 488.2) also accept the entry of non-numeric characters in octal and hex such as*
#H|h <0 to 9, A|a to F|f>,
#Q|q <0 to 7> and
#B|b <0|1>.
The characters are always output in binary format after a query.

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:GSM			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:STANdard	(without)		no query
:FORMat	GMSK | GFSK		
:FSK			
:DEViation	1kHz to 300 kHz	Hz	
:SRATe	1kHz to 300 kHz	Hz	
:FILTer			
:TYPE	GAUSs		
:PARameter	0.2 to 0.7		
:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger		
:TRIGger			
:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal		
:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6		
:DELay	0 to 65535		
:OUTPut[2]			
:DELay	0 to 1249		
:PERiod	1 to 67.1E6		
:CLOCk			
:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		
:DELay	0 to 1.0		
:PRAMp			
:PRESet	(without)		no query
:TIME	0.25 to 16		
:SHAPe	LINear | COSine		
:DELay	-1.0 to +1.0		
:ROFFset	-9 to +9		
:FOFFset	-9 to +9		
:SLOT			
:ATTenuation	0 to 70 dB	DB	
:FLISt			
:PREDefined			
:CATalog?			query only
:LOAD	'name'		
:CATalog?			query only
:LOAD	'name'		
:STORe	'name'		no query
:DELete	'name'		no query

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:GSM			
:DLISt			
:CATalog?			query only
:SLOT<i>			i=0,[1],2 to 7 (Slot Selector)
:TYPE	NORMal | DUMMy | ADATa | EDGE		
:LEVel	OFF | ATT | FULL		
:PRESet	(without)		
:HOPPing			
:TRIGger	ON | OFF		
[:SOURce]			
:DATA	PN9 | PN11| PN15 | PN 16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa		
:DLISt	'name'		
:SF	0 | 1		
:TSC			
:SELect	T0 to T7 | USER		
:USER	#B0 to #B1111 to (26 bits)		

[:SOURce]:GSM:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the modulation on according to GSM standard. All other standards that might be switched on or digital modulation are automatically switched OFF.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:GSM:STANdard

The commands sets all modulation parameters to the values of the GSM standard. I.e., all values that have been selected by the `:GSM:SLOT...` commands described in the following are not valid. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:STAN`

[:SOURce]:GSM:FORMat GMSK | GFSK

This command selects the modulation type.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:FORM GFSK` *RST value is GMSK

[:SOURce]:GSM:FSK:DEViation 1kHz to 300 kHz

This command sets the deviation for `GSM:FORMat GFSK`. The range of values depends on the symbol rate (`GSM:SRATe`).

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:FSK:DEV 37.6kHz` *RST value is 67.708 kHz

[:SOURce]:GSM:SRATe 1kHz to 300 kHz

The command sets the symbol rate.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:SRAT 270.9 kHz` *RST value is 270.833 kHz

[:SOUrce]:GSM:FILTer:TYPE GAUSs

The command selects the filter type.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:FILT:TYPE USER` *RST value is GAUS

[:SOURce]:GSM:FILTer:PARameter 0.2 to 0.7

The command sets the filter parameter.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:FILT:PAR 0.4` *RST value is 0.3

[:SOURce]:GSM:SEQuence AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger

The command selects the trigger mode for the sequence.

AAUTo is	ARMED AUTO
ARETrigger is	ARMED RETRIG

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:SEQ AAUT` *RST value is AUTO

[:SOURce]:GSM:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal | INTernal

The command selects the trigger source. With INT selected, triggering is via IEC/IEEE bus or the Execute command in manual control.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:TRIG:SOUR EXT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:GSM:TRIGger:INHibit 0 to 67.1E6

The command sets the retrigger inhibit duration (in number of symbols).

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:TRIG:INH 1000` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:GSM:TRIGger:DELay 0 to 65535

The command sets the trigger delay (in number of symbols).

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:TRIG:DEL 200` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:GSM:TRIGgerOUTPut[2]:DELay 0 to 1249

The command determines the delay of the signal at trigger output 2 in comparison with the start of the frames in number of symbols.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:TRIG:OUTP2:DEL 16` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:GSM:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:PERiod 1 to 67.1E6

The command sets the repeat rate (in number of frames) of the signal at trigger output 2.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:TRIG:OUTP:PER 8` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:GSM:CLOCk

The commands for setting the data clock are under this node.

[:SOURce]:GSM:CLOCk:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

The command selects the source for the DM data clock.

INTernal	The internal clock generator is used and output via the clock outputs of the serial and parallel interface.
EXTernal	The clock is externally fed in via the serial interface and output via the parallel interface.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:CLOC:SOUR INT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:GSM:CLOCk:DELay 0 to 1.0

The command sets the delay of the symbol clock (as a fraction of the length of a symbol).

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:CLOC:DEL 0.75` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp

The commands for the level control of the burst are under this node.

[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp:PRESet

This command sets the standard-stipulated values for the following commands of level control. It is an event and hence has no query and no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:PRAM:PRES`

[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp:TIME 0.25 to 16.0

The command sets the cutoff steepness (in symbol clocks).

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:PRAM:TIME 2.5` *RST value is 5

[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp:DELay -1.0 to + 1.0

The command defines the shift of the envelope characteristic to the modulated signal. A positive value causes a delay of the envelope.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:PRAM:DEL 0.2` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp:SHAPe LINear | COSine

The command selects the linear or cosine shape of the ramp-up and ramp-down (power burst).

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:PRAM:SHAP COS` *RST value is COS

[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp:ROFFset -9 to +9

The command determines the timing of the ('R'ising) edge of a power burst to the beginning of the block.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:PRAM:ROFF -3` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp:FOFFset -9 to +9

The command determines the timing of the ('F'alling) edge of a power burst to the data block.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:PRAM:FOFF 4` *RST value is -1

[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT:ATTenuation 0 to -70 dB

The command determines the amount by which the power of the slots marked by `:GSM:SLOT:LEVel ATT` is reduced in comparison with the normal output power (Attribut to `:LEVel FULL`).

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:SLOT:ATT 20 dB` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt

The commands for storing and reading complete frames including their bursts (slots) are under this node. Predefined and user-generated frames have to be distinguished.

[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt:PREDefined:CATalog?

The command returns a list of all predefined frames.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:FLIS:PRED:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt:PREDefined:LOAD 'name'

The command selects one of the predefined (fixed) frames (c.f. Chapter 2). This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:FLIS:PRED:LOAD 'NB0'`

[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt:CATalog?

The command returns a list of all user-defined frames.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:FLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt:LOAD 'name'

The command loads a user-defined frame. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:FLIS:LOAD 'test'`

[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt:STORe 'name'

The command stores the current frame under a name. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:FLIS:STOR 'test'`

[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt:DELete 'name'

The command deletes the indicated frame. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:FLIS:DEL 'test1'`

[:SOURce]:GSM:DLISt:CATalog?

The command returns an enumeration of all data lists.

These data lists are selected by means of `:GSM:SLOT:DATA 'name'` and used if `:GSM:SLOT:DATA DLISt` is set.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:DLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>

The commands for setting the slot characteristics are under this node. Since a frame contains 8 slots, suffix 'i' is used to select the slot to be changed. i = 0 | [1] | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 7

[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:TYPE NORM | DUMMy | ADATa | EDGE

The command selects the type of burst (slot) defined in the standard.

ADATa is All Data

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:SLOT2:TYPE DUMM` *RST value is NORM

[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:LEVel OFF | ATT | FULL

The command determines the power stage of the slot.

OFF	The slot is inactive
ATT	The power is reduced by the amount defined by `:GSM:SLOT:ATT`
FULL	Full power (predefined by level setting)

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:SLOT2:LEV ATT` Slot 0: *RST value is FULL

Slot 1 to 7: *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:PRESet

The command sets all the parameters of the slot to the values defined by the standard as a function of the type set above. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:SLOT2:PRES`

[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:HOPPing:TRIGger ON | OFF

This command provides a trigger signal at the PARDATA connector (ON). This signal can be used to perform frequency hopping in the LIST MODE.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:SLOT2:HOPP:TRIG ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:DATA PN9 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa

The command determines the data source for the data words (for `:SLOT:TYPE NORM` and `ADATa`).

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:SLOT2:DATA PN15` *RST value is PN9

[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:DATA:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list will not be used unless it is set as a data source by means of the `:GSM:SLOT:DATA DLIS` command. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:GSM:SLOT:DATA:DLIS 'test'`

[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:SF 0 | 1

This command sets the stealing flag (`GSM:SLOT:TYPE NORM` only)

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:SLOT2:SFR:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:TSC:SELect T0 to T7 | USER

This commands selects the training sequence code. T0 to T7 are the values stipulated by GSM 5.02. With USER selected as parameter, the given value described with the following `...:TSC:USER` command will be used.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:SLOT2:TSC:SEL T3` *RST value is T0

[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:TSC:USER #B0 to #B1111... (26/78 bits)

The TSC value is determined by the user by means of this command. TSC will be used if the parameter (!) USER is set by means of the above-mentioned `:GSM:SLOT:TSC`:SEL command. The value contains 78 bits only with `:GSM:SLOT:TYPE EDGE`.

Example: `:SOUR:GSM:SLOT3:TSC:USER #B01101100110011100011111100`

*RST value is 111111111

3.5.13.10 SOURce:IS95 Subsystem (Digital Standard IS-95 CDMA)

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:IS95			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:MODE	FLINk18 | FLINk64 | RLINk		
:PRESet			
:CRATe	1 kHz to 7 MHz	Hz	
:FILTer			
:FTYPe	SCOSine | COSine | IS95 | EIS95 | USER		
:RTYPe	SCOSine | COSine | IS95 | EIS95 | USER		
:FSELect	'name'		
:RSELect	'name'		
:PARameter	0.1 to 0.7		
:MODE	LACP | LEVM		
:LDIStortion			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger		
:TRIGger			
:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal		
:INHibit	0 to 67108863		
:DELay	0 to 65535		
:OUTPut[1]| 2	TFRame | SSRollover | SFRame | ESECond		
:DELay	-32768 to 32768		
:POLarity	POSitive | NEGative		
:CLOCk			
:MODE	CHIP | CHIP4 | CHIP8 | CHIP16		
:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		
:DELay	0 ... 1,00		
:POWer?			query only
:ADJust	-		
:MAPPing			
:PREDefined			
:CATalog?	⇒ name {,name}		query only
:LOAD	'name'		
:CATalog?	⇒ name {,name}		query only
:LOAD	'name'		No query
:STORe	'name'		No query
:DELete	'name'		No query
:CHANnel<0..63>			
:WALShcode	0 to 63		
:POWer	-30 dB to 0 dB	dB	
:DATA	ZERO | ONE | ALTernate | PRBS		
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:RATE	FULL | HALF		
:RANDomizer			
:[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:DATA	ZERO | ONE | ALTernate | PRBS | DATA		

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:IS95			
:DLISt	'name'		
:CATalog?	⇒ name {,name}...		query only
:RLCoded			
:CTYPe	TRAF14400 | TRAF7200 | TRAF3600 | TRAF1800 | ACC4800 | TRAF9600 | TRAF4800 | TRAF2400 | TRAF1200		
:DATA	PN9 | PN11| PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt		
:DLISt	'name'		
:FQINdicator	ON | OFF		
:CENCoder	ON | OFF		
:BINTerleaver	ON | OFF		
:EBIT	0 | 1		

[:SOURce]:IS95:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the modulation on according to the IS95 standard which is a CDMA method. All other standards or digital modulation that might be switched on are automatically switched off (OFF).

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:IS95:MODE FLINk18 | FLINk64 | RLINk | RLCoded

The command selects the operating mode.

FLINk18	Forward Link with 18 code channels
FLINk64	Forward Link with 64 code channels
RLINk	Reverse Link (from mobile station to base station)
RLCoded	Reverse Link Coded

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:MODE RLIN`

[:SOURce]:IS95:PRESet

The command sets all the following settings into a defined default state (as with to *RST). It can thus be guaranteed that a signal is generated at all and that it is in line with standard. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:PRES`

[:SOURce]:IS95:CRATe 1 kHz to 7 MHz

The command sets the chip rate.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:CRAT 1.21 MHz` *RST value is 1.2288 MHz

[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer

The commands for selecting a filter are under this node.

[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer:FTYPe SCOSine | COSine | IS95 | EIS95 | USER

The command selects the type of filter for the Forward Link Mode (`IS95:FLINk18` or `IS95:FLINk64`). A filter list should be selected with :DECT:FILT:SEL 'name' for the filter type USER.

SCOSine	Square root cosine (root Nyquist) filter
COSine	Cosine (Nyquist)-filter
IS95	Filter according to Interim Standard 95
EIS95	IS-95+EQUALIZER

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:FILT:FTYP COS` *RST value is IS95

[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer:RTYPe SCOSine | COSine | IS95 | EIS95 | USER

The command selects the type of filter for the Reverse Link Mode. A filter list should be selected with :IS95:FILT:SEL 'name' for the filter type USER.

SCOSine	Square root cosine (root Nyquist) filter
COSine	Cosine (Nyquist)-filter
IS95	Filter according to Interim Standard 95
EIS95	IS-95+EQUALIZER

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:FILT:RTYP COS` *RST value is IS95

[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer:FSELect 'name'

The command selects a named filter list. The list is used only if a user-defined filter is selected with :IS95:FILT:FTYPe USER. To generate lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:SEL, to fill up lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DATA.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:FILT:FSEL 'test'` *RST value is NONE

[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer:RSELect 'name'

The command selects a named filter list. The list is used only if a user-defined filter is selected with :IS95:FILT:RTYPe USER. To generate lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:SEL, to fill up lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DATA.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:FILT:RSEL 'test'` *RST value is NONE

[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer:PARameter 0.1 to 0.7

The command sets the roll-off factor for the COS filters.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:FILT:PAR 0.5` *RST value is 0.5

[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer:MODE LACP | LEVM

This command selects one of the "L"ow filter modes.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:FILT:MODE LEVM` *RST value is LACP

[:SOURce]:IS95:LDIStortion[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command sets the reduced level for the low-distortion mode.

ON	Low-distortion mode
OFF	Normal level

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:LDIS ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:IS95:SEQuence AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger

The command selects the trigger mode for the sequence..

AUTO	Continuously repeated
RETRigger	Continuously repeated; new start after a trigger
AAUTo	ARMED AUTO; waits for trigger, then switches over to AUTO and can no longer be triggered;
ARETrigger	ARMED RETRIG; a trigger event is required to start, each new trigger causes a restart

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:SEQ AAUT` *RST value is AUTO

[:SOURce]:IS95:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal | INTernal

The command selects the trigger source. With INT selected, triggering is via remote control using the trigger command or via EXECUTE TRIGGER in case of manual control.

EXT	The trigger signal is fed in via input TRIGIN
INT	A start is only possible manually or via the remote control command `TRIG:DM:IMM`

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:TRIG:SOUR EXT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:IS95:TRIGger:INHibit 0 to 67108863

The command sets the retrigger inhibit duration (in number of chips).

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:TRIG:INH 1000` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:IS95:TRIGger:DELay 0 to 65535

The command defines the trigger delay (in number of chips).

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:TRIG:DEL 200` *RST value is 0

[:SOUrce]:IS95:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2 TFRame | SSRollover | SFRame | ESECond | GATE

The command defines the output signal at trigger output 1 or 2. The following times can be selected:

TFRame	Traffic Frame/ 20 ms
SSRollover	Short Sequence Rollover 80/3 ms
SFRame	Super Frame 80 ms
ESECond	Even Second 2 s
GATE	GATE (PCG)

The indicated times apply to a chip rate of 1.2288 Mcps

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:TRIG:OUTP1 SFR` output1: *RST value is ESECond
output2: *RST value is SSRollover

[:SOURce]:IS95:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:DELay -32768 to 32768

The command defines the delay of trigger signals in chips.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:TRIG:OUTP2:DEL -50` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:IS95:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:POLarity POSitive | NEGative

The commands defines the polarity of the signals at the trigger outputs.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:TRIG:OUTP2:POL NEG` *RST value is POS

[:SOURce]:IS95:CLOCk

The commands for setting the chip clock are under this node.

[:SOURce]:IS95:CLOCk:MODE CHIP | CHIP4 | CHIP8 | CHIP16

The command sets the divider for the clock. With CHIP selected, the external clock is in the symbol mode, otherwise in the bit mode.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:CLOC:MODE CHIP8` *RST value is CHIP

[:SOURce]:IS95:CLOCk:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

The command selects the clock source.

INTernal	The internal clock generator is used and output via clock outputs SYMBOL CLOCK and BIT CLOCK.
EXTernal	The clock is fed externally via connector SYMBOL CLOCK.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:CLOC:SOUR EXT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:IS95:CLOCk:DELay 0 to 1.00

The command sets the delay of the chip clock with a high resolution.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:CLOC:DEL 0.75` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:IS95:POWer?

The command queries the total power for the CDMA signal.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:POW?`

[:SOURce]:IS95:POWer:ADJust

The command modifies the power of each active code channel. This means that the total power is set equal to the power in the level display. The command triggers an action and hence has no *RST value assigned.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:POW:ADJ`

[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing

The command for storing and reading the complete channel assignments and settings are under this node. These mappings are not affected by *RST.

[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing:PREDefined:CATalog?

The command returns a list of all predefined mappings.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:MAPP:PRED:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing:PREDefined:LOAD 'name'

The command selects one of the predefined channel configurations (c.f. Chapter 2). This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:MAPP:SEL 'PILOT'`

[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing:CATalog?

The command returns an enumerated list of all user-defined mappings.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:MAPP:CAT?` Answer: `'test1','test2'`

[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing:LOAD 'name'

The command loads a user-defined channel assignment and setting (mapping). The name may have a maximum of 7 characters. This command triggers an action and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:MAPP:LOAD 'test'`

[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing:STORe 'name'

The command stores the current mapping under a name. The name may have a maximum of 7 characters. This command triggers an action and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:MAPP:STOR 'test'`

[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing:DELete 'name'

The command deletes the indicated mapping. This command triggers an action and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:MAPP:DEL 'test1'`

[:SOURce]:IS95:CHANnel<0 to 63>

The commands for specifying the channel configuration for the 18-channel Forward Link (channel 0 to 17) and 64-channel Forward Link (channel 0 to 63) are under this node. Channel 0 for which only the power can be set is the pilot channel.

[:SOURce]:IS95:CHANnel<1 to 17>:WALShcode 0 to 63

This command assigns a Walsh code to a channel. This applies to FLINk18 only; for FLINk64, the Walsh code corresponding to its channel number is assigned to every channel. The command is not available in this case.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:CHAN2:WALS 23`

[:SOURce]:IS95:CHANnel<0 to 3>:POWer -30 dB to 0 dB

This command determines the power of a channel. For Flink18 the power for channels 0, 1 and 2 can be set separately. The power setting for channel 3 is also valid for the subsequent channels. For Flink64 the power setting for channel 1 is valid for all subsequent channels (except for the pilot channel)

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:CHAN2:POW -22 DB`

[:SOURce]:IS95:CHANnel<1 to 63>:DATA ZERO | ONE | ALTernate | PRBS

This command determines the data source of the channel.

ZERO	0000..., sequence of zeros
ONE	1111..., sequence of ones
ALT	1010..., alternating sequence, starting with 1
PRBS	Pseudo Random Bit sequence

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:CHAN2:DATA PRBS`

[:SOURce]:IS95:CHANnel<0 to 63>:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the channel on or off.

Flink18: channels 0 to 8 are switched on and channels 9 to 17 are switched off.

Flink64: all channels are switched on.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:CHAN17:STAT ON` *RST value: see text

[:SOURce]:IS95:RATE FULL | HALF

The command sets the data rate for operating mode Reverse Link (`IS95:MODE RLINK`).

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:RATE HALF` *RST value is FULL

[:SOURce]:IS95:RANDomizer[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command switches the burst randomizer for operating mode Reverse Link (`IS95:MODE RLINK`) on or off. The bursts are distributed at pseudo random within a 20-ms frame.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:RAND ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:IS95:DATA ZERO | ONE | ALTernate | PRBS | DLISt

This command determines the data source for operating mode Reverse Link (`IS95:MODE RLINK`).

ZERO	0000..., sequence of zeros
ONE	1111..., sequence of ones
ALT	1010..., alternating sequence, starting with 1
PRBS	Pseudo Random Bit Sequence
DLISt	The data list selected with `IS95:DLIS 'name'` is used.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:DATA ZERO` *RST value is PRBS

[:SOURce]:IS95:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list is used if `DLISt` is selected as the data source (`IS95:DATA DLIS`).

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:DLIS 'test'`

[:SOURce]:IS95:DLISt:CATalog?

The command queries the available data lists. (Only query, no *RST value)

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:DLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:CTYPe TRAF14400 | TRAF7200 | TRAF3600 | TRAF1800 | ACC4800 | TRAF9600 | TRAF4800 | TRAF2400 | TRAF1200

The command defines the data rate and the channel type. It is only available with `'IS95:MODE RLCoded'` selected.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:RLC:CTYP TRAF1800` *RST value is TRAF14400

[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:DATA PN9 | PN11| PN15 | PN 16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt

The command selects the data source. PN.. represent the PRBS generators, DLIS the data list selected with the following command. The command is only available with `'IS95:MODE RLCoded'` selected.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:RLC:DATA DLIS` *RST value is PN9

[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list is used if `DLISt` is selected as the data source. The command is only available with `'IS95:MODE RLCoded'` selected.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:RLC:DLIS 'test'`

[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:FQINdicator ON | OFF

The command switches the frame quality indicator (a CRC of the data) on or off. If the frame quality indicator is switched off, only zeros are transmitted. The command is only available with `'IS95:MODE RLCoded'` selected.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:RLC:FQIN OFF` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:CENCoder ON | OFF

The command switches the convolutional encoder on or off. If the convolutional encoder is off, the required data rate is attained by repeating the symbols. The command is only available with `'IS95:MODE RLCoded'` selected.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:RLC:CENC OFF` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:BINTerleaver ON | OFF

The command selects the block interleaver function. It is only available with `'IS95:MODE RLCoded'` selected.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:RLC:BINT OFF` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:EBIT 0 | 1

The command sets the value of the erasure bit. It is only available with `'IS95:MODE RLCoded'` selected.

Example: `:SOUR:IS95:RLC:EBIT 0` *RST value is 1

3.5.13.11 SOURce:LIST Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands for the LIST operating mode of the RF generator. The LIST mode is activated by command `SOURce:FREQuency:MODE LIST`. Processing the lists is controlled by the `TRIGger:LIST` subsystem. Each list consists of a FREQuency, POWer and DWELl content. The list contents must all be of the same length except for contents of length 1. This is interpreted as if the content had the same length as the other contents and all values were equal to the first value. After a list has been created and changed, command `:LIST:LEARn` has to be entered to have the settings transferred to the hardware.

Note: *SCPI designates the individual lists as segments.*

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:LIST			
:CATalog?			Query only
:DELete	'Name of list'		
:ALL			
:DWELl	1 ms to 1 s	s	
:FREE?			Query only
:FREQuency	300 kHz to RF$_{max}$ {, 300 kHz to RF$_{max}$ } | block data	Hz	RF$_{max}$: depends on model
:POINts?			
:LEARn			Query only
:MODE	AUTO | STEP		No query
:POWer	-144 to 16 dBm {, -144 to 16 dBm} | block data	dBm	
:POINts?			
:SELect	'Name of list'		Query only

[:SOURce]:LIST:CATalog?

The command requests a list of the lists available separated by commas. The command is a query and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:LIST:CAT?` Answer: `'MYLIST', 'LIST1', 'LIST2'`

[:SOURce]:LIST:DELete 'Name of list'

The command deletes the list indicated. *RST has no influence on data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:LIST:DEL 'LIST2'`

[:SOURce]:LIST:DELete:ALL

The command deletes all lists. As a possibly selected list is deleted as well, the LIST mode must be switched off (`SOURce:FREQuency:MODE CW` or `SWEep`). *RST has no influence on data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:LIST:DEL:ALL`

[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl 1 ms to 1 s

The command sets the time the instrument 'dwells' at this item.

Example: `:SOUR:LIST:DWEL 0.15`

[:SOURce]:LIST:FREE?

The command queries two values. The first one indicates the space still vacant for lists, the second one the space already occupied (in items). The command is a query and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:LIST:FREE?` Answer: `2400, 200`

[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency 300 kHz to RF$_{max}$ {, 300 kHz to RF$_{max}$} | block data
(RF$_{max}$ depending on model)

The command fills the FREQuency part of the list selected with data. The data can either be indicated as a list of numbers (separated by commas) of arbitrary length or as binary block data. In the case of block data transmission, always 8 (4) bytes are interpreted as a floating-point number of double accuracy (cf. command `FORMat :DATA`). *RST does not influence data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:LIST:FREQ 1.4GHz, 1.3GHz, 1.2GHz,...`

[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency:POINts?

The command queries the length (in items) of the FREQuency part of the list presently selected. The command is a query and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:LIST:FREQ:POIN?` Answer: `327`

[:SOURce]:LIST:LEARn

The command learns the list selected. I.e., it determines the hardware setting for the entire list. The data thus determined are stored together with the list. The command triggers an event and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:LIST:LEAR`

Caution: *This command has to be given after every creating and changing of a list.*

[:SOURce]:LIST:MODE AUTO | STEP

The command indicates the mode in which the list is to be processed (by analogy with `SOURce:SWEep:MODE`).

AUTO	Each trigger event triggers a complete list run.
STEP	Each trigger event triggers only one step in processing the list.

Example: `:SOUR:LIST:MODE STEP` *RST value is AUTO

[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer -144 to 16 dBm {, -144 to 16 dBm} | block data

The command fills the LEVel part of the RF list selected with data. The data can either be indicated as a list of numbers (separated by commas) of arbitrary length or as binary block data. As to the format of the data, cf. command `:SOURce:LIST:FREQ`. *RST does not influence data lists.

Example: `:SOUR:LIST:POW 0dBm, -2dBm, -2dBm, -3dBm,...`

[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer:POINts?

The command queries the length (in items) of the LEVel part of the list presently selected. The command is a query and thus has no *RST value

Example: `:SOUR:LIST:POW:POIN?` Answer: `32`

[:SOURce]:LIST:SELect 'Name of list

The command selects the list indicated. If there is no list of this name, a new list is created. The name may contain up to 8 letters. The command triggers an event and thus has no *RST value

Example: `:SOUR:LIST:SEL 'LIST1'`

3.5.13.12 SOURce:MARKer Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands to check the marker generation with sweeps. The SMIQ has three markers each for frequency and level sweeps which are differentiated by a numeric suffix after MARKer. The settings for frequency sweep and level sweep marker are independent of each other.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:MARKer1|2|3			
[:FSWeep]			
:AMPLitude	ON | OFF		
:AOFF			No query
:FREQuency	300 kHz to RF$_{max}$	Hz	RF$_{max}$ depending on model
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:PSWeep			
:AOFF			No query
:POWer	-144 to+16 dBm	dBm	
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:POLarity	NORMal | INVerted		

[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep]

The commands for the markers with frequency sweep are under this node. Keyword :FSWeep can be omitted, then the command conforms to SCPI regulations.

[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep]:AMPLitude ON | OFF

The command specifies whether the marker influences the signal level.

ON The output level is reduced by a constant value when the marker frequency is executed.

OFF The output level remains unchanged. *RST value is OFF

Example: `:SOUR:MARK1:FSW:AMP ON`

[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep]:AOFF

Command (All markers off) switches off all frequency markers. This command triggers an event, thus it has no *RST value and no query form.

Example: `:SOUR:MARK:FSW:AOFF`

[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep]:FREQuency 300 kHz to RF$_{max}$ (RF$_{max}$ depending on model)

The command sets the marker selected by the numeric suffix with MARKer to the frequency indicated.

In this command, the OFFSet value of the subsystem (menu) FREQuency is considered as with input value MARKER in the SWEEP-FREQ menu. Thus the specified range indicated is only valid for `SOURce:FREQuency:OFFSet` = 0. The specified range with other OFFSet values can be calculated according to the following formula (cf. Chapter 2, Section "Frequency Offset", as well):

300 kHz - OFFSet to 2.2/3.3 GHz - OFFSet *RST value for MARK1: 100 MHz
MARK2: 200 MHz
MARK3: 300 MHz

Example: `:SOUR:MARK1:FSW:FREQ 30MHz`

[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep][:STATe] ON | OFF

The command switches the marker selected by the numeric suffix with MARKer on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:MARK1:FSW:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3:PSWeep

The commands for the markers with level sweep are under this node (Power sweep). The three markers are differentiated by a numeric suffix after MARKer.

[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3:PSWeep:AOFF

The command switches all level markers off. This command is an event and thus has no *RST value and no query form.

Example: `:SOUR:MARK:PSW:AOFF`

[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3:PSWeep:POWer -144 dBm to +16 dBm

The command sets the marker selected by the numeric suffix with MARKer to the level indicated.

In this command, the OFFSet value of subsystem (menu) POWER (LEVEL) is considered in correspondence with input value MARKER in the SWEEP LEVEL menu. Thus the specified range indicated is only valid for `SOURce:POWer:OFFSet = 0`. The specified range with other OFFSet values can be calculated according to the following formula (cf. Chapter 2, Section "Level Offset" as well):

-144 dBm OFFSet to 16 dBm OFFSet *RST value for MARK1: 1 dBm
MARK2: 2 dBm
Example: `:SOUR:MARK1:PSW:POW -2dBm` MARK3: 3 dBm

[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3:PSWeep[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command switches the marker selected by the numeric suffix with MARKer on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:MARK1:PSW:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3:POLarity NORMal | INVerted

The command specifies the polarity of the marker signal.

NORMal	When running through the marker condition, TTL level is applied at the marker output, otherwise 0 V.
INVerted	When running through the marker condition, 0 V is applied at the marker output, otherwise TTL level. *RST value is NORM

Example: `:SOUR:MARK:POL INV`

3.5.13.13 SOURce:MODulation-Subsystem

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce] :MODulation [:ALL] :STATe	ON | OFF		

[:SOURce]:MODulation[:ALL]:STATe ON | OFF

This command deactivates all types of modulation with OFF. All analog, vector, digital, digital standard and ARB modulations are thus set to OFF if they were switched on before. This command can be used before switching on a new type of modulation in order to avoid the error message "settings confilct" since only one type of modulation can be operated at the same time. The modulation used last is activated again with ON (same function as MOD ON/OFF key).

This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:MOD:STAT OFF`

3.5.13.14 SOURce:NADC Subsystem

Note *#H0 to #HF are characters which are entered in alphanumeric Hex form manually. SCPI (and IEEE 488.2) also accept the entry of non-decimal characters in octal and binary such as*
#H|h <0 to 9, A|a to F|f>,
#Q|q <0 to 7> and
#B|b <0|1>.
The characters are always output in Hex format after a query.

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:NADC			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:STANdard	-		No query
:SRATe	1kHz to 200 kHz	Hz	
:FILTer			
:TYPE	SCOSine | COSine | USER		
:SELect	'name'		
:PARameter	0.1 to 0.7		
:MODE	LACP | LEVM		
:LDIStortion			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger		
:TRIGger			
:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal		
:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6		
:DELay	0 to 65535		
:OUTPut[2]			
:DELay	0 to 971		
:PERiod	1 to 67.1E6		
:CLOCk			
:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		
:MODE	BIT | SYMBol		
:DELay	0 to 1.0		
:PRAMp			
:PRESet			no query
:TIME	0.25 to 16		
:DELay	-1,0 to +1,0		
:SHAPe	LINear | COSine		
:ROFFset	-9 to +9		
:FOFFset	-9 to +9		
:SLOT			
:ATTenuation	0 to 70 dB	dB	
:LINK	UP | DOWN		
:RCONfiguration	AHALf | FULL1 | FULL2 | FULL3 | FULL12 | FULL13 | FULL23 | AFULl		

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:NADC			
:FLISt			
:PREDefined			
:CATalog?	⇒ name {,name}...		query only
:LOAD	'name'		
:CATalog?	⇒ name {,name}...		query only
:LOAD	'name'		
:STORe	'name'		no query
:DELete	'name'		no query
:DLISt			
:CAtalog?	⇒ name {,name}...		query only
:SLOT<i>			i=[1],2 to 8 (Slot Selector)
:TYPE	TCH | SHORt | ADATa		
:LEVel	OFF | ATT | FULL		no query
:PRESet	-		
[:SOURce]			
:SACChannel	PN9 | PN11| PN15 | PN 16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa		
:DLISt	'name'		
:DATA	PN9 | PN11| PN15 | PN 16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa		
:DLISt	'name'		
:SYNC	#H0 to #HFFFFFFF (28 bit)		
:CDVCc	#H1 to #HFFF (8 bit)		
:RSVD	#H800 to #HFFF (12/11 bit)		

[:SOURce]:NADC:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the modulation on according to NADC standard. All other standards that might be switched on or digital modulation are automatically switched OFF.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:NADC:STANdard

The commands sets all modulation parameters to the values of the NADC standard. I.e., all values that have been selected by the `:NADC:SLOT...` commands described in the following are not valid. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:STAN`

[:SOURce]:NADC:SRATe 1kHz to 200 kHz

The command sets the symbol rate.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:SRAT 192.1 kHz` *RST value is 192 kHz

[:SOURce]:NADC:FILTer

The commands for selecting a filter are under this node.

[:SOURce]:NADC:FILTer:TYPE SCOSine | COSine | USER

The command selects the type of filter. A filter list should be selected with :NADC:FILT:SEL 'name' for the filter type USER.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:FILT:TYPE COS` *RST value is SCOS

[:SOURce]:NADC:FILTer:SELect 'name'

The command selects a named filter list. The list is used only if a user-defined filter is selected with :NADC:FILT:TYPE USER. To generate lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:SEL, to fill up lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DATA.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:FILT:SEL 'test'` *RST value is NONE

[:SOURce]:NADC:FILTer:PARameter 0.1 to 0.7

The command sets the filter parameter entry (Roll Off factor).

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:FILT:PAR 0.5` *RST value is 0.35

[:SOURce]:NADC:FILTer:MODE LACP | LEVM

This command selects one of the "L"ow filter modes.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:FILT:MODE LEVM` *RST value is LACP

[:SOURce]:NADC:LDIStortion[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command sets the reduced level for the low-distortion mode.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:LDIS ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:NADC:SEQuence AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger

The command selects the trigger mode for the sequence.

AAUTo is ARMED AUTO

ARETrigger is ARMED RETRIG

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:SEQ AAUT` *RST value is AUTO

[:SOURce]:NADC:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal | INTernal

The command selects the trigger source. With INT selected, triggering is via IEC/IEEE bus or the Execute command in manual control.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:TRIG:SOUR EXT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:NADC:TRIGger:INHibit 0 to 67.1E6

The command sets the retrigger inhibit duration (in number of symbols).

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:TRIG:INH 1000` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:NADC:TRIGger:DELay 0 to 65535

The command sets the trigger delay (in number of symbols).

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:TRIG:DEL 200` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:NADC:TRIGgerOUTPut[2]:DELay 0 to 971

The command determines the delay of the signal at trigger output 2 in comparison with the start of the frames in number of symbols.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:TRIG:OUTP2:DEL 16` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:NADC:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:PERiod 1 to 67.1E6

The command sets the repeat rate (in number of frames) of the signal at trigger output 2.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:TRIG:OUTP:PER 8` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:NADC:CLOCk

The commands for setting the data clock are under this node.

[:SOURce]:NADC:CLOCk:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

The command selects the source for the DM data clock.

INTernal	The internal clock generator is used and output via the clock outputs of the serial and parallel interface.
EXTernal	The clock is externally fed in via the serial interface and output via the parallel interface.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:CLOC:SOUR INT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:NADC:CLOCk:MODE BIT | SYMBol

The command sets the clock mode for `:NADC:CLOCk:SOURce EXTernal.`

BIT	The external clock has to be a bit clock.
SYMBol	The external clock has to be a symbol clock.

The bit and symbol clock only differ for this modulation, because it has more than two states, ie more than one bit is required to code each state.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:CLOC:MODE BIT` *RST value is SYMB

[:SOURce]:NADC:CLOCk:DELay 0 to 1.0

The command sets the delay of the symbol clock (as a fraction of the length of a symbol).

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:CLOC:DEL 0.75` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp

The commands for the level control of the burst are under this node.

[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp:PRESet

This command sets the standard-stipulated values for the following commands of level control. It is an event and hence has no query and no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:PRAM:PRES`

[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp:TIME 0.25 to 16.0

The command sets the cutoff steepness (in symbol clocks).

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:PRAM:TIME 2.5` *RST value is 3

[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp:DELay -1.0 to + 1.0

The command defines the shift of the envelope characteristic to the modulated signal. A positive value causes a delay of the envelope.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:PRAM:DEL 0.2` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp:SHAPe LINear | COSine

The command selects the linear or cosine shape of the ramp-up and ramp-down (power burst).

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:PRAM:SHAP COS` *RST value is COS

[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp:ROFFset -9 to +9

The command determines the timing of the ('R'ising) edge of a power burst to the beginning of the block.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:PRAM:ROFF -3` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp:FOFFset -9 to +9

The command determines the timing of the ('F'alling) edge of a power burst to the data block

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:PRAM:FOFF 4` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT:ATTenuation 0 to -70 dB

The command determines the amount by which the power of the slots marked by `:NADC:SLOT:LEVEL ATT` is reduced in comparison with the normal output power (Attribut to `:LEVEL FULL`).

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:SLOT:ATT 20 dB` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:NADC:LINK UP | DOWN

The command determines the burst type which differs depending on the transmit direction. The structure of the frames is different and thus has an effect on the selection of possible `:NADC:SLOT` commands. This command is stored as a part of the `:NADC:FLISt` configurations described below.

UP	From mobile part to fixed part
DOWN	From fixed part to mobile part

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:LINK DOWN` *RST value is DOWN

[:SOURce]:NADC:RCONfiguration AHALf | FULL1 | FULL2 | FULL3 | FULL12 | FULL13 | FULL23 | AFUL

This configuration setup determines how the FULL- and HALF-rate channels (slots) are distributed among the frames. This command is stored as a part of the :NADC:FLISt configurations described below.

AHALf	All Half
FULL1	FULL (1 & 4)
FULL2	FULL (2 & 5)
FULL3	FULL (3 & 6)
FULL12	FULL (1 & 4), (2 & 5)
FULL13	FULL (1 & 3), (3 & 6)
FULL23	FULL (2 & 5), (3 & 6)
AFUL	All Full

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:RCON FULL3` *RST value is AFUL

[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt

The commands for storing and reading complete frames including their bursts (slots) are under this node. Predefined and user-generated frames have to be distinguished.

[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt:PREDefined:CATalog?

The command returns a list of all predefined frames.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:FLIS:PRED:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt:PREDefined:LOAD 'name'

The command selects one of the predefined (fixed) frames (c.f. Chapter 2). This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:FLIS:PRED:LOAD 'test'`

[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt:CATalog? ⇒name, {name}...

The command returns a list of all user-defined frames.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:FLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt:LOAD 'name'

The command loads a user-defined frame. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:FLIS:LOAD 'dn_tch'`

[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt:STORe 'name'

The command stores the current frame under a name. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:FLIS:STOR 'test'`

[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt:DELete 'name'

The command deletes the indicated frame. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:FLIS:DEL 'test1'`

[:SOURce]:NADC:DLISt:CATalog?

The command returns an enumeration of all data lists.

These data lists are selected by means of `:NADC:SLOT:SACC:DLIS 'name'` and `. . . :DATA:DLIS 'name'` and used if `:NADC:SLOT:SACC DLISt` and `. . . :DATA DLISt` are set.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:DLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>

The commands for setting the slot characteristics are under this node. Since a frame contains 6 slots, suffix 'i' is used to select the slot to be changed. i = [1] | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 6

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>:TYPE TCH | SHORt | ADATa

The command selects the type of burst (slot) defined in the standard.

TCH	Normal communication channel with the fields defined by the standard.
ADATa	All data (without predefined SYNC, SACCh, CDVCc and RSVD fields)
SHORt	Only used for uplink to set up TCH.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:SLOT2:TYPE TCH` *RST value is TCH

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>:LEVel OFF | ATT | FULL

The command determines the power stage of the slot.

OFF	The slot is inactive. For UPLINK, the source is always at full power. Therefore, in the case of an DOWNLINK TCH burst, only a series of 1's is sent instead of the data.
ATT	The power is reduced by the amount defined by `:NADC:SLOT:ATT` For an DOWNLINK TCH burst this setting is not valid.
FULL	Full power (predefined by level setting)

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:SLOT2:LEV ATT` *RST value is FULL

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>:PRESet

The command sets all the parameters of the slot to the values defined by the standard as a function of the type set above and the direction (LINK). This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:SLOT2:PRES`

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]

The commands for determining the source for the data contents are under this node. The source is either a PRBS generator (with different sequence length), the data input SER DATA or a data list.

Selection of data source for the data fields of the burst:

PN9 to 23	PRBS generator has been selected
DLISt	Data of a programmable data list
SDATa	Data from data input SER DATA

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SACChannel PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa

The command determines the data source for the data words.

Example: `:NADC:SLOT3:SACC PN15` *RST value is PN9

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SACChannel:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list will not be used unless it is set as a data source by means of the `:NADC:SLOT:SACC DLIS` command. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:NADC:SLOT:SACC:DLIS 'test'`

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:DATA PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa

The command determines the data source for the data words.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:SLOT2:DATA DLIS` *RST value is PN9

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:DATA:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list will not be used unless it is set as a data source by means of the `:NADC:SLOT:DATA DLIS` command. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:NADC:SLOT:DATA:DLIS 'test'`

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>:SYNC #H0 to #HFFFFFFF (28 bit)

The command changes the sync word predefined by the standard.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:SLOT2:SYNC #HC7E3C0C` *RST value depends on `SLOT:TYPE`

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>:CDVCc #H1 to #HFFF (8 bit)

This command sets the Coded Digital Verification Color Code.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:SLOT2:CDVCc #H3F` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>:RSVD #H800 to #HFFF (12/11 bit)

The command sets the reserved word (only for TCH and LINK DOWN). The MSBit is normally set.

Example: `:SOUR:NADC:SLOT2:RSVD #H80F` *RST value is #H800

3.5.13.15 SOURce:NOISe Subsystem

Subsystem NOISe comprises all commands for setting the noise generator.
The NDSim subsystem under CALibrate is available for the offset calibration. In the DIAGnostic subsystem the noise or carrier signal can be switched off for C/N measurements (refer to chapter Performance Test in the Operating Manual).

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:NOISe			Not-SCPI
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:SNRatio	-5.0 to 30.0	dB	
:BANDwidth|BWIDth	10k to 10M	Hz	

[:SOURce]:NOISe[:STATe] ON | OFF

This command switches White Gaussian Noise on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:NOIS ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:NOISe:SNRatio -5.0 to 30.0 dB

This command sets the S/N ratio.

Setting range is -5 dB to +30 dB, resolution is 0.1 dB.

Example: `:SOUR:NOIS:SNR 10 DB` *RST value is 0 dB

[:SOURce]:NOISe:BANDwidth|BWIDth 10000 to 10000000 Hz

This command sets the noise bandwidth. Setting range is 10 kHz to 10 MHz.

Example: `:SOUR:NOIS:BAND 1.23 MHZ` *RST value is 10 kHz

3.5.13.16 SOURce:PDC Subsystem

Note: *#H0 to #HF are characters which are entered in alphanumeric Hex form manually. SCPI (and IEEE 488.2) also accept the entry of non-numeric characters in octal and binary such as*
#H|h <0 to 9, A|a to F|f>,
#Q|q <0 to 7> and
#B|b <0|1>.
The characters are always output in Hex format after a query.

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:PDC			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:STANdard			No query
:SRATe	1kHz to 200 kHz	Hz	
:FILTer			
:TYPE	SCOSine | COSine | USER		
:SELect	'name'		
:PARameter	0.1 to 0.7		
:MODE	LACP | LEVM		
:LDIStortion			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger		
:TRIGger			
:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal		
:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6		
:DELay	0 to 65535		
:OUTPut[2]			
:DELay	0 to 839		
:PERiod	1 to 67.1E6		
:CLOCk			
:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		
:MODE	BIT | SYMBol		
:DELay	0 to 1.0		
:PRAMp			no query
:PRES			
:TIME	0.25 to 16		
:DELay	-1.o to 1.0		
:SHAPe	LINear | COSine		
:ROFFset	-9 to +9		
:FOFFset	-9 to +9		
:SLOT			
:ATTenuation	0 to 70 dB	dB	
:LINK	UP | DOWN		
:RCONfiguration	AHALf | FULL0 | FULL1 | FULL2 | FULL10 | FULL20 | FULL21 | AFUL		

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:PDC			
:FLISt			
:PREDefined			
:CATalog?			query only
:LOAD	'name'		
:CATalog?			query only
:LOAD	'name'		
:STORe	'name'		no query
:DELete	'name'		no query
:DLISt			
:CATalog?			query only
:SLOT<i>			
:TYPE	TCH | SYNC | VOX | ADATa		
:LEVel	OFF | ATT | FULL		
:PRESet			No query
:SCRamble			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:STARt	#H1 to #H1FF (9 bits)		
:SFRame			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:RCHPosition	1 to 17		
[:SOURce]			
:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa		
:DLISt	'name'		
:SACChannel	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa		
:DLISt	'name'		
:RCHannel	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa		
:DLISt	'name'		
:SI	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa		
:DLISt	'name'		
:PREamble	#H0 to #HFF... (2/6/48/102 bits)		
:SYNC	#H0 to #HFF... (20/32 bits)		
:SYNC2	#H0 to #HFF... (20/32 bits)		
:CCODe	#H0 to #HFF (8 bits)		
:POSTamble	#H0 to #H3FF... (78 bits)		
:SF	0 | 1		

[:SOURce]:PDC:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the modulation on according to PDC standard. All other standards that might be switched on or digital modulation are automatically switched OFF.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:PDC:STANdard

The commands sets all modulation parameters to the values of the PDC standard. I.e., all values that have been selected by the `:PDC:SLOT...` commands described in the following are not valid. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:STAN`

[:SOURce]:PDC:SRATe 1kHz to 200 kHz

The command sets the symbol rate.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SRAT 21.1 kHz` *RST value is 21.0 kHz

[:SOURce]:PDC:FILTer

The commands for selecting a filter are under this node.

[:SOURce]:PDC:FILTer:TYPE SCOSine | COSine | USER

The command selects the type of filter. A filter list should be selected with :PDC:FILT:SEL 'name' for the filter type USER.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:FILT:TYPE COS` *RST value is SCOS

[:SOURce]:PDC:FILTer:SELect 'name'

The command selects a named filter list. The list is used only if a user-defined filter is selected with :PDC:FILT:TYPE USER. To generate lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:SEL, to fill up lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DATA.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:FILT:SEL 'test'` *RST value is NONE

[:SOURce]:PDC:FILTer:PARameter 0.1 to 0.7

The command sets the filter parameter entry (Roll Off factor).

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:FILT:PAR 0.51` *RST value is 0.5

[:SOURce]:PDC:FILTer:MODE LACP | LEVM

This command selects one of the "L"ow filter modes.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:FILT:MODE LEVM` *RST value is LACP

[:SOURce]:PDC:LDIStortion[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command sets the reduced level for the low-distortion mode.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:LDIS ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:PDC:SEQuence AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger

The command selects the trigger mode for the sequence.

AAUTo is	ARMED AUTO
ARETrigger is	ARMED RETRIG

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SEQ AAUT` *RST value is AUTO

[:SOURce]:PDC:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal | INTernal

The command selects the trigger source. With INT selected, triggering is via IEC/IEEE bus or the Execute command in manual control.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:TRIG:SOUR EXT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:PDC:TRIGger:INHibit 0 to 67.1E6

The command sets the retrigger inhibit duration (in number of symbols).

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:TRIG:INH 1000` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PDC:TRIGger:DELay 0 to 65535

The command sets the trigger delay (in number of symbols).

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:TRIG:DEL 200` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PDC:TRIGgerOUTPut[2]:DELay 0 to 839

The command determines the delay of the signal at trigger output 2 in comparison with the start of the frames in number of symbols.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:TRIG:OUTP2:DEL 16` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PDC:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:PERiod 1 to 67.1E6

The command sets the repeat rate (in number of frames) of the signal at trigger output 2.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:TRIG:OUTP:PER 8` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:PDC:CLOCk

The commands for setting the data clock are under this node.

[:SOURce]:PDC:CLOCk:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

The command selects the source for the DM data clock.

INTernal	The internal clock generator is used and output via the clock outputs of the serial and parallel interface.
EXTernal	The clock is externally fed in via the serial interface and output via the parallel interface.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:CLOC:SOUR INT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:PDC:CLOCk:MODE BIT | SYMBol

The command sets the clock mode for `:PDC:CLOCk:SOURce EXTernal`.

BIT	The external clock has to be a bit clock.
SYMBol	The external clock has to be a symbol clock.

The bit and symbol clock only differ for modulations with more than two states, ie modulations for which more than one bit is required to code each state.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:CLOC:MODE BIT` *RST value is SYMB

[:SOURce]:PDC:CLOCk:DELay 0 to 1.0

The command sets the delay of the symbol clock (as a fraction of the length of a symbol).

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:CLOC:DEL 0.75` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp

The commands for the level control of the burst are under this node.

[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp:PRESet

This command sets the standard-stipulated values for the following commands of level control. It is an event and hence has no query and no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:PRAM:PRES`

[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp:TIME 0.25 to 16.0

The command sets the cutoff steepness (in symbol clocks).

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:PRAM:TIME 2.5` *RST value is 2

[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp:DELay -1.0 to + 1.0

The command defines the shift of the envelope characteristic to the modulated signal. A positive value causes a delay of the envelope.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:PRAM:DEL 0.2` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp:SHAPe LINear | COSine

The command selects the linear or cosine shape of the ramp-up and ramp-down (power burst).

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:PRAM:SHAP COS` *RST value is COS

[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp:ROFFset -9 to +9

The command determines the timing of the ('<u>R</u>'ising) edge of a power burst to the beginning of the block.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:PRAM:ROFF -3` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp:FOFFset -9 to +9

The command determines the timing of the ('<u>F</u>'alling) edge of a power burst to the data block

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:PRAM:FOFF 4` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT:ATTenuation 0 to 70 dB

The command determines the amount by which the power of the slots marked by `:PDC:SLOT:LEVel ATT` is reduced in comparison with the normal output power (Attribut to `:LEVel FULL`).

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT:ATT 20 dB` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PDC:LINK UP | DOWN

The command determines the burst type which differs depending on the transmit direction. The structure of the frames is different and thus has an effect on the selection of possible `:PDC:SLOT` commands. This command is stored as a part of the `:PDC:FLISt` configurations (see below).

UP	From mobile part to fixed part
DOWN	From fixed part to mobile part

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:LINK DOWN` *RST value is DOWN

[:SOURce]:PDC:RCONfiguration AHALf | FULL1 | FULL2 | FULL3 | FULL12 | FULL13 | FULL23 | AFUL

This configuration setup determines how the FULL- and HALF-rate channels (slots) are distributed among the frames. This command is stored as a part of the :PDC:FLISt configurations (see below).

AHALf	All Half
FULL0	FULL (0 & 3)
FULL1	FULL (1 & 4)
FULL2	FULL (2 & 5)
FULL10	FULL (1 & 4), (0 & 3)
FULL20	FULL (2 & 5), (0 & 3)
FULL21	FULL (2 & 5), (1 & 4)
AFUL	All Full

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:RCON FULL0` *RST value is AFUL

[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt

The commands for storing and reading complete frames including their bursts (slots) are under this node. Predefined and user-generated frames have to be distinguished.

[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt:PREDefined:CATalog?

The command returns a list of all predefined frames.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:FLIS:PRED:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt:PREDefined:LOAD 'name'

The command selects one of the predefined (fixed) frames (c.f. CHapter 2) . This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:FLIS:PRED:LOAD 'dn_tch'`

[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt:CATalog?

The command returns a list of all user-defined frames.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:FLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt:LOAD 'name'

The command loads a user-defined frame. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:FLIS:LOAD 'test'`

[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt:STORe 'name'

The command stores the current frame under a name. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:FLIS:STOR 'test'`

[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt:DELete 'name'

The command deletes the indicated frame. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:FLIS:DEL 'test1'`

[:SOURce]:PDC:DLISt:CATalog?

The command returns an enumeration of all data lists.

These data lists are selected by means of `:PDC:SLOT:SACC:DLIS`, `..:RCH:DLIS`, `...SI:DLIS`, or `...:DATA:DLIS 'name'` and used if `:PDC:SLOT:SACC`, `...RCH`, `SI`, or `...:DATA DLISt` are set.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:DLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>

The commands for setting the slot characteristics are under this node. Since a frame contains 8 slots, suffix 'i' is used to select the slot to be changed. i = 0 | [1] | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 7

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:TYPE TCH | SYNC | VOX | ADATa

The command selects the type of burst (slot) defined in the standard.

ADATa is All Data

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:TYPE TCH` *RST value is TCH

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:LEVel OFF | ATT | FULL

The command determines the power stage of the slot.

OFF	The slot is inactive For UPLINK, the source is always at full power. Therefore, in the case of an DOWNLINK TCH burst, only a series of 1's is sent instead of the data.
ATT	The power is reduced by the amount defined by `:PDC:SLOT:ATT` For an DOWNLINK TCH burst this setting is not valid.
FULL	Full power (predefined by level setting)

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:LEV ATT` *RST value is FULL

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:PRESet

The command sets all the parameters of the slot to the values defined by the standard as a function of the type set above. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:PRES`

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SCRamble

The commands for setting the scramble method are under this node.

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SCRamble:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches scrambling for data fields DATA, SI and SACCH on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:SCR:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SCRamble:STARt #H1 to #H1FF (9 bits)

The command sets the start value for the scramble sequence.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:SCR:STAR #H12` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SFRame:STATe ON | OFF

This command switches the superframe on or off. When switched on, RCD data will be inserted instead of SACCH data in some slots and SYNC2 will be used instead of SYNC in the first slot of the superframe.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:SFR:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SFRame:RCHPosition 1 to 17

The command determines the position of the second RCH.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:SFR:RCHP 10` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]

The commands for determining the source for the data contents are under this node. The source is either a PRBS generator (with different sequence length), the data input SER DATA or a data list.

Selection of data source for the data fields of the burst:

PN9 to 23	PRBS generator has been selected
DLISt	Data from a programmable data list
SDATa	Data from data input SER DATA

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:DATA PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa

The command determines the data source for the data words.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT3:DATA PN15` *RST value is PN9

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:DATA:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list will not be used unless it is set as a data source by means of the `:PDC:SLOT:DATA DLIS` command. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT:DATA:DLIS 'test'`

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SACChannel PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa

The command determines the data source for the slow associated control channel (for `:SLOT.TYPE TCH...` and `VOX`).

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT3:SACC PN15` *RST value is PN9

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SACChannel:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list will not be used unless it is set as a data source by means of the `:SOUR::PDC:SOUR:SLOT:SACC DLIS` command. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT:SACC:DLIS 'test'`

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:RCHannel PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa

The command determines the data source for the housekeeping channel (for `:SLOT:FRAMe:STATe ON`).

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:RCH DLIS` *RST value is PN9

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:RCHannel:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list will not be used unless it is set as a data source by means of the `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT:RCH DLIS` command. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:PDC:SLOT:RCH:DLIS 'test'`

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SI PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa

The command determines the data source for the sync information field (for `:SLOT:TYPE SYNC`).

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:SI DLIS` *RST value is PN9

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SI:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list will not be used unless it is set as a data source by means of the `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT:SI DLIS` command. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT:SI:DLIS 'test'`

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:PREamble #H0 to #H... (2/6/48/102 bits)

The command sets the value of the 'P' bits. The length and the *RST value depend on the slot type and the link direction:

`:SLOT:TYPE`	`:LINK`	Length (bits)	*RST value.
`TCH`	`UP`	2	2
`SYNC`	`UP`	48	9999 9999 9999
`VOX`	`UP`	6	26
`TCH`	`DOWN`	2	2
`SYNC`	`DOWN`	102	26 6666 6666 6666 6666 6666 6666

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:PRE #H1` For *RST value see above

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SYNC #H0 to #HFFFFF/FFFFFFFF (20/32 bits)

The command sets the value of the sync word. The length 32bit is only available for `SLOT:TYPE SYNC`.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:SYNC #H1A` *RST value depends on SLOT

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SYNC2 #H0 to #HFF... (20/32 bits)

The command sets the value for the sync word in the superframe (only available for `:PDC:SFRA:STAT ON`).

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:SYNC2 #H1AB` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:CCODe #H0 to #HFF (8 bits)

The command sets the value for the color code.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:CCOD #H1F` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:POSTamble #H0 to 3FF... (78 bits)

The command sets the value for postamble (only valid for `SLOT:TYP SYNC` and `LINK DOWN`).

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:POST #HF2` *RST value is 2666 6666 6666 6666 6666

[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SF 0 | 1

The command sets the state of the steal flag.

Example: `:SOUR:PDC:SLOT2:SF 1` *RST value is 0

3.5.13.17 SOURce:PHASe Subsystem

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:PHASe			
[:ADJust]	-360 deg to +360 deg	rad	
:REFerence			No query

[:SOURce]:PHASe[:ADJust] -360 deg to +360 deg

The command indicates the phase between output signal and reference oscillator signal. This setting is only accepted using `SOURce:PHASe:REFerence` (cf. below). An indication in RADian is possible.

Example: `:SOUR:PHAS:ADJ 2DEG`

`:SOUR:PHAS:ADJ 0.1RAD` *RST value is 0.0 DEG

[:SOURce]:PHASe:REFerence

The command accepts the phase set using `SOURce:PHASe:ADJust` as a new reference phase. The command has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:PHAS:REF`

3.5.13.18 SOURce:PHS Subsystem

Note *#H0 to #HF are characters which are entered in alphanumeric Hex form manually. SCPI (and IEEE 488.2) also accept the entry of non-decimal characters in octal and binary such as*
#H|h <0 to 9, A|a to F|f>,
#Q|q <0 to 7> and
#B|b <0|1>.
The characters are always output in Hex format after a query.

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:PHS			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:STANdard			No query
:SRATe	1kHz to 200 kHz	Hz	
:FILTer			
:TYPE	SCOSine | COSine | USER		
:SELect	'name'		
:PARameter	0.1 to 0.7		
:MODE	LACP | LEVM		
:LDIStortion			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger		
:TRIGger			
:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal		
:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6		
:DELay	0 to 65535		
:OUTPut[2]			
:DELay	0 to 959		
:PERiod	1 to 67.1E6		
:CLOCk			
:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		
:MODE	BIT | SYMBol | SBIT		
:DELay	0 to 1.0		
:PRAMp			
:PRESet			No query
:TIME	0.25 to 16		
:DELay	1.0 to +1.0		
:SHAPe	LINear | COSine		
:ROFFset	-9 to +9		
:FOFFset	-9 to +9		
:SLOT			
:ATTenuation	0 to 70 dB	DB	
:FLISt			
:PREDefined			
:CATalog?	⇒ name {,name}...		query only
:LOAD	'name'		
:CATalog?	⇒ name {,name}...		query only
:LOAD	'name'		
:STORe	'name'		no query
:DELete	'name'		no query

Command	Parameter	Default unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:PHS			
:DLISt			
:CATalog?			query only
:SLOT<i>			
:TYPE	TCHFull | TCHHalf | SYNC | VOX | ADATa		
:LEVel	OFF | ATT | FULL		
:PRESet	-		No query
:SCRamble			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:CODE	#H0 to #H3FF (10 bit)		
:ENCRyption			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:KEY	#H0 to #HFFFF (16 bits)		
:UWORd	#H0 to #HFFFFFFFF (16 o r 32 bits)		
:CSID	#H0 to #H3FFFFFFFFFF (42 bits)		
:PSID	#H0 to #HFFFFFFF (28 bits)		
:IDLe	#H0 to #H3FFFFFFFF (34 bits)		
[:SOURce]			
:SACChannel	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN 16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa		
:DLISt	'name'		
:TCHannel	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN 16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa		
:DLISt	'name'		

[:SOURce]:PHS:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the modulation on according to PHS standard. All other standards that might be switched on or digital modulation are automatically switched OFF.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:PHS:STANdard

The commands sets all modulation parameters to the values of the PHS standard. I.e., all values that have been selected by the `:PHS:SLOT...` commands described in the following are not valid. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:STAN`

[:SOURce]:PHS:SRATe 1kHz to 200 kHz

The command sets the symbol rate.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SRAT 192.1 kHz` *RST value is 192 kHz

[:SOURce]:PHS:FILTer

The commands for selecting a filter are under this node.

[:SOURce]:PHS:FILTer:TYPE SCOSine | COSine | USER

The command selects the type of filter. A filter list should be selected with :PHS:FILT:SEL 'name' for the filter type USER.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:FILT:TYPE COS` *RST value is SCOS

[:SOURce]:PHS:FILTer:SELect 'name'

The command selects a named filter list. The list is used only if a user-defined filter is selected with :PHS:FILT:TYPE USER. To generate lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:SEL, to fill up lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DATA.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:FILT:SEL 'test'` *RST value is NONE

[:SOURce]:PHS:FILTer:PARameter 0.1 to 0.7

The command sets the filter parameter entry (Roll Off factor).

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:FILT:PAR 0.5` *RST value is 0. 5

[:SOURce]:PHS:FILTer:MODE LACP | LEVM

This command selects one of the "L"ow filter modes.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:FILT:MODE LEVM` *RST value is LACP

[:SOURce]:PHS:LDIStortion[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command sets the reduced level for the low-distortion mode.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:LDIS ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:PHS:SEQuence AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger

The command selects the trigger mode for the sequence.

AAUTo is	ARMED AUTO
ARETrigger is	ARMED RETRIG

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SEQ AAUT` *RST value is AUTO

[:SOURce]:PHS:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal | INTernal

The command selects the trigger source. With INT selected, triggering is via IEC/IEEE bus or the Execute command in manual control.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:TRIG:SOUR EXT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:PHS:TRIGger:INHibit 0 to 67.1E6

The command sets the retrigger inhibit duration (in number of symbols).

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:TRIG:INH 1000` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PHS:TRIGger:DELay 0 to 65535

The command sets the trigger delay (in number of symbols).

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:TRIG:DEL 200` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PHS:TRIGgerOUTPut[2]:DELay 0 to 959

The command determines the delay of the signal at trigger output 2 in comparison with the start of the frames in number of symbols.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:TRIG:OUTP2:DEL 16` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PHS:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:PERiod 1 to 67.1E6

The command sets the repeat rate (in number of frames) of the signal at trigger output 2.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:TRIG:OUTP:PER 8` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:PHS:CLOCk

The commands for setting the data clock are under this node.

[:SOURce]:PHS:CLOCk:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

The command selects the source for the DM data clock.

INTernal	The internal clock generator is used and output via the clock outputs of the serial and parallel interface.
EXTernal	The clock is externally fed in via the serial interface and output via the parallel interface.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:CLOC:SOUR INT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:PHS:CLOCk:MODE BIT | SYMBol

The command sets the clock mode for `:PHS:CLOCk:SOURce EXTernal.`

BIT	The external clock has to be a bit clock.
SYMBol	The external clock has to be a symbol clock.

The bit and symbol clock only differ for modulations with more than two states, ie modulations for which more than one bit is required to code each state.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:CLOC:MODE BIT` *RST value is SYMB

[:SOURce]:PHS:CLOCk:DELay 0 to 1.0

The command sets the delay of the symbol clock (as a fraction of the length of a symbol).

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:CLOC:DEL 0.75` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp

The commands for the level control of the burst are under this node.

[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp:PRESet

This command sets the standard-stipulated values for the following commands of level control. It is an event and hence has no query and no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:PRAM:PRES`

[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp:TIME 0.25 to 16.0

The command sets the cutoff steepness (in symbol clocks).

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:PRAM:TIME 2.5` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp:DELay -1.0 to + 1.0

The command defines the shift of the envelope characteristic to the modulated signal. A positive value causes a delay of the envelope.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:PRAM:DEL 0.2` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp:SHAPe LINear | COSine

The command selects the linear or cosine shape of the ramp-up and ramp-down (power burst).

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:PRAM:SHAP COS` *RST value is LIN

[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp:ROFFset -9 to +9

The command determines the timing of the ('R'ising) edge of a power burst to the beginning of the slot.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:PRAM:ROFF -3` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp:FOFFset -9 to +9

The command determines the timing of the ('F'alling) edge of a power burst to the data block

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:PRAM:FOFF 4` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT:ATTenuation 0 to 70 dB

The command determines the amount by which the power of the slots marked by `:PHS:SLOT:LEVel ATT` is reduced in comparison with the normal output power (Attribut to `:LEVel FULL`).

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT:ATT 20 dB` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt

The commands for storing and reading complete frames including their bursts (slots) are under this node. Predefined and user-generated frames have to be distinguished.

[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt:PREDefined:CATalog?

The command returns a list of all predefined frames.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:FLIS:PRED:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt:PREDefined:LOAD 'name'

The command selects one of the predefined (fixed) frames (c.f. Chapter 2). This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:FLIS:PRED:LOAD 'test'` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt:CATalog?

The command returns a list of all user-defined frames.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:FLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt:LOAD 'name'

The command loads a user-defined frame. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:FLIS:LOAD 'test'`

[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt:STORe 'name'

The command stores the current frame under a name. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:FLIS:STOR 'test'`

[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt:DELete 'name'

The command deletes the indicated frame. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:FLIS:DEL 'test1'`

[:SOURce]:PHS:DLISt:CATalog?

The command returns an enumeration of all data lists.

These data lists are selected by means of `:PHS:SLOT:SACC:DLIS 'name'` and `...:TCH:DLIS 'name'` and used if `:PHS:SLOT:SACC DLISt` and `...:TCH DLISt` are set.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:DLIS:CAT?`

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>

The commands for setting the slot characteristics are under this node. Since a frame contains 8 slots, suffix 'i' is used to select the slot to be changed. i = [1] | 2 | 3 | 3 | 5 | 6 | 7 | 8

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:TYPE TCHFull | TCHHalf | SYNC | VOX | ADATa

The command selects the type of burst (slot) defined in the standard.

ADATa All Data

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT2:TYPE TCHH` Slot1: *RST value is SYNC
Slot2 to 8: *RST value is TCHF

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:LEVel OFF | ATT | FULL

The command determines the power stage of the slot.

OFF	The slot is inactive For UPLINK, the source is always at full power. Therefore, in the case of an DOWNLINK TCH burst, only a series of 1's is sent instead of the data.
ATT	The power is reduced by the amount defined by `:PHS:SLOT:ATT` For an DOWNLINK TCH burst this setting is not valid.
FULL	Full power (predefined by level setting)

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT2:LEV ATT` slot1: *RST value is FULL
slot2 to slot8: *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:PRESet

The command sets all the parameters of the slot to the values defined by the standard as a function of the type set above. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT2:PRES`

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:SCRamble

The commands for setting the scramble method are under this node.

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:SCRamble:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches scrambling on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT2:SCR:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:SCRamble:CODE #H0 to #H3FF

The command sets the 10-bit scramble value.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT2:SCR:CODE #H123` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:ENCRyption

The commands to determine encryption are unde this node.

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:ENCRyption:STATe ON | OFF

This command defines whether or not the data are to be encrypted according to the predefined method.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT2:ENCR:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:ENCRyption:KEY #H0 to #HFFFF

The command enters the 16-bit code for encryption or decryption .

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT2:KEY #H1234` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:UWORd #H0 to #HFFFFFFFF

The command enters the 16/32-bit synchronization value (unique word). The number of bits depends on the type of slot. *RST value depends on `SLOT:TYPE`

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT2:UWOR #HA1B2C3D4`

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:CSID #H0 to #H3FFFFFFFFFF

The command enters the 42-bit cell station ID code .

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT2:CSID #H12345FEDCBA`

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:PSID #H0 to #HFFFFFFF

The command enters the 28-bit personal station ID code.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT2:PSID #H1234567`

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:IDLe #H0 to #HFFFFFFF

The command enters the 24-bit Idle bit.

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT2:PSID #H1234567`

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]

The commands for determining the source for the data contents are under this node. The source is either a PRBS generator (with different sequence length) or a data list.

Selection of data source for the data fields of the burst:

PN9 to 23	PRBS generator has been selected
DLISt	Data of a programmable data list
SDATa	Data from data input SER DATA

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SACChannel PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa

The command determines the data source for the slow associated control channel (for `:SLOT:TYPE TCH...` and `VOX`).

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT3:SACC PN15` *RST value is PN9

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SACChannel:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list will not be used unless it is set as a data source by means of the `:PHS:SLOT:SACC DLIS` command. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:PHS:SLOT:SACC:DLIS 'test'`

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:TCHannel PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa

The command determines the data source for the traffic channel (for `:SLOT:TYPE TCH...` and `VOX`).

Example: `:SOUR:PHS:SLOT2:TCH PN9` *RST value is PN9

[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:TCHannel:DLISt 'name'

The command selects a data list. This list will not be used unless it is set as a data source by means of the `:PHS:SLOT:TCH DLIS` command. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:PHS:SLOT:TCH:DLIS 'test'`

3.5.13.19 SOURce:PM Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands to check the phase modulation and to set the parameters of the modulation signal. The SMIQ can be equipped with two independent phase modulators (option SM-B5). They are differentiated by a suffix after PM.

SOURce:PM1
SOURce:PM2

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:PM1|2			Option SM-B5
[:DEViation]	-360 deg to +360 deg	rad	
:EXTernal1|2			
:COUPling	AC | DC		
:INTernal			
:FREQuency	0.1Hz to 1 MHz	Hz	
:SOURce	INT | EXT1 | EXT2		
:STATe	ON | OFF		

[:SOURce]:PM1|2[:DEViation] -360 to +360 deg

The command sets the modulation depth in Radian. DEGree are accepted.

*RST value is 1 rad

Example: `SOUR:PM:DEV 20DEGR`

[:SOURce]:PM1|2:EXTernal1|2

The commands to check the external input of the PM modulators are under this node. The settings under EXTernal for modulations AM, FM and PM are independent of each other. The settings are always related to the socket determined by the suffix after EXTernal. The suffix after PM is ignored then. With the following commands, e.g., the settings are both related to socket EXT2:

```
:SOUR:PM1:EXT2:COUP AC
:SOUR:PM2:EXT2:COUP AC
```

A command without suffix is interpreted like a command with suffix 1.

[:SOURce]:PM1|2:EXTernal1|2:COUPling AC | DC

The command selects the type of coupling for the external PM input.

AC The d.c. voltage content is separated from the modulation signal.

DC The modulation signal is not changed.

*RST value is AC

Example: `:SOUR:PM:COUP DC`

[:SOURce]:PM1|2:INTernal

The settings for the internal PM generators are effected under this node. For PM1, this is always LF generator 1, for PM2, always LF generator 2. Here the same hardware is set for FM1, PM1, AM::INT1 as well as SOURce0, for FM2, PM2 and AM:INT2 and SOURce2 as well. This means that, e.g., the following commands are coupled with each other and have the same effect:

```
SOUR:AM:INT2:FREQ
SOUR:FM2:INT:FREQ
SOUR:PM2:INT:FREQ
SOUR2:FREQ:CW
```

[:SOURce]:PM1|2:INTernal:FREQuency 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz

The command sets the modulation frequency. *RST value is 1 kHz

Example: `:SOUR:PM:INT:FREQ 10kHz`

[:SOURce]:PM1|2:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal1 | EXTernal2

The command selects the modulation source. A command without suffix is interpreted like a command with suffix 1. For PM1 the LF generator is INTernal. For PM2, only the external sources can be used (not the internal LF generator).

The external and the internal modulation source can be indicated at the same time (see example)

*RST value for PM1: INT
for PM2: EXT2

Example: `:SOUR:PM:SOUR INT; PM2:SOUR EXT2`

[:SOURce]:PM1|2:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the phase modulation selected by the numeric suffix with PM on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:PM1:STAT OFF` *RST value is OFF

3.5.13.20 SOURce:POWer Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands to set the output level, the level control and the level correction of the RF signal. Other units can be used instead of dBm:

– by indication directly after the numeric value (Example `:POW 0.5V`),

– by altering the DEFault unit in the UNIT system (see Command `:UNIT:POWER`)

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:POWer			
:ALC			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF | AUTO		
:SEARch	ON | OFF | ONCE		
:TABLe			
[:MEASure]?			query only
[:LEVel]			
[:IMMediate]			
[:AMPLitude]	-144 to +16 dBm	dBm	
:OFFSet	-100 to +100 dB	dB	
:RCL	INCLude | EXCLude		
:LIMit			
[:AMPLitude]	-144 to +16 dBm	dBm	
:MANual	-144 to +16 dBm	dBm	
:MODE	FIXed | SWEep | LIST		
:PEP?			
:STARt	-144 to +16 dBm	dBm	
:STOP	-144 to +16 dBm	dBm	
:STEP			
[:INCRement]	0.1 to 10 dB	dB	

[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC

The commands checking the automatic level control are under this node.

[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:TABLe[:MEASure]?

The command starts a calibration measurement. It fills the level table for the `POW:ALC:SEARCH OFF` mode.

Example: `:SOUR:POW:ALC:TABL:MEAS?` Answer: 0

[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC[:STATe] ON | OFF | AUTO

The command switches level control on or off.

ON	Level control is permanently switched on.
OFF	Level control is handled depending on `POW:ALC:SEAR` described below.
AUTO	Depending on the operating mode, level control is automatically switched on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:POW :ALC:STAT ON` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch ON | OFF | ONCE

This command is only valid with level control switched off.

ON	Level control is switched on briefly after a level or frequency change (SAMPLE & HOLD).
OFF	Level control is never switched on (TABLE mode).
ONCE	Level control is briefly switched on for calibration.

Example: `:SOUR:POW :ALC:SEAR ONCE` *RST value: OFF

[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude] -144 to +16 dBm

The command sets the RF output level in operating mode CW. UP and DOWN can be indicated in addition to numeric values. Then the level is increased or reduced by the value indicated under `:SOURce:POWer:STEP`.

In this command, the OFFSet value is considered as with input value AMPLITUDE in the LEVEL-LEVEL menu. Thus the specified range indicated is only valid for `:POWer:OFFSet = 0`. The specified range with other OFFSet values can be calculated according to the following formula (cf. Chapter 2, Section "Level Offset" as well):

-144dBm+ OFFSet to +16dBm +OFFSet

The keywords of this command are optional to a large extent, thus the long as well as the short form of the command is shown in the example. *RST value is -30 dBm

Example: `:SOUR:POW:LEV:IMM:AMPL 15` or
`:POW 15`

[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet -100 to +100 dB

The command enters the constant level offset of a series-connected attenuator/ amplifier (cf. Chapter 2, Section "Level Offset"). If a level offset is entered, the level entered using :POWer:AMPLitude does no longer conform to the RF output level. The following connection is true:

`:POWer` = RF output level + `POWer:OFFSet`.

Entering a level offset does not change the RF output level but only the query value of `:POWer:AMPLitude`.

Only dB is permissible as a unit here, linear units (V, W etc.) are not permitted.

***Caution**: The level offset is also valid in the case of level sweeps!*

Example: `:SOUR:POW:LEV:IMM:OFFS 0` or *RST value is 0
`:POW:OFFS 0`

[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]:RCL INCLude | EXCLude

The command determines the effect of the recall function on the RF level.*RST value has no effect to this setting.

INCLude	The saved RF level is loaded when instrument settings are loaded with the [RECALL] key or with a memory sequence.
EXCLude	The RF level is not loaded when instrument settings are loaded, the current settings are maintained.

Example: `:SOUR:POW:RCL INCL`

[:SOURce]:POWer:LIMit[:AMPLitude] -144 to + 16 dBm

The command limits the maximum Rf output level in operating mode CW and SWEEP. It does not influence the display LEVEL and the answer to query `POW?`.

Example: `:SOUR:POW:LIM:AMPL 15` *RST value is +16 dBm

[:SOURce]:POWer:MANual -144 to +16 dBm

The command sets the level if `SOURce:POWer:MODE` is set to SWEep and `SOURce:SWEep:MODE` to MANual. Only level values between START and STOP are permissible. (As to specified range, cf. `:POWer`). *RST value is -30 dBm

Example: `:SOUR:POW:MAN 1dBm`

[:SOURce]:POWer:MODE FIXed | SWEep | LIST

The command specifies the operating mode and thus also by means of which commands the level setting is checked.

FIXed	The output level is specified by means of commands under `:SOURce:POWer:LEVel.`
SWEep	The instrument operates in the SWEep mode. The level is specified by means of `:SOURce:POWer;STARt; STOP; CENTer; SPAN` and `MANual.`
LIST	The instrument processes a list of frequency and level settings. The settings are effected in the `SOURce:LIST` subsystem. Setting `:SOURce:POWer:MODE LIST` automatically sets command `:SOURce :FREQuency :MODE to LIST` as well.

Example: `:SOUR:POW:MODE FIX` *RST value is FIXed

[:SOURce]:POWer:PEP?

This command returns the peak envelope power in dBm (Digital Modulation and Digital Standards).

Example: `:POW:PEP?`

[:SOURce]:POWer:STARt -144 to +16 dBm

The command sets the starting value for a level sweep. STARt may be larger than STOP, then the sweep runs from the high to the low level (As to specified range, cf. `:POWer:AMPLitude`).

Example: `:SOUR:POW:STAR -20` *RST value is -30dBm

[:SOURce]:POWer:STOP -144 to +16 dBm

The command sets the final value for a level sweep. STOP may be smaller than STARt. (As to specified range, cf. `:POWer:AMPLitude`). *RST value is -10dBm

Example: `:SOUR:POW:STOP 3`

[:SOURce]:POWer:STEP[:INCRement] 0.1 to 10 dB

The command sets the step width with the level setting if UP and DOWN are used as level values. The command is coupled with KNOB STEP in the manual control, i.e., it also specifies the step width of the shaft encoder.

Only dB is permissible as a unit here, the linear units (V, W etc.) are not permitted.

Example: `:SOUR:POW:STEP:INCR 2` *RST value is 1dB

3.5.13.21 SOURce:PULM Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands to check the external pulse modulation

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:PULM			
:POLarity	NORMal | INVerted		
:STATe	ON | OFF		

[:SOURce]:PULM:POLarity NORMal | INVerted

The command specifies the polarity between modulating and modulated signal.

NORMal The RF signal is suppressed during the interpulse period.

INVerted The RF signal is suppressed during the pulse.

Example: `:SOUR:PULM:POL INV` *RST value is NORMal

[:SOURce]:PULM:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches on or off the pulse modulation. *RST value is OFF

Example: `:SOUR:PULM:STAT ON`

3.5.13.22 SOURce:ROSCillator Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands to set the external and internal reference oscillator.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:ROSCillator			
:EXTernal			
:FREQuency	1 to 16 MHz	Hz	
[:INTernal]			
:ADJust			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:VALue	0 to 4095		
:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		

[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:EXTernal

The commands to set the external reference oscillator are under this node.

[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency 1 to 16 MHz

The command informs the instrument about at which frequency the external reference oscillator oscillates.

Example: `:SOUR:ROSC:FREQ 5MHz` *RST value is 10 MHz

[:SOURce]:ROSCillator[:INTernal]

The commands to set the internal reference oscillator are under this node.

[:SOURce]:ROSCillator[:INTernal]:ADJust

The commands for frequency correction (fine adjustment of the frequency) are under this node.

[:SOURce]:ROSCillator[:INTernal]:ADJust[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command switches the fine adjustment of the frequency on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:ROSC:INT:ADJ:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:ROSCillator[:INTernal]:ADJust:VALue 0 to 4095

The command indicates the frequency correction value (tuning value). For a detailed definition, cf. Chapter 2, Section "Reference Frequency Internal/External".

Example: `:SOUR:ROSC:INT:ADJ:VAL 2048` *RST value is 2048

[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

The command selects the reference source.

INTernal	The internal oscillator is used.
EXTernal	The reference signal is fed externally.

*RST value is INT

Example: `:SOUR:ROSC:SOUR EXT`

3.5.13.23 SOURce:SWEep Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands to check the RF sweep, i.e., sweeps of the RF generators. Sweeps are triggered on principle. The frequency sweep is activated by command `SOURce:FREQuency:MODE SWEep`, the level sweep by command `SOURce:POWer:MODE SWEep`.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:SWEep			
:BTIMe	NORMal | LONG		
[:FREQuency]			
:DWELl	10 ms to 5 s	s	
:MODE	AUTO | MANual | STEP		
:POINts	Number		
:SPACing	LINear | LOGarithmic		
:STEP			
[:LINear]	0 to 1 GHz	Hz	
:LOGarithmic	0.01 to 50 PCT	PCT	
:POWer			
:DWELl	10 ms to 5 s	s	
:MODE	AUTO | MANual | STEP		
:POINts	Number		
:STEP			
[:LOGarithmic]	0 to 10 dB	dB	

[:SOURce]:SWEep:BTIMe NORMal | LONG

The command sets the blank time (Blank TIMe) of the sweep. The setting is valid for all sweeps, i.e., also for LF sweeps.

NORMal	Blank time as short as possible.
LONG	Blank time long enough to permit an XY recorder to return to 0.

Example: `:SOUR:SWE:BTIM LONG` *RST value is NORM

[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]

The commands to set the frequency sweeps are under this node. Keyword `[:FREQuency]` can be omitted (cf. examples). The commands are SCPI compatible then unless stated otherwise.

[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:DWELl 10 ms to 5 s

The command sets the dwell time per frequency step.

Example: `:SOUR:SWE:DWEL 12ms` *RST value is 15 ms

[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:MODE AUTO | MANual | STEP

The command specifies the run of the sweep.

AUTO	Each trigger triggers exactly one entire sweep cycle.
MANual	Each frequency step of the sweep is triggered by means of manual control or a `SOURce:FREQuency:MANual` command, the trigger system is not active. The frequency increases or decreases (depending on the direction of the shaft encoder) by the value indicated under `[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STEP:INCRement`.
STEP	Each trigger triggers only one sweep step (single-step mode). The frequency increases by the value indicated under `[:SOURce]:SWEep:STEP:LOGarithmic`.

Example: `:SOUR:SWE:MODE AUTO` *RST value is AUTO

[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:POINts Number

The command determines the number of steps in a sweep.

Instead of this command, commands `SOURce:SWEep:FREQuency:STEP:LINear` and `SOURce:SWEep:FREQuency:STEP:LOGarithmic` should be used, as `SOURce:SWEep:FREQuency:POINts` has been adapted to the instrument characteristics in comparison to the SCPI command.

The value of POINts depends on SPAN and STEP according to the following formulas..

The following is true for linear sweeps : POINts = SPAN / STEP:LIN + 1

The following is true for logarithmic sweeps and STARt < STOP:

POINts = ((log STOP - log STARt) / log (1+ STEP:LOG))

Two independent POINts values are used for SPACing LOG and SPACing LIN. I.e., before POINts is changed, SPACing must be set correctly. A change of POINts results in an adaptation of STEP, but not of STARt, STOP and SPAN.

Example: `:SOUR:SWE:POIN 100`

[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:SPACing LINear | LOGarithmic

The command selects whether the steps have linear or logarithmic spacings.

Example: `:SOUR:SWE:SPAC LIN` *RST value is LIN

[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP

The commands to set the step width for linear and logarithmic sweeps. The settings for STEP:LIN and STEP:LOG are independent.

[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP[:LINear] 0 to 1 GHz

The command sets the step width with the linear sweep. If STEP[:LINear] is changed, the value of POINts valid for SPACing:LINear also changes according to the formula stated under POINts. A change of SPAN does not result in a change of STEP[:LINear]. Keyword [:LINear] can be omitted, then the command conforms to SCPI regulations (see example).

Example: `:SOUR:SWE:STEP 1MHz` *RST value is 1 MHz

[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP:LOGarithmic 0.01 to 50 PCT

The command indicates the step width factor for logarithmic sweeps. The next frequency value of a sweep is calculated according to

new frequency = prior frequency + STEP:LOG x prior frequency (if STARt < STOP)

STEP:LOG indicates the fraction of the prior frequency by which this is increased for the next sweep step. Usually STEP:LOG is indicated in percent, with the suffix PCT having to be used explicitly. If STEP:LOG is changed, the value of POINts valid for SPAC:LOG also changes according to the formula stated under POINts. A change of STARt or STOP does not result in a change of STEP:LOG.

Example: `:SOUR:SWE:STEP:LOG 10PCT` *RST value is 1 PCT

[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWer:DWELl 10 ms to 5 s

The command sets the dwell time per level step.

Example: `:SOUR:SWE:POW:DWEL 12ms` *RST value is 15 ms

[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWer:MODE AUTO | MANual | STEP

The command specifies the run of the sweep.

AUTO	Each trigger triggers exactly one entire sweep cycle.
MANual	Each level step of the sweep is triggered by means of manual control or a `SOURce:POWer:MANual` command, the trigger system is not active. The level increases or decreases (depending on the direction of the shaft encoder) by the value stated under `:SOURce:POWer:STEP:INCRement`.
STEP	Each trigger triggers only one sweep step (single-step mode). The level increases by the value indicated under `:SOURce:POWer:STEP:INCRement`.

Example: `:SOUR:SWE:POW:MODE AUTO` *RST value is AUTO

[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWer:POINts Number

The command determines the number of steps in a sweep. Instead of this command, command `SOURce:SWEep:POWer:STEP:LOGarithmic` should be used, as POINts has been adapted to the instrument characteristics in comparison to the SCPI command.

The value of :POINts depends on .SPAN and :STEP according to the following formulas:

POINts = ((log STOP - log STARt) / log STEP:LOG) + 1

A change of POINts results in an adaptation of STEP but not of STARt and STOP.

Example: `:SOUR:SWE:POW:POIN 100`

[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWer:STEP

The commands to set the step width for a sweep are under this node.

[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWer:STEP[:LOGarithmic] 0 to 10 dB

The command indicates the step width factor for logarithmic sweeps. The next level value of a sweep is calculated according to

new level = prior level + STEP:LOG × prior level

STEP:LOG indicates the fraction of the prior level by which this is increased for the next sweep step. Usually STEP:LOG is indicated in dB, with suffix dB having to be used explicitly. If STEP:LOG is changed, the value of POINts also changes according to the formula indicated under POINts. A change of STARt or STOP does not result in a change of STEP:LOG. Keyword :LOG can be omitted, then the command conforms to SCPI regulation (see example).

Example: `:SOUR:SWE:STEP:LOG 10dB` *RST value is 1dB

3.5.13.24 SOURce:WCDMa Subsystem (NTT DoCoMo/ARIB 0.0)

Note: *#H0 to #HF are numerals which are entered in alphanumerical hex syntax in manual operation. SCPI (and IEEE 488.2) allow the octal and binary entry for non-decimal numbers in the following form*
#H|h <0 to 9, A|a to F|f>,
#Q|q <0 to 7> and
#B|b <0|1>.
However, the hex format is always used for the output generated by a query.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:WCDMa			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:MODE	CHAN4 | CHAN8 | CHAN15		
:PRESet	(without)		
:CRATe	R4M | R8M		
:LINK	DOWN | UP | UPMulti		
:FORMat	QPSK | OQPSK		
:CRATe			
:VARiation	100cps to 7.5Mcps		
:FILTer			
:TYPe	SCOSine | COSine | WCDMa | USER		
:SELect	'name'		
:PARameter	0.1... 0.7		
:MODE	LACP | LEVM		
:LDIStortion			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger		
:TRIGger			
:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal		
:INHibit	0 to 67108863		
:DELay	0 to 65535		
:OUTPut[1]| 2	SLOT | RFRame | CSPeriod		
:DELay	0 to 40959 (81919)		
:POLarity	POSitive | NEGative		
:CLOCk			
:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		
:POWer?		dBm	query only
:ADJust	(without)		
:MULTicode			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:MASTer	0 to 3		
:CHANnels	#H0 to #HFF		
:SLENgth	1 to 256		

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:WCDMa			
:CHANnel<0..14>			
[:I] | :Q			
:TYPE	PERCh | CCPCh | DPCH | DPDCh | DPCCh | ALLD		
:SRATe	D16 | D32 | D64 | D128 | D256 | D512 | D1024		
:SCODe	0 to 511		
:LCODe	#H0 to #H3FFFF (#H1FFFFFFFFFF)		
:OFFSet	0 to 40959 (81919)		
:SCODe			
:LMS	#H0 to #HFF		
[:I] | :Q			
:POWer	-30 to 0	dB	
:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | DLISt		
:DLISt	'name'		
:OFFSet	0 to 10239		
:TPC	ZERO | ONE | ALTernate | DLISt		
:DLISt	'name'		
:STATe	ON | OFF		

Note: *The calculation of the W-CDMA sequences is rather time-consuming and should be restarted for any new setting. The WCDMA modulation is therefore switched off for each command (autom. WCDM:STAT OFF performed). The user can then perform several settings without any delay and has to switch on again the WCDMA modulation (with WCDM:STAT ON). The calculations are performed and the previous settings are effective after the command is given.*

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches on the modulation in line with the W-CDMA procedure (ARIB standard). Option SMIQB43 is required for this purpose. All other standards that are switched on or the digital modulation are automatically switched to off state.

Caution: The command with ON should be used after any `:WCDM` command or after a series of WCDM commands in order to activate the previous settings.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:MODE CHAN4 | CHAN8 | CHAN15

The command selects the number of code channels. The limitations for setting the power of different channels thus become effective.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:MODE CHAN4` *RST value is CHAN8

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:PRESet

The command sets all the following settings to a defined initial state (as after *RST). This ensures that a signal is actually generated and that it is in line with the standard. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:PRES`

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CRATe R4M | R8M

The command sets the chip rate (4.096M or 8.192Mcps). R8M is possible only with a certain hardware configuration.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:CRAT R4M` *RST value is R4M

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:LINK DOWN | UP | UPMulti

The command selects the mode of the transmitted signal.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:LINK UPM` *RST value is DOWN

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:FORMat QPSK | OQPSK

The command selects the type of modulation (OQPSK: Offset QPSK).

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:FORM OQPSK` *RST value is QPSK

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CRATe:VARiation 100cps to 7.5Mcps

The command selects the modification of the chip-clock frequency set with `:WCDM:CRAT R4M | R8M`.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:CRAT:VAR 1.2M` *RST value is 4.096M

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:FILTer

The commands for selecting the baseband filter are under this node.

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:FILTer:TYPe SCOSine | COSine | WCDMa | USER

The command selects the type of filter. A filter list should be selected with :WCDM:FILT:SEL 'name' for the filter type USER.

SCOSine	Square root cosine (root Nyquist) filter
COSine	Cosinus (Nyquist) filter
WCDMa	Root Nyquist filter with fixed roll-off factor 0.22
USER	User defined filter

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:FILT:TYP COS` *RST value is WCDM

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:FILTer:SELect 'name'

The command selects a named filter list. The list is used only if a user-defined filter is selected with :WCDM:FILT:TYPE USER. To generate lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:SEL, to fill up lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DATA.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:FILT:SEL 'test'` *RST value is NONE

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:FILTer:PARameter 0.1... 0.7

The command sets the roll-off factor for the COS filters.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:FILT:PAR 0.5` *RST value is 0.22

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:FILTer:MODE LACP | LEVM

This command selects one of the "L"ow filter modes.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:FILT:MODE LEVM` *RST value is LACP

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:LDIStortion[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command sets the reduced level for the low-distortion mode.

ON	Low-distortion mode
OFF	Normal level

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:LDIS ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:SEQuence AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger

The command selects the trigger mode for the W-CDMA sequence.

AUTO	Continuously repeated
RETRigger	Continuously repeated; new start after a trigger
AAUTo	ARMED AUTO; waits for trigger, then switches over to AUTO and can no longer be triggered
ARETrigger	ARMED RETRIG; a trigger event is required to start, each new trigger causes a restart

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:SEQ AAUT` *RST value is RETR

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal | INTernal

The command selects the trigger source. With INT selected, triggering is via remote control using the trigger command or via EXECUTE TRIGGER in case of manual control.

EXT	The trigger signal is fed in via input TRIGIN
INT	A start is only possible manually or via the remote control command TRIG:DM:IMM

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:TRIG:SOUR EXT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:TRIGger:INHibit 0 to 67108863

The command sets the retrigger inhibit duration (in number of chips).

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:TRIG:INH 1000` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:TRIGger:DELay 0 to 40959

The command defines the trigger delay (in number of chips).

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:TRIG:DEL 200` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2 SLOT | RFRame | CSPeriod

The command defines the output signal at trigger output 1 or 2. The following times can be selected:

SLOT	Time slot clock
RFRame	Radio Frame (frame clock)
CSPeriod	Chip Sequence Period

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:TRIG:OUTP1 RFR` *RST value is: for OUTPut 1: RFR
for OUTPut 2: CSP

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:POLarity POSitive | NEGative

The commands defines the polarity of the signals at the trigger outputs.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:TRIG:OUTP2:POL NEG` *RST value is POS

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:DELay 0 to 40959 (81919)

The command defines the delay of trigger signals in chips.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:TRIG:OUTP2:DEL 50` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CLOCk:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

The command selects the clock source.

INTernal	The internal clock generator is used.
EXTernal	The clock is fed externally via connector SYMBOL CLOCK.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:CLOC:SOUR EXT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:POWer?

The command queries the total power for the W-CDMA signal.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:POW?`

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:POWer:ADJust

The command modifies the power of each active code channel. This means that the total power is set equal to the power in the level display. The command triggers an action and hence has no *RST value assigned.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:POW:ADJ`

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:MULTicode

The commands for selecting multicode settings (not available with `:WCDM:LINK UPMulti`) are under this node.

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:MULTicode:STATe ON | OFF

The command permits to switch on or off the multicode mode.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:MULT:STAT OFF`

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:MULTicode:MASTer 0 to 3

The command selects the master channel for the spread code.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:MULT:MAST 3`

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:MULTicode:CHANnels #H0 to #HFF

The command permits to select the channels for the multicode transmission. Each set bit in the 15-bit hex figure corresponds to a set channel. The figure 9, for example, switches on channel 0 (binary significance) and channel 3 (significance 8).

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:MULT:CHAN #H3A`

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:SLENgth 1 to 256

The command determines the length of the calculated chip sequence in number of frames.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:SLEN 8`

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>[:I]|:Q

The commands for determining the channel configuration are under this node. For the sense of transmission DOWN (`:WCDM:LINK DOWN`) the settings cannot be separately set to I and Q component; :I and :Q need not be specified.

Example: `:WCDM:CHAN2:TYPE PERC`

For UP, however, there is the multiplex setting (UPMulti) with which settings are distinguished between I and Q. :I is optional, :I is used if no indication is made.

Example: `:WCDM:CHAN2:I:TYPE PERC`

has the same meaning as `:WCDM:CHAN2:TYPE PERC`

Example for Q-component setting: `:WCDM:CHAN2:Q:TYPE PERC`

There are some commands which do not make a distinction between I and Q:

`:WCDM:CHAN<0...14>:LCOD`

`:WCDM:CHAN<0...14>:LCOD OFFS`

`:WCDM:CHAN<0...14>:SCOD:LMS`

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>[:I]|:Q:TYPE PERCh | CCPCh | DPCH | DPDCh | DPCCh | ALLD

The command selects the channel type.

PERCh	Perch Channel (only for `:WCDM:LINK DOWN`)
CCPCh	Common Control Physical Channel (not for `:WCDM:LINK UPM`)
DPCH	Dedicated Physical Channel (not for `:WCDM:LINK UPM`)
ALLD	All Data (not for `:WCDM:LINK UPM`)
DPDCh	Dedicated Physical Data Channel (only for `:WCDM:LINK UPM`)
DPCCh	Dedicated Physical Control Channel (only for `:WCDM:LINK UPM`)

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:CHAN2:I:TYPE PERC` *RST value is DPCH

*RST value is PERC for channel 0, mode 8, downlink

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>[:I]|:Q:SRATe D16 | D32 | D64 | D128 | D256 | D512 | D1024

The command determines the symbol rate. The values depend on the channel type.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:CHAN2:I:SRAT D64` *RST value is D32

*RST value is 16 for channel 0, mode 8, downlink

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>[:I]|:Q:SCODe 0 to 511

The command is used to set the short code of the spread code. The upper limit depends on `:WCDM:CRAT`, `:WCDM:SRAT` and `:WCDM:CHAN:TYPE`.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:CHAN2:I:SCOD 123` *RST value is (<chan>+9)

*RST value is 0 for channel 0, mode 8, downlink

:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>:LCODe #H0 to #H3FFFF (#H1FFFFFFFFFF)

The command determines the long code of the spread code.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:CHAN2:LCOD #H3FFF` *RST value is #H1

[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>:LCODe:OFFSet 0 to 40959 (81919)

The command is used to set the long code offset of the spread code.

Example: `:SOUR:WCDM:CHAN2:LCOD:OFFS 345` *RST value is 0

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:W3GPp			
:TRIGger			
:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal		
:DELay	0 to 38399	(chips)	
:INHibit	0 to 67108863	(chips)	
:OUTPut[1]|2	SLOT | RFRame | CSPeriod | ECSPeriod		
:POLarity	POS | NEG		
:DELay	0 to 38399	(chips)	
:CLOCk			
:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal		
:DELay	0 to 0.99	(chips)	
:POWer?		dB	Query only
:ADJust	(without)		
:BSTation<i>	with i = [1] | 2 | 3 | 4		Base station
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:SCODe	#H0 to #H5FFF		
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:TFCI	0 to 1023		
:STATE	ON | OFF		
:SSCG?	⇒ 0 to 63		query only
:TPC			
:READ	CONTinuous | S0A | S1A | S01A | S10A		
:MISuse	ON | OFF		
:POWer			
:STEP	-10 to +10	dB	
:TRANsmit			
:DIVersity	OFF | ANT1 | ANT2		
:PINDicator			
:COUNt	D18 | D36 | D72 | D144		
:MCHannel			Multichannel
:STARt	11 to 138		
:STOP	11 to 138		
:SRATe	D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	(S/s)	
:PLENgth	BIT2 | BIT4 | BIT8 | BIT16		
:CCODe	0 to (511)		
:STEP	0 to (511)		
:POWer	-60 to 0	dB	
:STEP	-60 to +60	dB	
:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:TIMing			
:OFFSet	0 to 149		
:STEP	0 to 149		
:TPC	ZERO | ONE | PATTern		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:MCODe	ON | OFF		
:STATe	ON | OFF		

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:W3GPp			
:BSTation<i>	with i = [1] | 2 | 3 | 4		Base station
:MCHannel			Multichannel
:EXECute	(without)		
:ENHanced	(only with SMIQB48, WCDMA Enhanced Channels)		
:OCNS	(only with SMIQB48, WCDMA Enhanced Channels)		
:CHANnel<n>	with n = 0 | [1] | 2 to 138		
:SRATe	D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	(S/s)	
:CCODe	0 to (511)		
:POWer	-60.0 to 0	dB	
:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:TOFFset	0 to 149		
:PLENgth	BIT2 | BIT4 | BIT8 | BIT16		
:TPC	ZERO | ONE | PATTern		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:MCODe	ON | OFF		
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:DOMain	ON | OFF		
:ERRor?	⇒ 0 | 1		Query only
:MSTation<i>	with i = [1] | 2 | 3 | 4		Mobile station
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:MODE	PRACh | PCPCh | DPCDch		
:SCODe	#H0 to #HFFFFFF		
:MODE	LONG | SHORt | OFF		
:TPC			
:DATA	ZERO | ONE | PATTern (| DLISt)		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:READ	CONTinuous | S0A | S1A | S01A | S10A		
:PRACh			
:PREPetition	1 to 10		
:PPOWer	-60 to 0	dB	
:DPOWer	-60 to 0	dB	
:CPOWer	-60 to 0	dB	
:MLENgth	1 | 2		Message part
:SIGNature	0 to 15		
:ASLot	0 to 14		
:SRATe	D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K		
:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:TFCI	0 to 1023		

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]			
:W3GPp			
:MSTation<i>	with i = [1] | 2 | 3 | 4		Mobile station
:PCPCh			
:PREPetition	1 to 10		
:PPOWer	-60 to 0	dB	
:STEP	0 to +10	dB	
:DPOWer	-60 to 0	dB	
:CPOWer	-60 to 0	dB	
:MLENgth	1 to 10		
:PLENgth	S0 | S8		Power Control Preamble
:SIGNature	0 to 15		
:ASLOt	0 to 14		
:FBI			
:MODE	OFF | D1B | D2B		
:DATA	ZERO | ONE | PATTern		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:SRATe	D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K		
:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:TFCI	0 to 1023		
:DPCCh			
:POWer	-60 to 0	dB	
:TOFFset?	⇒ <n>		Query only
:TFCI	0 to 1023		
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:FBI			
:MODE	OFF | D1B | D2B		
:DATA	ZERO | ONE | PATTern		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:TPC			
:MISuse	ON | OFF		
:PSTep	-10 to 10	dB	
:ENHanced	(only with SMIQB48, WCDMA Enhanced Channels)		
:ADDitional	(only with SMIQB48, WCDMA Enhanced Channels)		Only for LINK UP
:DPDCh			
:ORATe	D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6		
:POWer	-60.0 to 0	dB	
:DPDCh<j>	with j = [1] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6		
:SRATe?	⇒ D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K		Query only
:TYPE?	⇒ <i>		Query only
:CCODe?	⇒ <i>		Query only
:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		

Note: *The calculation of the W-CDMA sequences is rather time-consuming and should be restarted for any new setting. The WCDMA modulation is therefore switched off for each command (autom. `:SOUR:W3GP:STAT OFF` performed). The user can then perform several settings without any delay and has to switch on again the WCDMA modulation (with `:SOUR:W3GP:STAT ON`). The calculations are performed and the previous settings are effective after the command is given.*

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches on the modulation in line with the W-CDMA procedure (3GPP standard). Option SMIQB45 is required for this purpose. All other standards that are switched on or the digital modulation are automatically switched to off state.

Caution: The command with ON should be used after any `:SOUR:W3GP` command or after a series of W3GP commands in order to activate the previous settings.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:STAT ON` (or `:SOUR:W3GP:STAT ON)` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PRESet

The command sets all the following settings to a defined initial state (as after *RST). This ensures that a signal is actually generated and that it is in line with the standard. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:PRES`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SETTing:CATalog? ⇒'name'

The command returns a list of all user-defined sequence configurations.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:SETT:CAT?` Response: `'test1','test2'`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SETTing:LOAD 'name of sequence'

The command loads a user-defined sequence configuration. The name may have a maximum number of 8 characters. This command triggers an action and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:SETT:LOAD 'test'`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SETTing:TMODel 'name'

The command loads a presetting defined in 3GPP standard TS25.141 (Test Model). This command triggers an action and hence has no *RST value.

TEST1_16	Spectrum emission mask ACLR; 16 Channels)
TEST1_32	Spectrum emission mask ACLR; 32 Channels)
TEST1_64	Spectrum emission mask ACLR; 64 Channels)
TEST2	Output power dynamics
TEST3_16	Peak code domain error; 16 Channels
TEST3_32	Peak code domain error; 32 Channels

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:SETT:TMOD 'TEST1_32'`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SETTing:STORe 'name of sequence'

The command stores a current sequence configuration under a name. The name may contain a maximum of 8 letters. This command triggers an action and so has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:SETT:STOR 'test'`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SETTing:DELete 'name of sequence'

The command deletes the specified sequence configuration. This command triggers an action and so has no *RST value and no query.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:SETT:DEL 'test1'`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:GPP3:VERSion?

The command queries the version.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:GPP3:VERS?` Response: (V320)

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:CRATe?

The command queries the chip rate.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:CRAT?` Response: (R3M84)

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:LINK FORWard | REVerse

The command selects the mode of the transmitted signal (sense of transmission). The signal either corresponds to that of a base station (FORWard, alias DOWN) or a mobile station (REVerse, alias UP).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:LINK REV` *RST value is FORW

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SLENgth 1 to 13

The command defines the length of the calculated chip sequence as a number of frames.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:SLEN 8` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:CLIPping:LEVel 1 to 100PCT

The command limits the output level (referred to the unlimited level). Can only be set if the Enhanced Channels are switched off.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:CLIP:LEV 95`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:FILTer:TYPe SCOSine | COSine | WCDMa | USER

The command selects the filter type. A filter list should be selected with :W3GP:FILT:SEL 'name' for the filter type USER.

SCOSine	square root cosine (root Nyquist) filter
COSine	cosine (Nyquist) filter
WCDMa	root Nyquist filter with fixed roll-off factor 0.22
USER	user-defined list

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:FILT:TYP COS` *RST value is WCDM

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:FILTer:SELect 'name'

The command selects a named filter list. The list is used only if a user-defined filter is selected with :W3GPp:FILT:TYPE USER. To generate lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:SEL, to fill up lists, cf. command [:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DATA.

Example: `:SOUR:SOUR:W3GP:FILT:SEL 'test'` *RST value is NONE

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:FILTer:PARameter 0.1 to 0.99

The command sets the roll-off factor for the COS and SCOS filters.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:FILT:PAR 0.5` *RST value is 0.22

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:FILTer:MODE LACP | LEVM

This command selects one of the "L"ow filter modes (LACP: lowest adjacent channel power, LEVM: lowest error vector).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:FILT:MODE LEVM` *RST value is LACP

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:CRATe:VARiation 100 Hz to 18 MHz (cps)

The command selects the variation for the chip rate frequency (as against that set with `:SOUR:W3GP:CRAT`).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:CRAT:VAR 1.2MHz` *RST value is 3.84M

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter

The commands for the parameterizable predefined settings are under this node. The channel table is filled (preset) with the following parameters, if the `:SOUR:W3GP:PPAR:EXEC` action command is executed.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:SCHannels ON | OFF

The channels (P-CPICH, P-SCH, S-SCH, PCCPCH) required for the synchronization of the mobile are switched on (ON) or remain unused (OFF).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:PPAR:SCH OFF` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:SCCPch:STATe ON | OFF

SCCPCH is used in the scenario (ON) or remains unused (OFF).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:PPAR:SCCP:STAT OFF` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:SCCPch:SRATe D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K

The symbol rate of S-CCPCH is set. The permissible rates depend on the channel type.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:PPAR:SCCP:SRATE D120K` *RST value is D60K

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:DPCH:COUNt 0 to 512

The command sets the number of DPCH channels. The maximum number depends on the chip rate and the symbol rate.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:PPAR:DPCH:COUN 16` *RST value is 3

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:SRATe D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K

The command sets the symbol rate of DPCH channels. The permissible rates depend on the type of channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:PPAR:SRAT D240K` *RST value is D30K

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:CRESt MINimum | AVERage | WORSt

The command sets the crest factor. MIN sets the timing offset and channelization code so that they are minimized. An average value is generated with AVG, the highest value of the crest factor with MAX.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:PPAR:CRES WORS` *RST value is MIN

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:EXECute

This action command fills (presets) the channel table with the above parameters.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:PPAR:EXEC`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:COPY

The commands for copying the setting of a mobile or base station to the data record of another are under this node. The `:SOUR:W3GP:COPY:EXEC` command starts copying.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:COPY:SOURce 1 to 4

The command selects the station whose data are to be copied.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:COPY:SOUR 2`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:COPY:DESTination 1 to 4

The command selects the station to which data are to be copied.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:COPY:DEST 3`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:COPY:COFFset 0 to 511

The command sets the offset value for the channelization code in the target station. This command is only available under `:SOUR:W3GP:LINK FORW/DOWN`.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:COPY:SOFF 100`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:COPY:EXECute

The command starts copying.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:COPY:EXEC`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SEQuence AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger

The command selects the trigger mode for the W-CDMA sequence.

AUTO	Continuously repeated
RETRigger	Continuously repeated; new start after a trigger
AAUTo	ARMED AUTO; waits for trigger, then switches over to AUTO and can no longer be triggered
ARETrigger	ARMED RETRIG; a trigger event is required to start, each new trigger causes a restart

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:SEQ AAUT` *RST value is RETR

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:TRIGger:SOURce EXTernal | INTernal

The command selects the trigger source. With INT selected, triggering is via remote control using the trigger command or via EXECUTE TRIGGER in case of manual control.

EXT	The trigger signal is fed in via input TRIGIN
INT	A start is only possible manually or via the remote control command `TRIG:DM:IMM`

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:TRIG:SOUR EXT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:TRIGger:DELay 0 to 38399

The command defines the trigger delay (in number of chips).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:TRIG:DEL 200` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:TRIGger:INHibit 0 to 67108863

The command sets the retrigger inhibit duration (in number of chips).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:TRIG:INH 1000` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2 SLOT | RFRame | CSPeriod | ECSPeriod

The command defines the output signal at trigger output 1 or 2. The following times can be selected:

SLOT	Time slot clock
RFRame	Radio Frame (frame clock)
CSPeriod	Chip Sequence Period
ECSPeriod	Enhanced Chip Sequence Period (only with option SMIQB48)

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:TRIG:OUTP RFR` *RST value is: for OUTPut 1: RFR
for OUTPut 2: CSP

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:POLarity POSitive | NEGative

The commands defines the polarity of the signals at the trigger outputs.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:TRIG:OUTP2:POL NEG` *RST value is POS

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:DELay 0 to 38399

The command defines the delay of trigger signals in chips.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:TRIG:OUTP2:DEL 50` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:CLOCk:SOURce INTernal | EXTernal

The command selects the clock source.

INTernal	The internal clock generator is used.
EXTernal	The clock is fed externally via connector SYMBOL CLOCK.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:CLOC:SOUR EXT` *RST value is INT

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:CLOCk:DELay 0 to 0.99

The command sets the delay of the clock signal in chips.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:CLOC:DEL 0.5` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:POWer?

The command queries the total power for the W-CDMA signal.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:POW?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:POWer:ADJust

The command changes the power of the activated code channels. The total power then equals the power shown by the Level display (total power). This command triggers an action and so has no *RST value and no query form.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:POW:ADJ`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i> where i = [1] | 2 | 3 | 4

This node comprises commands for one of the 4 base stations. They are only effective if the link direction is set to FORW. (`:SOUR:W3GP:LINK FORW`).

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:STATe ON | OFF

The command activates the station with ON and deactivates it with OFF.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST2:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BStation<i>:SCODe #H0 to #H5FFF

The command sets the scrambling coder of a station.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:SCOD #H1234` *RST value is #H0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BStation<i>:SCODe:STATe #H0 to #H5FFF

The command sets the Scrambling Code of a station.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:SCOD #H1234` *RST value is #H0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BStation<i>:TFCI 0 to 1023

The command sets the value of the transport format identifier.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST2:TFCI 22` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BStation<i>:TFCI:STATe ON | OFF

The command activates the transport format identifier (ON) or deactivates it (OFF).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST3:TFCI:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BStation<i>:SSCG?

The command queries the 2nd search code group (PERCH).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST4:SSCG?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BStation<i>:TPC:READ CONTinuous | S0A | S1A | S01A | S10A

The command sets the read-out mode for the TPC pattern.

CONTinuous	TPC is used cyclically.
S0A	TPC is used once, followed by 0 bits.
S1A	TPC is used once, followed by 1 bits.
S01A	TPC is used once, followed by alternating 01 bits.
S10A	TPC is used once, followed by alternating 10 bits.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:TPC:READ S01A` *RST value is CONT

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BStation<i>:TPC:MISuse ON | OFF

The command sets the misuse of the TPC pattern of each channel for the channel power control.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:TPC:MIS ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BStation<i>:TPC:POWer:STEP -10.0 to 10.0 dB

The command sets the channel-power step width when option `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:MIS:TPC ON` is active.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:TPC:POW:STEP 3.1` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BStation<i>:TRANsmit:DIVersity OFF | ANT1 | ANT2

This command sets the calculation of the signal without transmit diversity (OFF) or for antenna 1, or antenna 2 (SCH channels with TSTD mode, other channels with STTD mode).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:TRAN:DIV ANT2` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:PINDicator:COUNt D18 | D36 | D72 | D144

The command sets the number of PI in the page indicator channel (PICH).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:PIND:COUN D16` *RST value is 18

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel

The commands for the common setting of several DPCH channels are under this node (multichannel). All channels with the numbers between start and stop are simultaneously set to the value of the following commands by means of the `:SOUR:W3GP:BST<i>:MCH:EXEC` action command.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:STARt 11 to 138

The command specifies the initial channel of the group with common setting.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:STAR 12` *RST value is 11

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:STOP 11 to 138

The command specifies the end channel of the group with common setting.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:STOP 129` *RST value is 11

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:SRATe D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K

This command defines the symbol rate. The values depend on the channel type.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:SRAT D60K` *RST value is D30K

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:PLENgth Bit2 | Bit4 | Bit8 | Bit16

The command sets the length of the pilot field in bits. The range of values depends on the symbol rate.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:PLEN BIT2` *RST value is BIT4

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:CCODe 0 to (511)

This command sets the channel code. The upper limit depends on the channel type and the symbol rate.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:CCOD 123` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:CCODe:STEP 0 to (511)

This command sets the step width of the channel code. The upper limit depends on the channel type and the symbol rate.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:CCOD:STEP 123` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:POWer –60 dB to 0 dB

The power of a channel compared to the powers of other channels is determined.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:POW -22DB` *RST value is 0 dB

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:POWer:STEP –60 dB to +60 dB

The step width for the power of a channel compared to the powers of other channels is determined.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:POW:STEP -22DB` *RST value is 0 dB

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:DATA PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern

This command defines the data source for the data field. PNx is PRBS data and PATT is a pattern which is set with the following command. ZERO sets all bits to 0, ONE sets all bits to 1.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:DATA PATT` *RST value is PN15

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:DATA:PATTern #B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24

This command sets the pattern which is used under `:SOUR:W3GP:BST3:MCH:DATA PATT`. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:DATA:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:TIMing:OFFSet 0 to 149

This command sets the timing offset. It offsets the modulation data with respect to the scrambling code.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:TIM:OFFS 345` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:TIMing:OFFSet:STEP 0 to 149

This command sets the step width of the timing offset.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:TIM:OFFS:STEP 345` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:TPC ZERO | ONE | PATTern

This command defines the data source for the TPC field in DPCH.

ZERO	0000..., sequence of zeroes
ONE	1111..., sequence of ones
PATTern	bit pattern set with the following command

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:TPC PATT` *RST value is ZERO

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:TPC:PATTern #B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24

This command sets the bit pattern which is used under `:SOUR:W3GP:BST3:MCHan:TPC PATT`. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:TPC:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:MCODe ON | OFF

The command activates the multicode for the channel (ON) or deactivates it (OFF).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:MCOD ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:STATe ON | OFF

The command activates the code channels (ON) or deactivates them (OFF).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH:STAT OFF` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:MCHannel:EXECute

All channels with the numbers between start and stop are simultaneously set to the value of the above `:SOUR:W3GP:MCH` commands.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST3:MCH:EXEC`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:ENHanced....

The commands for setting the enhanced functions for the 3GPP W-CDMA standard are under this node. These commands are only available if option SMIQB48 is installed. For further information see remote-control commands of this option.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:OCNS....

The commands for simulating the orthogonal channel noise are under this node. These commands are only available if option SMIQB48 is installed. For further information see manual on remote-control commands of this option.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n> with n = 0 | [1] | 2 to 138

The commands for determining the channel configuration are under this node. Suffix 1 is optional. For channels 0 to 10 not all commands are available (settable).

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:SRATe D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K

This command defines the symbol rate. The permissible rates depend on the type of channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:CHAN2:SRAT D60K`

*RST value is mostly D15K (see manual control)

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:CCODe 0 to 511

This command sets the channelization code. The upper limit depends on the symbol rate and the channel type and cannot be set for P-SCH and S-SCH.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST1:CHAN3:CCOD 123` *RST value is mostly 0 (see manual control)

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:POWer –60 dB to 0 dB

The power of a channel compared to the powers of other channels is determined.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST2:CHAN4:POW -22DB` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:DATA PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern

This command defines the data source for the data field. PNx is PRBS data and PATT is a pattern which is set with the following command. ZERO sets all bits to 0, ONE sets all bits to 1.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST3:CHAN5:DATA PATT` *RST value is PN15

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:DATA:PATTern #B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24

This command sets the pattern which is used under `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:CHAN:DATA PATT`. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:CHAN2:DATA:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:TOFFset 0 to 149

This command sets the timing offset. It offsets the modulation data with respect to the scrambling code.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST2:CHAN6:TOFF 345` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:TPC ZERO | ONE | PATTern

This command defines the data source for the TPC field in DPCH.

ZERO	0000..., sequence of zeroes
ONE	1111..., sequence of ones
PATTern	bit pattern set with the following command

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST3:CHAN7:TPC PATT` *RST value is ZERO

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:PLENgth BIT2 | BIT4 | BIT8 | BIT16

The command sets the length of the pilot field in bits. The range of values depends on the symbol rate.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:CHAN2:PLEN BIT4`
* RST value is mostly bit4 (see manual control)

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:TPC:PATTern #B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24

This command sets the bit pattern which is used under `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:CHAN:TPC PATT`. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST4:CHAN2:TPC:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:MCODe ON | OFF

The command switches the multicode for the channel on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:CHAN3:MCOD ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the assigned code channel on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST2:CHAN4:STAT OFF` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp: BSTation<i>:DOMain:ERRor?

The command queries whether there is a conflict in the hierarchically structured spreading codes (response 1) or not (response 0). The cause can be pinpointed with manual control.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST2:DOM:ERR?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:STATe ON | OFF

The command activates the mobile station (ON) or deactivates it (OFF).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST2:STAT ON` *RST value is ON (for MST1), OFF (for 2 to 4)

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:MODE PRACh | PCPCh | DPCDch

The command sets the mode of the mobile station. Depending on this mode, another group of commands is relevant for the generation of the output signal.

PRACh	Physical Random Access Channel
PCPCh	Physical Common Packet Channel
DPCDch	DPCCh and DPDCh (Standard mode)

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:MODE PRAC` *RST value is DPCD

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:SCODe #H0 to #HFFFFFF

The command sets the scrambling code generator.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:SCOD #H1234` *RST value is #H0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:SCODe:MODE LONG | SHORt | OFF

The command sets the mode of the scrambling code generator. SHORt can only be set under `:W3GP:MST:MODE DPCD`.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:SCOD:MODE SHOR` *RST value is LONG

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:TPC:DATA ZERO | ONE | PATTern (| DLISt)

The command selects the data source for the TPC field.

ZERO	0 data are continuously generated.
ONE	1 data are continuously generated.
PATT	bit pattern set with the following command is used.
DLISt	only in mobile station 1 and with option SMIQB48 built in (see section 2.15).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:TPC:DATA ZERO` *RST value is ZERO

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:TPC:PATTern #B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24

This command sets the bit pattern. It is only used if `:W3GP:MST:TPC:DATA PATT` is set. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:TPC:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is 0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:TPC:READ CONTinuous | S0A | S1A | S01A | S10A

The command sets the read-out mode for the TPC pattern. 1 bit each is read out from the pattern.

CONTinuous	TPC is used cyclically.
S0A	TPC is used once, followed by 0 bits.
S1A	TPC is used once, followed by 1 bits.
S01A	TPC is used once, followed by alternating 01 bits.
S10A	TPC is used once, followed by alternating 10 bits.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:TPC:READ S01A` *RST value is CONT

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh...

Commands for setting the physical random access channel are under this node. The commands are only relevant under `:W3GP:MST:MODE PRAC`.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:PREPetition 1 to 10

The command sets the number of repetitions of the preamble.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PRAC:PREP 3` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:PPOWer -60 to 0 dB

The command sets the power of the preamble.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PRAC:PPOW -3.0` *RST value is 0.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:DPOWer -60 to 0 dB

The command sets the power of the data part.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PRAC:DPOW -12.1` *RST value is 0.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:CPOWer -60 to 0 dB

The command sets the power of the control part.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PRAC:CPOW -20` *RST value is 0.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:MLENgth 1 | 2

The command sets the length of the message parts.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PRAC:MLEN 2` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:SIGNature 0 to 15

The command sets the signature.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PRAC:SIGN 3` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:ASLot 0 to 14

The command offsets the start time of PRACH. The time expressed in time slots is obtained by doubling the number of ASLot.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PRAC:ASL 3` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:SRATe D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K

The command sets the symbol rate.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PRAC:SRAT D120K` *RST value is D30K

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:DATA PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern

The command sets the data source.

PNx	pseudo random sequence of length x
ZERO	all bits set to 0
ONE	all bits set to 1
PATTern	bit pattern selected with the following command

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PRAC:DATA ZERO` *RST value is PN15

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:PATTern #B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24

This command selects the bit pattern. It is only used if `:W3GP:MST:PRAC:DATA PATT` is set. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PRAC:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:TFCI 0 to 1023

The command sets the value for the TFCI (transport format combination indicator) field.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PRAC:TFCI 63` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh...

Commands for setting the physical common packet channel are under this node. The commands are only relevant under `:W3GP:MST:MODE PCPC`.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:PREPetition 0 to 10

The command sets the number of repetitions of the preamble.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC 4` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:PPOWer -60 to 0 dB

The command sets the power of the preamble part.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:PPOW -3.0` *RST value is 0.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:PPOWer:STEP 0 to 10 dB

The command sets the step width for the power of the preamble part by which it is increased from repetition to repetition.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:PPOW:STEP 3.0` *RST value is 0.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:DPOWer -60 to 0 dB

The command sets the power of the data part.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:DPOW -10` *RST value is 0.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:CPOWer -60 to 0 dB

The command sets the power of the control part.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:CPOW -12.3` *RST value is 0.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:MLENgth 0 to 10

The command sets the length of the message part in number of frames.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:MLEN 2` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:PLENgth S0 | S8

The command sets the length of the power control preamble.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:PLEN S0` *RST value is S8

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:SIGNature 0 to 15

The command sets the signature.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:SIGN 4` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:ASLot 0 to 14

The command offsets the start time of PCPCH. The time expressed in time slots is obtained by two times the number of ASLot.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:ASL 5` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:FBI:MODE OFF | D1B | D2B

The command sets the number of bits (1 or 2) for the feedback information. The field is not used with OFF.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:FBI:MODE D1B` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:FBI:DATA ZERO | ONE | PATTern

The command selects the data source for the FBI field.

ZERO	0 data are continuously generated.
ONE	1 data are continuously generated.
PATT	The bit pattern set with the following command is used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:FBI:DATA ONE` *RST value is ZERO

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:FBI:PATTern #B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24

This command sets the bit pattern. It is only used if `:W3GP:MST:PCPC:FBI:DATA PATT` is set. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:FBI:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:SRATe D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K

The command sets the symbol rate. The selection depends on the channel type.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:SRAT D15K` *RST value is D30K

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:DATA PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern

The command sets the data source.

PNx	Pseudo random sequence of length x
ZERO	All bits are set to 0
ONE	all bits are set to 1
PATTern	bit pattern selected with the following command

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:DATA PN11` *RST value is PN15

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:PATTern #B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24

The command sets the bit pattern. It is only used if `:W3GP:MST:PCPC:DATA PATT` is set. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:TFCI 0 to 1023

The command sets the value for the TFCI (transport format combination indicator) field.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:PCPC:TFCI 63` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh...

The commands for setting the standard operating mode with active control channel are under this node. The commands are only relevant under `:W3GP:MST:MODE DPCD`.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh:POWer -60 to 0 dB

The command sets the power.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPCC:POW -10.0` *RST value is 0.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh:TOFFset?

The command queries the time offset in multiples of 256 chips.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPCC:TOFF?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh:TFCI 0 to 1023

The command sets the value for the TFCI (transport format combination indicator) field.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPCC:TFCI 63` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MStation<i>:DPCCh:TFCI:STATe ON | OFF

The command activates the TFCI field (ON) or deactivates it (OFF).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPCC:TFCI:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MStation<i>:DPCCh:FBI:MODE OFF | D1B | D2B

The command sets the number of bits (1 or 2) for the feedback information. The field is not used with OFF.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPCC:FBI:MODE D1B` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MStation<i>:DPCCh:FBI:DATA ZERO | ONE | PATTern

The command selects the data source for the FBI field.

ZERO	all bits are set to 0
ONE	all bits are set to 1
PATTern	bit pattern selected with the following command

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPCC:FBI:DATA PATT` *RST value is ZERO

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MStation<i>:DPCCh:FBI:PATTern #B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24

The command sets the bit pattern for the FBI field. It is only used if `:W3GP:MST:DPCC:FBI:DATA PATT` is set. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPCC:FBI:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MStation<i>:DPCCh:TPC:MISuse ON | OFF

The command sets the TPC mode. With ON the TPC pattern is misused for controlling the transmit power.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPCC:TPC:MIS ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MStation<i>:DPCCh:TPC:PSTep -10 to 10 dB

The command sets the step width for controlling the transmit power. The command is only used under `W3GP:MST:DPCC:TPC:MISuse ON`.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPCC:TPC:PST 1.5` *RST value is 0.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MStation<i>:ENHanced...

The commands for setting the enhanced functions for the 3GPP W-CDMA standard are under this node. These commands are only available if option SMIQB48 is installed. For further information see manual on remote-control commands of this option.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MStation<i>:ADDitional...

The commands for simulating up to 50 other mobile stations are under this node. These commands are only available if option SMIQB48 is installed. For further information see remote-control commands of this option.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MStation<i>:DPDCh(<j>)...

The commands for setting the standard operating mode with up to 6 data channels are under this node. <j> selects one of 6 data channels. The commands are only relevant under `:W3GP:MST:MODE DPCD.`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh:ORATe D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6

The command sets the overall symbol rate. It determines the structure of the channel table, the symbol rate of channels and the channelization codes.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPDC:ORAT D240K` *RST value is D30K

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh:POWer 0 to 15

The command determines the power of each channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPDC:POW -3.0` *RST value is 0.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh<j>:SRATe?⇒ D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K

The command queries the symbol rate of the channels.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPDC3:SRAT?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh<j>:TYPE?

The command queries the type of channels.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPDC3:TYPE?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh<j>:CCODe?

The command queries the channelization code of the channels.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPDC3:CCOD?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh<j>:DATA PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern

The command sets the data source.

PNx	pseudo random sequence of length x
ZERO	all bits are set to 0
ONE	all bits are set to 1
PATTern	bit pattern selected with the following command

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPDC3:DATA PN9` *RST value is PN15

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh<j>:PATTern #B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24

This command sets the bit pattern. It is only used if `:W3GP:MST:DPDC:DATA PATT` is set. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST3:DPDC3:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

3.5.13.26 SOURce:W3GPp:ENHanced/OCNS/ADDitional Subsystems

The commands for generating an extended 3 GPP W-CDMA signal are contained in these subsystems. They are only available with option SMIQB48 installed.

Note: *#H0 to #HF are numerals which are entered in alphanumerical hex syntax manually. #B0|1 are numerals of binary syntax. SCPI (and IEEE 488.2) allow the entry of non-decimal numbers in all forms*
#H|h <0 to 9, A|a to F|f>, #Q|q <0 to 7> and #B|b <0|1>.
However, the format of manual operation is always used for the output generated by a query.

Command	**Parameter**	**Default Unit**	**Remark**
[:SOURce]:W3GPp			
:BSTation			Base station
:ENHanced			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:CCODing			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:TYPE	M12K2 | M64K | M144K | M384K | AMR		
:INTerleaver[1]	ON | OFF		
:INTerleaver2	ON | OFF		
:EPOWer			External power
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:STEP	0.0 to 6.0	dB	
:RANGe			
:UP	0.0 to 30.0	dB	
:DOWN	0.0 to 30.0	dB	
:SLENgth	1 to (800)	(Frames)	
:FREE?	⇒ <i>	(Frames)	Query only
:SRATe	D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	(S/s)	
:TOFFset	0 to 149		Timing offset
:PLENgth	BIT2 | BIT 4 | BIT8 | BIT 16		
:DERRor			Insert bit errors in data
:BIT			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:RATE	1E-1 to 1E-7		
:DPCH?	⇒ <n>		Query only
:DTCH?	⇒ <n>		Query only
:DCCH?	⇒ <n>		Query only
:BLOCk			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:RATE	1E-1 to 1E-7		
:DTCH?	⇒ <n>		Query only
:DCCH?	⇒ <n>		Query only
:CHANnel<i>	where i = 11 | 12 | 13 | 14		
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:CHNCode	0 to (511)		Channelization code
:POWer			
:STARt	-60.0 to 0	dB	
:CONTrol	OFF | UP | DOWN		
:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:DSELect	'name'		

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]:W3GPp			
:BSTation			Base station
:ENHanced			
:CHANnel<i>	where i = 11 | 12 | 13 | 14		
:DTCH	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:DSELect	'name'		
:DCCH	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:DSELect	'name'		
:PLENgth	BIT2 | BIT4 | BIT8 | BIT16		
:TPC	ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:DSELect	'name'		
:MCODe	ON | OFF		
:OCNS			
:COUNt	1 to (508)		
:SRATe	D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	(S/s)	
:CRESt	MINimum | AVERage | WORSt		
:POWer	-60.0 to 0.0	dB	
:PCCPch			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:POWer	-60.0 to 0.0	dB	
:EPOWer	-60.0 to 30.0	dB	
:EXECute	(without)		
:MSTation			Mobile station
:ENHanced			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:CCODing			Channel coding
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:TYPE	M12K2 | M64K | M144K | M384K | AMR		
:INTerleaver[1]	ON | OFF		
:INTerleaver2	ON | OFF		
:EPOWer			External power
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:STARt			
:DPCCh	-60.0...0.0	dB	
:DPDCh	-60.0...0.0	dB	
:STEP	0.0 to 6.0	dB	
:RANGE			
:UP	0.0 to 30.0	dB	
:DOWN	0.0 to 30.0	dB	
:SLENgth	1 to (800)	(Frames)	
:FREE?	⇒ <i>	(Frames)	Query only
:ORATe	D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6	(S/s)	
:DPCCh			
:STATe	ON | OFF		

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
[:SOURce]:W3GPp			
:MSTation			Mobile station
ENHanced			
:DERRor			Insert bit errors in data
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:RATE	1E-1 to 1E-7		
:BIT			
:DPDCh?	⇒ <n>		Query only
:DTCH?	⇒ <n>		Query only
:DCCH?	⇒ <n>		Query only
:BLOCk			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:RATE	1E-1 to 1E-7		
:DTCH?	⇒ <n>		Query only
:DCCH?	⇒ <n>		Query only
:CHANnel<i>	where i = 0 | [1] | 2 | 3 | 4 | 5 | 6		
:SRATe?	⇒ D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	(S/s)	
:CHNCode?			Channelization code Query only
:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to24		
:DSELect	'name'		
:DTCH	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24		
:DSELect	'name'		
:DCCH	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt		
:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to24		
:DSELect	'name'		
:ADDitional			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:COUNt	1 to 50		
:SCODe			
:STEP	#H1 to #H100		
:POWer			
:OFFSet	-20.0 to 20.0	dB	

Note: *The calculation of the W-CDMA sequences is rather time-consuming and should be restarted for any new setting. The W-CDMA modulation is therefore switched off for each command (*`:SOUR:W3GP:STAT OFF` *performed automatically). The user can now perform several settings without any delay and has to switch on again the W-CDMA modulation (with* `:SOUR:W3GP:STAT ON`*). The calculations are performed and the previous settings are effective after this command is given.*

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced...

The commands for generating an enhanced 3 GPP W-CDMA signal for the base stations are under this node. They are only available with option SMIQB48 installed. They are only effective if the link direction is set to FORW (`SOUR:W3GP:LINK FORW`) and are only valid for base station 1 (suffix 2, 3 or 4 after BSTation – as in the higher W-CDMA commands – is not permitted).

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:STATe ON | OFF

The command activates (up to 4) enhanced channels (ON) or deactivates them (OFF).
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CCODing...

The commands for the channel coding of all enhanced channels are under this node.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:STATe ON | OFF

The command activates or deactivates the channel coding of all enhanced channels.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CCOD:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:TYPE M12K2 | M64K | M144K | M384K | AMR

The command sets one of four measurement channel coding types that are predefined by 3GPP and differ in the data bit rate to be processed. Also the AMR-CODER schematic can be switched on.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CCOD:TYPE M144K` *RST value is M12K2

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:INTerleaver[1] ON | OFF

The command switches the channel coding interleaver stage 1 on or off. Suffix 1 can be given as an option
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CCOD:INT OFF` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:INTerleaver2 ON | OFF

The command switches the channel coding interleaver stage 2 on or off.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CCOD:INT2 OFF` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:STATe ON | OFF

The command activates the external power control mechanism of the enhanced channels on or off.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:EPOW:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:STEP 0 to 6.0 dB

The command sets the step width of the channel power for the external power control mechanism.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:EPOW:STEP 3.1` *RST value is 1.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:RANGe:UP 0 to 30.0 dB

The command sets the dynamic range for ranging up the channel power.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:EPOW:RANG:UP 6.0` *RST value is 10.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:RANGe:DOWN 0 to 30.0 dB

The command sets the dynamic range for ranging down the channel power.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:EPOW:RANG:DOWN 3.0` *RST value is 10.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:SLENgth 1 to (800)

The command sets the radio frame sequence length. The maximum size depends on the available memory capacity.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:SLEN 23` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:SLENgth:FREE?

The command queries the free memory available for the radio frame sequence.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:SLEN:FREE?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:SRATe D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K

The command sets the symbol rate of the enhanced channels.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:SRATE D120K` *RST value is D15K

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:TOFFset 0 to 149

The command sets the timing offset (in *256 chips) by which the corresponding channel is sent.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:TOFF 32` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:PLENgth BIT2 | BIT4 | BIT8 | BIT16

The command sets the pilot field size for the corresponding channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:PLEN 8` *RST value is 4

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the insertion of bit errors into the data fields on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:DERR:BIT:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:RATE 1E-1 to 1E-7

The command sets the bit error rate desired by the user.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:DERR:BIT:RATE 1E-6` *RST value is 1E-3

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:DPCH?

The command queries the resulting bit error rate of DPCH since the rate desired by the user cannot be precisely calculated.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:DERR:BIT:DPCH?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:DTCH?

The command queries the resulting bit error rate of the DTCHs since the rate desired by the user cannot be precisely calculated.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:DERR:BIT:DTCH?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:DCCH?

The command queries the resulting bit error rate of the DCCHs since the rate desired by the user cannot be precisely calculated.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:DERR:BIT:DCCH?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the insertion of bit errors into the CRC fields of the channel-coding stage on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:DERR:BLOCk:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:RATE 1E-1 to 1E-7

The command sets the bit error rate desired by the user into the CRC fields of the channel-coding stage.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:DERR:BLOCk:RATE 1E-6` *RST value is 1E-3

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:DTCH?

The command queries the resulting bit error rate of the DTCHs since the rate desired by the user cannot be precisely calculated.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:DERR:BLOCk:DTCH?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:DCCH?

The command queries the resulting bit error rate of the DCCHs since the rate desired by the user cannot be precisely calculated.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:DERR:BLOCk:DCCH?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>

The commands that can separately be set for each channel are under this node. Channels 11 to 14 can be changed. Therefore, suffix i has 11, 12, 13 or 14 as valid values.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the corresponding channel on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:CHNCode 0 to (511)

The command sets the channelization code for the corresponding channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN:CHNC 5` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:POWer:STARt -60.0 to 0 dB

The command sets the channel power for the external power control mechanism for the corresponding channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN13:POW:STAR -20` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:POWer:CONTrol OFF | UP | DOWN

The command sets the direction of the STEP for the external power control mechanism for the corresponding channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN11:POW:CONT UP` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DATA PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt

The command selects the data source for the data fields of the corresponding channel.

PNx	Pseudo random sequence of length x
ZERO	All bits set to 0
ONE	All bits set to 1
PATTern	The bit pattern selected with `:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DATA:PATT`
DLISt	The data list selected with `:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DATA:DSEL`

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DATA PN11` *RST value is PN15

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DATA:PATTern #B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24

The command defines a bit pattern for the data of the corresponding channel. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DATA:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DATA:DSELect 'name'

The command defines a data list for the data of the corresponding channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DATA:DSEL 'test'` without *RST value

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DTCH PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt

The command selects the data source for the DTCH channel.

PNx	pseudo random sequence of length x
ZERO	all bits set to 0
ONE	all bits set to 1
PATTern	bit pattern selected with `:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DTCH:PATT`
DLISt	data list selected with `:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DTCH:DSEL`

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DTCH PN11` *RST value is PN15

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DTCH:PATTern #B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24

The command defines a bit pattern for the data of the DTCH channel. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally in hex, oct or bin notation), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DTCH:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DTCH:DSELect 'name'

The command selects a data list for the data of the DTCH channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DTCH:DSEL 'test'` without *RST value

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DCCH PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt

The command selects the data source for the DCCH channel.

PNx	pseudo random sequence of length x
ZERO	all bits set to 0
ONE	all bits set to 1
PATTern	bit pattern selected with `:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DCCH:PATT`
DLISt	data list selected with `:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DCCH:DSEL`

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DCCH PN11` *RST value is PN15

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DCCH:PATTern #B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24

The command defines a bit pattern for the data of the DCCH channel. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally in hex, oct or bin notation), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DCCH:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DCCH:DSELect 'name'

The command selects a data list for the data of the DCCH channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:DCCH:DSEL 'test'` without *RST value

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:TPC ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt

The command selects the data source for the TPC field of the corresponding channel.

ZERO	All bits set to 0
ONE	All bits set to 1
PATTern	The bit pattern selected with `:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:TPC:PATT`
DLISt	The data list selected with `:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:TPC:DSEL`

The command selects the data source for the TPC field of the corresponding channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:TPC ZERO` *RST value is PATT

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:TPC:PATTern #B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24

The command defines a bit pattern for the TPC field of the corresponding channel. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:TPC:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:TPC:DSELect 'name'

The command selects a data list for the TPC field of the corresponding channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:TPC:DSEL 'test'` without *RST value

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:MCODe ON | OFF

The command switches the multicode for the corresponding channel on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:CHAN12:MCOD ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS...

The commands for generating the OCNS superimposed impairments for the enhanced 3 GPP W-CDMA channels are under this node. The commands are only available with option SMIQB48 installed. They are only effective if the link direction is set to FORW (`SOUR:W3GP:BST:ENH:LINK FORW`) and are only valid for base station 1 (suffix 2, 3 or 4 after BSTation – as in the higher W-CDMA commands – is not permitted). All OCNS settings become effective only after execution of `:W3GP:BST:OCNS:EXEC`.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:STATe ON | OFF

The command activates the OCNS channels (ON) or deactivates them (OFF).

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:OCNS:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:COUNt 1 to (508)

The command sets the number of OCNS channels that are added in addition to the enhanced channels. The maximum number depends on the OCNS symbol rate.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:OCNS:COUN 6` *RST value is 10

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:SRATe D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K

The command sets the symbol rate of all OCNS channels.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:OCNS:SRAT D120K` *RST value is D30K

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:CRESt MINimum | AVERage | WORSt

The command selects the type of optimization for the crest factor.

MINimum	Minimum crest factor
AVERage	Average crest factor
WORSt	Maximum crest factor

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:OCNS:CRES WORS` *RST value is MIN

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:POWer -60.0 to 0 dB

The command sets the power part of OCNS channels with reference to the total signal.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:OCNS:POW -6.0` *RST value is -5.2

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:PCCPch:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the P-CCPCH (for the OCNS channels) on or off.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:OCNS:PCCP:STAT OFF` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:PCCPch:POWer -60.0 to 0 dB

The command sets the power part of P-CCPCH with reference to the total signal.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:OCNS:PCCP:POW -9.0` *RST value is -10.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:EPOWer -60.0 to 0 dB

The command sets the power part of the enhanced channels with reference to the total signal.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:OCNS:EPOW -20` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:EXECute

The channel table for the OCNS superimposed impairments are filled with this command. All OCNS settings become valid. Moreover, the calculation of W-CDMA sequences has to be started with :SOUR:W3GP:STAT ON for the channel table to become effective.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:BST:OCNS:EXEC`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced...

The commands for generating an enhanced 3 GPP W-CDMA signal for the mobile station are under this node. They are only available with option SMIQB48 installed. They are only effective if the link direction is set to REVerse (`SOUR:W3GP:LINK REV`) and are only valid for mobile station 1 (suffix 2, 3 or 4 after MSTation – as in the higher W-CDMA commands – is not permitted).

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:STATe ON | OFF

The command activates (up to 4) enhanced channels (ON) or deactivates them (OFF).
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CCODing

The commands for the channel coding of all enhanced channels are under this node.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:STATe ON | OFF

The command activates or deactivates the channel coding of all enhanced channels.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CCOD:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:TYPE M12K2 | M64K | M144K | M384K | AMR

The command sets one of four measurement channel coding types that are predefined by 3GPP and differ in the data bit rate to be processed. Also the AMR-CODER schematic can be switched on.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CCOD:TYPE M144K` *RST value is M12K2

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:INTerleaver[1] ON | OFF

The command switches the channel coding interleaver stage 1 on or off. Suffix 1 can be given as an option.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CCOD:INT OFF` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:INTerleaver2 ON | OFF

The command switches the channel coding interleaver stage 2 on or off.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CCOD:INT2 OFF` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:STATe ON | OFF

The command activates the external power control mechanism of the enhanced channels on or off.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:EPOW:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:STARt:DPCCh 0 to -60.0 dB

The command sets the channel start power for DPCCH.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:EPOW:STAR:DPCC -30` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:STARt:DPDCh 0 to -60.0 dB

The command sets the channel start power for DPDCH.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:EPOW:STAR:DPDC -30` *RST value is 0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:STEP 0 to 6.0 dB

The command sets the step width of the channel power for the external power control mechanism.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:EPOW:STEP 3.0` *RST value is 1.0

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:RANGe:UP 0 to 30.0 dB

The command sets the dynamic range for ranging up the channel power.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:EPOW:RANG:UP 12.0` *RST value is 10

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:RANGe:DOWN 0 to 30.0 dB

The command sets the dynamic range for ranging down the channel power.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:EPOW:RANG:DOWN 3.4` *RST value is 10

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:SLENgth 1 to (800)

The command sets the radio frame sequence length. The maximum size depends on the available memory capacity.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:SLEN 3` *RST value is 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:SLENgth:FREE?

The command queries the free memory available for the radio frame sequence.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:SLEN:FREE?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:ORATe D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6

The command sets the overall symbol rate of the enhanced channels.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:ORAT D120K` *RST value is D30K

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DPCCh:STATe ON | OFF

This command switches the calculation mode for the DPCCH.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:DPCC:STAT OFF` *RST value is ON

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the insertion of bit errors into the data fields on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:DERR:BIT:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:RATE 1E-1 to 1E-7

The command sets the bit error rate desired by the user.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:DERR:BIT:RATE 1E-6` *RST value is 1E-3

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:DPDCh?

The command queries the resulting bit error rate since the rate desired by the user cannot be precisely calculated.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:DERR:BIT:DPDC?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:DTCH?

The command queries the resulting bit error rate of the DTCHs since the rate desired by the user cannot be precisely calculated.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:DERR:BIT:DTCH?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:DCCH?

The command queries the resulting bit error rate of the DCCHs since the rate desired by the user cannot be precisely calculated.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:DERR:BIT:DCCH?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the insertion of bit errors into the CRC fields of the channel-coding stage on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:DERR:BLOCk:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:RATE 1E-1 to 1E-7

The command sets the bit error rate desired by the user into the CRC fields of the channel-coding stage.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:DERR:BLOCk:RATE 1E-6` *RST value is 1E-3

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:DTCH?

The command queries the resulting bit error rate of the DTCHs since the rate desired by the user cannot be precisely calculated.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:DERR:BLOCk:DTCH?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:DCCH?

The command queries the resulting bit error rate of the DCCHs since the rate desired by the user cannot be precisely calculated.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:DERR:BLOCk:DCCH?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>

The commands that can separately be set for each channel are under this node. Channels 1 to 6 (0=DPCCH; 1 to 6=DPDCH) can be changed which is why suffix i has 0 to 6 as valid values. Without suffix, channel 1 is set.

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:SRATe?

The command queries the resulting symbol rate.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN:SRAT?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:CHNCode?

The command queries the channelization code for the corresponding enhanced channel.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN:CHNC?`

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DATA PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt

The command selects the data source for the data fields of the corresponding channel.

PNx	pseudo random sequence of length x
ZERO	all bits set to 0
ONE	all bits set to 1
PATTern	the bit pattern selected with `:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DATA:PATT`
DLISt	the data list selected with `:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DATA:DSEL`

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN:DATA PATT` *RST value is PN15

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DATA:PATTern #B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24

The command defines a bit pattern for the data of the corresponding channel. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally Hex, Oct or Bin syntax), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DATA:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DATA:DSELect 'name'

The command defines a data list for the data of the corresponding channel.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN:DATA:DSEL 'test'` without *RST value

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DTCH PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt

The command selects the data source for the DTCH channel.

PNx	pseudo random sequence of length x
ZERO	all bits set to 0
ONE	all bits set to 1
PATTern	bit pattern selected with `:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DTCH:PATT`
DLISt	data list selected with `:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DTCH:DSEL`

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DTCH PN11` *RST value is PN15

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DTCH:PATTern #B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24

The command defines a bit pattern for the data of the DTCH channel. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally in hex, oct or bin notation), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DTCH:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DTCH:DSELect 'name'

The command selects a data list for the data of the DTCH channel.
Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DTCH:DSEL 'test'` without *RST value

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DCCH PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt

The command selects the data source for the DCCH channel.

PNx	pseudo random sequence of length x
ZERO	all bits set to 0
ONE	all bits set to 1
PATTern	bit pattern selected with `:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DCCH:PATT`
DLISt	data list selected with `:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DCCH:DSEL`

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DCCH PN11` *RST value is PN15

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DCCH:PATTern #B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24

The command defines a bit pattern for the data of the DCCH channel. The first parameter sets the bit pattern (optionally in hex, oct or bin notation), the second one indicates the number of bits to be used.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DCCH:PATT #H3F, 8` *RST value is #H0, 1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DCCH:DSELect 'name'

The command selects a data list for the data of the DCCH channel.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ENH:CHAN2:DCCH:DSEL 'test'` without *RST value

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ADDitional...

The commands with which up to 50 further secondary mobile stations – in addition to the 4 primary mobile stations – can be added are under this node. The settings for them are based on the settings of primary mobile station 4. The commands are only available if option SMIQB48 is installed. They are only effective if the LINK direction is set to REVerse (`SOUR:W3GP:LINK REV`).

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ADDitional:STATe ON | OFF

The command switches the additional mobile stations on or off.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ADD:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ADDitional:COUNt 1 to 50

The command determines the number of additional mobile stations.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ADD:COUN 6` *RST value is 4

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ADDitional:SCODe:STEP #H1 to #H1000

The command sets the initialization increment of the scrambling code – relative to mobile station 4.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ADD:SCOD:STEP #H55` *RST value is #H1

[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ADDitional:POWer:OFFset -20.0 to 20.0 dB

The command sets the power offset of the additional mobile stations relative to the powers of the primary mobile stations.

Example: `:SOUR:W3GP:MST:ADD:POW:OFFS -3.1` *RST value is 0

3.5.14 SOURce2 System

The SOURce2 system contains the commands to configure the LF signal source. It is designated as INT if used as a modulation source (cf. command `SOURce:AM:SOURce INT`, e.g.).

The commands to set the output voltage of the LF generators are in the OUTPut2 system.

Subsystems	Settings
:SOURce2	
:FREQuency	Frequency with CW and sweep operation.
:MARKer	Marker for LF sweeps (only possible using SOURce2)
:SWEep	LF sweep (only possible using SOURce2)

3.5.14.1 SOURce2:FREQuency Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands for the frequency settings in operating modes CW and SWEep for the LF generator.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:SOURce2			
:FREQuency			
[:CW|:FIXed]	0.1 Hz to 1 MH	Hz	
:MANual	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz	Hz	
:MODE	CW|FIXed | SWEep		
:STARt	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz	Hz	
:STOP	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz	Hz	

:SOURce2:FREQuency[:CW | :FIXed] 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz

The command sets the frequency for the CW mode.

Example: `:SOUR2:FREQ:CW 1kHz`

*RST value is 1 kHz

:SOURce2:FREQuency:MANual 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz

The command sets the frequency if `:SOURce2:SWEep:MODe MANual` and `SOURce2:FREQuency:MODe SWEep` are set. In this case, only frequency values between the settings `SOURce2:FREQuency:STARt` and `...:STOP` are allowed.

Example: `:SOUR2:FREQ:MAN 1kHz`

*RST value is 1kHz

:SOURce2:FREQuency:MODE CW|FIXed | SWEep

The command specifies the operating mode and hence by means of which commands the FREQuency subsystem is checked. The following allocations are valid:

CW |FIXed	CW and FIXed are synonyms. The output frequency is specified by means of `SOURce2:FREQuency:CW |FIXed`.
SWEep	The generator operates in the SWEep mode. The frequency is specified by means of commands `SOURce2:FREQuency:STARt; STOP; MANual`.

Example: `:SOUR2:FREQ:MODE CW` *RST value is CW

:SOURce2:FREQuency:STARt 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz

This command indicates the starting value of the frequency for the sweep.

Example: `:SOUR2:FREQ:STAR 100kHz` *RST value is 1kHz

:SOURce2:FREQuency:STOP 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz

This command indicates the end value of the frequency for the sweep.

Example: `:SOUR2:FREQ:STOP 200kHz` *RST value is 100 kHz

3.5.14.2 SOURce2:MARKer-Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands to check the marker generation in the case of LF sweeps. The three markers existing are differentiated by a numeric suffix after marker.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:SOURce2			Option SM-B2/B6
:MARKer1|2|3			
[:FSWeep]			
:AOFF			No query
:FREQuency	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz	Hz	
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:POLarity	NORMal | INVerted		

:SOURce2:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep]

The commands for the markers with the LF frequency sweep (Frequency SWeep) are under this node. Keyword [:FSWeep] can also be omitted, then the command conforms to SCPI regulation (see examples).

:SOURce2:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep]:AOFF

The command switches off all LF frequency markers. This command triggers an event, thus is has no *RST value and no query form.

Example: `:SOUR2:MARK:AOFF`

:SOURce2:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep]:FREQuency 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz

The command sets the marker selected by the numeric suffix at MARKer to the frequency indicated.

*RST value for MARK1: 100kHz
MARK2: 10kHz
MARK3: 1kHz

Example: `:SOUR2:MARK1:FREQ 9000`

:SOURce2:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep][:STATe] ON | OFF

The command switches on or off the marker selected by the numeric suffix at MARKer.

Example: `:SOUR2:MARK1:STAT ON` *RST value is OFF

:SOURce2:MARKer1|2|3:POLarity NORMal | INVerted

The command specifies the polarity of the marker signal as follows:

NORMal	When running through the marker condition, TTL level is applied at the marker output, otherwise 0 V.
INVers	When running through the marker condition, 0 V is applied at the marker output, otherwise TTL level.

*RST value is NORM

Example: `:SOUR2:MARK1:POL INV`

3.5.14.3 SOURce2:SWEep-Subsystem

This subsystem contains the commands to check the LF sweep of SOURce2. Sweeps are triggered on principle.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:SOURce2			Option SM-B2
:SWEep			
:BTIMe	NORMal | LONG		
[:FREQuency]			
:DWELl	1 ms to 1 s	s	
:MODE	AUTO | MANual | STEP		
:POINts	Number		
:SPACing	LINear | LOGarithmic		
:STEP			
[:LINear]	0 to 500 kHz	Hz	
:LOGarithmic	0.01 PCT to 50 PCT	PCT	

:SOURce2:SWEep:BTIMe NORMal | LONG

The command sets the blank time (Blank TIMe) of the sweep. The setting is valid for all sweeps, i.e., also for RF sweeps

NORMal Blank time as short as possible.

LONG Blank time long enough to permit an X/Y recorder to return to 0.

Example: `:SOUR2:SWE:BTIM LONG` *RST value is NORM

:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]

The commands to set the frequency sweeps are under this node. Keyword [:FREQuency] can be omitted. Then the commands are SCPI-compatible unless stated otherwise (see examples).

:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:DWELl 1 ms to 1 s

The command sets the time per frequency step (dwell).

Example: `:SOUR2:SWE:DWEL 20ms` *RST value is 15 ms

:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:MODE AUTO | MANual | STEP

The command specifies the run of the sweep.

AUTO Each trigger triggers exactly one entire sweep cycle.

STEP Each trigger triggers only one sweep step (single-step mode). The frequency increases by the value indicated under `:SOURce2:SWEep`

Example: `:SOUR2:SWE:MODE AUTO` *RST value is AUTO

:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:POINts Number

The command determines the number of steps in a sweep. Instead of this command, commands `:SOURce2:FREQuency:STEP:LINear` and `:SOURce2 :FREQuency:STEP:LOGarithmic` should be used, as `:SOURce2:SWEep:FREQuency: POINts` has been adapted to the instrument characteristics in comparison to the SCPI command. The value of POINts depends on SPAN and STEP according to the following formulas.

The following is true of linear sweeps : POINts = SPAN / STEP:LIN + 1

The following is true of logarithmic sweeps and STARt < STOP:

POINts = ((log STOP log STARt) / log STEP:LOG) + 1

Two independent POINts values are used for SPACing LOG and SPACing LIN. That is to say, before POINts is changed, SPACing must be set correctly. A change of POINts causes an adaption of STEP, but not of STARt, STOP and SPAN.

Example: `:SOUR2:SWE:POIN 50`

:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:SPACing LINear | LOGarithmic

The command selects whether the steps have linear or logarithmic spacings.

Example: `:SOUR2:SWE:SPAC LOG` *RST value is LINear

:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP

The commands to set the step width with linear and logarithmic sweeps are under this node. The settings of STEP:LIN and STEP:LOG are independent of each other.

:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP[:LINear] 0 to 500 kHz

The command sets the step width with the linear sweep. If STEP:LINear is changed, the value of POINts valid for SPACing:LINear also changes according to the formula indicated under POINts. A change of SPAN does not cause a change of STEP:LINear. Keyword [:LINear] can be omitted, then the command conforms to SCPI regulation (see example)

Example: `:SOUR2:SWE:STEP 10kHz` *RST value is 1 kHz

:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP:LOGarithmic 0.01 to 50PCT

The command indicates the step width factor for logarithmic sweeps. The next frequency value of a sweep is calculated according to (if STARt < STOP) :

new frequency = prior frequency + STEP:LOG x prior frequency

Thus STEP:LOG indicates the fraction of the prior frequency by which this is increased for the next sweep step. Usually STEP:LOG is indicated in percent, with the suffix PCT having to be used explicitly. If STEP:LOG is changed, the value of POINts valid for SPACing:LOGarithmic also changes according to the formula stated unde

Example: `:SOUR2:SWE:STEP:LOG 5PCT` *RST value is 1 PCT

3.5.15 STATus-System

This system contains the commands for the status reporting system (c.f. Section "Status Reporting System"). *RST has no influence on the status registers.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:STATus			
:OPERation			
[:EVENt]?			Query only
:CONDition?			Query only
:PTRansition	0 to 32767		
:NTRansition	0 to 32767		
:ENABle	0 to 32767		
:PRESet			No query
:QUEStionable			
[:EVENt]?			Query only
:CONDition?			Query only
:PTRansition	0 to 32767		
:NTRansition	0 to 32767		
:ENABle	0 to 32767		
:QUEue			
[:NEXT]?			Query only

:STATus:OPERation

The commands for the STATus:OPERation register are under this node.

:STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?

The command queries the content of the EVENt part of the STATus:OPERation register. In reading out, the content of the EVENt part is deleted.

Example: `:STAT:OPER:EVEN?` Response: `17`

:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?

The command queries the content of the CONDition part of the STATus:OPERation register. In reading out, the content of the CONDition part is not deleted. The value returned directly reflects the current hardware state.

Example: `:STAT:OPER:COND?` Response: `1`

:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition 0 to 32767

The command (Positive TRansition) sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:OPERation register from 0 to1 for the transitions of the CONDition bits.

Example: `:STAT:OPER:PTR 32767`

:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition 0 to 32767

The command (Negative TRansition) sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:OPERation register from 1 to 0 for the transitions of the CONDition bit.

Example: `:STAT:OPER:NTR 0`

:STATus:OPERation:ENABle 0 to 32767

The command sets the bits of the ENABle register. This register selectively enables the individual events of the appropriate status event register for the sum bit in the status byte.

Example: `:STAT:OPER:ENAB 1`

:STATus:PRESet

The command resets the edge detectors and ENABle parts of all registers to a defined value. All PTRansition parts are set to FFFFh, i.e., all transitions from 0 to 1 are detected. All NTRansition parts are set to 0, i.e., a transition from 1 to 0 in a CONDition bit is not detected. The ENABle parts of STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable are set to 0, i.e., all events in these registers are not passed on.

Example: `:STAT:PRES`

:STATus:QUEStionable

The commands for the STATus:QUEStionable register are under this node.

:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?

The command queries the content of the EVENt part of the STATus:QUEStionable register. In reading out, the content of the EVENt part is deleted.

Example: `:STAT:QUES:EVEN?` Response: `1`

:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?

The command queries the content of the CONDition part of the STATus:QUEStionable register. In reading out, the content of the CONDition part is not deleted.

Example: `:STAT:QUES:COND?` Response: `2`

:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition 0 to 32767

The command (Positive TRansition) sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable register from 0 to 1 for transitions of the CONDition bit.

Example: `:STAT:QUES:PTR 32767`

:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition 0 to 32767

The command (Negative TRansition) sets the edge detectors of all bits of the STATus:QUEStionable register from 1 to 0 for transitions of the CONDition bit.

Example: `:STAT:QUES:NTR 0`

:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle 0 to 32767

The command sets the bits of the ENABle part of the STATus:QUEStionable register. This part selectively enables the individual events of the appropriate EVENt part for the sum bit in the status byte

Example: `:STAT:QUES:ENAB 1`

:STATus:QUEue[:NEXT]?

The command queries the entry that has been in the error queue for the longest time and thus deletes it. Positive error numbers denote errors specific of the instrument, negative error numbers error messages specified by SCPI (see annex B). If the error queue is empty, 0, "No error", is returned. The command is identical to SYSTem :ERRor?

Example: `STATus:QUEue:NEXT?` Response: `-221, "Settings conflict"`

3.5.16 SYSTem-System

In this system, a number of commands for general functions which are not immediately related to signal generation, are combined.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:SYSTem			
:BEEPer			
:STATe	ON | OFF		
:COMMunicate			
:GPIB			
:LTERminator	EOI | STANdard		
[:SELF]			
:ADDRess	0 to 30		
:SDATa			
:BAUD	1200 | 2400 | 4800 | 9600 | 19200 | 38400 | 57600 | 115200		
:SERial			
:CONTrol			
:RTS	ON | IBFull | RFR		
:BAUD	1200 | 2400 | 4800 | 9600 | 19200 | 38400 | 57600 | 115200		
:PACE	XON | NONE		
:ERRor?			Query only
:KLOCk	ON | OFF		
:MODE	FIXed | MSEQuence		
:MSEQuence			
:CATalog?			Query only
:DELete	"Name of sequence"		
:ALL			
:DWELl	50 ms to 60 s {,50 ms to 60 s}	s	
:FREE?			
:MODE	AUTO | STEP		
[:RCL]	1 to 50 {,1 to 50}		
:POINts?			Query only
:SELect	"Name of sequence"		
:PRESet			No query
:PROTect1|2|3			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF , password		
:SECurity			
[:STATe]	ON | OFF		
:SERRor?			Query only
:VERSion?			Query only
:SSAVe	1 to 1000		
:SREStore	1 to 1000		
!	<least significant byte> <most significant byte>		

:SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe ON | OFF

This node contains the commands to set the beeper fitted. *RST value is OFF

Example: `:SYST:BEEP:STAT OFF`

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB

The commands to check the IEC bus are under this node (GPIB = General Purpose Interface Bus)

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:LTERminator EOI | STANdard

The command activates the delimiter identification mode.

EOI	only signs transmitted with the circuit message EOI are identified. The EOI mode is particularly suitable for binary block transmission where an arbitrary sign not representing a delimiter could accidentally have the value LF
STANdard	LF (with or without EOI) is identified as a delimiter as well.

Example: `:SYST:COMM:GPIB:LTER EOI` *RST value is STAN

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess 1 to 30

The command sets the IEC bus instrument address. *RST value is 28

Example: `:SYST:COMM:GPIB:ADDR 1`

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SDATa:BAUD 1200| 2400| 4800| 9600| 19200| 38400| 57600| 115200

The commands sets the baud rate for the asynchronous data (connector SERDATA) for digital modulation and digital standards.. *RST has no influence on this parameter.

Example: `:SYST:COMM:SDAR:BAUD 1200` *RST value is 9600

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial

The command to set the serial interface are under this node. The data format is fixedly set to 8 data bits, no parity and 1 stop bit. These values cannot be changed. The device represents a DTE (Data Terminal Equipment) in relation to the serial interface. Therefore the the controller must be connected via a 0-modem.

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD 1200| 2400| 4800| 9600| 19200| 38400| 57600| 115200

The commands sets the baud rate for both the transmit and the receive direction. *RST has no influence on this parameter.

Example: `:SYST:COMM:SER:BAUD 1200` *RST value is 9600

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:RTS ON | IBFull | RFR

he commands sets the hardware handshake. *RST has no influence on this parameter.

ON	Interface line RTS is always active.
IBFull | RFR	Input Buffer Full | Ready For Receiving. Interface line RTS remains active as long as the instrument is ready to receive data

Example: `:SYST:COMM:SER:CONT:RTS ON` *RST value is RFR

:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:PACE XON | NONE

The command sets the software handshake. *RST has no influnence on this parameter.

XON Software handshake using the ASCII codes 11h (XON) and 13h (XOFF).

Note: This mode is not recommended for binary data and for baud rates above 9600 bauds.

NONE No software handshake.

Example: `:SYST:COMM:SER:PACE NONE` *RST value is NONE

:SYSTem:ERRor?

The command queries the entry that has been in the error queue for the longest time. Positive error numbers denote errors specific of the instrument, negative error numbers denote error messages specified by SCPI (see annex B). If the error queue is empty, 0, "No error", is returned. The command is identical to `STATus:QUEue:NEXT?`

Example: `:SYST:ERR?` Response: `-221, "Settings conflict"`

:SYSTem:KLOCk ON | OFF

The command (Keyboard LOCk) disables the keyboard of the SMIQ including the [LOCAL] key or enables it again (OFF).

***Caution**: If :SYSTem:SECurity is ON, the keyboard cannot be enabled, i.e., :SYSTem:KLOCk OFF is not accepted. If the disabling of the command is released by switching over to :SYSTem:SECurity OFF, data will be lost.*

Example: `:SYST:KLOC ON` *RST value is OFF

:SYSTem:MODE FIXed | MSEQence

The command sets the operating mode of the instrument.

FIXed The overall instrument state can only be switched over using *RCL.

MSEQuence The instrument successively sets the instrument states indicated under `:SYSTem:MSEQuence:RCL`. *RST value is FIXed

Example: `:SYST:MODE FIX`

:SYSTem:MSEQuence

This node follows the SOURce:LIST system. It can manage several memory sequences which each consist of a list of instrument state numbers and a time list. If `:SYSTem:MODE` is switched to MSEQuence, the instrument states stated in the list selected are set successively for the time stated in the time list in each case.

:SYSTem:MSEQuence:CATalog?

The command queries the memory sequences available. It returns a list, the entries are separated by means of commas.

Example: `:SYST:MSEQ:CAT?` Response: `"SEQ1", "DEMO", "SEQA"`

:SYSTem:MSEQuence:DELete "Name of sequence"

The command deletes the memory sequence indicated.

Example: `:SYST:MSEQ:DEL "SEQ1"`

:SYSTem:MSEQuence:DELete:ALL

The command deletes all memory sequences. The memory-sequence mode must be switched off as a selected sequence cannot be deleted (`SYSTem:MODE FIXed`).

Example: `:SYST:MSEQ:DEL:ALL`

:SYSTem:MSEQuence:DWELl 50 ms to 60 s{,50 ms to 60 s}

For the memory sequence which has currently been selected, the command transmits a list indicating the time for which an instrument setting is "held" in each case before the instrument proceeds to the next setting. If DWELl indicates only one parameter, every item of the instrument state list is set for the same, indicated time. Lists are not influenced by *RST.

Example: `:SYST:MSEQ:DWEL 1s`

:SYSTem:MSEQuence:FREE?

The command queries the space available for memory sequences. It returns two values. The first value indicates the space still vacant, the second the space already occupied.

Example: `:SYST:MSEQ:FREE?` Response: `20, 236`

:SYSTem:MSEQuence:MODE AUTO | STEP

The command indicates in which way the memory sequence is to be processed (by analogy with `:SOURce:SWEep:MODE`).

AUTO	Each trigger event triggers a complete cycle of the memory sequence selected with automatic restart at the beginning.
STEP	Each trigger event only triggers one step in processing the memory sequence.

Example: `:SYST:MSEQ:MODE AUTO` *RST value is AUTO

:SYSTem:MSEQuence[:RCL] 1 to 50 {,1 to 50}

The command transmits the list of the instrument states to be assumed successively. The list contains integers denoting the states stored by means of *SAV. These instrument states are set successively using a simulated *RCL (thus the name of the list). The length of the list is not limited. The values of the list are between 1 and 50 (number of memory locations to be called). Lists are not influenced by *RST.

Example: `:SYST:MSEQ:RCL 30, 31, 32 ,32 ,32 , 33`

:SYSTem:MSEQuence[:RCL]:POINts?

The command queries the length of the RCL list selected. The RCL list is user-defined and of variable length. The maximal length of the list can be queried by means of `:SYSTem:MSEQence:FREE?` (addition of the two values)..

Example: `:SYST:MSEQ:RCL:POIN?` Response: `17`

:SYSTem:MSEQuence:SELect "Name of sequence"

The command selects a memory sequence. The name of the sequence may be an arbitrary character string of up to 7 letters. If there is no memory sequence of the name indicated, the command creates it, i.e., this command can be used to generate new lists.

Example: `:SYST:MSEQ:SEL "SEQA"`

:SYSTem:PRESet

The command triggers an instrument reset. It has the same effect as the RESET key of the manual control or as command *RST. This command triggers an event and hence has no *RST value.

Example: `:SYST:PRES`

:SYSTem:PROTect1|2|3

The commands to disable certain instrument functions are under this node. A list of the functions concerned can be found in the manual control (Section Password Input With Protected Functions). There are three protection levels which are differentiated by means of a suffix after PROTect. *RST has no effects on the disabling/enabling of the instrument functions.

:SYSTem:PROTect1|2|3 [:STATe] ON | OFF, password

The command switches a protection level on or off. The passwords are 6-digit numbers. They are fixedly stored in the firmware. The password for the first level is 123456.

ON	disables the functions belonging to this protection level. A password need not be indicated.
OFF	deactivates the disabling again if the correct password is indicated. Otherwise an error -224, "Illegal parameter value" is generated and STATe remains ON.

Example: `:SYST:PROT1:STAT OFF, 123456`

:SYSTem:SECurity

The commands setting the security characteristics of the instrument are under this node.

:SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe] ON | OFF

The command switches the security state on or off. The command is not influenced by *RST and *RCL.

ON The following commands cannot be executed:

```
:DISPlay:ANNotation:ALL ON
:DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQ ON
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude ON
:SYSTem:KLOCk OFF
```

OFF In the transition from ON to OFF all data existing in the instrument except for the calibrating data are deleted, especially all status registers, all instrument states and all lists.

Example: `:SYST:SEC:STAT ON`

:SYSTem:SERRor?

This command returns a list of all errors existing at the point of time of the query. This list corresponds to the indication on the ERROR page with manual control (cf. Section Error Messages).

Example: `:SYST:SERR?`
Response: `-221, "Settings conflict", 153, "Input voltage out of range"`

:SYSTem:VERSion?

The command returns the SCPI version number the instrument acts in accordance with. This command is a query and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:SYST:VERS?` Response: `1994.0`

:SYSTem:SSAVe 1...1000

This command saves the current device setting at the memory location indicated.

:SYSTem:SREStore 1...1000

This command loads a device status that was stored using the `:SYSTem:SSAVe` command (RESTORE). One of 1000 available memory locations is selected by entering a numeral.

! <least significant byte> <most significant byte>

This command has the same effect as the `:SYSTem:SREStore` command. The setting time however is 300 µs less. It is optimized for highest speed and does not comply with the SCPI syntax regulations. Exactly 3 bytes are transmitted including the `'!'` (which is the identifier of this command). With the last byte, EOI has to be activated as delimiter.
The memory location is binary-coded in the 2 bytes indicated.

3.5.17 TEST-System

This system contains the commands to execute the selftest routines (`RAM?`, `ROM?` `FSIM?`, `MCOD?`, `BERT?` and `BATTery?`) as well as to directly manipulate the hardware modules (`:TEST:DIRect`). The selftests return a "0" if the test has been executed successfully, otherwise a value unequal to "0". All commands of this system do not have an *RST value.

Caution: *The commands under node* `:TEST:DIRect` *directly act on the respective hardware module circumventing any security mechanisms. They are provided for service purposes and should not be used by the user. Improper use of the commands may damage the module.*

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:TEST			
:DIRect			
:ATTC	Subaddress, hex data string		
:DGEN	Subaddress, hex data string		
:DSYN0MUX	Subaddress, hex data string		
:DSYN1MUX	Subaddress, hex data string		
:FMOD	Subaddress, hex data string		
:FSIM1M	Subaddress, hex data string		
:FSIM2M	Subaddress, hex data string		
:IQCON	Subaddress, hex data string		
:IQMOD	Subaddress, hex data string		
:MCOD	Subaddress, hex data string		
:REFSS	Subaddress, hex data string		
:NDSim	Subaddress, hex data string		
:ROSC	Subaddress, hex data string		
:SUM	Subaddress, hex data string		
:MCOD?			Query only
:MCOD			
:DATA?			Query only
:BERT?			Query only
:FSIM?			Query only
:RAM?			Query only
:ROM?			Query only
:BATTery			
[:RAM]?			Query only
:DGEN?			Query only

:TEST:DIRect

This node contains the commands directly acting on the respective hardware module circumventing any security mechanisms. The commands under this node have no short form.

:TEST:DIRect:ATTC Subaddress, hex data string

The command directly acts on module ATTC. A subaddress (0 or 1) must be indicated as a parameter. The data are indicated as a <string> (i.e., an ASCII character string enclosed in quotation marks) representing hexadecimal numbers. Thus characters 0 to 9 A to F may occur in the character string.

Example: `:TEST:DIR:ATTC 0, "0010AF1F"`

Query: `:TEST:DIR:ATTC? 0`

:TEST:DIRect:DGEN Subaddress, hex data string

The command acts on module DGEN (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`).

:TEST:DIRect:DSYN0MUX Subaddress, hex data string

The command acts on module DSYN. (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`)

:TEST:DIRect:DSYN1MUX Subaddress, hex data string

The command acts on module DSYN. (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`)

:TEST:DIRect:FMOD Subaddress, hex data string

The command acts on module FMOD. (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`)

:TEST:DIRect:FSIM1M Subaddress, hex data string

The command acts on module FSIM1M. (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`)

:TEST:DIRect:FSIM2M Subaddress, hex data string

The command acts on module FSIM2M. (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`)

:TEST:DIRect:IQCON Subaddress, hex data string

The command acts on module IQCON. (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`)

:TEST:DIRect:IQMOD Subaddress, hex data string

The command acts on module IQMOD. (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`)

:TEST:DIRect:MCOD Subaddress, hex data string

The command acts on module MCOD. (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`)

:TEST:DIRect:NDSim Subaddress, hex data string

The command acts on module NDSIM. (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`)

:TEST:DIRect:REFSS Subaddress, hex data string

The command acts on module REFSS. (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`)

:TEST:DIRect:ROSC Subaddress, hex data string

The command acts on module ROSC. (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`)

:TEST:DIRect:SUM Sub address, hex data string

The command acts on module SUM. (cf. `:TEST:DIR:ATTC`)

:TEST:MCOD?

The command triggers a test of the modulation coder.

:TEST:BERT?

The command triggers a test of BERT.

:TEST:FSIM?

The command triggers a test of the fading simulator.

:TEST:RAM?

The command triggers a test of the RAM.

:TEST:ROM?

The command triggers a test of the EPROM.

:TEST:BATTery[:RAM]?

The command triggers a test of the RAM battery voltage. The voltage should be at least 2.5 V.

:TEST:BATTery:DGEN?

The command triggers a test of the battery voltage of the data generator.

3.5.18 TRIGger-System

The TRIGger system contains the commands to select the trigger source and to configure the external trigger socket. The suffix is only important for the SWEEP subsystem:
TRIGger1 = RF generator
TRIGger2 = LFGEN

The trigger system of the SMIQ is a simplified implementation of the SCPI trigger system. Compared to SCPI, the TRIGger system shows the following differences:

- No INITiate command, the instrument behaves as if `INITiate:CONTinuous ON` was set.
- There are several subsystems denoting the different parts of the instrument under TRIGger (SWEep, BERT, LIST, DM, MSEQuence).

Further commands as to the trigger system of the SMIQ can be found in the ABORt system.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:TRIGger1|2			
[:SWEep]			
[:IMMediate]			no query
:SOURce	SINGle | EXTernal | AUTO		
:BERT			
[:IMMediate]			no query
:LIST			
[:IMMediate]			no query
:SOURce	SINGle | EXTernal | AUTO | HOP		
:DM			
[:IMMediate]			no query
:SOURce	SINGle | EXTernal | AUTO		
:MSEQuence			
[:IMMediate]			no query
:SOURce	SINGle | EXTernal | AUTO		
:SLOPe	POSitive | NEGative		

:TRIGger1|2[:SWEep]

All commands to trigger a sweep are under this node. The settings here act on level and frequency sweeps for RF generator (TRIG1) and LF generator (TRIG2).

:TRIGger1|2[:SWEep][:IMMediate]

The command immediately starts a sweep. Which sweep is executed depends on the respective MODE setting, e.g. `:SOURce:FREQuency:MODE SWEep`. The command corresponds to manual-control command EXECUTE SINGLE SWEEP. This command triggers an event and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:TRIG:SWE:IMM`

:TRIGger1|2[:SWEep]:SOURce AUTO | SINGle | EXTernal

The command specifies the trigger source. The naming of the parameters directly corresponds to the different settings with manual control. SCPI uses other designations for the parameters the instrument accepts as well. These designations are to be preferred if compatibility is important. The following table provides an overview.

SMIQ designation	SCPI designation	Command with manual control
AUTO	IMMediate	MODE AUTO
SINGle	BUS	MODE SINGLE or STEP
EXTernal	EXTernal	MODE EXT TRIG SINGLE or EXT TRIG STEP

AUTO	The trigger is free-running, i.e., the trigger requirement is permanently met. As soon as a sweep has been terminated, the next one is started.
SINGle	Triggering is effected by means of IEC-bus commands `:TRIGger:SWEep:IMMediate` or `*TRG`. If `:SOURce:SWEep:MODE` is set to `STEP`, a step, in the case of the `AUTO` setting a complete sweep, is executed.
EXTernal	Triggering is effected from outside via the EXT.TRIG. socket or by the GET command via IEC/IEEE-bus (see annex A). The action triggered depends on the setting of the sweep mode as in the case of SINGle.

Example: `:TRIG:SWE:SOUR AUTO` *RST value is SINGle

:TRIGger:BERT[:IMMediate]

The command immediately starts the BER measurement. It corresponds to command EXECUTE SINGLE MODE of the manual control in the BERT menu. This command is an event and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:TRIG:BERT:IMM`

:TRIGger:LIST

This node contains all commands to trigger a list in the LIST mode.

:TRIGger:LIST[:IMMediate]

The command immediately starts the processing of a list of the LIST mode. It corresponds to command EXECUTE SINGLE MODE of the manual control in the LIST menu. This command is an event and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:TRIG:LIST:IMM`

:TRIGger1|2:LIST:SOURce AUTO | SINGle | EXTernal | HOP

The command specifies the trigger source. The naming of the parameters corresponds to the one with sweep mode. SCPI uses other designations for the parameters the instrument accepts as well. These designations are to be preferred if compatibility is important. The following table provides an overview:

SMIQ designation	SCPI designation	Command with manual control
AUTO	IMMediate	MODE AUTO
SINGle	BUS	MODE SINGLE or STEP
EXTernal	EXTernal	MODE EXT TRIG SINGLE or EXT TRIG STEP
HOP	-----	MODE HOP

AUTO	The trigger is free-running, i.e., the trigger condition is permanently fulfilled. As soon as the list selected has been finished in the LIST mode, it is started anew.
SINGle	Triggering is executed by means of IEC-bus command :TRIGger:LIST :IMM. The list is executed once.
EXTernal	Triggering is carried out from outside via the EXT.TRIG. socket or by the GET command via IEC/IEEE-bus (see annex A). The list is executed once
HOP	Triggering is carried out from inside via control list (HOP bit is set; option SMIQB11 data generator). Only with `LIST:MODE STEP`.

Example: `:TRIG:LIST:SOUR AUTO` *RST value is SING

:TRIGger:DM

The commands for the autorun control of digital modulation are under this node. These commands are only valid for TRIGger1.

:TRIGger:DM[:IMMediate]

In case of basic digital modulations, this command immediately starts the processing of the data list of the DM data generator. The command acts on the type of modulation presently set using `:SOURce:DM:TYPE`. It corresponds to the EXECUTE SINGLE command of the manual control in the associated DIGITAL MOD menu. This command is an event and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:TRIG:DM:IMM`

:TRIGger:DM:SOURce AUTO | SINGle | EXTernal

The command specifies the valid trigger events. See following table for effect on complex modulation.

AUTO	The trigger condition is always fulfilled. In case of basic digital modulations, the list is processed repeatedly, the RF signal is continuously DM-modulated.
SINGle	The trigger condition can be fulfilled by manual control or by using the commands `TRIG:DM:IMM` oder `*TRG`. The list is processed only once. DM is subsequently inactive.
EXTernal	This setting has no effect on the basic digital modulations.

Example: `:TRIG:DM:SOUR AUTO` *RST value is AUTO

:TRIGger:MSEQuence

This node contains all commands to trigger a memory sequence. The commands are only valid for TRIGger1.

:TRIGger:MSEQuence[:IMMediate]

The command immediately starts a memory sequence. It corresponds to the EXECUTE SINGLE MODE command of the manual control in the MEMORY SEQUENCE menu. This command is an event and thus has no *RST value.

Example: `:TRIG:MSEQ:IMM`

:TRIGger:MSEQuence:SOURce AUTO | SINGle | EXTernal

The command specifies the trigger source (cf. `:TRIGger:SWEep:SOURce`)

Example: `:TRIG:MSEQ:SOUR AUTO` *RST value is SING

:TRIGger:SLOPe POSitive | NEGative

The command indicates whether the external trigger input only responds to the positive, the negative or to both edges of the trigger signal. The command acts on `TRIGger:SWEep`, `TRIGger:LIST` and `TRIGger:MSEQuence`. The pulse generator has an own trigger input and thus also an own SLOPe command. *RST value is POS

Example: `:TRIG:SLOP NEG`

3.5.19 UNIT-System

This system contains the commands specifying which units are valid if no unit is indicated in a command. These settings are valid for the entire instrument.

Command	Parameter	Default Unit	Remark
:UNIT			
:ANGLe	DEGRee| DEGree | RADian		
:POWer	DBM | DBW | DBMW | DBUW | DBV | DBMV | DBUV | V		

:UNIT:ANGLe DEGRee | DEGree | RADian

The command indicates the unit for angles. *RST value is RAD

Example: `:UNIT:ANGL DEGR`

:UNIT:POWer DBM | DBW | DBMW | DBUW | DBV | DBMV | DBUV | V

The command indicates the unit for power. *RST value is DBM

Example: `:UNIT:POW V`

3.6 Instrument Model and Command Processing

The instrument model shown in Fig. 3-2 has been made viewed from the standpoint of the servicing of IEC-bus commands. The individual components work independently of each other and simultaneously. They communicate by means of so-called "messages".

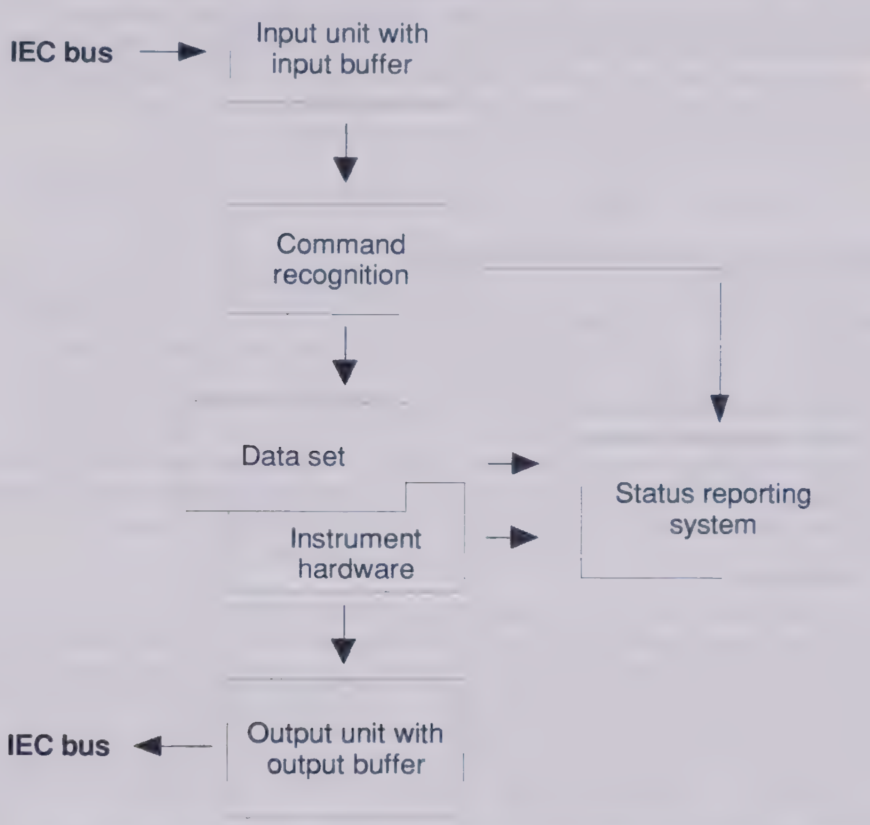

IEC bus
Input unit with input buffer
Command recognition
Data set
Instrument hardware
Status reporting system
IEC bus
Output unit with output buffer

Fig. 3-2 Instrument model in the case of remote control by means of the IEC bus

3.6.1 Input Unit

The input unit receives commands character by character from the IEC bus and collects them in the input buffer. The input buffer has a size of 1024 characters. The input unit sends a message to the command recognition as soon as the input buffer is full or as soon as it receives a delimiter, <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR>, as defined in IEEE 488.2, or the interface message DCL.

If the input buffer is full, the IEC-bus traffic is stopped and the data received up to then are processed. Subsequently the IEC-bus traffic is continued. If, however, the buffer is not yet full when receiving the delimiter, the input unit can already receive the next command during command recognition and execution. The receipt of a DCL clears the input buffer and immediately initiates a message to the command recognition.

3.6.2 Command Recognition

The command recognition analyses the data received from the input unit. It proceeds in the order in which it receives the data. Only a DCL is serviced with priority, a GET (Group Execute Trigger), e.g., is only executed after the commands received before as well. Each recognized command is immediately transferred to the data set but without being executed there at once.
Syntactical errors in the command are recognized here and supplied to the status reporting system. The rest of a command line after a syntax error is analyzed further if possible and serviced.
If the command recognition recognizes a delimiter or a DCL, it requests the data set to set the commands in the instrument hardware as well now. Subsequently it is immediately prepared to process commands again. This means for the command servicing that further commands can already be serviced while the hardware is still being set ("overlapping execution").

3.6.3 Data Set and Instrument Hardware

Here the expression "instrument hardware" denotes the part of the instrument fulfilling the actual instrument function - signal generation, measurement etc. The controller is not included.

The data set is a detailed reproduction of the instrument hardware in the software.

IEC-bus setting commands lead to an alteration in the data set. The data set management enters the new values (e.g. frequency) into the data set, however, only passes them on to the hardware when requested by the command recognition. As this is always only effected at the end of a command line, the order of the setting commands in the command line is not relevant.

The data are only checked for their compatibility among each other and with the instrument hardware immediately before they are transmitted to the instrument hardware. If the detection is made that an execution is not possible, an "execution error" is signaled to the status reporting system. All alterations of the data set are canceled, the instrument hardware is not reset. Due to the delayed checking and hardware setting, however, it is permissible to set impermissible instrument states within one command line for a short period of time without this leading to an error message (example: simultaneous activation of FM and PM). At the end of the command line, however, a permissible instrument state must have been reached again.

Before passing on the data to the hardware, the settling bit in the STATus:OPERation register is set. The hardware executes the settings and resets the bit again as soon as the new state has settled. This fact can be used to synchronize command servicing.

IEC-bus queries induce the data set management to send the desired data to the output unit.

3.6.4 Status Reporting System

The status reporting system collects information on the instrument state and makes it available to the output unit on request. The exact structure and function are described in the next section.

3.6.5 Output Unit

The output unit collects the information requested by the controller, which it receives from the data set management. It processes it according to the SCPI rules and makes it available in the output buffer. The output buffer has a size of 1024 characters. If the information requested is longer, it is made available "in portions" without this being recognized by the controller.
If the instrument is addressed as a talker without the output buffer containing data or awaiting data from the data set management, the output unit sends error message "Query UNTERMINATED" to the status reporting system. No data are sent on the IEC bus, the controller waits until it has reached its time limit. This behavior is specified by SCPI.

3.6.6 Command Sequence and Command Synchronization

What has been said above makes clear that all commands can potentially be carried out overlapping. Equally, setting commands within one command line are not absolutely serviced in the order in which they have been received.

In order to make sure that commands are actually carried out in a certain order, each command must be sent in a separate command line, that is to say, with a separate IBWRT()-call.
In order to prevent an overlapping execution of commands, one of commands *OPC, *OPC? or *WAI must be used. All three commands cause a certain action only to be carried out after the hardware has been set and has settled. By a suitable programming, the controller can be forced to wait for the respective action to occur (cf. Table 3-3).

Table 3-3 Synchronization with *OPC, *OPC? and *WAI

Command	**Action after the hardware has settled**	**Programming the controller**
*OPC	Setting the operation-complete bit in the ESR	- Setting bit 0 in the ESE - Setting bit 5 in the SRE - Waiting for service request (SRQ)
*OPC?	Writing a "1" into the output buffer	Addressing the instrument as a talker
*WAI	The next command is executed only after having processed all of the preceeding commands.	Sending the next command

An example as to command synchronization can be found in annex D "Program Examples".

3.7 Status Reporting System

The status reporting system (cf. Fig. 3-4) stores all information on the present operating state of the instrument, e.g. that the instrument presently carries out an AUTORANGE and on errors which have occurred. This information is stored in the status registers and in the error queue. The status registers and the error queue can be queried via IEC bus.

The information is of a hierarchical structure. The register status byte (STB) defined in IEEE 488.2 and its associated mask register service request enable (SRE) form the uppermost level. The STB receives its information from the standard event status register (ESR) which is also defined in IEEE 488.2 with the associated mask register standard event status enable (ESE) and registers STATus:OPERation and STATus:QUEStionable which are defined by SCPI and contain detailed information on the instrument.

The IST flag ("Individual STatus") and the parallel poll enable register (PPE) allocated to it are also part of the status reporting system. The IST flag, like the SRQ, combines the entire instrument status in a single bit. The PPE fulfills an analog function for the IST flag as the SRE for the service request.

The output buffer contains the messages the instrument returns to the controller. It is not part of the status reporting system but determines the value of the MAV bit in the STB and thus is represented in Fig. 3-4.

3.7.1 Structure of an SCPI Status Register

Each SCPI register consists of 5 parts which each have a width of 16 bits and have different functions (cf. Fig. 3-3). The individual bits are independent of each other, i.e. each hardware status is assigned a bit number which is valid for all five parts. For example, bit 3 of the STATus:OPERation register is assigned to the hardware status "wait for trigger" in all five parts. Bit 15 (the most significant bit) is set to zero for all parts. Thus the contents of the register parts can be processed by the controller as positive integer.

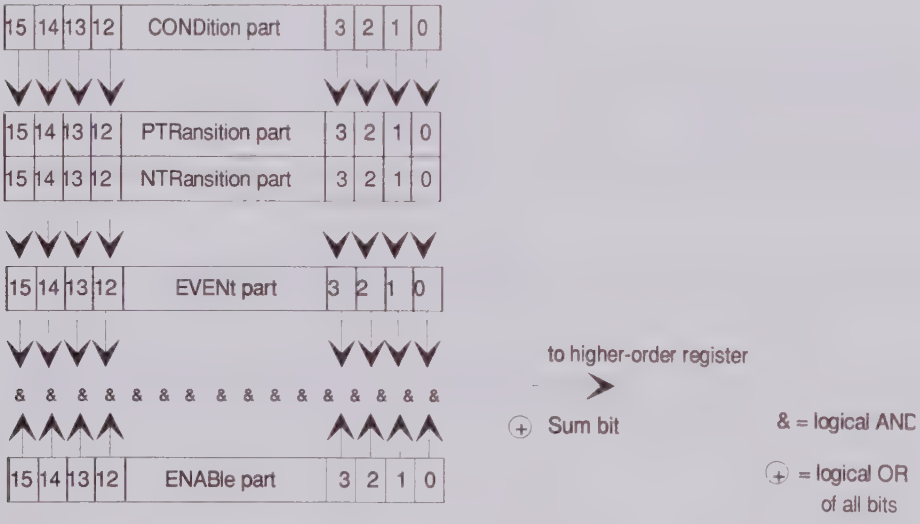


Fig. 3-3 The status -register model

CONDition part

The CONDition part is directly written into by the hardware or the sum bit of the next lower register. Its contents reflects the current instrument status. This register part can only be read, but not written into or cleared. Its contents is not affected by reading.

PTRansition part

The Positive-TRansition part acts as an edge detector. When a bit of the CONDition part is changed from 0 to 1, the associated PTR bit decides whether the EVENt bit is set to 1.

PTR bit =1: the EVENt bit is set.

PTR bit =0: the EVENt bit is not set.

This part can be written into and read at will. Its contents is not affected by reading.

NTRansition part

The Negative-TRansition part also acts as an edge detector. When a bit of the CONDition part is changed from 1 to 0, the associated NTR bit decides whether the EVENt bit is set to 1.

NTR bit =1: the EVENt bit is set.

NTR bit =0: the EVENt bit is not set.

This part can be written into and read at will. Its contents is not affected by reading.

With these two edge register parts the user can define which state transition of the condition part (none, 0 to 1, 1 to 0 or both) is stored in the EVENt part.

EVENt part

The EVENt part indicates whether an event has occurred since the last reading, it is the "memory" of the condition part. It only indicates events passed on by the edge filters. It is permanently updated by the instrument. This part can only be read by the user. During reading, its contents is set to zero. In linguistic usage this part is often equated with the entire register.

ENABle part

The ENABle part determines whether the associated EVENt bit contributes to the sum bit (cf. below). Each bit of the EVENt part is ANDed with the associated ENABle bit (symbol '&'). The results of all logical operations of this part are passed on to the sum bit via an OR function (symbol '+').

ENAB bit =0: the associated EVENt bit does not contribute to the sum bit

ENAB bit =1: if the associated EVENT bit is "1", the sum bit is set to "1" as well.

This part can be written into and read by the user at will. Its contents is not affected by reading.

Sum bit

As indicated above, the sum bit is obtained from the EVENt and ENABle part for each register. The result is then entered into a bit of the CONDition part of the higher-order register.

The instrument automatically generates the sum bit for each register. Thus an event, e.g. a PLL that has not locked, can lead to a service request throughout all levels of the hierarchy.

Note: *The service request enable register SRE defined in IEEE 488.2 can be taken as ENABle part of the STB if the STB is structured according to SCPI. By analogy, the ESE can be taken as the ENABle part of the ESR.*

3.7.2 Overview of the Status Registers

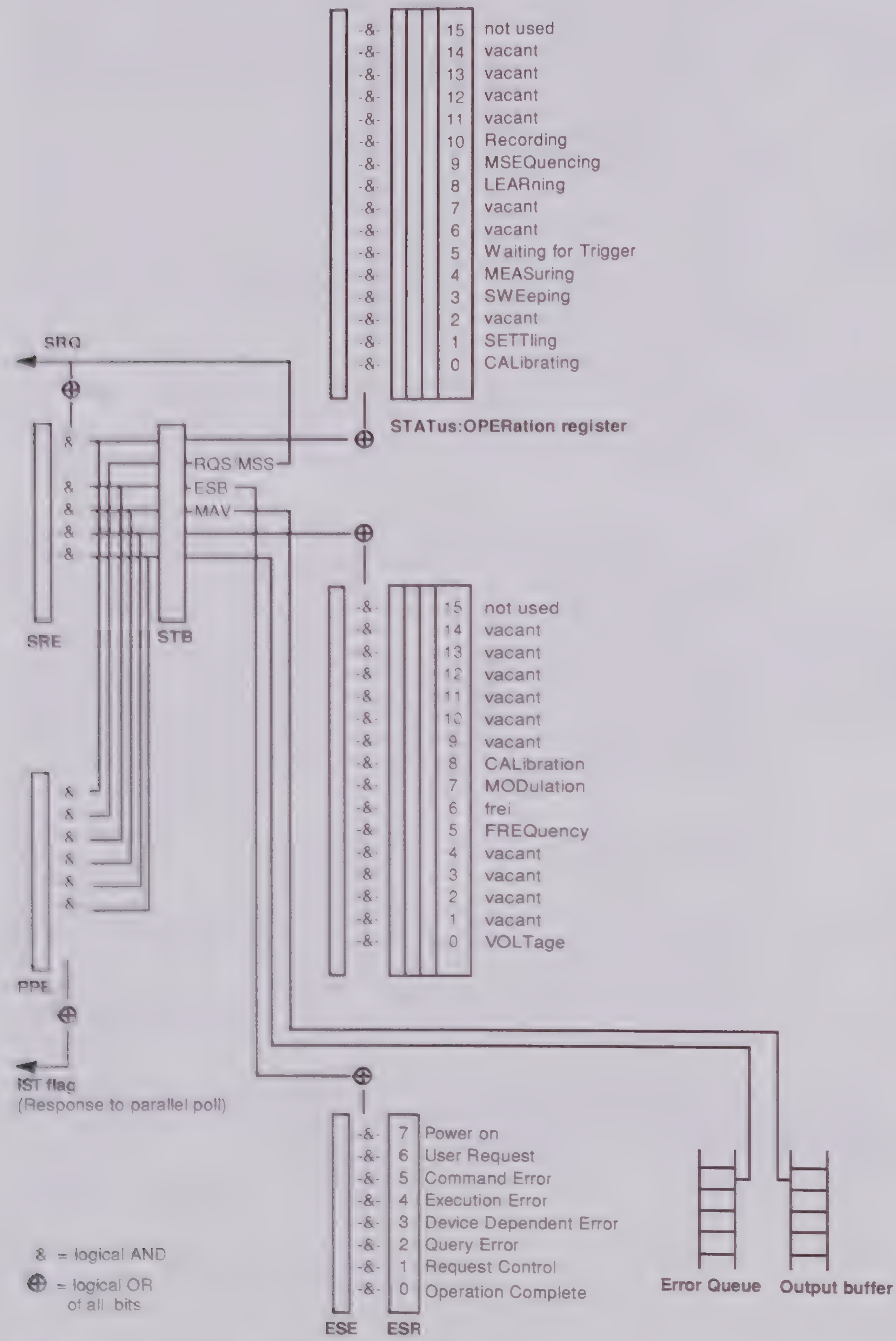

15 not used
14 vacant
13 vacant
12 vacant
11 vacant
10 Recording
9 MSEQuencing
8 LEARning
7 vacant
6 vacant
5 Waiting for Trigger
4 MEASuring
3 SWEeping
2 vacant
1 SETTling
0 CALibrating
STATus:OPERation register
SRQ
RQS/MSS
ESB
MAV
SRE
STB
15 not used
14 vacant
13 vacant
12 vacant
11 vacant
10 vacant
9 vacant
8 CALibration
7 MODulation
6 frei
5 FREQuency
4 vacant
3 vacant
2 vacant
1 vacant
0 VOLTage
PPE
IST flag
(Response to parallel poll)
7 Power on
6 User Request
5 Command Error
4 Execution Error
3 Device Dependent Error
2 Query Error
1 Request Control
0 Operation Complete
Error Queue
Output buffer
ESE
ESR
& = logical AND
⊕ = logical OR of all bits

Fig. 3-4 Overview of the status register

3.7.3 Description of the Status Registers

3.7.3.1 Status Byte (STB) and Service Request Enable Register (SRE)

The STB is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It provides a rough overview of the instrument status by collecting the pieces of information of the lower registers. It can thus be compared with the CONDition part of an SCPI register and assumes the highest level within the SCPI hierarchy. A special feature is that bit 6 acts as the sum bit of the remaining bits of the status byte.
The STATUS BYTE is read out using the command "*STB?" or a serial poll.

The STB implies the SRE. It corresponds to the ENABle part of the SCPI registers as to its function. Each bit of the STB is assigned a bit in the SRE. Bit 6 of the SRE is ignored. If a bit is set in the SRE and the associated bit in the STB changes from 0 to 1, a Service Request (SRQ) is generated on the IEC bus, which triggers an interrupt in the controller if this is appropriately configured and can be further processed there.
The SRE can be set using command "*SRE" and read using "*SRE?".

Table 3-4 Meaning of the bits used in the status byte

Bit no.	Meaning
2	**Error Queue not empty** The bit is set when an entry is made in the error queue. If this bit is enabled by the SRE, each entry of the error queue generates a Service Request. Thus an error can be recognized and specified in greater detail by polling the error queue. The poll provides an informative error message. This procedure is to be recommended since it considerably reduces the problems involved with IEC-bus control.
3	**QUEStionable status sum bit** The bit is set if an EVENt bit is set in the QUEStionable status register and the associated ENABle bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates a questionable instrument status, which can be specified in greater detail by polling the QUEStionable status register.
4	**MAV-Bit** (Message AVailable) The bit is set if a message is available in the output buffer which can be read. This bit can be used to enable data to be automatically read from the instrument to the controller (cf. annex D, program examples).
5	**ESB bit** Sum bit of the event status register. It is set if one of the bits in the event status register is set and enabled in the event status enable register. Setting of this bit implies a serious error which can be specified in greater detail by polling the event status register.
6	**MSS-Bit** (Master Status Summary bit) The bit is set if the instrument triggers a service request. This is the case if one of the other bits of this register is set together with its mask bit in the service request enable register SRE.
7	**OPERation status register sum bit** The bit is set if an EVENt bit is set in the OPERation status register and the associated ENABle bit is set to 1. A set bit indicates that the instrument is just performing an action. The type of action can be determined by polling the OPERation status register.

3.7.3.2 IST Flag and Parallel Poll Enable Register (PPE)

By analogy with the SRQ, the IST flag combines the entire status information in a single bit. It can be queried by means of a parallel poll or using command "*IST?".

The parallel poll enable register (PPE) determines which bits of the STB contribute to the IST flag. The bits of the STB are ANDed with the corresponding bits of the PPE, with bit 6 being used as well in contrast to the SRE. The Ist flag results from the ORing of all results. The PPE can be set using commands "*PRE" and read using command "*PRE?".

3.7.3.3 Event Status Register (ESR) and Event Status Enable Register (ESE)

The ESR is already defined in IEEE 488.2. It can be compared with the EVENt part of an SCPI register. The event status register can be read out using command "*ESR?".
The ESE is the associated ENABle part. It can be set using command "*ESE" and read using command "*ESE?".

Table 3.5 Meaning of the bits used in the event status register

Bit No	Meaning
0	**Operation Complete** This bit is set on receipt of the command *OPC exactly when all previous commands have been executed.
2	**Query Error** This bit is set if either the controller wants to read data from the instrument without having sent a query, or if it does not fetch requested data and sends new instructions to the instrument instead. The cause is often a query which is faulty and hence cannot be executed.
3	**Device-dependent Error** This bit is set if a device-dependent error occurs. An error message with a number between -300 and -399 or a positive error number, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue (cf. annex B, Error Messages).
4	**Execution Error** This bit is set if a received command is syntactically correct, however, cannot be performed for other reasons. An error message with a number between -200 and -300, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue (cf. annex B, Error Messages).
5	**Command Error** This bit is set if a command which is undefined or syntactically incorrect is received. An error message with a number between -100 and -200, which denotes the error in greater detail, is entered into the error queue (cf. annex B, Error Messages).
6	**User Request** This bit is set on pressing the LOCAL key, i.e., when the instrument is switched over to manual control.
7	**Power On** (supply voltage on) This bit is set on switching on the instrument.

3.7.3.4 STATus:OPERation Register

In the CONDition part, this register contains information on which actions the instrument is being executing or, in the EVENt part, information on which actions the instrument has executed since the last reading. It can be read using commands `"STATus:OPERation:CONDition?"` or `"STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?"`..

Table 3-6 Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:OPERation register

Bit-No.	**Meaning**
0	**CALibrating** This bit is set as long as the instrument is performing a calibration.
1	**SETTling** This bit is set as long as the new status is settling after a setting command. It is only set if the settling time is longer than the command processing time.
3	**SWEeping** This bit is set while the instrument is performing a sweep.
4	**MEASuring** This bit is set while the instrument is performing a measurement.
5	**WAIT for TRIGGER** This bit is set as long as the instrument is waiting for a trigger event.
8	**LEARning** This bit is set while the instrument is "learning" a list.
9	**MSEQuencing** This bit is set while the instrument is performing a memory sequence.
10	**RECording** This bit is set while the instrument is recording external data via the DATA input.

3.7.3.5 STATus:QUEStionable Register

This register contains information on questionable instrument states. They can occur, e.g. if the instrument is operated out of its specifications. It can be queried using commands `"STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?"` or `"STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?"`.

Table 3-7 Meaning of the bits used in the STATus:QUEStionable register

Bit-No.	**Meaning**
0	**VOLTage** This bit is set if the voltage at an output connector is not correct, if the voltage is above or below the specified limit values, if the level limit has responded, if the overvoltage protection has responded.
5	**FREQuency** The bit is set if a frequency at the RF output is not correct or if it is lower or higher than the specified values
7	**MODulation** The bit is set if a modulation is not correct or is operated outside the specifications.
8	**CALibration** The bit is set if a calibration is not performed properly.

3.7.4 Application of the Status Reporting Systems

In order to be able to effectively use the status reporting system, the information contained there must be transmitted to the controller and further processed there. There are several methods which are represented in the following. Detailed program examples are to be found in annex D, Programming Examples.

3.7.4.1 Service Request, Making Use of the Hierarchy Structure

Under certain circumstances, the instrument can send a service request (SRQ) to the controller. Usually this service request initiates an interrupt at the controller, to which the control program can react with corresponding actions. As evident from Fig. 3-4, an SRQ is always initiated if one or several of bits 2, 3, 4, 5 or 7 of the status byte are set and enabled in the SRE. Each of these bits combines the information of a further register, the error queue or the output buffer. The corresponding setting of the ENABle parts of the status registers can achieve that arbitrary bits in an arbitrary status register initiate an SRQ. In order to make use of the possibilities of the service request, all bits should be set to "1" in enable registers SRE and ESE.

Examples (cf. Fig. 3-4 and Program Examples, annex D as well):

Use of command "`*OPC`" to generate an SRQ

- ➢ Set bit 0 in the ESE (Operation Complete)
- ➢ Set bit 5 in the SRE (ESB)

After its settings have been completed, the instrument generates an SRQ.

Indication of the end of a sweep by means of an SRQ with the controller

- ➢ Set bit 7 in the SRE (sum bit of the STATus:OPERation register)
- ➢ Set bit 3 (sweeping)in the STATus:OPERation:ENABle.
- ➢ Set bit 3 in the STATus:OPERation:NTRansition so as to make sure that the transition of sweeping bit 3 from 1 to 0 (sweep end) is recorded in the EVENt part.

After a sweep has been completed, the instrument generates an SRQ.

The SRQ is the only possibility for the instrument to become active on its own. Each controller program should set the instrument such that a service request is initiated in the case of malfunction. The program should react appropriately to the service request. A detailed example for a service request routine is to be found in annex D , Program Examples.

3.7.4.2 Serial Poll

In a serial poll, just as with command "`*STB`", the status byte of an instrument is queried. However, the query is realized via interface messages and is thus clearly faster. The serial-poll method has already been defined in IEEE 488.1 and used to be the only standard possibility for different instruments to poll the status byte. The method also works with instruments which do not adhere to SCPI or IEEE 488.2.

The quick-BASIC command for executing a serial poll is "`IBRSP()`". Serial poll is mainly used to obtain a fast overview of the state of several instruments connected to the IEC bus.

3.7.4.3 Parallel Poll

In a parallel poll, up to eight instruments are simultaneously requested by the controller by means of a single command to transmit 1 bit of information each on the data lines, i.e., to set the data line allocated to each instrument to logically "0" or "1". By analogy to the SRE register which determines under which conditions an SRQ is generated, there is a parallel poll enable register (PPE) which is ANDed with the STB bit by bit as well considering bit 6. The results are ORed, the result is then sent (possibly inverted) as a response in the parallel poll of the controller. The result can also be queried without parallel poll by means of command "`*IST`".

The instrument first has to be set for the parallel poll using quick-BASIC command "`IBPPC()`". This command allocates a data line to the instrument and determines whether the response is to be inverted. The parallel poll itself is executed using "`IBRPP()`".

The parallel-poll method is mainly used in order to quickly find out after an SRQ which instrument has sent the service request if there are many instruments connected to the IEC bus. To this effect, SRE and PPE must be set to the same value. A detailed example as to the parallel poll is to be found in annex D, Program Examples.

3.7.4.4 Query by Means of Commands

Each part of every status register can be read by means of queries. The individual commands areindicated in the detailed description of the registers. What is returned is always a number which represents the bit pattern of the register queried. Evaluating this number is effected by the controller program.

Queries are usually used after an SRQ in order to obtain more detailed information on the cause of the SRQ.

3.7.4.5 Error Queue Query

Each error state in the instrument leads to an entry in the error queue. The entries of the error queue are detailed plain-text error messages which can be looked at in the ERROR menu via manual control or queried via the IEC bus using command "`SYSTem:ERRor?`". Each call of "`SYSTem:ERRor?`" provides <u>one</u> entry from the error queue. If no error messages are stored there any more, the instrument responds with 0, "No error"

The error queue should be queried after every SRQ in the controller program as the entries describe the cause of an error more precisely than the status registers. Especially in the test phase of a controller program the error queue should be queried regularly since faulty commands from the controller to the instrument are recorded there as well.

3.7.5 Resetting Values of the Status Reporting Systems

Table 3-8 comprises the different commands and events causing the status reporting system to be reset. None of the commands, except for `*RST` and `SYSTem:PRESet` influences the functional instrument settings. In particular, DCL does not change the instrument settings.

Table 3-8 Resetting instrument functions

Event Effect	Switching on supply voltage Power-On-Status-Clear		DCL,SDC (Device Clear, Selected Device Clear)	*RST or SYSTem:PRESet	STATus:PRESet	*CLS
	0	1				
Clear STB,ESR	—	yes	—	—	—	yes
Clear SRE,ESE	—	yes	—	—	—	—
Clear PPE	—	yes	—	—	—	—
Clear EVENt parts of the registers	—	yes	—	—	—	yes
Clear ENABle parts of all OPERation-and QUESTionable registers, Fill ENABle parts of all other registers with "1".	—	yes	—	—	yes	—
Fill PTRansition parts with "1" Clear NTRansition parts	—	yes	—	—	yes	—
Clear error queue	yes	yes	—	—	—	yes
Clear output buffer	yes	yes	yes	1)	1)	1)
Clear command processing and input buffer	yes	yes	yes	—	—	—

1) Every command being the first in a command line, i.e. immediately following a <PROGRAM MESSAGE TERMINATOR> clears the output buffer.

3.8 Fast Restore Mode

Device settings can be saved and recalled very quickly via the IEC/IEEE bus using the commands described below. 1000 memory locations are available.

In contrast to the SAVE/RECALL function, not the unit parameters but only the setting data of the modules are stored in the Fast Restore mode. RESTORE by means of the `':SYSTem:SREStore'` or `'!..'` command has an immediate effect on the module. The database (which stores all entries and delivers the display data) is bypassed. This allows a very high setup speed.

3.8.1 Commands

:SYSTem:SSAVe 1...1000

This command saves the current device setting at the memory location indicated.

:SYSTem:SREStore 1...1000

This command loads a device status that was stored using the `:SYSTem:SSAVe` command (RESTORE). One of 1000 available memory locations is selected by entering a numeral.

! <least significant byte> <most significant byte>

This command has the same effect as the `:SYSTem:SREStore` command. The setting time however is 300 µs less. It is optimized for highest speed and does not comply with the SCPI syntax regulations. Exactly 3 bytes are transmitted including the `'!'` (which is the identifier of this command). With the last byte, EOI has to be activated as delimiter.
The memory location is binary-coded in the 2 bytes indicated.

Example:

RESTORE at memory location 268 (-> 010C hex) corresponds to the following binary command:

0010 0001	0000 1100	0000 0001
'!'	hex 0C	hex 01

Binary-coded bytes can usually not be written as printable ASCII characters.

When programmed in C, the above command has the following form:

```
char sendstring[3] = {'!', 0x0C, 0x01}
```

In BASIC, the command string to be output is as follows:

```
'!' + CHR$(12) + CHR$(1)
```

(The pros for CHR$ are decimal numbers, therefore 12 for 0C hex.)

Since binary-coded bytes may also have the value of the LF (line feed) character which is interpreted as a delimiter, switch over to 'only EOI' as delimiter by selecting '`:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:LTERminator EOI`' prior to using this command.

3.8.2 Call-Up and Termination of Operating Mode

After a RESTORE, the database does no longer reflect the device setting which means that
- the displayed values are no longer relevant,
- the desired result is not obtained by a query of setup values.
- normal setting commands may not be executed properly (see below 'Alternative ...)

It is therefore recommended either
to use the *RST command or
to store the device setting prior to using the first RESTORE command by means of the :SYSTem:SSAVe n command and to restore it after the last RESTORE command using :SYSTEM:SRESTore n. The database and the device setting will then match again.
No other commands are required to activate or deactivate this mode.

Note: *- Since the module setting depends on the temperature of the unit, any temperature variation of more than 5°C should be avoided between storage and call-up to ensure the accuracy of the unit.*

- If the mechanically switched attenuator is switched over due to a RESTORE command, the setting time increases by 15 ms. This can be avoided by setting one of the two functions for interruption-free level setting (`:OUTPut:AMODe FIXed` or `ELECtronic`) prior to storing the setting.

3.8.3 Effects on Device Settings

The Fast Restore commands have an effect on almost all device settings (see table).

Device settings stored and called up by Fast Restore:	Device settings not stored or called up by Fast Restore:
• Frequency incl. reference oscillator	• Settings of baseband signal of digital modulation and digital standard
• Level - incl. mech. switched attenuator, - incl. user correction, - incl. ALC modes	• Functions not regarding the RF output signal, eg commands under `:SYSTem:...` (except for `SYSTem:PRESet`) or `:UNIT:...`
• Analog modulation	• Sweep
• Vector modulation	• List mode
• Switch-on/off of digital modulation	• Memory sequence
• LF generator and LF output	

3.8.4 Alternative Use with Other IEC/IEEE-Bus Commands

The alternative use of the RESTORE commands (`':SYSTem:SREStore'` or `'!..'`) and normal IEC/IEEE-bus commands is

- useful in case of digital modulation:
  First, the baseband signal is configured by means of normal commands and digital modulation is switched on. Then, digital modulation can be switched on/off by means of the RESTORE commands.
- possible for all commands that do not regard the RF output signal (eg `:SYSTem:...`, `:UNIT:...`),
- normally not possible for all the functions listed in the left column of the above table. In case of doubt, we recommend testing.

3.8.5 Synchronization Signal

In the Fast Restore mode a synchronization signal is available at the rear-panel BLANK connector to synchronize other devices.
The BLANK signal is high during settling of the RF output signal and low in the settled state.

5 Checking the Rated Characteristics

5.1 Test Equipment and Test Assemblies

5.1.1 Measuring Equipment and Accessories

Table 5-1 Measuring equipment and accessories

Item	Type of Instrument	Required Characteristics	Suitable Instrument	R&S Order No.
1	Frequency counter (included in item 2)	1 Hz to RF_{max}, resolution 0.1 Hz		
2	RF spectrum analyzer	100 Hz to 26 GHz, synthesizer tuning, dynamic range >80 dB	FSIQ26	1119.6001.26
3	Storage oscilloscope	100 Msamples/s, averaging function		
4	Controller	Industry standard PC/XT/AT with IEC-625 interface	PSM17	1116.5004.70
5	Signal generator of high spectral purity	0.1 MHz to RF_{max}, SSB noise level <-126 dBc at 1 GHz/20 kHz	SMIQ02B to 06B	1125.5555.02 to 06
6	Phase noise test assembly	Mixer: 10 MHz to RF_{max}, branching filter 2 MHz, preamplifier with gain of approx. 30 dB, input noise < 2 nV (1 Hz), DC decoupling after mixer for oscilloscope		
7	Oscilloscope (usually included in item 3)	Bandwidth > 100 MHz, two channels with DC coupling		
8	RF power meter	5 kHz to RF_{max}	NRVS with NRV-Z51	1020.1809.02 0857.9004.02
9	Precision attenuator	Attenuation 0 to 120 dB, resolution 5 dB	RSG	1009.4505.02
10	Low-noise preamplifier	5 kHz to RF_{max}, gain > 20 dB, noise figure < 10 dB		
11	VSWR bridge	40 kHz to 4 GHz directivity > 40 dB	ZRC	1039.9492.55/52
12	DC voltage source	Setting range 0 to 10 V	NGMD35	0117.7127.02
13	RF power amplifier	10 MHz to RF_{max}, power > 1 W		
14	Audio analyzer	Generator up to 100 kHz, level meter, distortion meter	UPD UPL06	1030.7500.05 1078.2008.06
15	Modulation analyzer	100 kHz to RF_{max}, AM, FM, φM, distortion meter, weighting filter ITU-R, ITU-T	FMB with FMA-B1, FMA-B2,	856.5005.52
16	Mixer	10 MHz to RF_{max}, high level		
17	Pulse generator	Pulse repetition frequency up to 10 MHz, TTL level	AFG	377.2100.02
18	Sinewave generator	10 Hz to 8 MHz, 1 V (V_{peak}), two channels	ADS, AMIQ	1012.4002.02, 1110.2003.02,

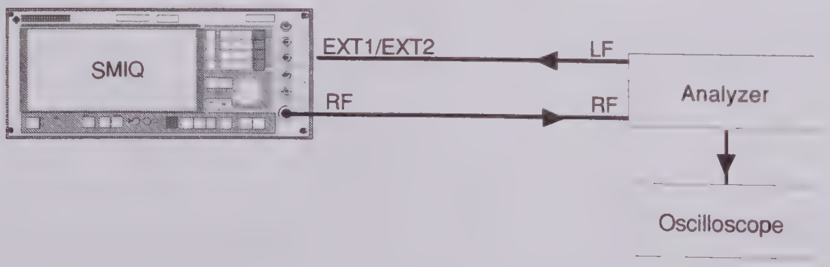
Item	Type of Instrument	Required Characteristics	Suitable Instrument	R&S Order No.
19	AC/DC voltmeter	10 Hz to 8 MHz	URE3	350.5315.03
20	Broadband FM demodulator	Delay line discriminator, input frequency 50 MHz, electrical line length 15 m, demodulation bandwidth 10 MHz		
21	RF attenuator	DC to RF_{max}, 3 dB	DNF	0272.4010.50
22	Lowpass filter	Attenuation up to 50 MHz < 1 dB at 100 MHz > 20 dB at 200 MHz > 40 dB		
23	Demodulator for digital modulations	Error vector measurement	Included in item 2, better: FSIQ 3 option K11 (for GSM)	 1119.5005.03 1057.3392.02
24	Arbitrary waveform generator	Two channels	AMIQ	1110.2003.02
25	Program for simulation of digital modulations	Generation of data for ARB generator	WinIQSIM, included in item 24	
26	Directional coupler	High directivity, 3.3 GHz to RF_{max}	Narda MODEL 3292-1	
27	Test connector for BERT	Type: 9-contact female SUB-D connector. Pin 6 has to be connected to pin 8, pin 7 to pin 9.		
28	Feed-through termination	50 Ω, BNC system	RAD	0289.8966.00
29	BNC adapter	Adaption of D-Sub to BNC	SMIQ-Z5	1104.8555.02

5.1.2 Test Assemblies

5.1.2.1 Standard Test Assembly for Analog Modulations

Test equipment
- Modulation analyzer (Table 5-1, item 15)
- Oscilloscope (Table 5-1, item 7, only for a few measurements)

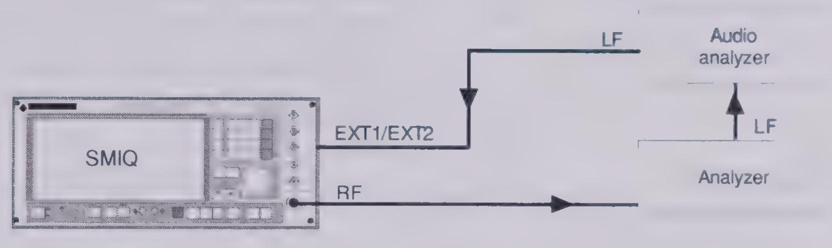
Test setup



5.1.2.2 Test Assembly for Analog Modulations with Audio Analyzer

Test equipment
- Modulation analyzer (Table 5-1, item 15)
- Audio analyzer (Table 5-1, item 14)

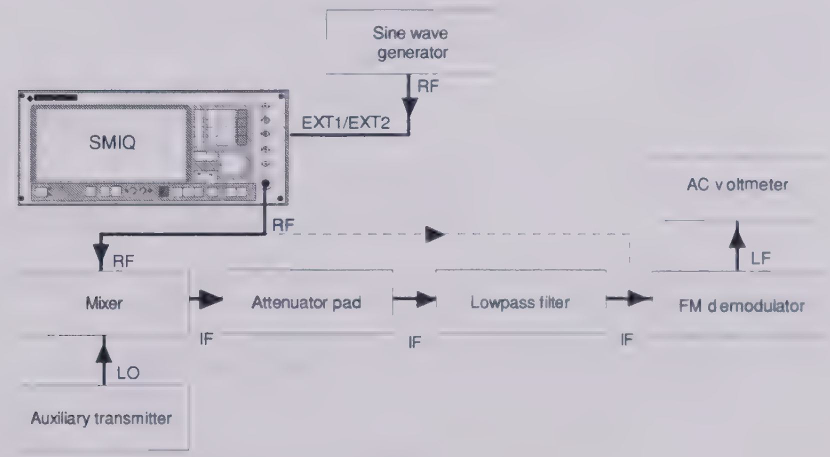
Test setup


SMIQ
EXT1/EXT2
RF
LF
Audio analyzer
LF
Analyzer

5.1.2.3 Test Assembly for Broadband FM

Test equipment
- Second signal generator (Table 5-1, item 5)
- Mixer (Table 5-1, item 16)
- Sinewave generator (Table 5-1, item 18)
- AC voltmeter (Table 5-1, item 19)
- Broadband FM demodulator (Table 5-1, item 20)
- RF attenuator (Table 5-1, item 21)
- Lowpass filter (Table 5-1, item 22)

Test setup

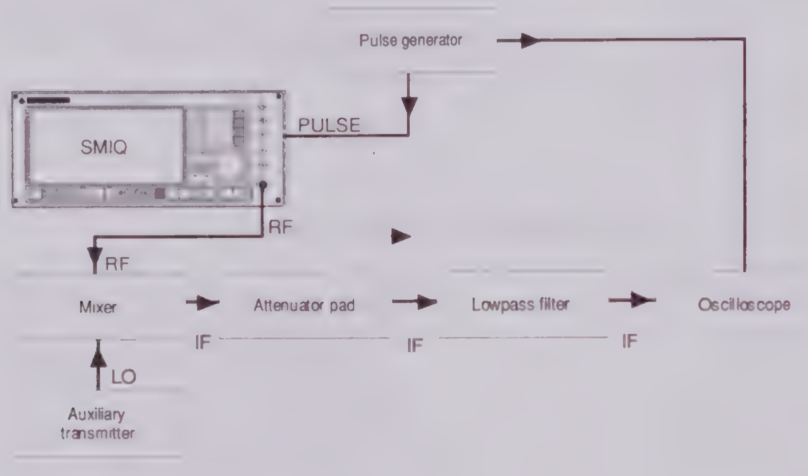

Sine wave generator
RF
EXT1/EXT2
SMIQ
AC voltmeter
RF
RF
LF
Mixer
Attenuator pad
Lowpass filter
FM demodulator
IF
IF
IF
LO
Auxiliary transmitter

5.1.2.4 Test Assembly for Pulse Modulation

Test equipment

- Second signal generator (Table 5-1, item 5)
- Oscilloscope (Table 5-1, item 7)
- Mixer (Table 5-1, item 16)
- Pulse generator (Table 5-1, item 17)
- RF attenuator (Table 5-1, item 21)
- Lowpass filter (Table 5-1, item 22)

Test setup

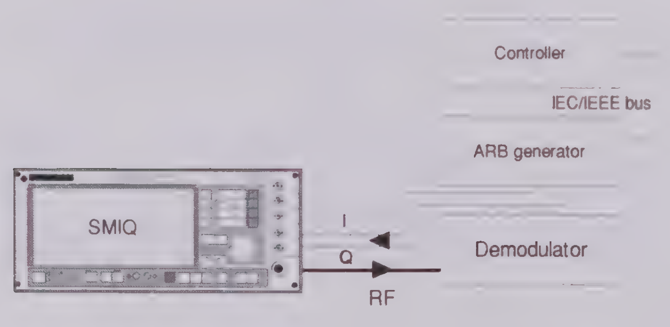

Pulse generator
SMIQ
PULSE
RF
RF
Mixer
Attenuator pad
Lowpass filter
Oscilloscope
IF
IF
IF
LO
Auxiliary transmitter

5.1.2.5 Test Assembly for Vector Modulation

Test equipment

- Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)
- Arbitrary waveform generator (Table 5-1, item 24)
- Program for simulation of digital modulations (Table 5-1, item 25)
- Controller to industry standard (Table 5-1, item 4)

Test setup

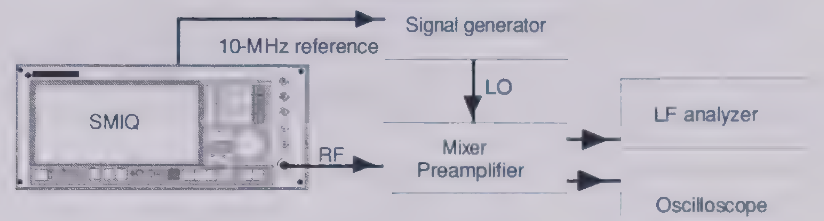

Controller
IEC/IEEE bus
ARB generator
SMIQ
I
Q
Demodulator
RF

5.1.2.6 Test Assembly for SSB Phase Noise

Test equipment

- Second signal generator (Table 5-1 item 5),
- Phase noise test assembly consisting of mixer with lowpass filter and preamplifier (Table 5-1 item 6)
- Oscilloscope (Table 5-1 item 7)
- Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1 item 2)

Test setup

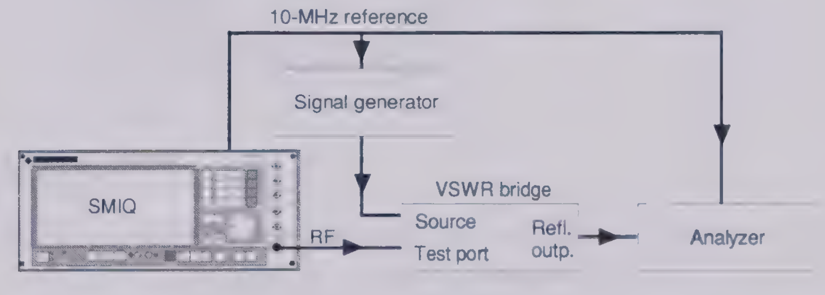

Signal generator
10-MHz reference
LO
SMIQ
LF analyzer
RF
Mixer
Preamplifier
Oscilloscope

5.1.2.7 Test Assembly for Output Impedance (VSWR)

Test equipment

- VSWR bridge (Table 5-1, item 11), for frequencies >3.3 GHz directional coupler (Table 5-2, item 26)
- Second signal generator (Table 5-1, item 5)
- Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)

Test setup

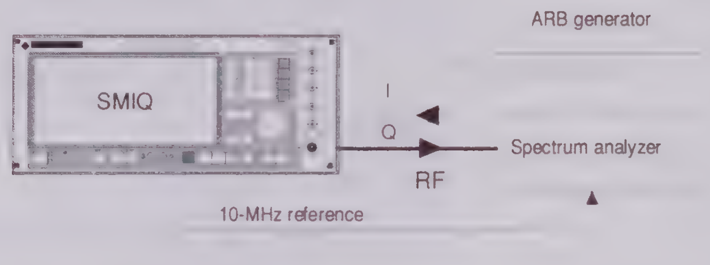

10-MHz reference
Signal generator
SMIQ
VSWR bridge
Source
Test port
Refl.
outp.
RF
Analyzer

Note: *The test port of the VSWR bridge has to be screwed directly to the DUT. The INPUT connector of the directional coupler, too, has to be screwed directly to the DUT. The line output of the directional coupler has to be connected to the second signal generator, and the reflection output (-13 dB) to the analyzer.*

5.1.2.8 Test Assembly with Spectrum Analyzer for Fading Simulation

Test equipment
- Arbitrary waveform generator (Table 5-1, item 24)
- Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)

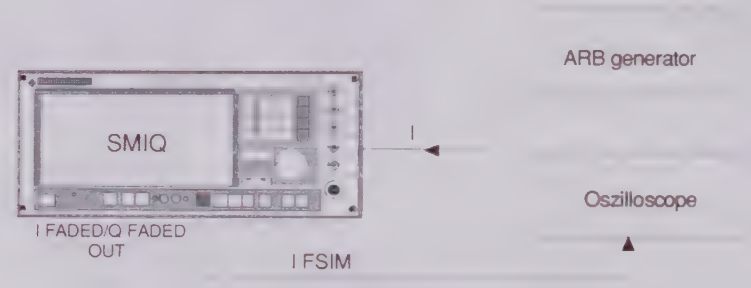
Test setup


ARB generator
SMIQ
I
Q
Spectrum analyzer
RF
10-MHz reference

5.1.2.9 Test Assembly with Sampling Oscilloscope for Fading Simulation

Test equipment
- Arbitrary waveform generator (Table 5-1, item 24)
- Sampling oscilloscope (Table 5-1, item 3)

Test setup


ARB generator
SMIQ
I
Oszilloscope
I FADED/Q FADED
OUT
I FSIM

5.2 Preparation, Recommended Test Frequencies and Levels

To ensure that rated specifications are maintained and to prevent setting errors, the following preparations must be made prior to checking the rated characteristics:

- At least **30 minutes warmup period**.
- All **internal calibrations** must be carried out (see Chapter 2)
- A defined initial status must be set by pressing the **PRESET key** prior to making the settings for a new measurement.

In the following sections, the procedures for checking the rated specifications are described. **The binding nominal values are specified in the data sheet.**
lists the sampling frequencies for internal calibration (with and without vector modulation). For a full functional test of the instrument, we recommend measurements at these frequencies unless particular test frequencies are given.
The asterisk (*) marks range limits which constitute the main test frequencies.

Table 5-2 Range limits, main test frequencies with/without vector modulation

Test frequency	Remarks
300 000.0 Hz	*
500 000.0 Hz	
1 000 000.0 Hz	
2 000 000.0 Hz	
3 000 000.0 Hz	
5 000 000.0 Hz	*
5 000 000.1 Hz	*
7 000 000.0 Hz	
10 000 000.0 Hz	
15 000 000.0 Hz	
20 000 000.0 Hz	
25 000 000.0 Hz	
50 000 000.0 Hz	
Every 50 MHz up to 6400 000 000.0 Hz	*

The following range limits **and the 0.1 Hz higher frequencies** are further main (*) frequencies:

General range limits, CW:	450 MHz, 1500 MHz, 3000 MHz, 3040 MHz
General range limits, VM:	525 MHz, 750 MHz,1200 MHz, 1800 MHz, 2500 MHz
General range limits, CW and VM:	3300 MHz, 4200 MHz, 5100 MHz, 6000 MHz, 6400 MHz
Oscillator switchover, CW:	1100 MHz, 2200 MHz
Oscillator switchover, VM:	800 MHz, 1500 MHz

Because of the different level algorithms used, the test levels are given separately for the different models. With attenuator switching in steps of 5 dB, it is also possible to perform measurements at lower levels (for example if mixers are used) by lowering the level exactly in 5.0 dB steps. For Signal Analyzer FSIQ, the optimum mixer level is –15 dBm (ie –5 dBm at 10 dB attenuation); the level of the SMIQ should have this value.

Model	Pcw_{max}	Pcw_{min}	Pvm_{max}	Pvm_{min}	Pam_{max}	Pam_{min}
02, 03, ..A,..E, ..W	10.0 dBm	5.1 dBm	7.0 dBm	2.1 dBm	7.9 dBm at 80% 10.7 dBm at 30%	2.1 dBm
02B, 03B	10.0 dBm	5.1 dBm	8.0 dBm	3.1 dBm	7.9 dBm at 80% 10.7 dBm at 30%	2.1 dBm
04B, 06B	7.0 dBm	2.1 dBm	5.0 dBm	0.1 dBm	4.9 dBm at 80%, 7.7 dBm at 30%	-0.9 dBm

5.3 Test Procedures

5.3.1 Display and Keyboard

Checking the display

- ➢ Switch instrument on.
  ⇨ The basic menu is displayed after several seconds.
- ➢ Rotate contrast control (lefthand potentiometer below the display).
  ⇨ The contrast is varied from dark to bright.
- ➢ Rotate brightness control (righthand potentiometer).
  ⇨ The brightness of the backlighting is varied.

Checking the keyboard

- ➢ Press keys and check response at the display.

5.3.2 Frequency

5.3.2.1 Frequency Setting

Test equipment: Frequency counter (Table 5-1, item 1)

Test method: The frequency setting is checked using a frequency counter whose reference frequency is synchronized with that of the SMIQ.

Measurement

- ➢ SMIQ setting:
  - test frequency unmodulated,
  - level 0 dBm

  ⇨ The measured values must be exact within the framework of the counter resolution.

Recommended test frequencies:

CW test frequency	**Module under test**	**Counter resolution**
839.1, 839.15, 839.5 MHz	Digital synthesis	0.1 Hz
840 to 940 MHz in 10 MHz steps	Step synthesis	0.1 Hz
800, 850, 1000, 1100, 1200, 1300, 1400, 1490 MHz	Harmonics of summing circuit	10 Hz
450.1, 750 MHz	Divider and harmonic filter of IQ converter	10 Hz
10, 449 MHz	Output mixer of IQ modulator	10 Hz
1501, 2200, 2500, 3300 MHz	Doubler with filters IQCON	10 Hz
3750 MHz, 4400 MHz, 5550 MHz, 6400 MHz	Frequency extension	10 Hz
VM test frequencies, max. level		
500, 800, 1801, 2200, 3300 MHz	Doubler with filters IQCON	10 Hz

5.3.2.2 Settling Time

Test assembly

See chapter Test Equipment and Test Assemblies.

Test method

The spectrum analyzer is operated as an edge demodulator with a 0 Hz span. A controller transmits the start and the stop frequency via the IEC bus. The analyzer is triggered by the positive edge on the EOI line of the IEC bus. When the controller switches over from start to stop frequency, the settling procedure is displayed on the screen of the analyzer.

Preparation of measurement

➢ Synchronize the reference frequencies of the SMIQ and the analyzer.

➢ Make IEC bus and RF connections.

➢ Apply trigger connection to EOI line (pin 5) of IEC bus.

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Stop frequency unmodulated
- Level 0 dBm

➢ Settings on spectrum analyzer:
- Reference level -5 dBm
- Amplitude scale 1 dB/div
- Resolution bandwidth 10 kHz
- Video bandwidth 100 kHz
- Span 30 kHz

➢ Starting from the stop frequency, lower the center frequency of the analyzer until the visible filter edge runs through the center point of the screen.

➢ Reduce the span to 0 Hz and calibrate the frequency scale at the analyzer by means of 100 Hz steps on the SMIQ.

Measurement

➢ Settings on analyzer: TRIGGER EXTERN
- External triggering by positive edge at 1.5 V.

➢ First send the start and then the stop frequency from the controller.

⇨ The settling curve is displayed on the screen of the externally triggered analyzer.

➢ Repeat the measurement with the start and the stop frequency interchanged.

Measure the following steps in both directions:

Test	Setting	F1/MHz	F2/MHz
Step synthesis	CW	840	942
Digital synthesis	CW	1 350.2	1 351.4
Mixer range	CW	1 099	5
Doubler, oscillator change	CW	2201	1099
CW/VM synthesis, 3rd filter	CW	2999	3 001
1st/2nd filter	VM max. level, ALC table	751	1801
2nd/3rd filter	VM max. level, ALC table	1801	2601
Frequency extension	CW	3000	3301
Frequ. extension, 1st/2nd filter	CW	4199	4201
Frequ. extension, 2nd/3rd filter	CW	5099	5101
Frequ. extension, 3rd/4th filter	CW	5999	6001

QuickBasic program for the controller

```
CLS
iecadresse% = 28                                      IEC-bus address of SMIQ (28)
CALL IBFIND("DEV1", generator%)                       Open DEV1 and obtain access number
CALL IBPAD(generator%, iecadresse%)                   Set IEC-bus address of DEV1 to 28
iecterm% = &HA '                                      Set EOS to LINE FEED
CALL IBEOS(generator%, iecterm% + &H800)
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "POW 0dBm")
DO
  INPUT "Start frequency in MHz";F1$
  INPUT "Stop frequency in MHz";F2$
  DO
   CALL IBWRT(generator%, "FREQ" + F1$ + "MHz")
   PRINT "Frequency:";F1$; "MHz"
   DO '                                               Press any key
     kbd$ = INKEY$
   LOOP UNTIL LEN(kbd$)
   SWAP F1$, F2$
  LOOP UNTIL kbd$ = CHR$(27) '                        Exit with ESCAPE
  INPUT "Repeat (y/n)"; w$
LOOP UNTIL NOT UCASE$(w$) = "Y"
END
```

5.3.3 Reference Frequency

5.3.3.1 Output of Internal Reference

Important: *Allow SMIQ to warm up for at least 2 hours before the measurement.*

Test equipment	Frequency counter (Table 5-1, item 1)
Test setup	➢ Connect a calibrated frequency counter to output REF (socket on rear panel).
Measurement	➢ Measure the frequency. ⇨ The frequency deviation must not exceed the sum of deviations resulting from the frequency error in the rated temperature range and from aging.

5.3.3.2 Input for External Reference

Test equipment	Frequency counter (Table 5-1, item 1) Signal generator (Table 5-1, item 5)
Test setup	➢ Connect the signal generator to the input for the external reference and connect a calibrated frequency counter to the RF output.
Measurement	➢ Measure the frequency with the setting UTILITIES/REF OSC/SOURCE EXT. ⇨ *The pull-in range has to be tested only at 10 MHz input frequency by measuring the output frequency (eg at 100 MHz). There must be no relative frequency error and no error message. At the other input frequencies (1 MHz to 16 MHz in steps of 1 MHz), a function test at nominal frequency is sufficient. The level of the signal generator should be -7 dBm, for the function tests it should be raised to 16 dBm.*

5.3.4 Level

5.3.4.1 Level Frequency Response and Linearity

Test equipment	- Power meter (Table 5-1, item 8) - Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2) - Low-noise preamplifier (Table 5-1, item 10)

Test method for levels in measurement range of power meter

Test setup	➢ Connect power meter to RF output socket.
Measurement	➢ Setting on SMIQ: - RF level to be measured (see below), unmodulated ➢ Measure the level at output frequencies of 300 kHz to RF$_{max}$. ⇨ The frequency response is the difference between the highest and the lowest value measured over the whole frequency range. ⇨ The level error is the deviation of the measured level from the set value.
Recommended test levels	Pcw$_{max}$, Pcw$_{min}$ and from Pcw$_{min}$ in -5 dB steps to the measurement limit of the power meter

Test method for low levels

Test principle

Levels below the measurement range of the power meter can be determined by means of a relative measurement referred to the measurements performed with the power meter, using a high-linearity spectrum analyzer (digital IF).

After switching the analyzer attenuator a calibration of the connections should be carried out. It is therefore recommended to switch the attenuator after approx. 50 dB, since the linearity errors are very small in the range up to -50 dBfs (referred to full scale). If the measurement is started at Pcw_{max} -40 dBm, no error occurs due to the alternating internal impedance of the DUT, since the 40 dB section at the attenuator output remains switched on.

Test setup

Connect the spectrum analyzer to the RF output of the SMIQ with **screened RF measurement cables**.

Measurement

- Settings on SMIQ
  Test frequency
  Level Pcw_{max} -40dBm, unmodulated
- Setting on the analyzer
  Test frequency
  SPAN 0 Hz
  RES BW 10 Hz
  SWEEP TIME 150 ms
  AVERAGE over 8 sweeps
  Read out marker at 150 ms due to settling
  Select 1kHz DIG under COUPLING RBW
  Reference level Pcw_{max} -40 dBm
- Read the level at the analyzer and define the correction factors as a function of the frequency from the measurements performed with the power meter.
- Now the measurements between Pcw_{max} –45 dBm and Pcw_{max} -100 dBm can be carried out.
- In order to obtain enough spacing to the noise limit of the analyzer, a low-noise preamplifier (Table 5-1, item 10) is looped between the DUT and the analyzer (**Caution: screened RF lines!**). A calibration of the connections at Pcw_{max} -100 dBm is thus required, the reference level of the analyzer should be set such that the measured level is close to the reference level. The number of averages at -80 dBm is doubled to increase measurement accuracy.
- Now the level steps up to Pcw_{max} -135 dBm can be measured.

5.3.4.2 Output Impedance

Test assembly

See section "Test Assemblies".

Test method

Since the VSWR of a source must be measured, a purely passive measurement using the VSWR bridge is only possible with levels where the VSWR is determined by the output impedance of the mechanical attenuator only.

With higher levels, the effect of level control must be taken into account. For this purpose, an auxiliary generator is used which transmits a wave with a slightly offset carrier frequency (difference frequency within the control bandwidth of the level control) into the DUT, on which the outgoing wave of the DUT is superimposed. In the case of an ideal source impedance, only the outgoing wave of the DUT flows back into the bridge, in the case of a deviating source impedance, the two components are superimposed on one another, which, due to the frequency offset, results in a beat, from the amplitude ratio of which the VSWR can be derived.

Recommended test frequencies and levels

Test frequencies: every 50 MHz as from 1 GHz.

Test levels: Pcw_{min}, Pcw_{min} – 5 dBm, Pcw_{min} – 10 dBm, Pcw_{min} – 20 dBm, Pcw_{min} – 40 dBm, ALC ON and OFF for each level.

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Test level
- Test frequency, unmodulated

➢ Settings on spectrum analyzer:
- Test frequency, span 0 Hz, test level
- Resolution and video bandwidth 10 kHz
- Linear level scale
- Sweep time 30 ms

➢ Settings on second signal generator:
- Detune the frequency by 100 Hz compared to the test frequency,
- first set minimum level, unmodulated.

➢ Vary the reference level to bring the line displayed on the screen of the spectrum analyzer approximately into the center of the screen and read and note down the level as reference level.

➢ Unscrew the VSWR bridge from the SMIQ and increase the level at the second signal generator until the reference level is measured again at the analyzer.

➢ Screw the bridge or directional coupler onto the SMIQ again.

⇨ A more or less wavy line representing the VSWR of the SMIQ is now displayed on the spectrum analyzer.

The VSWR is to be calculated from the maximum and minimum voltage

$$\text{VSWR} = V_{max}/V_{min}$$

Passive measurement of VSWR with output levels of SMIQ below -30 dBm

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Test level
  - Frequency far from test frequency, unmodulated
- ➢ Settings on second signal generator:
  - Test frequency
  - Level 10 dBm
- ➢ Unscrew the VSWR bridge from the DUT and note down the level measured at the analyzer as reference value.
- ➢ Screw on the bridge or directional coupler again and determine the new level at the analyzer.

  ⇨ The voltage ratio of test level to reference level is the output reflection coefficient r of the DUT.

  The voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR) can be calculated according to the formula

$$VSWR = (1+r)/(1-r)$$

5.3.4.3 Settling Time

Test assembly

Connect the spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2) to the RF connector of the SMIQ.

Test method

The spectrum analyzer is operated as a fast level meter with a span of 0 Hz. A controller transfers the start and the stop level via the IEC bus. The analyzer is triggered by the positive edge on the EOI line of the IEC bus. When the controller switches over from start to stop level, the settling procedure is displayed on the screen of the storage analyzer.

Preparation of measurement

- ➢ Synchronize the reference frequencies of the SMIQ and the analyzer.
- ➢ Make IEC-bus and RF connections.
- ➢ Apply trigger connection to EOI line (pin 5) of IEC bus.
- ➢ Setting on SMIQ:
  - Test frequency 1GHz
- ➢ Settings on storage oscilloscope:
  - Time base 5 ms/div
  - Sensitivity according to video output of analyzer
- ➢ Settings on spectrum analyzer:
  - Reference level 10 dBm
  - Amplitude scale 10 dB/div
  - Resolution bandwidth 300 kHz
  - Video bandwidth 300 kHz
  - Span 0 Hz
  - Sweep time 50 ms,
  - Triggering externally by the positive edge at 1.5 V.

Measurement

- ➢ First send the start and then the stop level from controller.

  ⇨ The level characteristic from the trigger point is displayed on the screen of the externally triggered analyzer.
- ➢ Repeat the measurement with the start and the stop level interchanged.

  ⇨Measure the following steps in both directions:

Setting	Start level	Stop level	Remarks
CW	–140 dBm	Pcw$_{max}$	With mechanical attenuator, in direction of stop level only
CW, FM 10 kHz	Pcw$_{max}$ –35	Pcw$_{max}$	With mechanical attenuator
CW, FM 10 kHz	Pcw$_{min}$	Pcw$_{max}$	Without mechanical attenuator
AM 30%	Pam$_{min}$ –35	Pam$_{min}$	With mechanical attenuator
AM 30%	Pam$_{min}$	Pcw$_{max}$	Without mechanical attenuator

QuickBasic program for the controller

```
CLS
iecadresse% = 28                                      IEC-bus address of SMIQ (28)
CALL IBFIND("DEV1", generator%)              Open DEV1 and obtain access number
CALL IBPAD(generator%, iecaddress%)           Set IEC-bus address of DEV1 to 28
iecterm% = &HA '                                              Set EOS to LINE FEED
CALL IBEOS(generator%, iecterm% + &H800)
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "FREQ 1GHz")
DO
  INPUT "Start level in dBm";P1$
  INPUT "Stop level in dBm";P2$
  DO
   CALL IBWRT(generator%, "POW" + P1$ + "dBm")
   PRINT "Level: ";P1$; "dBm"
   DO '                                                              Press any key
     kbd$ = INKEY$
   LOOP UNTIL LEN(kbd$)
   SWAP P1$, P2$
  LOOP UNTIL kbd$ = CHR$(27) '                                    Exit with ESCAPE
  INPUT "Repeat (y/n)"; w$
LOOP UNTIL NOT UCASE$(w$) = "Y"
END
```

5.3.4.4 Non-Interrupting Level Setting (ATTENUATOR MODE FIXED)

Test equipment

Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)

Test setup

➢ Connect the analyzer to the RF output of the SMIQ.

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Recommended test frequencies: 5, 100, 1000, 1500, 2200, 3300, 3301, 4400, 5000, 6400 MHz, unmodulated
- Level Pcw_{min}
- Select FIXED in the menu LEVEL/LEVEL ATTENUATOR MODE.

➢ Settings on analyzer
same as for the measurement of level frequency response and linearity

- Note down the level read at the analyzer as reference value.

➢ Now reduce the level at the SMIQ in steps of 5 dB and measure the deviations from the nominal reduction.

➢ Settings on SMIQ
Level Pcw_{min}
in the LEVEL/LEVEL ATTENUATOR MODE ELEC menu

➢ Now reduce the level in steps of 5 dB and measure the deviations from the nominal reduction. Reduce the reference level of the analyzer by 50 dB at Pcw_{min} –50 dBm and carry out a calibration of the connections.

⇨ The following deviations should not be exceeded:

Attenuation in dB ATT FIXED	**Tolerance in dB**
5	0.15
10	0.3
15	0.8
20	2.5
Attenuation in dB ATT ELEC	
35	1
70	1.5
80	2.3

5.3.4.5 Overvoltage Protection (if provided)

Test equipment	- Adjustable DC voltage source (Table 5-1, item 12) - Signal generator (Table 5-1, item 5) - Power amplifier (Table 5-1, item 13)
Test setup	➢ Connect an adjustable DC voltage source to the RF output socket of the SMIQ via a 50 Ω resistor or a signal generator with a subsequent power amplifier with a power output of more than 1 W.
Measurement	➢ Settings on SMIQ: - Frequency 100 MHz, unmodulated - Level -120 dBm ➢ Apply the DC voltage via the 50 Ω resistor. ⇨ The overvoltage protection must respond at a voltage > 4 V and < 7 V for both polarities. ➢ Connect the signal generator to the RF output socket of the SMIQ via the power amplifier and apply frequencies of up to RF_{max}. Increase the level at each frequency, starting with 0.1 W. ⇨ The overvoltage protection should respond at an RF power of 1 W at the latest.

5.3.5 Spectral Purity

5.3.5.1 Harmonics

Test equipment	Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)
Test setup	Connect the spectrum analyzer to the RF output of the SMIQ. Synchronize reference frequencies of analyzer and DUT.
Recommended settings on the spectrum analyzer	➢ Reference level = test level + 3 dB, 10 dB/div. Span 0 Hz, Resolution bandwidth 1 kHz, Video bandwidth 30 Hz, Sample detector

Note: *These values are typical values that are dependent on the analyzer used. The necessary spacing must be verified prior to the measurement.*

Recommended frequencies	300 kHz, 1 MHz, 5 MHz and as from 50 MHz according to Table 5-2
Measurement	➢ Settings on SMIQ: - Test frequencies, unmodulated - Level Pcw_{max} according to data sheet ➢ Settings on analyzer: ATTENUATOR AUTO LOW DISTORTION ➢ First measure the level of the fundamental as a reference. Then find signals at twice and three times the carrier frequency. ⇨ The harmonic spacing is the measured level referred to the fundamental (dBc = referred to the carrier).

5.3.5.2 Subharmonics

Test equipment	Same as for harmonics suppression
Test setup	Same as for harmonics suppression
Recommended frequencies	1501 MHz to 3039 MHz in 10-steps

Measurement

- ➢ First the level of the fundamental is measured as reference, then a signal is searched for at the 0.5*test frequency and 1.5*test frequency.
  - ⇨ The subharmonic spacing is the measured level referred to the reference level (dBc = referred to the carrier).

5.3.5.3 Nonharmonics

Test equipment	Same as for harmonics
Test setup	Same as for harmonics

Measurement

- ➢ Setting at the analyzer
  ATTENUATOR AUTO LOW NOISE
- ➢ First the level is measured at the test frequency as reference, then a signal is searched for at the analyzer frequency.
  - ⇨ The nonharmonic spacing is the measured level referred to the reference level (dBc = referred to the carrier).

Note: *Some of the nonharmonics suppression values to be measured are out of the analyzer specifications. In case of doubt, the measurement should be repeated with a 3 dB attenuator at the analyzer input. If the nonharmonic spacing changes, the nonharmonic is from the analyzer.*

Recommended settings and sampling frequencies:

Nonharmonics of step synthesis at test level Pcw_{min}, unmodulated

Setting on SMIQ Frequency in MHz	Analyzer frequency in MHz	Corresponds to spacing df in kHz
831.0	831.6896	689.6
832.7	833.3993	699.3
1044.5	1045.0988	598.8
1043.0	1043.5917	591.7
1139.6	1140.1181	518.1
1141.0	1141.5235	523.5
1457.5	1458.4174	917.4
1349.6	1350.5345	934.5
1444.0	1444.8264	826.4
1446.0	1446.8403	840.3
1430.5	1431.2519	751.9
1434.1	1434.8634	763.4

Nonharmonics of summing circuit at test level Pcw_{min}, unmodulated

Setting on SMIQ Frequency in MHz	Analyzer frequency in MHz	Corresponds to spacing df in Hz
1412.9	1413.2	300.0k
1305.4	1305.7	300.0k
1197.9	1198.2	300.0k
1090.4	1090.7	300.0k
838.25	838.3676	117.6k
380	380.4255	425.5k
1495.59	1511.18	15.59M
1354.0625	1368.3192	14.2567M
1354.0625	1382.5758	28.5133M

Nonharmonics IQMOD at test level Pcw_{min}, unmodulated

Setting on SMIQ Frequency in MHz	Analyzer frequency in MHz
451	300, 600, 1200, 2400, 3000
449.9	600, 1200, 2400
225	600, 1200, 2400
70.0	600, 1200, 2400

Nonharmonics of output mixer IQMOD at test level Pcw_{max}, unmodulated

Setting on SMIQ Frequency in MHz	Analyzer frequency in MHz
449	1053, 1951, 2849
449.9	1050.3, 600.4
225	1725
70.0	2190

Nonharmonics of IQ synthesis at test level Pvm_{min}, VM at max. level

Setting on SMIQ Frequency in MHz	Analyzer frequency in MHz
751	600
901	900
751	1051, 1351
1450	1750, 2050, 1150, 850
1800	2100
1801	1501, 3002
2150	1850, 2450
2500	2200
2501	2201
2900	2600, 2300
3200	2900, 3500
595	305
1	299
149	151
524	752, 452
401	698

Nonharmonics of output mixer IQMOD at test level Pvm_{max}, VM at max. level

Setting on SMIQ Frequency in MHz	Analyzer frequency in MHz
580	660
749.99	900.02

Nonharmonics of module E6GHZ at test level Pcw_{min}, unmodulated

Setting on SMIQ Frequency in MHz	Analyzer frequency in MHz
3301, 3350, 50 MHz steps up to 6400 MHz	1200, 2400, 3600
Same as above	+-300, 600 MHz from carrier
Same as above	+-900 MHz from carrier
3301, 3350, 50 MHz steps up to 5100 MHz	0.5*(f+900 MHz)
5101, 5150, 50 MHz steps up to 6400 MHz	0.5*(f-900 MHz)

Non-systematic nonharmonics

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Test frequencies: 93, 520, 749, 751, 1799, 2200, 2499, 2501, 3300, 3301, 4199, 4400, 5099, 5101, 5999, 6001, 6400 MHz
  - Test levels Pcw_{min} unmodulated and Pvm_{min} with vector modulation at max. level
- ➢ Recommended settings on analyzer:
  - Sample detector
  - Frequency far from the carrier:
    REF ATTEN AUTO LOW NOISE
    Resolution bandwidth 30 kHz
    Video bandwidth 1 kHz
    Span 10 MHz
  - Frequency at 50 kHz to 1 MHz from the carrier:
    Resolution bandwidth 1 kHz
    Video bandwidth 1 kHz
    Average over at least 3 sweeps.

5.3.5.4 Broadband Noise

Test assembly

Connect spectrum analyzer to RF socket of SMIQ.

Test method

Operate the spectrum analyzer in the CHANNEL POWER mode. Set SPAN to 400 kHz, channel bandwidth to 350 kHz, detector to SAMPLE, attenuator to LOW NOISE, and PLL bandwidth with COUPLING/MAIN PLL BANDWIDTH to LOW. For reference level measurement, set the center frequency of the analyzer to the test frequency, set the reference level to the test level, and read the channel power. Then measure the reference level by shifting the center frequency of the analyzer by the desired offset (for example 5 MHz). The channel power now displayed must be converted to 1 Hz bandwidth and referred to the carrier power. By performing a measurement without input level, the analyzer's inherent noise can be determined and subtracted if necessary.

Measurement

- ➢ Determine the channel power with the center frequency of the analyzer set to the test frequency and note it down as P_{ref}.
- ➢ Increase the center frequency by the offset (5 MHz).
- ➢ Inhibit the switching of the attenuator with REF RF ATTEN MANUAL without entering a value so that the input mixer is not overdriven.
- ➢ Lower the reference level of the analyzer by 20 dB, read the new channel power P_{noise} and note it down.
- ➢ Minimize the output level on the SMIQ by means of RF OFF, read the channel power P_{res} and note it down.

Evaluation

- ➢ If the power P_{res} is lower than P_{noise} by more than 0.41 dB and less than 10 dB, the inherent noise power of the analyzer can be subtracted. To this effect, convert the two power values into mW according to the formula $PmW = 10^{(PdBm/10)}$, then subtract P_{res} from P_{noise}. Reconvert the corrected power into dBm according to the formula PdBm = 10*log10(PmW).
- ➢ If the power P_{res} is less than 0.41 dB below the power P_{noise}, the analyzer resolution is not sufficient for a precise measurement. The true result is in such case certainly more than 10 dB below the measured value. If P_{res} is more than 10 dB below P_{noise}, P_{noise} need not be corrected since the noise component of the analyzer is negligible.
- ➢ Convert the power P_{noise} to 1 Hz bandwidth according to the formula P1Hz = Pch - (10*log10(channel bandwidth)).

⇨ The difference between the (possibly corrected) power P_{noise} in dBm and the power P_{ref} in dBm is the broadband noise floor in dBc.

Recommended test frequencies

See Table 5-2, at least * frequencies.

Recommended test levels

Pcw_{min} with unmodulated carrier and Pvm_{min} with vector modulation at full-scale level (0.5 V DC at I or Q input)

5.3.5.5 SSB Phase Noise

Test assembly

See section "Test Assemblies"

Test method

The two signal generators are set to the test frequency and synchronized with a phase offset of 90° (phase quadrature). Mixing to 0 Hz suppresses the RF carrier, and due to the phase quadrature the mixer supplies a voltage corresponding to the phase difference between the input signals. This is measured by the LF spectrum analyzer and can be converted into SSB phase noise.

Measurement

- Set the levels of the two signals generators in accordance with the specifications of the mixer used (unmodulated or vector modulation with max. level).
- For calibration, reduce the level of the DUT by 40 dB and detune one signal generator by 20 kHz. Check the signal for harmonics; the 2nd and 3rd harmonic should be more than 30 dB below the fundamental. Measure the reference value at 20 kHz at the analyzer and note it down.
- Set the detuned signal generator to the previous frequency and set the signal generators for phase quadrature. To this end, raise the level of the DUT to the previous level and call PHASE in the UTILITIES menu. Observe the output voltage of the mixer on the oscilloscope and vary the phase until the voltage becomes 0.
- Read the noise voltage, normalized to a bandwidth of 1 Hz (noise level) from the analyzer.

Evaluation

- Determine the difference relative to the reference level and add to the value found 6 dB for the second sideband measured (correlated) and 40 dB for level switchover.
  If the S/N ratio of the second signal generator is not at least 10 dB better than that of the DUT, the noise component of the reference signal generator must be determined and subtracted as well.

  ⇨ The corrected S/N ratio is the wanted measured value.

Example: *The measured reference level is assumed to be 12 dBm. A noise level of -78 dBm (1 Hz) is determined at 20 kHz. The difference is 90 dB, plus the correction for the second sideband (6 dB) and level switchover (40 dB), yielding an S/N ratio of -136 dB or a noise level of -136 dBc (dB referred to the carrier power). If two identical signal generators have been used, the result must be reduced by 3 dB for the (uncorrelated) noise power of the reference signal generator.*

The final result is then -139 dBc.

5.3.5.6 Residual FM

Note: *The measurement of SSB phase noise usually makes a measurement of residual FM superfluous as it is more sensitive.*

Test assembly	See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations
Measurement	➢ Settings on SMIQ: - Frequency 1 GHz - Level Pcw_{max}, unmodulated ➢ Setting on analyzer: - Demodulation FM, rms value ➢ Determine the residual FM with ITU-T(CCITT) filtering and with a test bandwidth of 30 Hz to 23 kHz.

5.3.5.7 Residual AM

Test assembly	Same as above.
Measurement	Same as above, but with AM demodulation.
Test frequencies	*-values of Table 5-2 as from 1 MHz.

5.3.6 Sweep

Test equipment	DC voltmeter (Table 5-1, item 19)
Test setup	➢ Connect the voltmeter to the X-AXIS, MARKER or BLANK socket of the SMIQ.
Measurement	➢ Settings on SMIQ: Set any sweep with 10 steps. Define a marker in the sweep range. ➢ Select LONG as SWEEP BLANK TIME. ➢ Select all steps in the STEP mode and measure the voltage at the sockets X-AXIS and MARKER. ➢ The voltage at X-AXIS should rise proportionally to the sweep steps from 0 to 10 V. Tolerance: ±5% ±30 mV. ➢ The voltage at MARKER should go "high" when the marker step is selected, otherwise it should remain "low". ➢ Perform a SINGLE sweep to check the BLANK output. After the end of the sweep, the voltage at the BLANK output should go "high". It is sufficient to perform the test in one sweep mode.

5.3.7 Internal Modulation Generator

Test equipment

Audio analyzer (Table 5-1, item 14)

Test setup

➢ Connect the audio analyzer to the LF socket of the SMIQ. For frequency measurements above 100 kHz, connect the spectrum analyzer.

Measurement of frequency settings and distortion

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- LF OUTPUT menu:
    SOURCE LFGEN
    VOLTAGE 1 V
    Vary LFGEN FREQUENCY from 0.1 Hz to 1 MHz.

➢ Read the actual frequency from the audio or spectrum analyzer (Marker function SIGNAL COUNT).

➢ Read the distortion from the audio analyzer.

Recommended test frequencies for frequency settings

1 kHz, 33.3333 kHz, 1 MHz

Recommended test frequencies for distortion

20 Hz, 300 Hz, 1 kHz, 3 kHz, 10 kHz, 30 kHz, 100 kHz

Measurement of the level

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- LF OUTPUT menu:
    Set LFGEN2 FREQUENCY to 1 kHz.
- Vary VOLTAGE from 1 mV to 4 V.

➢ Measure the output level with the audio analyzer.

Recommended settings

3 mV, 10 mV, 30 mV, 100 mV, 300 mV, 1 V, 2 V, 4 V

Frequency response

Test equipment

AC voltmeter (Table 5-1, item 19)

Test setup

➢ Connect the AC voltmeter to the LF socket of the SMIQ.

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- LF OUTPUT menu:
    SOURCE LFGEN
    Vary LFGEN FREQUENCY from 10 Hz to 1 MHz.
    Recommendation: logarithmic with 4 steps/decade.

➢ Measure the output level.

⇨ The frequency response is the difference between the highest and the lowest level.

Note: *The required settling time is a pure computer time and need therefore not be measured.*

5.3.8 Vector Modulation

5.3.8.1 Input Impedance (VSWR)

Test equipment

Test assembly for output impedance

Test setup

- ➢ Connect the test port to the I or Q input instead of the RF output.

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Level 0 dBm
  - Carrier frequency 900 MHz
  - Switch on vector modulation.
- ➢ Settings on signal generator:
  - Level 10 dBm
  - Carrier frequency 5, 10 and 30 MHz
- ➢ Screw the VSWR bridge off and measure the level as reference level.
- ➢ Connect the VSWR bridge to the I input and measure the level again.

  ⇨ The voltage ratio of test level to reference level is the output reflection coefficient r of the DUT.
- ➢ From this, the voltage standing wave ratio (VSWR) can be calculated as follows:

  VSWR = (1+r)/(1-r)
- ➢ Repeat the measurement for the Q input.

5.3.8.2 Maximum Level

Test equipment

- Power meter (Table 5-1, item 8)
- DC voltage source (Table 5-1, item 12)

Test setup

- ➢ Connect the power meter (Table 5-1, item 8) to the RF output socket.
- ➢ Connect the DC voltage source to the I or Q input.

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Level 0 dBm
  - Carrier frequency 900 MHz
- ➢ Measure the level without modulation as reference level.
- ➢ Select STATE ON in the menu VECTOR MOD. Set the DC voltage source to 0.500 V. Measure the level again.

  ⇨ The level difference should be within the permissible tolerance specified in the data sheet.

5.3.8.3 Error Vector

Test assembly

See section "Test Assemblies", vector modulation

Measurement

Instead of a static measurement, an equivalent dynamic measurement with a low symbol rate is carried out.

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Level 0 dBm
- Select STATE ON in the menu VECTOR MOD.

➢ Generate a modulation signal on the ARB generator using the controller and the simulation program:
- Modulation 16QAM
- No coding
- SQR COS filter with $\alpha = 0.5$
- PRBS-9 data sequence
- Pulse width and oversampling 32
- Length 100 symbols
- Symbol clock 10 kHz

➢ Check if the channels on the ARB generator are equal and adjust if necessary.

➢ Make the corresponding settings on the demodulator. Synchronize to a bit sequence, starting with the 9th symbol, 12 bits long, result length 80 symbols.

➢ Vary the carrier frequency from 5 MHz to RF_{max}.
For recommended setting values see Table 5-2, at least
* frequencies.

➢ Measure the error vector magnitude (peak and rms) on the demodulator.

5.3.8.4 Modulation Frequency Response

Test equipment

- Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)
- Signal generator (Table 5-1, item 5)

Test setup

➢ Connect the RF output of the SMIQ to the spectrum analyzer, connect the signal generator to the I input of the SMIQ.

Test method

By applying a sinewave AC voltage to the I (or Q) input, an amplitude modulation with a suppressed carrier is generated. The modulation frequency response is determined by measuring the sidebands as a function of the frequency of the applied AC voltage.

Measurement

- Settings on SMIQ:
  - Test level 0 dBm, test frequency > 30.3 MHz
  - Select STATE ON in the menu VECTOR MOD.
- Setting on signal generator:
  - Level 0.5 V (V_{peak}) corresponding to 4 dBm
- Settings on analyzer:
  - Center frequency = test frequency, span 30 kHz, RBW 10 kHz,
  - Reference level = test level +6 dB
  - Scale 2 dB/div
- Vary the frequency from 1 MHz to 30 MHz on the signal generator and observe the modulation sidebands on the analyzer using an appropriate span (CENTER FREQ = test frequency +- modulation frequency).

  ⇨ The result level for a sideband frequency is the average value of the left and the right sideband level.
- For evaluation, determine the difference between the modulation sidebands.

  ⇨ The modulation frequency response is the difference between the highest and the lowest sideband.

5.3.8.5 Residual Carrier and Leakage

Test equipment

Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)

Test setup

- Connect the spectrum analyzer to the RF output of the SMIQ.

Measurement

- Settings on SMIQ:

  Test level Pvm_{max},
  Test frequencies: 395, 600, 936, 1250, 1801, (2200), 3301, 5099, 5501, (4400), 6400 MHz, unmodulated
  Select STATE OFF in the menu VECTOR MOD/STATE.
- Settings on analyzer:
  - Center frequency = test frequency, span 1 MHz
  - Reference level = test level
  - Scale 10 dB/div
- First measure the unmodulated level as a reference.
- Then switch on vector modulation with open inputs (STATE ON) and measure the residual carrier.

  ⇨ The residual carrier in dBc is the level of the residual signal found referred to the output signal of the DUT without modulation (dBc = referred to the carrier).
- Set IMPAIRMENT STATE ON and LEAKAGE 10% on the SMIQ.

  ⇨ The residual carrier should increase to 10% (-20 dBc).

5.3.8.6 I/Q Imbalance

Measurement of imbalance

Test equipment
- Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)
- Adjustable DC voltage source (Table 5-1, item 12)

Test setup
- ➢ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the RF output of the SMIQ.
- ➢ Connect the DC voltage source to the I or the Q input.

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Test frequency 900 MHz
- Test level 0 dBm
- Select STATE ON in the menu VECTOR MOD.

➢ Settings on analyzer:
- Center frequency = test frequency, span 1 MHz
- Reference level = test level +3 dB
- Scale 1 dB/div

➢ First measure the undistorted level as a reference. To this end, apply a DC voltage of 0.500 V to the I and then to the Q input and note down the corresponding RF levels as reference levels.
In the menu VECTOR MOD/IMPAIRMENT STATE, select ON and IMBALANCE 10%. Repeat the level measurements.

⇨ The I level should increase by the set imbalance, the Q level decrease by the inverse ratio. With 10%, the I level should increase to 1.1 times, the Q level decrease to 1/1.1 times the original value, ie the Q level should be reduced to 0.909 times the original value (corresponding to ±0.83 dB).

Measurement quadrature error

Test assembly — See section "Test Assemblies", vector modulation

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Level 0 dBm
- Test frequency 900 MHz
- In the menu VECTOR MOD, select STATE ON, IMPAIRMENT STATE OFF, QUADRATURE ERROR 10°.

➢ Generate a modulation signal using the controller and the simulation program:
- Modulation 16QAM
- No coding
- SQR filter with $\alpha = 0.5$
- PRBS-9 data sequence
- Pulse width and oversampling 32
- Length 100 symbols
- Symbol clock 10 kHz

➢ Make the corresponding settings on the demodulator. Synchronize to a bit sequence, starting with the 9th symbol, 12 bits long, result length 80 symbols. **Caution: the mapping of DUT and demodulator must be in agreement!**

➢ Select the vector representation on the demodulator.

⇨ The symbols should be located in a square grid.

➢ Select IMPAIRMENT STATE ON on the SMIQ.

⇨ The symbols must no longer be arranged at right angles; the Y axis should be inclined towards the left by 10°, with a setting of -10° it should be inclined towards the right.

5.3.8.7 Level Control POW RAMP

Test equipment

- Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)
- 2 adjustable DC voltage sources (Table 5-1, item 12)
- Function generator (Table 5-1, item 18 or 24)
- Digital storage oscilloscope (Table 5-1, item 3)

Test setup

➢ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the RF output of the SMIQ.

➢ Connect the 1st DC voltage source to the I input with 0.50 V.

➢ Connect the 2nd DC voltage source to the POW RAMP input.

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Test frequency 900 MHz
- Level 0 dBm
- Select STATE ON in the menu VECTOR MOD.

➢ Settings on analyzer:
- Center frequency = test frequency, span 1 MHz
- Reference level = test level
- Scale 10 dB/div

➢ First measure the non-attenuated level with 1.00 V at the POW RAMP input as a reference. Then reduce the voltage to 0.100 V and measure the level again.

⇨ A value 20 dB lower is now expected. The attenuation error at -20 dB is the deviation of this level from the expected value.

➢ Reduce the voltage to 0.00 V and determine the residual level.

⇨ The on/off ratio is the residual level referred to the reference level at 1 V.

Test setup

➢ To measure the dynamic characteristics, connect a function generator to the POW RAMP input.

➢ Connect one channel of the storage oscilloscope to the video output of the analyzer and the other one to the input signal from the function generator.

Measurement

➢ Setting on function generator:
- Squarewave signal with offset, lower level 0.1 V, upper level 1.0 V, frequency 100 kHz

➢ Settings on analyzer:
- Center frequency = test frequency, span 0 Hz
- Reference level = test level
- Scale 10 dB/div
- Resolution and video bandwidth 10 MHz

➢ Trigger on the input signal on the oscilloscope. Two offset sqarewave signals appear on the screen which can be evaluated after a delay (<1.5 s) and rise/fall time.

⇨ Rise time = time between 10% and 90% of RF amplitude
Fall time = time between 90% and 10% of RF amplitude
Delay = time between 50% of input amplitude and 50% of RF amplitude

- On the FSIQ the video signal is always logarithmic with 9 mV/dB and independent of the video bandwidth. The 90% level is thus approx. 8 mV (0.9 dB) below the upper level, the 10% level approx. 50 mV (5.4 dB) above the lower level (because of the start at -20 dB, 10% of the rise is at -14.4 dB).

5.3.9 Amplitude Modulation

5.3.9.1 Modulation Depth Setting

Test assembly

See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations

Measurement

- Settings on SMIQ:
  - Level 0 dBm
  - Select INT in the menu ANALOG MOD/AM/AM SOURCE INT,
    Modulation depth 0.1% to 80%
    Modulation frequency 1 kHz
- Vary the carrier frequency from 5 MHz to RF_{max}. For recommended setting values see Table 5-2, at least * frequencies.
- Read the modulation depth from the modulation analyzer.

Recommended settings

- Resolution of the setting
  Measurement at fmod = 1 kHz, RF 150 MHz, test level Pam_{min}+3 dBm of m = 10% to 96% in 10-steps.
- RF frequency response at fmod = 1 kHz, m = 80%, test level Pam_{max}, test frequencies 1 MHz, 5 MHz, more in Table 5-2, *-frequencies.

5.3.9.2 AM Distortion

Test assembly

See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations

Measurement

- Settings on SMIQ:
  - Level Pam_{min}
  - Select INT in the menu ANALOG MOD/AM/AM SOURCE INT
  - Modulation depth 30%
  - Modulation frequency 1 kHz
- Vary the carrier frequency from 5 MHz to RF_{max}. For recommended setting values see Table 5-2, at least * frequencies.
- Read the distortion from the modulation analyzer.
- Repeat the measurement with Pam_{max} and AM 80%.

5.3.9.3 AM Frequency Response

Test assembly

See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations with audio analyzer

Measurement

- Settings on SMIQ:
  - Level Pam_{min} +3 dBm
  - Select EXT1 in the menu ANALOG MOD/AM/AM SOURCE EXT.
  - Modulation depth 60%
- Vary the carrier frequency from 5 MHz to RF_{max}. Recommended test frequencies: 5, 150, 1500, 1501, (2200), 2500, 3300, 3301, 4199, 4201, (4400), 5099, 5101, 5999, 6001, 6400 MHz..
- Setting on audio analyzer:
  - Generator level 1 V (V_{peak}).
- Vary the generator frequency to determine the modulation frequency response.

  ⇨ The modulation frequency response is the difference between the greatest and the smallest modulation depth.
- Repeat the measurement with the internal modulation generator with the setting INT in the menu ANALOG MOD/AM/AM SOURCE INT.

5.3.9.4 Residual PhiM with AM

Test assembly

See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Level 0 dBm
  - Select INT in the menu ANALOG MOD/AM/AM SOURCE INT.
  - Modulation depth 30%
  - Modulation frequency 1 kHz
- ➢ Vary the carrier frequency from 5 MHz to RF_{max}. For recommended setting values see Table 5-2, at least * frequencies.
- ➢ Measure the resulting phase modulation on the modulation analyzer with a 23 kHz lowpass filter and peak detection.

5.3.9.5 Level Monitoring at Input EXT1

Test assembly

See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations with audio analyzer

Test setup

- ➢ Connect the generator output of the audio analyzer to the external modulation input EXT1.

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Select EXT1 in the menu ANALOG MOD/AM/AM SOURCE EXT.
  - ⇨ There must be no error message if the input level is correct.
  - ⇨ An error message must be displayed when the deviation attains the value given in the data sheet.

5.3.10 Broadband Amplitude Modulation

Test equipment

- Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)
- Signal generator (Table 5-1, item 5)

Test setup

➢ Connect the RF output of the SMIQ to the spectrum analyzer, connect the signal generator to the I (broadband AM) input of the SMIQ.

Note

➢ If the measurement of the modulation frequency response has been successfully performed for vector modulation, only a functional test is required here.

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Test level 0 dBm, test frequency > 30.3 MHz
- Select STATE ON in the menu ANALOG MOD/BB-AM.

➢ Setting on signal generator:
- Level 0.20 V (Vpeak) corresponding to -4 dBm for a modulation depth of 80%

➢ **Functional test:**

Vary the frequency from 1 MHz to 30 MHz on the signal generator and measure the sidebands referred to the carrier at SPAN 3 MHz. They should be 8 +- 1.5 dB below the carrier level.

Repeat the measurement at a frequency of 30 MHz on the signal generator and SPAN 70 MHz on the analyzer. The sidebands should now be 8 +-4.5 dB below the carrier level.

➢ **Complete measurement:**

Setting on analyzer and measurement as for vector modulation, modulation frequency response, but the level is first to be measured as reference at the test frequency.

➢ Since the sidebands have an offset of m/2 from the carrier, an offset of -6 dB corresponds to 100% AM.

⇨ The modulation depth is calculated with the formula $m = 2{*}10^{(\text{sideband offset}/20)}$.

⇨ The frequency response is the difference between the greatest and the smallest modulation depth.

5.3.11 Pulse Modulation

5.3.11.1 ON/OFF Ratio

Test equipment

- Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)
- Pulse generator (Table 5-1, item 17)

Test setup

➢ To determine the ON/OFF ratio, connect the spectrum analyzer to the RF output socket of the SMIQ and the pulse generator to the PULSE socket on the rear of the SMIQ.

Measurement

➢ Setting on SMIQ:
- Select SOURCE EXT in the menu ANALOG MOD/PULSE.

➢ Determine the output level of the SMIQ at various carrier frequencies with a "high" and a "low" signal applied.

⇨ The difference between the output level with a "high" signal applied and that with a "low" signal applied is the ON/OFF ratio.

Recommended test frequencies 400 MHz, 1 GHz, 2.2 GHz, 3.3 GHz, 4.4 GHz, 6.4 GHz

Recommended test level Pcw_{max}

5.3.11.2 Dynamic Characteristics

Test assembly

See section "Test Assemblies", test assembly for pulse modulation

Measurement

- ➢ On the dual-trace oscilloscope, simultaneously display the input signal from the pulse generator and the (downconverted) output signal with triggering on the input signal.
- ➢ Setting on pulse generator:
  - Squarewave pulse sequence with a frequency of approx. 100 kHz, TTL level
- ➢ Setting on SMIQ:
  - Pulse modulation, level depending on mixer used
- ➢ Vary the carrier frequency from 5 MHz to RF_{max}. For recommended setting values see Table 5-2, at least * frequencies.
- ➢ For carrier frequencies > 50 MHz, use mixer and set an IF of approx. 50 MHz with the auxiliary generator.
- ➢ Evaluate the pulse-modulated RF signal on the oscilloscope.

⇨ Rise time = time between 10% and 90% of RF amplitude

Fall time = time between 90% and 10% of RF amplitude

Pulse delay = time between 50% of input pulse amplitude and 50% of RF amplitude

5.3.12 Frequency Modulation (Option SM-B5)

5.3.12.1 FM Deviation Setting

Test assembly

See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - RF 500 MHz
  - Level 0 dBm
  - Select INT in the menu ANALOG MOD/FM/FM1 SOURCE.
  - Modulation frequency 1 kHz
  - Recommended test deviations 300 Hz,1, 3, 10, 30, 100, 250, 500 kHz
- ➢ Read the FM deviation from the modulation analyzer.
- ➢ Repeat test at a deviation of 50 kHz and carrier frequencies of 150, 300, 600, 1200, 2200, 3500, 4400, 5600, 6400 MHz.

5.3.12.2 FM Distortion

Test assembly

See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Carrier frequencies 100, 1200 and 3301 MHz
  - Half maximum deviation each
  - Level 0 dBm
  - Select INT in the menu ANALOG MOD/FM/FM1 SOURCE.
  - Modulation frequency 1 kHz
- ➢ Read the distortion from the modulation analyzer.

5.3.12.3 FM Frequency Response

FM frequency response up to 100 kHz

Test assembly	See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations with audio analyzer

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Test frequencies 100, 750.1, 1099, 1101, 1499 MHz
  - Level 0 dBm
  - Select EXT1 in the menu ANALOG MOD/FM/FM1 SOURCE, deviation each: ¼ of the maximum deviation.
- ➢ Setting on audio analyzer:
  - Generator level 1 V (V_{peak})
- ➢ Vary the generator frequency of the audio analyzer from 10 Hz to 100 kHz to determine the modulation frequency response.

  ⇨ The modulation frequency response is the difference between the greatest and the smallest modulation depth.
- ➢ Repeat the measurement, applying the signal to socket EXT2 and with the setting ANALOG MOD/FM/FM2 SOURCE EXT2, only with CF 100 MHz.
- ➢ Repeat the measurement with the internal modulation generator and with the setting ANALOG MOD/FM/FM1 SOURCE INT, only with CF 100 MHz.

Broadband FM frequency response up to 2 MHz

Test assembly	See section "Test Assemblies", broadband FM

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Select EXT2 in the menu ANALOG MOD/FM/FM2 SOURCE and select deviation according to the table below.
  - Switch the voltmeter to DC measurement.
- ➢ Vary the frequency in 10 kHz steps on the SMIQ or the auxiliary generator until the voltmeter indicates 0 V.
- ➢ Switch the voltmeter to AC measurement and vary the frequency on the sinewave generator from 10 kHz to maximum frequency.
- ➢ Measure the modulation frequency response with the AC voltmeter.

  ⇨ The modulation frequency response is the difference between the greatest and the smallest modulation depth measured.
- ➢ Repeat the measurement, applying the signal to socket EXT1 and with the setting MODULATION/FM/FM1 SOURCE EXT1.

Recommended settings:

F (RF)	50 MHz	750.1 MHz	1099 MHz	1101 MHz	1500 MHz	2200 MHz	3300 MHz	4400 MHz	6400 MHz
Deviation	500 kHz	250 kHz	250 kHz	250 kHz	250 kHz	500 kHz	500 kHz	1000 kHz	1000 kHz
Mixer	no	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes	yes
F (LO)	-	800.1 MHz	1149 MHz	1151 MHz	1550 MHz	2250 MHz	3350 MHz	4450 MHz	6450 MHz

5.3.12.4 FM Preemphasis (optional)

Test assembly	See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Carrier frequency 100 MHz
  - Select INT in the menu ANALOG MOD/FM/FM1 SOURCE.
  - Deviation 25 kHz
  - LFGEN FREQ 15 kHz
- ➢ With a modulation frequency of 15 kHz, read the deviation from the modulation analyzer and note it down as a reference value.
- ➢ Switch on preemphasis of 50 µs on the SMIQ and the modulation analyzer.
  - ⇨ The difference between the deviation now measured and the reference value is the deviation error with preemphasis. It should be less than 10% of the set maximum deviation.
- ➢ Repeat the measurement with a preemphasis of 75 µs.

5.3.12.5 Residual AM with FM

Test assembly	See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Level 0 dBm
  - Select INT in the menu MODULATION/FM/FM1 SOURCE.
  - Deviation 40 kHz
  - Modulation frequency 1 kHz
- ➢ Vary the carrier frequency from 5 MHz to RF_{max}. For recommended setting values see Table 5-2, at least * frequencies.
- ➢ Measure the resulting amplitude modulation on the modulation analyzer with a 20 Hz highpass filter, a 23 kHz lowpass filter and peak detection.

5.3.12.6 Carrier Frequency Error with FM

Test assembly	See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Frequency 500 MHz
  - Level 0 dBm
  - Select INT in the menu ANALOG MOD/FM/FM1 SOURCE.
  - Deviation 0 kHz
- ➢ Setting on modulation analyzer
  - Counter function
- ➢ Measure the frequency error on switching on the FM.
- ➢ Increase the deviation to 200 kHz on the SMIQ.
- ➢ Measure the frequency error with FM with deviation.

5.3.12.7 Level Monitoring at Input EXT2

Test assembly	See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations with audio analyzer
Test setup	➢ Connect the generator output of the audio analyzer to the external modulation input EXT2.
Measurement	➢ Same as for AM at input EXT1.

5.3.13 Phase Modulation (Option SM-B5)

Note: As a precondition for these measurements, the measurements described under "Frequency Modulation" must have been successfully concluded.

5.3.13.1 Deviation Setting

Test assembly	See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations
Measurement	➢ Settings on SMIQ: - Carrier frequency 1000 MHz - Level 0 dBm - Select INT in the menu ANALOG MOD/PM/PM1 SOURCE. - Modulation frequency 1 kHz - For deviation see below ➢ Read the PhiM deviation from the modulation analyzer.
Recommended test deviations	0.03, 0.1, 0.3, 1, 3, 10 rad

5.3.13.2 PhiM Distortion

Test assembly	See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations
Measurement	➢ Settings on SMIQ: - Carrier frequency 1 GHz - Level 0 dBm - Select INT in the menu ANALOG MOD/PM/PM1 SOURCE. - Deviation 5 rad - Modulation frequency 1 kHz ➢ Read the distortion from the modulation analyzer.

5.3.13.3 PhiM Frequency Response

Test assembly

See section "Test Assemblies", standard test assembly for analog modulations with audio analyzer

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Carrier frequency 1000 MHz
  - Level 0 dBm
  - Select EXT1 in the menu MODULATION/PM/PM1 SOURCE.
  - Deviation 5 rad
- ➢ Setting on audio analyzer:
  - Generator level 1 V (V_{peak})
- ➢ Vary the generator frequency of the analyzer to determine the modulation frequency response.
  - ⇨ The modulation frequency response is the difference between the greatest and the smallest modulation depth.

***Note**: For the FMB, it is recommended that the measurement be carried out as frequency modulation measurement as this provides higher accuracy; conversion to phase deviation with formula* $m = deviation/f_{mod}$. *Since no frequency response can occur below fmod 1000 Hz because of the DC coupling, it is sufficient to measure the response starting from 1000 Hz (measurements below 1000 Hz are problematic since deviations are very small).*

- ➢ Repeat the measurement with the setting PM2 SOURCE EXT2.
- ➢ Repeat the measurement with the setting PM1 SOURCE INT and variation of the frequency of the internal modulation generator.

5.3.14 Digital Modulation (Option SMIQB20)

The basic functioning of the module can be checked by calling up the built-in test. To do this, select UTILITIES/TEST TEST MCOD in the menu. No fault messages should occur.

5.3.14.1 Level Error and Residual Carrier with Digital Modulation

Test equipment

Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2).

Test setup

Connect spectrum analyzer to the RF socket of the SMIQ.

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ
  Level 0 dBm, test frequency
  Digital modulation, switch on standard GSM
  SOURCE PATTERN
  PATTERN 0
  SYMBOL RATE 300 kHz
  STATUS first on OFF.
- ➢ Settings on analyzer
  CENTER FREQUENCY 1 GHz
  REFERENCE LEVEL 5 dBm
  SPAN 1 MHz
- ➢ Measure the level of the unmodulated signal as reference.
- ➢ Settings on SMIQ
  DIGITAL MOD/STATUS ON
  Now measure the carrier offset by the modulation by ¼ of the symbol rate.
- It should not deviate by more than 0.3 dB of the reference value.
- ➢ Residual carrier = the spectral line remaining at the carrier frequency.
- It should be more than 50 dB below the reference value.

Recommended test frequencies

100, 1472, (2200), 3300, 4400, 6400 MHz

5.3.14.2 Analog Outputs with Digital Modulation

Test equipment	AC voltmeter (Table 5-1, item 2), feed-through termination (Table 5-1, item 28).
Test setup	Connect AC voltmeter with feed-through termination to the I or Q socket of the SMIQ.
Measurement	➢ Settings on SMIQ as above, FREQ 1 GHz • A sinewave signal with a frequency equal to symbol rate/4 with 0.5 V (peak) +-5% amplitude into 50 Ω should be measured at the I and Q output.

5.3.14.3 Modulation Depth with ASK

Test equipment

Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)

Measurement

➢ Settings on the SMIQ:
- Level 0 dBm, RF 1 GHz
– Switch on digital modulation ASK
– ASK DEPTH 50 %
- SYMBOL RATE 30 kHz
- FILTER SPLIT PHASE/2.00
- Data source PRBS, length 23 bits

➢ On the demodulator select
CENTER FREQUENCY 1 GHz
REFERENCE LEVEL 5 dBm and in
MODE VECTOR ANALYZER/ANALOG DEMOD
    MEAS RESULT/AM SIGNAL
    DEMOD BANDWIDTH 500kHz
    SWEEP TIME 200us
    MODULATION SUMMARY

➢ Read the AM modulation depth +-Pk/2 on the demodulator.

➢ It should be 50 +/-7%.

5.3.14.4 Deviation Error with FSK

Test equipment

Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Level 0 dBm, RF 1 GHz
- Switch on digital modulation 2FSK
- Symbol rate 1 kHz, deviation 200 Hz
- Filter GAUSS 0.2
- Data source PRBS, length 23 bits

➢ Make the corresponding settings on the demodulator in MODE VECTOR ANALYZER/DIGITAL DEMOD, evaluation over 150 symbols, 10 averaging procedures

➢ Measure the FSK deviation error (rms) on the demodulator.

➢ Repeat the measurement with 4FSK, filter parameter 0.7.

5.3.14.5 Deviation Error with GFSK

Test equipment

Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Level 0 dBm, RF 1 GHz
  - Switch on digital modulation GFSK
  - Symbol rate 1300 kHz, deviation 650 kHz
  - Filter GAUSS 0.7
  - Data source PRBS, length 23 bits
- ➢ Make the corresponding settings on the demodulator, evaluation over 150 symbols, 10 averaging procedures
- ➢ Measure the GFSK deviation error (rms) on the demodulator.

5.3.14.6 Phase Error with GMSK

Test equipment

Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Level 0 dBm, RF 1 GHz
  - Switch on digital modulation GMSK
  - Symbol rate 1000 kHz
  - Filter GAUSS 0.3 and 1 kHz
  - Data source PRBS, length 23 bits
- ➢ Make the corresponding settings on the demodulator, evaluation over 150 symbols, 10 averaging procedures
- ➢ Measure the GMSK phase error (rms) on the demodulator.

5.3.14.7 Error Vector with PSK

Test equipment

Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Level 0 dBm, RF 1 GHz
  - Switch on digital modulation $\pi/4$ DQPSK
  - Symbol rates 1/18/192/1500 and 3000 kHz
  - Filter SQR COS 0.25/0.35/0.5/0.7
  - Data source PRBS, length 23 bits
- ➢ Make the corresponding settings on the demodulator, evaluation over 150 symbols, 10 averaging procedures
- ➢ Measure the error vector magnitude (rms) on the demodulator for all combinations of the given filters and symbol rates.

5.3.14.8 Error Vector with QAM

Test equipment

Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Level 0 dBm, RF 1 GHz
  - Switch on digital modulation 16QAM
  - Symbol rates 1 and 3 MHz
  - Filter SQR COS 0.35
  - Data source PRBS, length 23 bits
- ➢ Make the corresponding settings on the demodulator, evaluation over 150 symbols, 10 averaging procedures
- ➢ Measure the error vector magnitude (rms) on the demodulator for the given symbol rates.

5.3.15 Data Generator and Memory Extension (Option SMIQB11/SMIQB12)

5.3.15.1 Battery Test

Measurement

- ➢ Setting to be made on SMIQ
  UTILITIES:TEST:DGEN RAM BATTERY
- ➢ As result of the test triggered by pressing the SELECT key, "test passed" should be displayed.

5.3.15.2 Function Test

Test equipment

Storage oscilloscope (table 5-1, pos. 3) at outputs for serial and parallel modulation data, clock and control signals. Recommended: BNC adapter SMIQ-Z9 (Table 5-1, pos. 29). Pulse generator (table 5-1, pos. 17) at TRIGIN input of PAR DATA connector.

Test method

The data generator is tested by programming the data sequences consisting of modulation data, trigger and control signals. The programmed sequences are stored in the data memory of the data generator and are read from there cyclically. Correct output of the programmed lists can be checked at the output connectors.

Measurement

- ➢ PRESET settings of SMIQ:

```
DIG.MOD  :STATE:ON
         :MODULATION TYPE:256QAM 8b/sym
         :SYMBOL RATE:8500000.0sym/s
         :TRIGGER:TRIGGER SOURCE:EXT
         :MODE:ARMED AUTO
         :SOURCE    :SOURCE:DATA_LIST
                    :SELECT DATA LIST:CREATE NEW LIST
                    :EDIT DATA LIST:EDIT/VIEW
```

Generate the list shown below.

```
SELECT DATA LIST...                           CURRENT: DLIST0
EDIT DATA LIST...      FREE 03330496    LEN 00000304
-BIT----------------------------------------DATA----------
00000001            10101111   01010101   01010101   01010101
00000033            00110011   00110011   00110011   00110011
00000065            00010001   00010001   00010001   00010001
00000097            01110111   01110111   01110111   01110111
00000129            00000000   00000000   00001110   10101111
00000161            01010101   01010101   01010101   00110011
00000193            00110011   00110011   00110011   00010001
00000225            00010001   00010001   00010001   01110111
00000257            01110111   01110111   01110111   00000000
00000289            00000000   00001110
```

- Connect the storage oscilloscope to outputs DATA-D0 to D7, BURST, LEVATT, CW, HOP, TRIGGER OUT 1 to 3, SYMBCLK and input TRIGIN of rear-panel connector PARDATA.
  Trigger to the rising edge of the signal TRIGGER OUT 3.
- Feed a single pulse (HCT level) to the TRIGIN input (the rising edge is active).
- At the SYMBCLK output, the set symbol clock should be measurable with HCT level. The remaining output signals must be stable on the rising edge of the clock signal and have HCT level (see qualitative timing diagram below).
- The TRIGIN signal is read in on the rising edge of SYMBCLK. On the third falling edge of SYMBCLK following the read-in, the TRIGGER OUT 3 signal must change from LOW to HIGH and be stable on the next rising edge (see qualitative timing diagram below).
- Two symbol-clock periods following the signal TRIGGER OUT 3, the eight DATA signals DATA-D0 to D7 appear. A DATA sequence is 19 symbol-clock periods long, repeating cyclically. The following table shows the 19 states of each DATA signal on the rising edge of SYMBCLK.

Timing Diagram

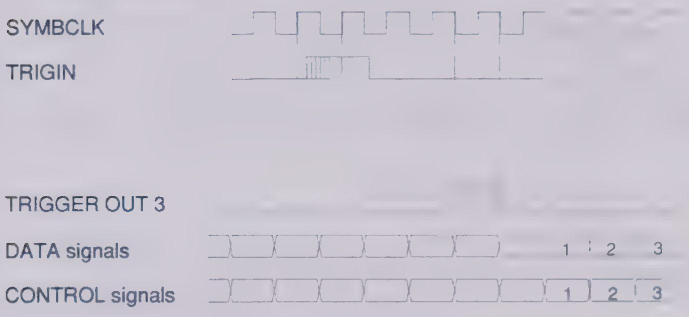
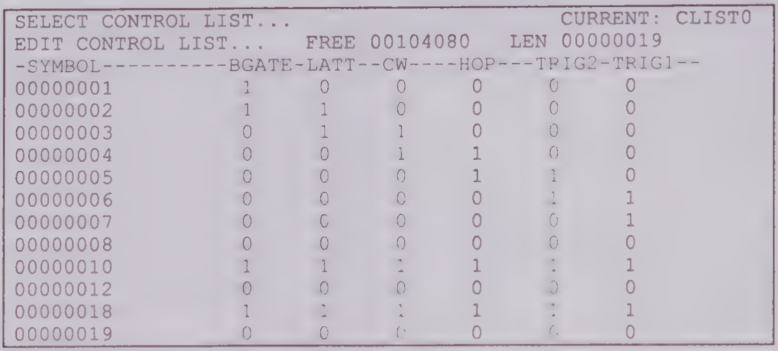


Table of DATA signal states

Symbol	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
D7	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
D6	0	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
D5	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
D4	0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0
D3	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1
D2	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1
D1	1	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	1
D0	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	0	0	0

Generate a CONTROL list:

- SMIQ settings:
  DIG.MOD :SYMBOL RATE:1000000.0sym/s
  :SOURCE :CONTROL STATE:ON
  :SEL.CONTROL LIST:CREATE NEW LIST
  :EDIT CONTROL LIST:EDIT/VIEW



```
SELECT CONTROL LIST...                           CURRENT: CLIST0
EDIT CONTROL LIST...    FREE 00104080   LEN 00000019
-SYMBOL----------BGATE-LATT--CW----HOP---TRIG2-TRIG1--
00000001          1     0     0     0     0     0
00000002          1     1     0     0     0     0
00000003          0     1     1     0     0     0
00000004          0     0     1     1     0     0
00000005          0     0     0     1     1     0
00000006          0     0     0     0     1     1
00000007          0     0     0     0     0     1
00000008          0     0     0     0     0     0
00000010          1     1     1     1     1     1
00000012          0     0     0     0     0     0
00000018          1     1     1     1     1     1
00000019          0     0     0     0     0     0
```

- ➢ The bit clock measured at the BIT CLK output must have a frequency of 8 MHz and HCT level:
- ➢ Two symbol-clock periods following the signal TRIGGER OUT.3, the six CONTROL signals appear. A CONTROL sequence is 19 symbol-clock periods long, repeating cyclically. The table below shows, the 19 states of each CONTROL signal on the rising edge of SYMB CLK.

Symbol	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19
BURST-GATE	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
LEV-ATT	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
CW	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
HOP	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TRIGOUT 2	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0
TRIGOUT 1	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	0

5.3.15.3 Interface SERDATA

Test equipment	Controller (table 5-1, item 4) Storage oscilloscope (table 5-1, pos. 3) at output connectors SYMBOL CLOCK and DATA.
Test method	Data are transmitted from the controller via the serial RS232 interface to the SERDATA connector of SMIQ, where they are used for digital modulation. Transmission is checked at the output connectors SYMBOL CLOCK and DATA.

Measurement

- ➢ The test can be made by any RS232 terminal program. The interface has to be configured as follows:
  19200 bps, parity none, 8 bit, 1 stopbit, hardware handshake on.
  A periodic data sequence of 0011 (binary) is sent to the SERDATA connector with 19200 bps. In ASCII code, this is equivalent to a sequence of 33333.
- ➢ Setting to be made on SMIQ
  UTILITIES:SYSTEM:SERDATA:BAUDRATE 19200 bps
  Digital modulation, type Pi/4 DQPSK with
  Symbol rate 5 kSymb/s,
  Source – SERDATA
- ➢ The frequency of signals at SYMBOL CLOCK is to be 5 kHz (±5%), period duration 200 µs. The frequency of signals at DATA is to be 2.5 kHz (±5%), period duration 400 µs.

5.3.15.4 Memory Test (including SMIQB12)

Test method

The DATA editing function FILL may be used for the simple generation of a DATA sequence occupying the whole memory. Sufficient free space is to be available for this test. If this is not the case, existing DATA and CONTROL lists must be deleted or the test sequence shortened.

- The entered data are read and tested in a checksum test.

Measurement

- Setting to be made on SMIQ
  Press the PRESET key.

```
DIG.MOD  :STATE    :OFF
         :SOURCE   :SOURCE:DATA_LIST
                   :SELECT DATA LIST:CREATE NEW LIST
                   :EDIT DATA LIST:FILL
```

➢ The menu shown below should appear. Enter the listed DATA and the fill RANGE, which varies according to the version and extensions. For executing the FILL function, the memory space displayed in the list editor must be larger than the set fill range.

```
FILL AT     1       RANGE             <Filling range>

DATA         11111111  00000000  00000000  00000000

EXECUTE
```

The following table shows the fill range to be set and the checksum depending on the version and the number of fitted memory extensions (option SMIQB12).

Note: Data generator and memory extension must be of the same version.

Version	Number of SMIQB12 memory extensions	Fill range in bits (RANGE)	Max. memory depth in bits (FREE)	Checksum hex.
2	None	3 300 000	4M – 806.144k = 3388160	2B00 0000
2	1	11 000 000	12M – 806.144k = 11776768	3A00 0000
2	2	20 000 000	20M – 806.144k = 20165376	9800 0000
4	None	15 000 000	16M – 806.144k = 15971072	F200 0000
4	1	40 000 000	48M – 806.144k = 49525504	3000 0000
4	2	80 000 000	80M – 806.144k = 83079936	6000 0000

The entered data are now read and tested in a checksum test.

➢ Setting on SMIQ
  UTILITIES:TEST:GENERATE DM DATA LIST CHECKSUM

➢ The displayed checksum should agree with the values of the above table.

➢ To check the buffer battery, repeat the checksum test upon switching the unit off and on.

5.3.16 Digital Standards (Options)

5.3.16.1 Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution

5.3.16.1.1 Broadband Systems

Especially in measurements using the LOW-ACP filter (option SMIQB47), results are influenced by the inherent noise components of the analyzer. The procedure described below allows the measurement limit to be extended beyond that of standard settings.

- ➢ The adjacent-channel power measurements are made with the RF analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2) using the CHANNEL POWER marker function.
- ➢ To measure the channel power, set the CENTER FREQUENCY to the carrier frequency, SPAN to about twice the symbol rate, POWER MEAS SETTING/CHANNEL BANDWIDTH to about 1.4 times the symbol rate (unless otherwise specified), TRACE/DETECTOR RMS, SWEEP/TIME MANUAL to 1 s, REF LEVEL to approx. 3 to 5 dB below the PEP of the SMIQ, ATTEN AUTO LOW NOISE. Note down the channel power P_{Chan}.

  Note: *The dynamic range of the FSIQ is at its maximum with reference levels close below a 10 dB limit, for example -1 dB and 9 dBm with –11 dB.*

- ➢ To measure the adjacent-channel power, detune the CENTER FREQUENCY by the channel spacing, set CHANNEL BANDWIDTH and SPAN (1.4 times the CHANNEL BANDWIDTH) anew if the adjacent-channel power is measured with a different bandwidth. To prevent a switchover of the analyzer attenuator, activate REF/RF ATTEN MANUAL. Reduce the REF LEVEL by 20 dB (unless otherwise specified). For some measurements the PLL bandwidth of the FSIQ must be set manually. This is done under COUPLING/MAIN PLL BANDWIDTH. Read the adjacent-channel power ACP. The measurement must be made for both sides (plus and minus the channel spacing); the worse value is the result to be taken.
- ➢ In critical cases, the inherent noise of the FSIQ must be determined and subtracted. To this end, press RF OFF on the SMIQ and read the inherent noise power PFSIQ from the FSIQ. If the inherent noise power is below the previously measured power by more than 0.41 dB and less than 10 dB, the adjacent-channel power can be corrected as follows:
- ➢ $P_{Corr} = 10 \text{ *log10}(10^{(ACP/10)} - 10^{(PFSIQ/10)})$
- ➢ The relative adjacent-channel power in dBc is ACPR $= P_{Chan} - P_{Corr}$.
- ➢ If the inherent noise power is less than 0.41 dB below the previously measured power, the power measured is the inherent noise power of the FSIQ; the component contributed by the SMIQ cannot be exactly determined, it is more than 10 dB below the measured value. If the inherent noise power is more than 10 dB below the previously measured power, a correction is not necessary since the noise component of the FSIQ is negligible.
- ➢ Since intermodulation products of the analyzer can be introduced especially in the first adjacent channel, the measurement should be repeated with a 3 dB attenuator at the analyzer input at least on preparing the test setup. The results must not be altered by this measurement.

5.3.16.1.2 Narrowband Systems

- With the systems NADC, TETRA and PDC implemented as standard, the contribution of the analyzer can be eliminated by way of calculation in a similar way. The noise, however, is derived from the synthesis of the analyzer (phase noise), so that it disappears on switching off the input signal. The reference measurement should therefore be performed with the **modulation** switched off. This method is correct when the noise spectrum of the unmodulated DUT is significantly below the modulated spectrum in the range of the measured adjacent channel.
- As implemented in the analyzer, the measurement of the relative adjacent-channel power is performed with the specified special settings. To reduce fluctuations in the measured values, the results are averaged over at least 5 measurements (ACPR).
- The DUT is then switched to CW using the MOD ON/OFF key. 5 measurements are again averaged (ACPRCW). Using the formula

  $\mathrm{ACPRcorr} = 10 *\log10(10^{(\mathrm{ACPR}/10)} - 10^{(\mathrm{PACPRCW}/10)})$

  a correction calculation can be performed taking into account the above limitations.

5.3.16.2 GSM/EDGE

Test equipment

Demodulator for digital modulation with option K11 (Table 5-1, item 23)

Test setup

- Connect the demodulator to the RF output of the DUT, connect the output TRIGGER OUT 2 (pin 23 of output PAR DATA, adapter SMIQ-Z5, table 5-1, pos. 29, recommended) to EXT TRIG GATE on the demodulator.

GSM measurement

- Settings on SMIQ:
  Level 0 dBm, RF 935.2 MHz and 2 GHz
  Switch on digital standard GSM/EDGE
- Settings on demodulator:
  - MODE/ GSM BTS analyzer
  - SETTINGS/ EXTERNAL ATTENUATOR 46 dB
  - POWER VS TIME
    - CONTINUOUS
    - FULL BURST
- LIMIT CHECK : PASSED should be displayed on the demodulator.
- Set demodulator to:
  PHASE/FREQUENCY ERROR
  - SINGLE
  - NO. OF BURSTS/ SET TO STANDARD
- The status PASSED should be indicated; check phase errors (peak and rms) for compliance with data sheet tolerances.
- Set demodulator to:
  TRANSIENT SPECTRUM/ SINGLE FREQ SWEEP
- LIMIT CHECK : PASSED should be displayed on the demodulator.
- On the SMIQ all SLOTs should be selected with BURST TYPE NORM and SLOT LEVEL FULL for the measurement of the modulation spectrum.
- On the demodulator set MODULATION SPECTRUM; ARFCN +- 1.8 MHz and trigger the measurement with SINGLE FREQ SWEEP.
- LIMIT CHECK PASSED should be displayed.

EDGE measurement

- ➢ The initial state is restored on the SMIQ with SAVE/RECALL FRAME...GET PREDEFINED FRAME...NB0 for the EDGE measurement.
  Then SLOT LEVEL ATTEN is set in SLOT 0 and
  SLOT 4 is selected with
  BURST TYPE EDGE and
  SLOT LEVEL FULL.

- ➢ Settings on the analyzer:
  Select EDGE in MODE VECTOR ANALYZER/DIGITAL STANDARDS. Thus the SYNC PATTERN "edge_ts0" is selected as a standard. The function EDIT SYNC PATTERN is used to display the pattern and to compare it with the pattern on the display of the SMIQ (necessary because of different modifications on the pattern). The pattern is corrected on the analyzer in case of deviations.
  ⇨ The displayed vector error (rms) should not exceed 2% or (if available) the data sheet specification. The error messages "SYNC NOT FOUND"/"BURST NOT FOUND" should not be displayed.

5.3.16.3 DECT

Test equipment

Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Level 0 dBm, RF 1880 MHz
  - Switch on digital standard DECT.

- ➢ Make the corresponding settings on the demodulator.
  Measure the DECT deviation error (rms) with the setting SYMB TABLE / ERRORS.

- ➢ To measure the burst on/off ratio, operate the demodulator as a spectrum analyzer.
  Settings:
    SPAN 0 Hz
    RES BW 2 MHz
    TRACE1 AVERAGE
    TRIGGER/ VIDEO –40 dBm, SLOPE POS
    SWEEP TIME MANUAL 1 ms

- ➢ SLOT 0 should be displayed on the analyzer. Read the level in SLOT 0 and note it down.

- ➢ On the DUT, set the SLOT LEVEL in SLOT 0 to OFF.
  All slots must now be switched off.

- ➢ Switch on TRIGGER/ FREE RUN on the analyzer.
    REF LEVEL –30 dBm and
    RF ATTEN MANUAL 0 dB

- ➢ Read the (blanked) level. With RF OFF on the DUT, the spacing to the analyzer's noise floor can be determined. If the spacing is less than 10 dB and more than 0.41 dB, the noise floor can be deducted (cf. section "Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution"). With less than 0.41 dB, the analyzer resolution is insufficient; the true measurement result is better by at least 10 dB. With more than 10 dB, correction is not necessary.

- ➢ The burst on/off ratio is the difference between the two levels in dB.

5.3.16.4 NADC

Test equipment

Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
Level 0 dBm, RF 824/894/1900 MHz
Switch on digital standard NADC DOWNLINK.
Select FILTER MODE LOW_EVM for error vector measurement and LOW_ACP for ACP measurement.

➢ Select standard NADC FWD CH on the demodulator and also make the other corresponding settings.
Under SYMB TABLE / ERRORS, read the error vector magnitude (rms) for the RF frequencies given above.

➢ Adjacent-channel power measurement is implemented as standard in the FSIQ.
    LEVEL REF -5 dBm
    ATTEN AUTO LOW NOISE
    MARKER/ POWER MEAS SETTINGS:
        SET NO. OF ADJ CHANNELS 3
        Select ACP STANDARD NADC.
    MARKER/ ADJACENT CHANNEL POWER
    MARKER/ ADJUST CP SETTINGS
    In addition, set the PLL bandwidth to MEDIUM in the menu COUPLING (after ADJUST CP SETTINGS).

Note: *The measured values depend on the analyzer used. Typically -70 dBc is measured at a spacing of 60 kHz and -73 dBc at a spacing of 90 kHz using the FSIQ 26. Since the noise is caused by the synthesis, a higher resolution can be obtained using the procedure described in section "Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution, Narrowband Systems" (see above). The data sheet value cannot be measured reliably with this method, a FISQ 3 is required for this.*

5.3.16.5 TETRA

Test equipment

Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23).

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ
  Level 0 dBm, test frequencies RF 380 MHz, 988 MHz
  Activate DIGITAL MOD/SELECT STANDARD TETRA
  for the error vector measurement FILTER MODE LOW_EVM,
  select LOW_ACP for ACP measurements.
- ➢ TETRA standard at the demodulator and make the other settings required,
  TRIGGER FIND BURST OFF,
  in SYMB TABLE / ERRORS read the error vector magnitude rms for the specified RF frequencies.
- ➢ Settings on SMIQ
  LEVEL -5 dBm (PEP).
- ➢ The adjacent-channel measurement is implemented as standard in the FSIQ
  LEVEL REF to –5 dBm
  ATTEN AUTO LOW NOISE
  MARKER/ POWER MEAS SETTINGS/
  SET NO. OF ADJ CHANNELS 3
  Select ACP STANDARD NADC
  MARKER/ ADJACENT CHANNEL POWER
  MARKER/ ADJUST CP SETTIN

Note: *The measured values depend on the analyzer used. At 400 MHz typically -66 dBc is measured at a spacing of 25 kHz and -69 dBc at a spacing of 50 and 75 kHz using the FSIQ 26. Since the noise is caused by the synthesis, a higher resolution can be obtained using the procedure described in section "Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution, Narrowband Systems" above. The data sheet value cannot be measured reliably with this method, a FISQ3 is required for this.*

5.3.16.6 PDC

Test equipment

Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  Level 0 dBm, RF 810/956/1501 MHz
  Switch on digital standard PDC DOWNLINK.
  Select FILTER MODE LOW_EVM for error vector measurement and LOW_ACP for ACP measurement.
- ➢ Select LEVEL REF 5 dBm and standard PDC DOWN on the demodulator and also make the other corresponding settings.
  Under SYMB TABLE / ERRORS, read the error vector magnitude (rms) for the RF frequencies given above.
- ➢ Adjacent-channel power measurement is implemented as standard in the FSE, in addition the PLL bandwidth must be set to MEDIUM in the menu COUPLING.

Note: *The measured values depend on the analyzer used. Since the noise is caused by the synthesis, a higher resolution can be obtained using the procedure described in section "Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution, Narrowband Systems" above. The data sheet value cannot be measured reliably with this method, a FISQ 3 is required for this.*

5.3.16.7 PHS

Test equipment: Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  Level 0 dBm, RF 1900 MHz
  Switch on digital standard PHS.
  Select FILTER MODE LOW_EVM for error vector measurement and LOW_ACP for ACP measurement.
- ➢ Select LEVEL REF 5 dBm and standard PHS on the demodulator and also make the other corresponding settings.
  Under SYMB TABLE / ERRORS, read the error vector magnitude (rms).
- ➢ Setting on SMIQ:
  DIGITAL MOD/SELECT STANDARD PHS
- ➢ Set LEVEL REF –5 dBm ATTEN AUTO LOW NOISE on the demodulator.
  Adjacent-channel power measurement is implemented as standard in the FSE.
  Set POWER MEAS SETTINGS/ NO. OF CHANNELS to 3.
- ➢ Pressing ALT1 furnishes the value for a 600 kHz offset, ALT2 for a 900 kHz offset.

Note: *Especially the values at 900 kHz offset strongly depend on the analyzer resolution (parameter spread). If necessary, use the procedure described in section "Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution, Broadband Systems" above to perform the measurement.*

5.3.17 IS-95 CDMA (Option SMIQB42)

Rho factor

Test equipment: Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ:

1st measurement
- Level -15 dBm, RF 824/894/1900 MHz
- Switch on digital modulation IS95 CDMA.
- Select MODE FWD_LINK_18.
- Select filter mode LOW_EVM.
- Switch off all code channels except pilot.
- Set power for pilot channel to 0 dB.

2nd measurement
- Select MODE REV_LINK, full rate, data 0000.

- ➢ Settings on demodulator:
  REF LEVEL –10 dBm

1st measurement: select DIGITAL STANDARDS QCDMA FWD.
2nd measurement: select QCDMA REV CH.
- Evaluation over 600 symbols

Adjacent-channel power

Test equipment: RF spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)

Test setup: Connect the spectrum analyzer to the RF output of the SMIQ.

Measurement:

➢ Settings on SMIQ:

1. Reverse Link
- DIG STD IS95
- MODE REV_LINK
- IQ FILTER 850 kHz
- DATA PRBS
- Level (PEP) Pvm_{max} and Pvm_{min}

2. Forward Link 9Chan
- Switch on DIG STD IS95.
- Select MODE FWD_LINK_18.
- SAVE/RCL MAPPING, GET PREDEFINED MAPPING, 09CHAN
- IQ FILTER 850 kHz
- Level (PEP) 0.2 and -0.2 dBm

- RF 824/894/1850/2000 MHz

➢ Setting on spectrum analyzer
- LEVEL REF –5 dBm

➢ Test procedure
Same as described in section "Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution, Broadband Systems" above, channel bandwidth 1.2288 MHz, adjacent-channel bandwidth 30 kHz, channel spacings 885 kHz, 1.25 MHz, 1.98 MHz.

5.3.18 W-CDMA - NTT DoCoMo/ARIB 0.0 (Option SMIQB43)

Error vector

Test equipment: Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)

Measurement:

➢ Settings on SMIQ:

- Level -10 dBm
- RF 1800/2000/2200 MHz
- Select digital standard W-CDMA with the following settings:
  - SET DEFAULT
  - MODE 4CHAN
  - CHIP RATE 4.096 M
  - LINK DIR DOWN
  - SEQUENCE LENGTH 10 frames
  - MODULATION FILTER MODE LOW_EVM
  - CHNO 0 TYPE DPCH, SYMBOL RATE 32, SHO CO 9, POWER 0, DATA PN9, TPC ALT
  - Switch the other channels off (STATE OFF).

➢ Settings on demodulator:
- REF LEVEL –5 dBm
- DIGITAL STANDARDS W-CDMA FWD CH
- Evaluation over 600 symbols

Adjacent-channel power

Test equipment	RF spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:

- Level (PEP) Pvm_{max} and Pvm_{min}
- RF 1800/2000/2200 MHz
- Select digital standard W-CDMA with the following settings:
  - SET DEFAULT
  - MODE 4CHAN
  - LINK DIR DOWN
  - SEQUENCE LENGTH 10 frames
  - MODULATION FILTER MODE LOW_ACP
  - CHNO 1 TYPE DPCH, SYMBOL RATE 32, SHO CO 9, POWER 0, DATA PN 9, TPC ALT
  - Switch the other channels off (STATE OFF).

➢ Settings on spectrum analyzer:

- Determine the channel power and the adjacent-channel power at a bandwidth of 4.096 MHz and spacings of 5 MHz and 10 MHz in accordance with section "Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution, Broadband Systems" above.

5.3.19 3GPP W-CDMA for SMIQ with firmware version up to 5.20 (Options SMIQB20 and SMIQB45)

5.3.19.1 3GPP W-CDMA with 1 Code Channel

Test equipment	RF spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)

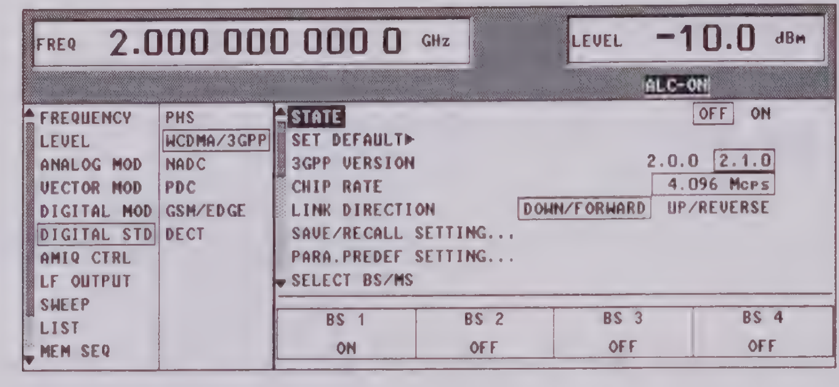
Measurement

➢ General settings on SMIQ

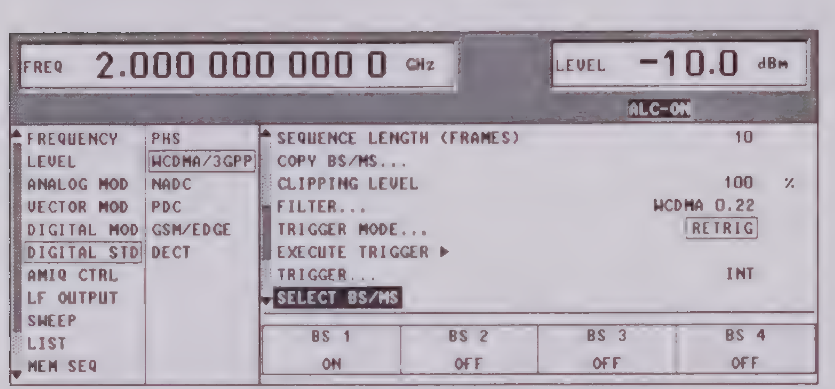
- Level (PEP) Pvm_{max} and Pvm_{min}
- RF 1800, 2000 and 2200 MHz

➢ Modulation settings on SMIQ:

-SET DEFAULT
- 3GPP VERSION 2.1.0
- CHIP RATE 4.096 M
- LINK DIRECTION DOWN/FORWARD
- SEQUENCE LENGTH 10
- CLIPPING LEVEL 100%
- FILTER WCDMA 0.22

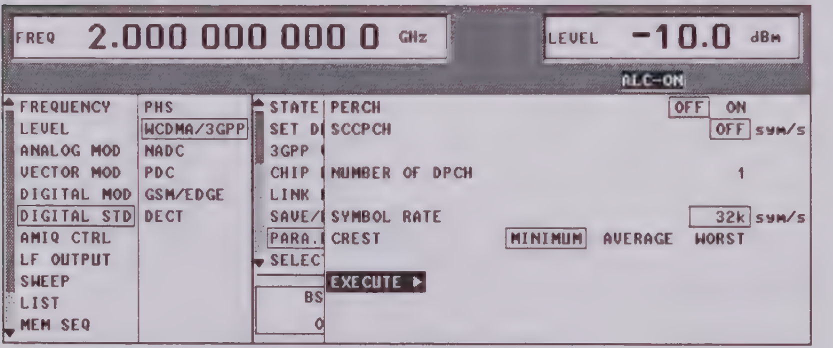

FREQ 2.000 000 000 0 GHz
LEVEL -10.0 dBm
ALC-ON
FREQUENCY
LEVEL
ANALOG MOD
VECTOR MOD
DIGITAL MOD
DIGITAL STD
AMIQ CTRL
LF OUTPUT
SWEEP
LIST
MEM SEQ
PHS
WCDMA/3GPP
NADC
PDC
GSM/EDGE
DECT

STATE OFF ON
SET DEFAULT ▶
3GPP VERSION 2.0.0 2.1.0
CHIP RATE 4.096 Mcps
LINK DIRECTION DOWN/FORWARD UP/REVERSE
SAVE/RECALL SETTING...
PARA.PREDEF SETTING...
SELECT BS/MS
BS 1 ON
BS 2 OFF
BS 3 OFF
BS 4 OFF


FREQ 2.000 000 000 0 GHz
LEVEL -10.0 dBm
ALC-ON
FREQUENCY
LEVEL
ANALOG MOD
VECTOR MOD
DIGITAL MOD
DIGITAL STD
AMIQ CTRL
LF OUTPUT
SWEEP
LIST
MEM SEQ
PHS
WCDMA/3GPP
NADC
PDC
GSM/EDGE
DECT

SEQUENCE LENGTH (FRAMES) 10
COPY BS/MS...
CLIPPING LEVEL 100 %
FILTER... WCDMA 0.22
TRIGGER MODE... RETRIG
EXECUTE TRIGGER ▶
TRIGGER... INT
SELECT BS/MS
BS 1 ON
BS 2 OFF
BS 3 OFF
BS 4 OFF

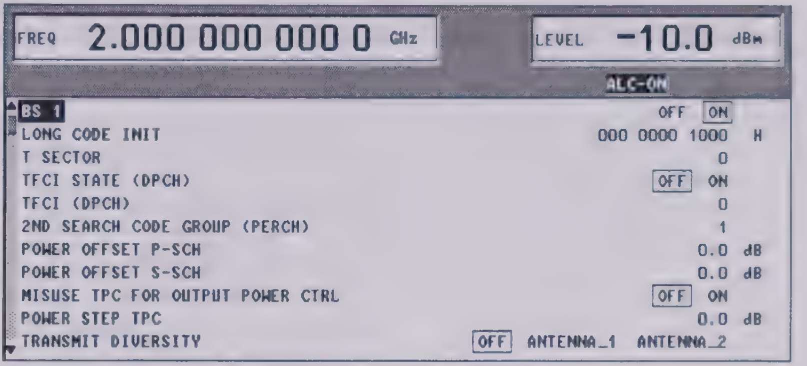
- Menu **PARA. PREDEF** (all parameters and channel tables of the base station are automatically set)
  - PERCH OFF
  - SCCPCH OFF
  - NUMBER OF DPCH 1
  - SYMBOL RATE 32 ksym/s
  - CREST MINIMUM
  - EXECUTE


FREQ 2.000 000 000 0 GHz
LEVEL -10.0 dBm
ALC-ON
FREQUENCY
LEVEL
ANALOG MOD
VECTOR MOD
DIGITAL MOD
DIGITAL STD
AMIQ CTRL
LF OUTPUT
SWEEP
LIST
MEM SEQ
PHS
WCDMA/3GPP
NADC
PDC
GSM/EDGE
DECT
STATE
SET D
3GPP
CHIP
LINK
SAVE/
PARA.
SELEC
BS
O

PERCH OFF ON
SCCPCH OFF sym/s
NUMBER OF DPCH 1
SYMBOL RATE 32k sym/s
CREST MINIMUM AVERAGE WORST
EXECUTE ▶

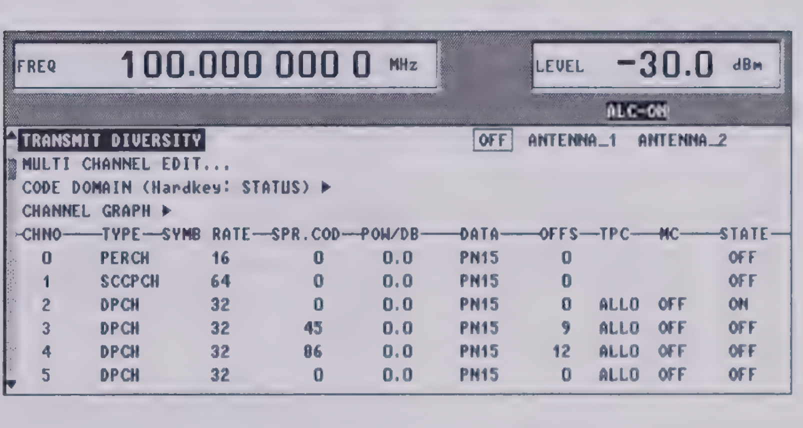
- The following settings result from this selection:
  - BS 1 ON, all other channels BS OFF

- Menu Select BS/MS: BS1



```
FREQ  2.000 000 000 0 GHz                    LEVEL  -10.0 dBm
                                                     ALC-ON
BS 1                                                 OFF  ON
LONG CODE INIT                              000 0000 1000   H
T SECTOR                                                0
TFCI STATE (DPCH)                                   OFF  ON
TFCI (DPCH)                                             0
2ND SEARCH CODE GROUP (PERCH)                           1
POWER OFFSET P-SCH                                    0.0 dB
POWER OFFSET S-SCH                                    0.0 dB
MISUSE TPC FOR OUTPUT POWER CTRL                    OFF  ON
POWER STEP TPC                                        0.0 dB
TRANSMIT DIVERSITY                 OFF  ANTENNA_1  ANTENNA_2
```

- Channel table:
  - CHNO 2
  - TYPE DPCH
  - SYMB RATE 32k
  - SPREAD. CODE 0
  - POWER 0 dB
  - DATA PN 15
  - OFFS 0
  - TPC ALL0
  - MC STATE OFF, STATE ON
- All other channels: STATE OFF



```
FREQ  100.000 000 0 MHz                      LEVEL  -30.0 dBm
                                                     ALC-ON
TRANSMIT DIVERSITY                 OFF  ANTENNA_1  ANTENNA_2
MULTI CHANNEL EDIT...
CODE DOMAIN (Hardkey: STATUS) ▶
CHANNEL GRAPH ▶
CHNO---TYPE--SYMB RATE--SPR.COD--POW/DB---DATA---OFFS--TPC---MC---STATE
  0    PERCH     16         0      0.0    PN15     0                OFF
  1    SCCPCH    64         0      0.0    PN15     0                OFF
  2    DPCH      32         0      0.0    PN15     0   ALL0  OFF    ON
  3    DPCH      32        45      0.0    PN15     9   ALL0  OFF    OFF
  4    DPCH      32        86      0.0    PN15    12   ALL0  OFF    OFF
  5    DPCH      32         0      0.0    PN15     0   ALL0  OFF    OFF
```

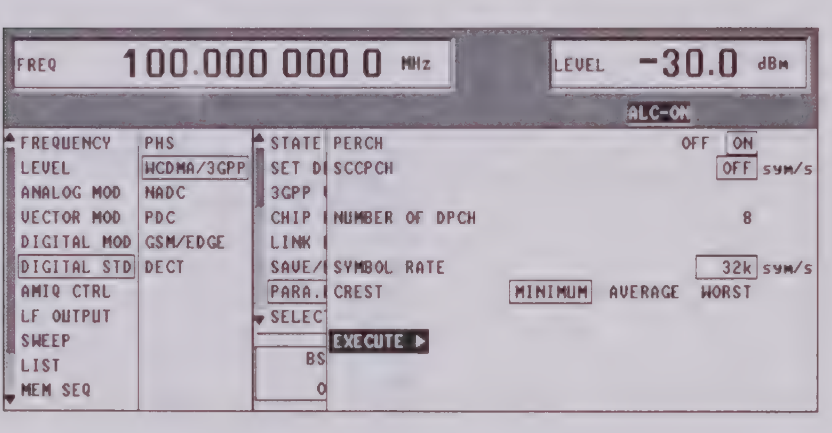
- Settings on demodulator for error vector measurements
  - REF LEVEL same as PEP on SMIQ
  - DIGITAL STANDARDS W-CDMA FWD CH
  - Evaluation over 600 symbols
- Measure EVM (observe data in data sheet), filter mode LOW_EVM, for SMIQB47 without and with filter 2.5 MHz.
- Measure adjacent-channel power (ACPR) (cf. section "Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution, Broadband Systems" above), filter mode LOW_ACP, bandwith of channel and adjacent channel 4.096 MHz, for SMIQB47 without and with filter 2.5 MHz.

5.3.19.2 3GPP W-CDMA with 8 Code Channels

Test equipment	RF spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)

Measurement

- ➢ General settings on SMIQ
  - Level (PEP) Pvm_{max} and Pvm_{min}
  - RF 1800, 2000 and 2200 MHz
- ➢ Modulation settings on SMIQ:
  - SET DEFAULT
  - 3GPP VERSION 2.1.0
  - CHIP RATE 4.096 M
  - LINK DIRECTION DOWN/FORWARD
  - SEQUENCE LENGTH 10
  - CLIPPING LEVEL 100%
  - FILTER WCDMA 0.22, same as 3GPP W-CDMA with 1 code channel
- ➢ Menu **PARA. PREDEF** (all parameters and channel tables of the base station are automatically set)
  - PERCH OFF
  - SCCPCH OFF
  - NUMBER OF DPCH 8
  - SYMBOL RATE 32 ksym/s
  - CREST MINIMUM
  - EXECUTE


FREQUENCY
LEVEL
ANALOG MOD
VECTOR MOD
DIGITAL MOD
DIGITAL STD
AMIQ CTRL
LF OUTPUT
SWEEP
LIST
MEM SEQ
PHS
WCDMA/3GPP
NADC
PDC
GSM/EDGE
DECT
STATE
SET DI
3GPP
CHIP
LINK
SAVE/
PARA.
SELEC
BS
0
ALC-ON
EXECUTE

FREQ 100.000 000 0 MHz

LEVEL -30.0 dBm

PERCH OFF ON

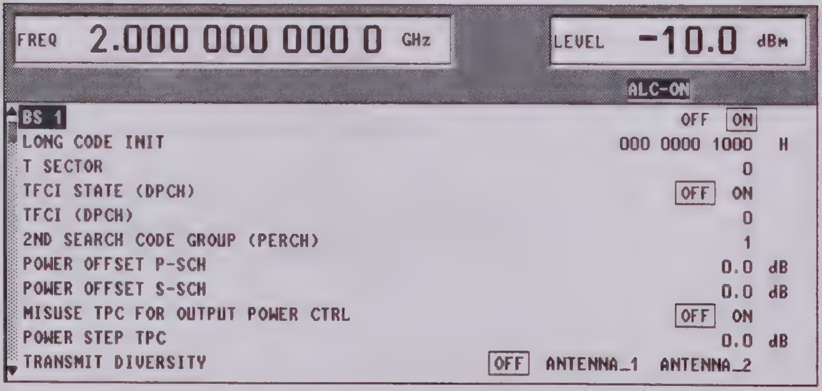
SCCPCH OFF sym/s

NUMBER OF DPCH 8

SYMBOL RATE 32k sym/s

CREST MINIMUM AVERAGE WORST

- ➢ The following settings result from this selection:
  - BS 1 ON, all other channels BS OFF
- ➢ Menu Select BS/MS: BS1



FREQ 2.000 000 000 0 GHz

LEVEL -10.0 dBm

BS 1 OFF ON

LONG CODE INIT 000 0000 1000 H

T SECTOR 0

TFCI STATE (DPCH) OFF ON

TFCI (DPCH) 0

2ND SEARCH CODE GROUP (PERCH) 1

POWER OFFSET P-SCH 0.0 dB

POWER OFFSET S-SCH 0.0 dB

MISUSE TPC FOR OUTPUT POWER CTRL OFF ON

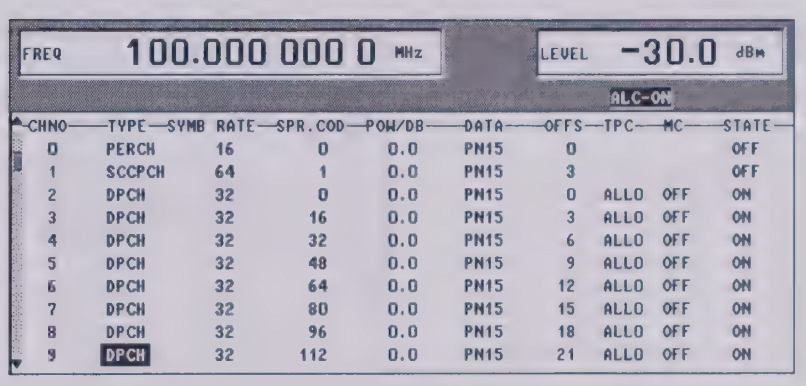
POWER STEP TPC 0.0 dB

TRANSMIT DIVERSITY OFF ANTENNA_1 ANTENNA_2

- Channel table: CHNO 2 to 9:

CHNO	SPREAD. CODE	OFFS	Common parameter
2	0	0	TYPE DPCH SYMB RATE 32k POWER 0 dB, DATA PN 15 TPC ALL0 MC STATE OFF STATE ON
3	16	3	
4	32	6	
5	48	9	
6	64	12	
7	80	15	
8	96	18	
9	112	21	

- All other channels: STATE OFF



```
FREQ      100.000 000 0 MHz                LEVEL   -30.0 dBm
                                                   ALC-ON
CHNO   TYPE   SYMB RATE  SPR.COD  POW/DB   DATA  OFFS  TPC   MC    STATE
  0    PERCH     16          0     0.0     PN15    0                OFF
  1    SCCPCH    64          1     0.0     PN15    3                OFF
  2    DPCH      32          0     0.0     PN15    0   ALL0  OFF    ON
  3    DPCH      32         16     0.0     PN15    3   ALL0  OFF    ON
  4    DPCH      32         32     0.0     PN15    6   ALL0  OFF    ON
  5    DPCH      32         48     0.0     PN15    9   ALL0  OFF    ON
  6    DPCH      32         64     0.0     PN15   12   ALL0  OFF    ON
  7    DPCH      32         80     0.0     PN15   15   ALL0  OFF    ON
  8    DPCH      32         96     0.0     PN15   18   ALL0  OFF    ON
  9    DPCH      32        112     0.0     PN15   21   ALL0  OFF    ON
```

- Measure adjacent-channel power (ACPR) (cf. section "Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution, Broadband Systems" above), filter mode LOW_ACP, bandwith of channel and adjacent channel 4.096 MHz, for SMIQB47 without and with filter 2.5 MHz.

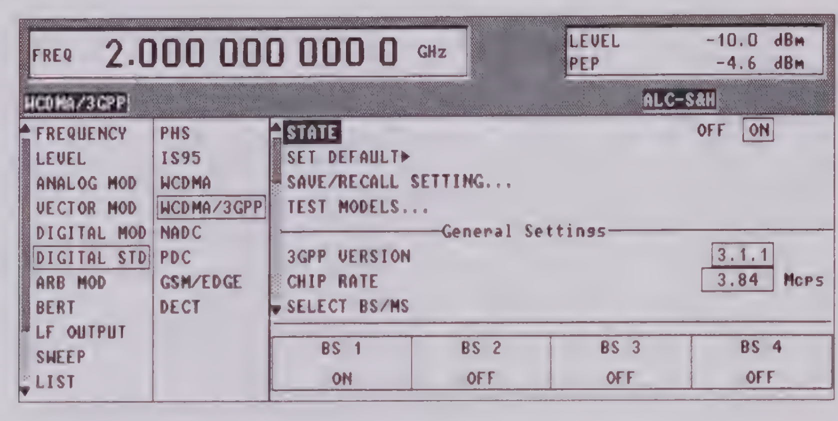
5.3.20 3GPP W-CDMA for SMIQ with firmware versions 5.30 or higher (Options SMIQB20 and SMIQB45)

5.3.20.1 3GPP W-CDMA with 1 code channel

Test equipment	RF spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)

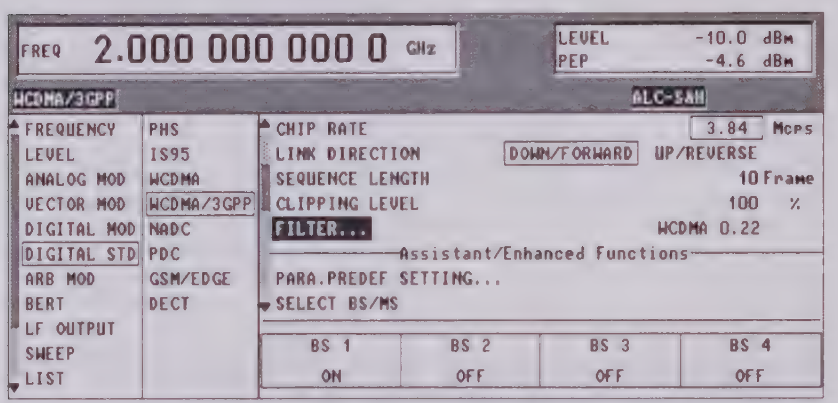
Measurement

- General settings on SMIQ
  - Level (PEP) Pvm$_{max}$ and Pvm$_{min}$
  - RF 1800, 2000 and 2200 MHz
- Modulation settings on SMIQ:
  -SET DEFAULT(confirm with SELECT)
  - 3GPP VERSION 3.1.1
  - CHIP RATE 3.84 Mcps
  - LINK DIRECTION DOWN/FORWARD
  - SEQUENCE LENGTH 10
  - CLIPPING LEVEL 100%
  - FILTER WCDMA 0.22


WCDMA/3GPP
ALC-S&H
FREQUENCY
LEVEL
ANALOG MOD
VECTOR MOD
DIGITAL MOD
DIGITAL STD
ARB MOD
BERT
LF OUTPUT
SWEEP
LIST
PHS
IS95
WCDMA
WCDMA/3GPP
NADC
PDC
GSM/EDGE
DECT
SET DEFAULT▸
SAVE/RECALL SETTING...
TEST MODELS...
General Settings
SELECT BS/MS

FREQ 2.000 000 000 0 GHz
LEVEL -10.0 dBm
PEP -4.6 dBm
STATE OFF ON
3GPP VERSION 3.1.1
CHIP RATE 3.84 Mcps

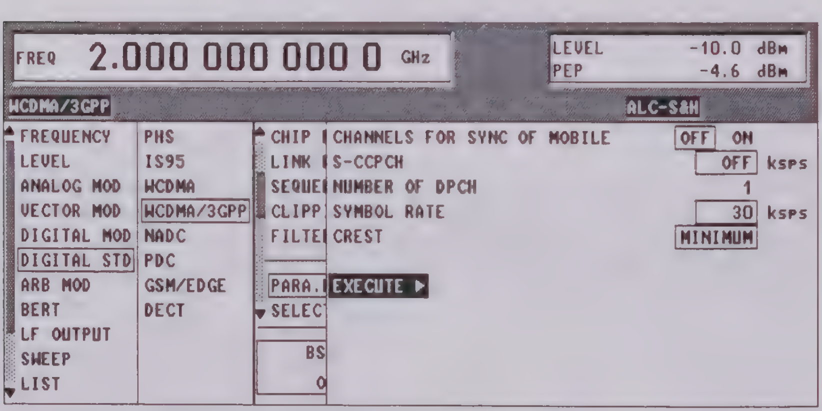
BS 1	BS 2	BS 3	BS 4
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF


WCDMA/3GPP
ALC-S&H
FREQUENCY
LEVEL
ANALOG MOD
VECTOR MOD
DIGITAL MOD
DIGITAL STD
ARB MOD
BERT
LF OUTPUT
SWEEP
LIST
PHS
IS95
WCDMA
WCDMA/3GPP
NADC
PDC
GSM/EDGE
DECT
Assistant/Enhanced Functions
PARA.PREDEF SETTING...
SELECT BS/MS

FREQ 2.000 000 000 0 GHz
LEVEL -10.0 dBm
PEP -4.6 dBm
CHIP RATE 3.84 Mcps
LINK DIRECTION DOWN/FORWARD UP/REVERSE
SEQUENCE LENGTH 10 Frame
CLIPPING LEVEL 100 %
FILTER... WCDMA 0.22

BS 1	BS 2	BS 3	BS 4
ON	OFF	OFF	OFF

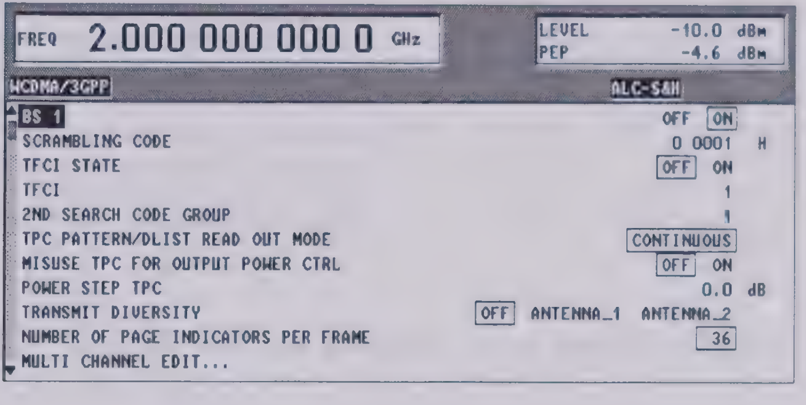
- Menu **PARA. PREDEF** (all parameters and channel tables of the base station are automatically set)
  - CHANNELS FOR SYNC OF MOBILE OFF
  - S-CCPCH OFF
  - NUMBER OF DPCH 1
  - SYMBOL RATE 30 ksps
  - CREST MINIMUM
  - EXECUTE


WCDMA/3GPP
ALC-S&H
FREQUENCY
LEVEL
ANALOG MOD
VECTOR MOD
DIGITAL MOD
DIGITAL STD
ARB MOD
BERT
LF OUTPUT
SWEEP
LIST
PHS
IS95
WCDMA
WCDMA/3GPP
NADC
PDC
GSM/EDGE
DECT
CHIP
LINK
SEQUE
CLIPP
FILTE
PARA.
SELEC
BS
O
EXECUTE ▸

FREQ 2.000 000 000 0 GHz
LEVEL -10.0 dBm
PEP -4.6 dBm
CHANNELS FOR SYNC OF MOBILE OFF ON
S-CCPCH OFF ksps
NUMBER OF DPCH 1
SYMBOL RATE 30 ksps
CREST MINIMUM

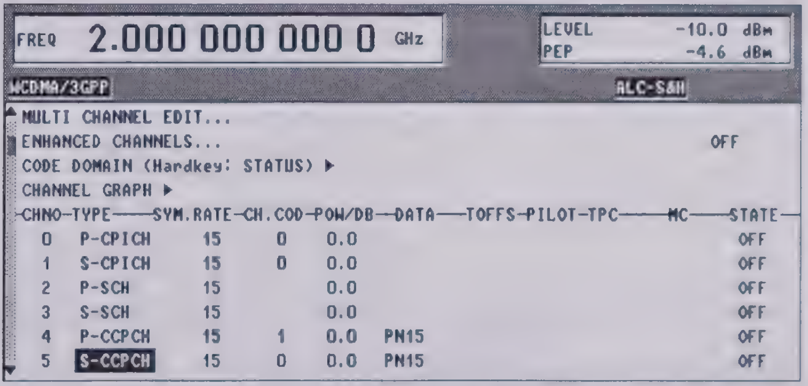
- The following settings result from this selection:
  - BS 1 ON, all other channels BS OFF

- ➢ Menu Select BS/MS: BS1

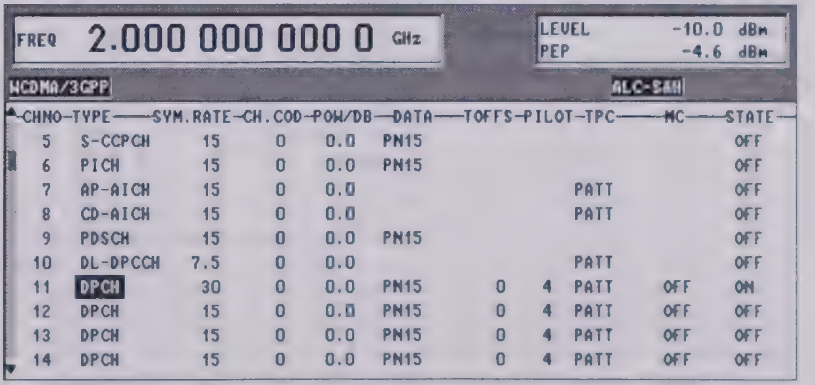


```
FREQ   2.000 000 000 0  GHz                 LEVEL      -10.0 dBm
                                            PEP         -4.6 dBm
WCDMA/3GPP                                          ALC-S&H
BS 1                                                   OFF [ON]
SCRAMBLING CODE                                        0 0001  H
TFCI STATE                                           [OFF]  ON
TFCI                                                          1
2ND SEARCH CODE GROUP                                         1
TPC PATTERN/DLIST READ OUT MODE                    [CONTINUOUS]
MISUSE TPC FOR OUTPUT POWER CTRL                     [OFF]  ON
POWER STEP TPC                                           0.0 dB
TRANSMIT DIVERSITY                 [OFF]  ANTENNA_1  ANTENNA_2
NUMBER OF PAGE INDICATORS PER FRAME                        [36]
MULTI CHANNEL EDIT...
```

- ➢ Channel table:
  - - CHNO 11
  - - TYPE DPCH
  - - SYMB RATE 30 ksps
  - - CHAN. CODE 0
  - - POWER 0dB
  - - DATA PN 15
  - - T OFFS 0
  - - PILOT LENGTH 4
  - - TPC PATTERN ("0011")
  - - MC STATE OFF, STATE ON
- ➢ All other channels: STATE OFF



```
FREQ   2.000 000 000 0  GHz                 LEVEL      -10.0 dBm
                                            PEP         -4.6 dBm
WCDMA/3GPP                                          ALC-S&H
MULTI CHANNEL EDIT...
ENHANCED CHANNELS...                                        OFF
CODE DOMAIN (Hardkey: STATUS) ▶
CHANNEL GRAPH ▶
CHNO-TYPE----SYM.RATE-CH.COD-POW/DB--DATA---TOFFS-PILOT-TPC----MC----STATE
  0  P-CPICH     15      0    0.0                                    OFF
  1  S-CPICH     15      0    0.0                                    OFF
  2  P-SCH       15           0.0                                    OFF
  3  S-SCH       15           0.0                                    OFF
  4  P-CCPCH     15      1    0.0   PN15                             OFF
  5  S-CCPCH     15      0    0.0   PN15                             OFF
```



```
FREQ   2.000 000 000 0  GHz                 LEVEL      -10.0 dBm
                                            PEP         -4.6 dBm
WCDMA/3GPP                                          ALC-S&H
CHNO-TYPE----SYM.RATE-CH.COD-POW/DB--DATA---TOFFS-PILOT-TPC----MC----STATE
  5  S-CCPCH     15      0    0.0   PN15                             OFF
  6  PICH        15      0    0.0   PN15                             OFF
  7  AP-AICH     15      0    0.0                     PATT           OFF
  8  CD-AICH     15      0    0.0                     PATT           OFF
  9  PDSCH       15      0    0.0   PN15                             OFF
 10  DL-DPCCH    7.5     0    0.0                     PATT           OFF
 11  DPCH        30      0    0.0   PN15     0     4  PATT    OFF    ON
 12  DPCH        15      0    0.0   PN15     0     4  PATT    OFF    OFF
 13  DPCH        15      0    0.0   PN15     0     4  PATT    OFF    OFF
 14  DPCH        15      0    0.0   PN15     0     4  PATT    OFF    OFF
```

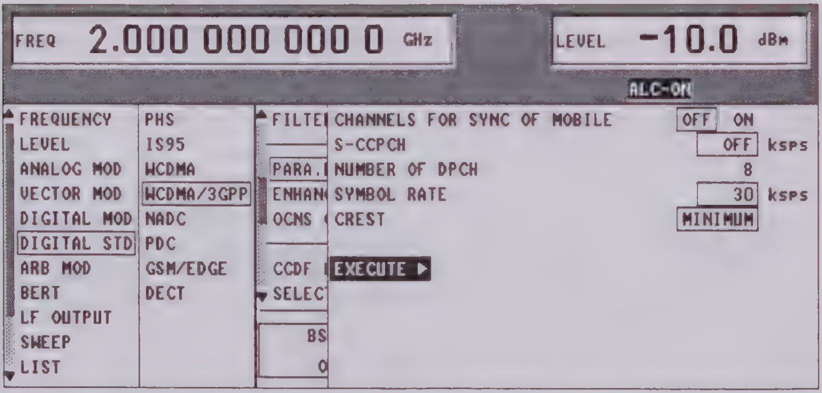
- Settings on demodulator for error vector measurements
  - REF LEVEL same as PEP on SMIQ
  - DIGITAL STANDARDS W-CDMA FWD CH
  - Evaluation over 600 symbols
- Measure EVM (observe data in data sheet), filter mode LOW_EVM, for SMIQB47 without and with filter 2.5 MHz.
- Measure adjacent-channel power (ACPR) (cf. section "Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution, Broadband Systems" above), filter mode LOW_ACP, bandwidth of channel and adjacent channel 3.84 MHz, for SMIQB47 without and with filter 2.5 MHz.

5.3.20.2 3GPP W-CDMA with 8 code channels

Test equipment RF spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)

Measurement

- General settings on SMIQ
  - Level (PEP) Pvm_{max} and Pvm_{min}
  - RF 1800, 2000 and 2200 MHz
- Modulation settings on SMIQ (same as 3GPP W-CDMA with 1 code channel):
  - SET DEFAULT (confirm with SELECT)
    - 3GPP VERSION 3.1.1
    - CHIP RATE 3.84 Mcps
    - LINK DIRECTION DOWN/FORWARD
    - SEQUENCE LENGTH 10
    - CLIPPING LEVEL 100%
    - FILTER WCDMA 0.22,
- Menu **PARA. PREDEF** (all parameters and channel tables of the base station are automatically set)
  - CHANNELS FOR SYNC OF MOBILE OFF
  - S-CCPCH OFF
  - NUMBER OF DPCH 8
  - SYMBOL RATE 30 ksps
  - CREST MINIMUM
  - EXECUTE



FREQ 2.000 000 000 0 GHz

LEVEL −10.0 dBm

CHANNELS FOR SYNC OF MOBILE OFF ON

S-CCPCH OFF ksps

NUMBER OF DPCH 8

SYMBOL RATE 30 ksps

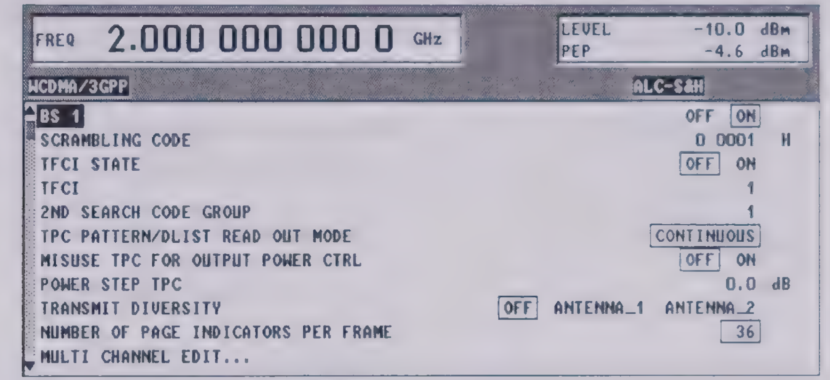
CREST MINIMUM

EXECUTE ▶

ALC-ON
FREQUENCY
LEVEL
ANALOG MOD
VECTOR MOD
DIGITAL MOD
DIGITAL STD
ARB MOD
BERT
LF OUTPUT
SWEEP
LIST
PHS
IS95
WCDMA
WCDMA/3GPP
NADC
PDC
GSM/EDGE
DECT
FILTE
PARA.
ENHAN
OCNS
CCDF
SELEC
BS
0

- The following settings result from this selection:
  - BS 1 ON, all other channels BS OFF

- ➢ Menu Select BS/MS: BS1

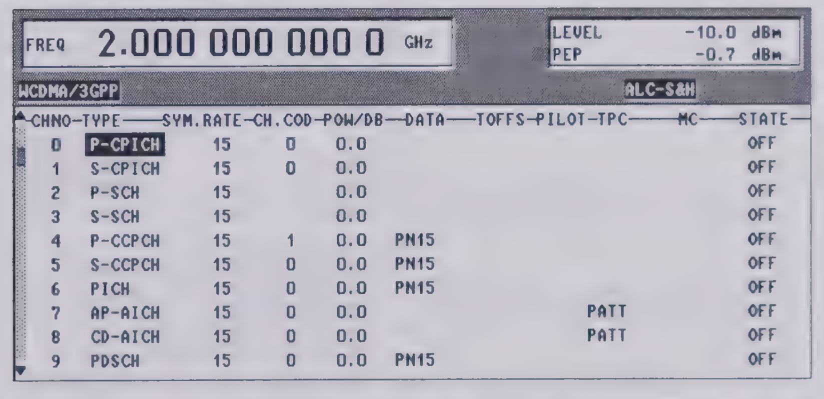


```
FREQ  2.000 000 000 0  GHz                LEVEL        -10.0  dBm
                                          PEP           -4.6  dBm
WCDMA/3GPP                                         ALC-S&H
BS 1                                                     OFF  ON
SCRAMBLING CODE                                          0 0001   H
TFCI STATE                                               OFF  ON
TFCI                                                             1
2ND SEARCH CODE GROUP                                            1
TPC PATTERN/DLIST READ OUT MODE                        CONTINUOUS
MISUSE TPC FOR OUTPUT POWER CTRL                         OFF  ON
POWER STEP TPC                                              0.0  dB
TRANSMIT DIVERSITY                  OFF  ANTENNA_1  ANTENNA_2
NUMBER OF PAGE INDICATORS PER FRAME                             36
MULTI CHANNEL EDIT...
```

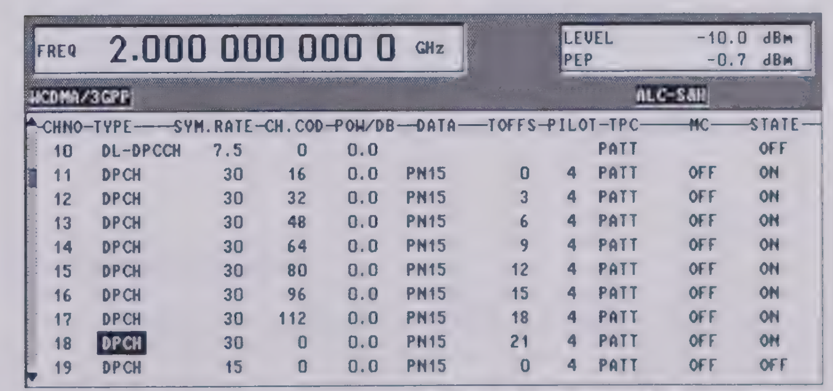
- ➢ Channel table: CHNO 11 to 18:

CHNO	CHAN. CODE	T OFFS	Common parameter
11	16	0	TYPE DPCH SYMB RATE 30ksps POWER 0 dB, DATA PN 15 PILOT LENGTH 4 TPC PATTERN ("0011") MC STATE OFF STATE ON
12	32	3	
13	48	6	
14	64	9	
15	80	12	
16	96	15	
17	112	18	
18	0	21	

- ➢ All other channels: STATE OFF



```
FREQ  2.000 000 000 0  GHz                LEVEL        -10.0  dBm
                                          PEP           -0.7  dBm
WCDMA/3GPP                                         ALC-S&H
CHNO-TYPE----SYM.RATE-CH.COD-POW/DB--DATA---TOFFS-PILOT-TPC-----MC----STATE-
   0  P-CPICH     15      0   0.0                                      OFF
   1  S-CPICH     15      0   0.0                                      OFF
   2  P-SCH       15          0.0                                      OFF
   3  S-SCH       15          0.0                                      OFF
   4  P-CCPCH     15      1   0.0   PN15                               OFF
   5  S-CCPCH     15      0   0.0   PN15                               OFF
   6  PICH        15      0   0.0   PN15                               OFF
   7  AP-AICH     15      0   0.0                   PATT               OFF
   8  CD-AICH     15      0   0.0                   PATT               OFF
   9  PDSCH       15      0   0.0   PN15                               OFF
```



```
FREQ  2.000 000 000 0  GHz                LEVEL        -10.0  dBm
                                          PEP           -0.7  dBm
WCDMA/3GPP                                         ALC-S&H
CHNO-TYPE----SYM.RATE-CH.COD-POW/DB--DATA---TOFFS-PILOT-TPC-----MC----STATE-
  10  DL-DPCCH   7.5      0   0.0                   PATT               OFF
  11  DPCH        30     16   0.0   PN15      0    4  PATT      OFF    ON
  12  DPCH        30     32   0.0   PN15      3    4  PATT      OFF    ON
  13  DPCH        30     48   0.0   PN15      6    4  PATT      OFF    ON
  14  DPCH        30     64   0.0   PN15      9    4  PATT      OFF    ON
  15  DPCH        30     80   0.0   PN15     12    4  PATT      OFF    ON
  16  DPCH        30     96   0.0   PN15     15    4  PATT      OFF    ON
  17  DPCH        30    112   0.0   PN15     18    4  PATT      OFF    ON
  18  DPCH        30      0   0.0   PN15     21    4  PATT      OFF    ON
  19  DPCH        15      0   0.0   PN15      0    4  PATT      OFF    OFF
```

- ➢ Measure adjacent-channel power (ACPR) (cf. section "Adjacent-Channel Power Measurement with Higher Resolution, Broadband Systems" above), filter mode LOW_ACP, bandwidth of channel and adjacent channel 3.84 MHz, for SMIQB47 without and with filter 2.5 MHz.

5.3.21 3GPP W-CDMA Enhanced Channels (SMIQB48)

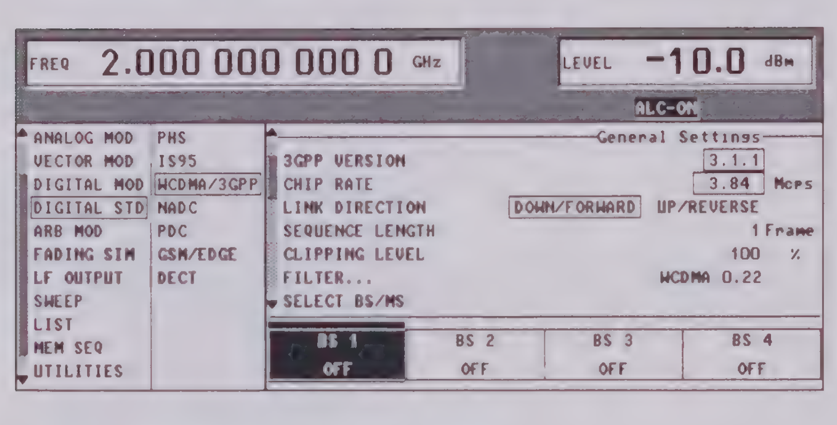
5.3.21.1 External Power Control

Test equipment	RF spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2) DC-voltage source as LEVATT input signal (Table 5-1, item 12)

Measurement

- ➢ General setting at the SMIQ
  - Level -10 dBm
  - Test frequency 2000 MHz

- ➢ Modulation settings on SMIQ:
  Menu **DIGITAL STD/WCDMA 3GPP:**
  SET DEFAULT
  - LINK DIRECTION DOWN/FORWARD
  - SEQUENCE LENGTH 1
  - CLIPPING LEVEL 100%
  - FILTER WCDMA 0.22

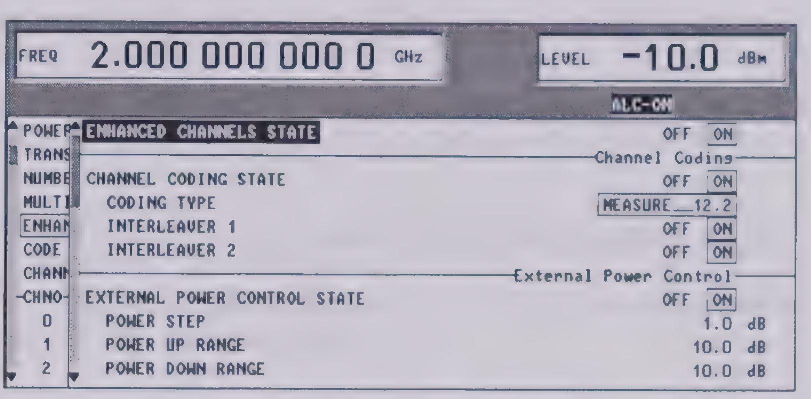

ANALOG MOD
VECTOR MOD
DIGITAL MOD
DIGITAL STD
ARB MOD
FADING SIM
LF OUTPUT
SWEEP
LIST
MEM SEQ
UTILITIES
PHS
IS95
WCDMA/3GPP
NADC
PDC
GSM/EDGE
DECT

FREQ 2.000 000 000 0 GHz
LEVEL -10.0 dBm
ALC-ON

General Settings
3GPP VERSION 3.1.1
CHIP RATE 3.84 Mcps
LINK DIRECTION DOWN/FORWARD UP/REVERSE
SEQUENCE LENGTH 1 Frame
CLIPPING LEVEL 100 %
FILTER... WCDMA 0.22
SELECT BS/MS

BS 1 OFF
BS 2 OFF
BS 3 OFF
BS 4 OFF

- ➢ Menu **BS/MS1/ENHANCED CHANNELS**
  - ENHANCED CHANNELS STATE ON
  - EXTERNAL POWER CONTROL STATE ON
  - POWER STEP 1.0 dB
  - POWER UP RANGE 10 dB
  - POWER DOWN RANGE 10 dB
  - CHANNEL NUMBER 11
  - STATE ON
  - POWER CONTROL UP



FREQ 2.000 000 000 0 GHz
LEVEL -10.0 dBm

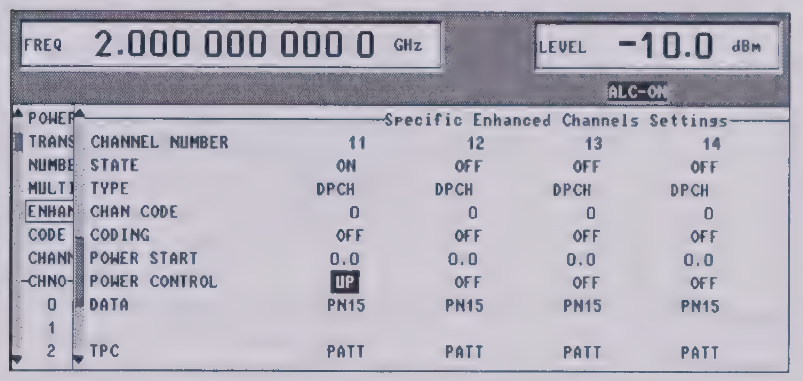
ENHANCED CHANNELS STATE OFF ON

Channel Coding

CHANNEL CODING STATE OFF ON
CODING TYPE MEASURE 12.2
INTERLEAVER 1 OFF ON
INTERLEAVER 2 OFF ON

External Power Control

EXTERNAL POWER CONTROL STATE OFF ON
POWER STEP 1.0 dB
POWER UP RANGE 10.0 dB
POWER DOWN RANGE 10.0 dB



FREQ 2.000 000 000 0 GHz
LEVEL -10.0 dBm

Specific Enhanced Channels Settings

CHANNEL NUMBER	11	12	13	14
STATE	ON	OFF	OFF	OFF
TYPE	DPCH	DPCH	DPCH	DPCH
CHAN CODE	0	0	0	0
CODING	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF
POWER START	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.0
POWER CONTROL	UP	OFF	OFF	OFF
DATA	PN15	PN15	PN15	PN15
TPC	PATT	PATT	PATT	PATT

- ➢ Menu **Select BS/MS: BS1**
  - BS1 ON
- ➢ Menu **WCDMA/3GPP**:
  - STATE ON

Settings on the spectrum analyzer for the channel power measurement:

- ➢ REF LEVEL as PEP at the SMIQ
  - CENTER FREQUENCY test frequency
  - POWER MEAS SETTINGS/ACP STANDARD/WCDMA-FWD,
  - CHANNEL POWER, CP/ACP ABS
- ➢ Apply a TTL high level to the LEVATT input of the SMIQ.
- The measured channel power should be 0 ± 1 dBm.
- ➢ Apply a TTL low level to the LEVATT input of the SMIQ.
- Now the measured channel power should be -20 ± 1 dBm.

5.3.22 Bit Error Rate Test (Option SMIQB21)

Test setup

➢ Inputs and outputs of this interface are connected for the function test by means of a suitable connector (table 5-1, pos. 27).

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ
UTILITIES/TEST/TEST MCOD BERT

⇨ No fault messages should occur.

5.3.23 Fading Simulation (Option SMIQB14/SMIQB15)

The basic functioning of the module can be checked by calling up the built-in test. To do this, select UTILITIES/TEST TEST FSIM in the menu. No fault messages should occur.

5.3.23.1 Frequency Response

Test equipment	- Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2) - Signal generator (Table 5-1, item 5)
Test setup	➢ Connect the RF output of the SMIQ to the spectrum analyzer and connect the signal generator to the I input of the SMIQ.
Test method	By applying a sinusoidal AC voltage to the I input, an amplitude modulation with suppressed carrier is generated. The fading simulator is set so that a copy of the input signal only slightly shifted in frequency is generated at its output. The amplitude modulation is maintained. The modulation frequency response is determined by measuring the sidebands as a function of the frequency of the AC voltage applied.

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Test level -10 dBm, test frequency > 15 MHz; 400 MHz, 1.8 GHz, 2.5 GHz, 3.3 GHz, 4.4 GHz, and 6.4 GHz are recommended
- Switch on vector modulation
- Switch on fading simulation
- Path 1 with PURE DOPPLER, 0 dB, Doppler frequency 1 Hz
- Switch off all other paths

➢ Setting on signal generator:
- Level 0.5 V (Vpeak) corresponding to 4 dBm

➢ Settings on analyzer:
- Center frequency = test frequency, span = 3 times the sideband frequency
- Reference level = test level
- Scale 1dB/div

➢ Vary the frequency from 1 MHz to 10 MHz on the signal generator and observe the modulation sidebands on the analyzer.

➢ For evaluation, determine the difference between the modulation sidebands and the first sideband at 1 MHz. The values of the left and the right sideband have to be averaged.

⇨ The bandwidth is twice the modulation frequency at which -3 dB is no longer reached, with reference to 1 MHz.

5.3.23.2 Additional Modulation Frequency Response

Test equipment, setup and method as above

Testing

➢ Two frequency response measurements are made, the first one with the fading simulator switched off and the second with bandwidth measurement setting.

⇨ The additional frequency response is the difference between the first and second measurement.

5.3.23.3 Carrier Leakage for Fading

Test equipment

Spectrum analyzer (table 5-1, item 2)

Test setup

➢ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the RF output of the SMIQ.

➢ Terminate the I and the Q input with 50 Ω.

Measurement

➢ Settings on the analyzer:
Analyzer reference level to measurement level, span 10 kHz, RBW 300 Hz, VBW 300 Hz.

➢ Settings on SMIQ
- Measurement level -15 dBm
- Measurement frequencies 400 MHz, 1 GHz, 2.2 GHz and 4.4 GHz

➢ First measure the unmodulated level as a reference.

➢ Settings on SMIQ
Vector modulation ON
Fading: 1CH, PATH 1 ON, PROFILE PDOPP, FREQ RATIO 1.0 , DOPP FREQ 1.6 kHz, PATH LOSS 0 dB, other paths OFF,

➢ Now measure carrier leakage.

⇨ The carrier leakage in dBc is the difference between the level of the spectral line at the carrier frequency and the reference level.

5.3.23.4 Path Attenuation

Test assembly

Test assembly with spectrum analyzer for fading simulation

Test method

For vector modulation, a single-sideband amplitude modulation (SSB-AM) is generated by applying a sinusoidal signal to the I input and a cosine signal to the Q input. The second sideband and the carrier are suppressed.

Testing

➢ A dual-channel generator (pos. 18) is used to feed an I/Q signal to SMIQ via the I/Q inputs. Make sure the cables are of the same length.

Settings if R&S generator ADS is to be used

Channel	CH1	CH2
Waveform	Sine	Sine
Mode	Cont	Cont
Frequency	4 MHz	4 MHz
Level	1.0 V	1.0 V
Offset	0.0 V	0.0 V
Phase	0°	-90°
Filter	OFF	OFF
Output	ON	ON

Make the following settings on SMIQ.
Frequency: 1 GHz
Level (PEP): 0 dBm
Vector mode: State: On

The quadrature of the input signals is at first set on the spectrum analyzer at a span of 20 MHz. This is necessary to compensate for small differences of cable length at the I and Q channels. Activate SYNC/PHASE at the dual-channel generator and minimize the left sideband with the phase.

Further settings on SMIQ:
Fading Sim: Configuration: 1CH_6P or 1CH_12P dep. on extensions
Mode: RUN
Configuration: for ref. measurement OFF, for measurement 1CH_6P or 1CH_12P

PATH	1	2	3	4	5	6	
STATE	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	
PROFILE	pDOPP	pDOPP	pDOPP	pDOPP	pDOPP	pDOPP	
DISCRETE COMP	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	
POWER RATIO							
FREQ RATIO	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5	0.6	
SPEED							
DOPPLER FREQ	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	Hz
PATH LOSS	0.0	5.0	10.0	15.0	20.0	25.0	dB
DELAY	0.0	0.1	0.3	0.5	0.8	1.1	µs
LOGNORM STATE	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	
LOCAL CONST							
STD DEV							

and for 12 paths are installed

PATH	7	8	9	10	11	12	
STATE	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	ON	
PROFILE	pDOPP	pDOPP	pDOPP	pDOPP	pDOPP	pDOPP	
DISCRETE COMP	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	
POWER RATIO							
FREQ RATIO	-0.1	-0.2	-0.3	-0.4	-0.5	-0.6	
SPEED							
DOPPLER FREQ	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	1600	Hz
PATH LOSS	2.5	7.5	12.5	17.5	22.5	27.5	dB
DELAY	2.0	2.1	3.3	3.5	3.8	10.1	µs
LOGNORM STATE	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	OFF	
LOCAL CONST							
STD DEV							

- The result is a spectrum consisting of carrier leakage, image-frequency bands and the sought spectrum. The line of a channel is offset by the DOPPLER FREQ * FREQ RATIO with reference to the theoretical, undistorted line at the distance of the I/Q input frequency (in this case 1004 MHz).
- The spectrum analyzer is used to measure the RF output spectrum of SMIQ. Recommended settings:
  CENTER 1004 MHz, SPAN 3 kHz, COUPLING RATIO SPAN/RBW 100

Nominal values for the individual paths:

path	**delta f to line at CONF. OFF**	**relative level/dB**	**tolerance**
1	160	-1.65 6 paths, -3.58 12 paths	0.5 dB
2	320	-5	0.3 dB with reference to 1st path
3	480	-10	
4	640	-15	
5	800	-20	
6	960	-25	0.4 dB

If 12 paths are installed:

path	**delta f**	**relative level/dB**	**tolerance**
7	-160	-2.5	0.3 dB with reference to 1st path
8	-320	-7.5	
9	-480	-12.5	
10	-640	-17.5	
11	-800	-22.5	0.4 dB
12	-960	-27.5	0.5 dB

- The image-frequency band at 996 MHz should be suppressed >40 dB compared to the useful band at 1004 MHz.
- There is another image-frequency band at the carrier (ie at 1000 MHz), which should also be suppressed >40 dB. (Note: this requires an offset-free modulation signal.)

5.3.23.5 Path Delay (optional)

Preliminary remark

Since the delay between various paths of the fading simulator is implemented fully digitally, a test is not necessarily required.
The required setting accuracy is guaranteed by the digital hardware and software design.

Test assembly

Test assembly with sampling oscilloscope for fading simulation connected to the outputs I-FADED and Q-FADED.
For accurate checking of compliance with data sheet specifications, the oscilloscope must have a sampling rate of at least 500 Msamples/s.

Test method

With vector modulation and fading simulation switched on, a periodic pulse signal with short pulses is applied to the I input of the SMIQ.

The fading simulator is set so that two transmission paths with different delays are available. As a result, two echoes of the pulse signal are obtained. The accuracy of the set path delay is checked by measuring the delay between the echoes at the output of the fading simulators.

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
  - Test level –10 dBm
  - Switch on vector modulation
  - Switch on fading simulation
  - Path 1 with PURE DOPPLER, 0 dB, 0 µs, frequ. ratio 0
  - Path 2 with PURE DOPPLER, 0 dB, 1 µs, frequ. ratio 0
  - Other paths are switched off

➢ Settings on ARB generator:
  - Level 0.5 V (Vpeak)
  - Channel 1 pulse signal with 100 ns switch-on time, 2.6 µs switch-off time

➢ Setting on sampling oscilloscope
  - Time interval 2 µs

➢ Measure the time difference between the two pulse signals at the I or Q output of the fading simulator using the oscilloscope.
  ⇨ The measured time difference (rising edge) must be equal to the difference between the set path delays.

5.3.23.6 Doppler Shift (optional)

Preliminary remark	Because the Doppler shift is fully digital in the fading simulator, no checking is required if the path attenuation has been successfully measured. The digital hardware and software ensures setting accuracy.
Test set	Test set with spectrum analyzer for fading simulation; if the analyzer has no counter function, a frequency counter (table 5-1, pos. 1) has to be used.
Test method	For vector modulation, a single-sideband amplitude modulation (SSB-AM) is generated by applying a sinusoidal signal to the I input and a cosine signal to the Q input. The second sideband and the carrier are suppressed. The fading simulator is set so that only a single transmission path with a constant amplitude is available. With a Doppler shift set, the output frequency is shifted by the set Doppler frequency. The accuracy of the setting is checked by measuring the output frequency for various settings of the Doppler frequency.

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Test level –10 dBm, test frequency 1GHz
- Switch on vector modulation
- Set fading simulation
- Path 1 with PURE DOPPLER, 0 dB
- Doppler frequencies 0.1/0.2/0.5/1 kHz
- Other paths are switched off

➢ Settings on ARB generator:
- Level 0.5 V (Vpeak)
- Channel 1 sinusoidal signal 10 kHz
- Channel 2 cosine signal (90° phase rel. to channel 1), 10 kHz

➢ Measure output frequency using the frequency counter. At first the reference frequency is measured with fading switched off, then the shifted frequencies with fading switched on.

⇨The differences to the reference frequency determine the Doppler frequencies.

5.3.24 Noise Generation and Distortion Simulation (Option SMIQB17)

The basic functioning of the module can be checked by calling up the built-in test. To do this, select UTILITIES/TEST TEST NDSIM in the menu. No fault messages should occur.

5.3.24.1 RF Bandwidth

Test equipment

- Spectrum analyzer (table 5-1, pos. 2)
- Test transmitter (table 5-1, pos. 5)

Test setup

- ➢ Connect the RF output of SMIQ to the spectrum analyzer and the signal generator to the I input of SMIQ.

Test method

A sinusoidal AC voltage is fed to the I input, which leads to the generation of an amplitude modulation with carrier suppression. The fading simulator is set such an image of the input signal is generated at its output with a frequency that is only minimally offset. Amplitude modulation is retained. Modulation frequency response is determined by measuring the sidebands with reference to the frequency of the fed AC voltage.

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on SMIQ
  - Measurement level 0 dBm
  - Measurement frequencies 400 MHz, 1.472 GHz, 2.2 GHz 4.4 GHz and 6.4 GHz
  - Switch on vector modulation
  - Switch on DISTORTION CHARACTERISTIC TEST.
- ➢ Setting on test transmitter
  - Level 0.5 V (Vpeak) in line with 4 dBm.
- ➢ Settings on analyzer
  - Center frequency = measurement frequency, span = three times sideband frequency
  - Reference level = measurement level
  - Scale 1 dB/div.
- ➢ Adjust frequency between 1 MHz and 10 MHz at the signal generator and observe modulation sidebands on the analyzer.
- ➢ Determine difference between modulation sidebands and the first sideband at 1 MHz. For the left and right sidebands, average values have to be taken.

  ⇨ The bandwidth is twice the modulation frequency at which -3 dB is no longer reached, with reference to 1 MHz.

Test setup

- ➢ Connect test transmitter to Q input of SMIQ.
- ➢ Terminate I input with 50Ω.

Measurement

- ➢ As above for I input.

5.3.24.2 Additional Modulation Frequency Response

Test equipment, test setup and test method as above

Measurement	➢ Two frequency response measurements are performed, the first one with DISTORTION OFF, the second with the bandwidth measurement setting. ⇨ The additional frequency response sought is the difference between the first and second measurement.
Test setup	➢ Connect signal generator to the Q input of SMIQ. ➢ Terminate the I input with 50 Ω.
Measurement	➢ As above for I input.

5.3.24.3 Residual Carrier

Test equipment — Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)

Test setup

- ➢ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the RF output of the SMIQ.
- ➢ Terminate the I and the Q input with 50 Ω.

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Test level 0 dBm
- Test frequency 400 MHz, 1.472 GHz and 4.4 GHz
- DISTORTION CHARACTERISTIC LIST
  Switch on SELECT LIST...TEST,
  DISTORTION ON
- Select OFF in the menu VECTOR MOD/STATE

➢ Settings on analyzer:
- Center frequency = test frequency, span = 1 MHz
- Reference level = test level
- Scale 10 dB/div

➢ First measure the unmodulated level as a reference.

➢ Switch on vector modulation (STATE ON) and measure the residual carrier.

⇨ The residual carrier in dBc is the level of the residual signal found referred to the output signal of the DUT without modulation (dBc = referred to the carrier). This value must be about the typical value (<-35 dBc) to ensure that the C/N values are maintained.

5.3.24.4 Frequency Response through to I-FADED, Q-FADED Outputs

Test equipment

- Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)
- Signal generator (Table 5-1, item 5)

Test setup

➢ Connect the signal generator to the I input of the SMIQ. Connect the I-FADED output on the rear panel of the SMIQ to the spectrum analyzer.

➢ Terminate the Q input with 50 Ω.

Test method

By applying a sinusoidal AC voltage to the I input, a sinusoidal signal will be obtained at the I-FADED output whose level can be measured with the spectrum analyzer.

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Switch on vector modulation
- Switch on DISTORTION CHARACTERISTIC TEST

➢ Setting on signal generator:
- Level 0.5 V (Vpeak) corresponding to 4 dBm

➢ Settings on analyzer:
- Start frequency = 0 MHz
- Stop frequency = 5 MHz

➢ Vary the frequency from 0.1 MHz to 5 MHz on the signal generator and measure the level.

⇨ The frequency response is the difference between the highest and the lowest level.

Test setup

➢ Connect the Q-FADED output on the rear panel of the SMIQ to the spectrum analyzer, connect the signal generator to the Q input of the SMIQ.

➢ Terminate the I input with 50 Ω.

Measurement

Same as for I input above.

5.3.24.5 Signal/Noise Ratio (Carrier/Noise Ratio)

Test equipment	RF spectrum analyzer (table 5-1, pos. 2).
Test setup	➢ Connect analyzer to RF output of SMIQ.
Test method	Since carrier signal (C) and noise signal (N) are superimposed, a menu has been generated with :`UTILITIES:DIAG:CN/MEAS` in which either the carrier signal or the noise signal alone can be switched on. To determine the carrier/noise ratio, carrier power N is measured by integration of the power density over the system bandwidth with noise switched on, and carrier power C by integration of the power density over the channel bandwidth with carrier switched on. Integration is performed by the RF analyzer (table 5-1, pos. 2), using marker functions CHANNEL POWER. C/N[dB] = C[dBm] - N[dBm] is calculated from C[dBm] and N[dBm].

Test procedure

- ➢ Set the test parameters on SMIQ. Peak envelope power PEP cannot be entered directly since it is calculated from the settings for modulation and noise. However, a trial setting can be made, eg –50 dBm, to determine the difference between PEP and LEVEL, which renders a new level setting with the desired peak power PEP.
- ➢ On analyzer:
  set the reference level to peak power PEP, span to 1.2 times the channel bandwidth,
  select marker function MARKER NORMAL / CHANNEL POWER and set it to the required channel bandwidth.
  Switch on RMS detector and select a sweep time of 2 s.
- ➢ Select `UTILITIES:DIAG:CN/MEAS CARRIER` in the SMIQ menu to generate the carrier alone.
- ➢ Now the channel power can be measured.
- ➢ Select the SMIQ setting `UTILITIES:DIAG:CN/MEAS NOISE` to generate the noise signal alone.
- ➢ On analyzer:
  set voltage to approx. 1.2 times the system bandwidth and CHANNEL POWER to the system bandwidth required.
- ➢ Now the noise power can be measured.
  ⇨ The C/N in dB is the difference between the channel power in dBm and noise power in dBm.

Measurements

- Settings on SMIQ:
  FREQ 1.472 GHz
  LEVEL -10 dBm
  NOISE/DIST NOISE ON
      CARRIER/NOISE RATIO 10 dB
      SYSTEM BANDWIDTH 1 MHz
- Measure C/N with channel bandwidth and system bandwidth 1 MHz.

- Settings on SMIQ:
  FREQ 1.472 GHz
  VECTOR MOD: STATE: ON
  Apply full-scale level (0.500 V) to I input,
  NOISE/DIST: NOISE: ON
      : CARRIER / NOISE: -24, -5,4 und 20 dB
      : SYSTEM BANDWITH: 10 kHz, 100kHz, 1 MHz and 10 MHz
  LEVEL: 0 dBm (PEP)
  Measure C/N with channel bandwidth = system bandwidth.

- Settings on SMIQ: FREQ 1.472 GHz
  Digital modulation 2FSK with
  DEVIATION 300 kHz
  FILTER GAUSS 0.3
  Switch on symbol rate 300 kHz.
  Noise with C/N = 10 dB
  Switch on SYSTEM BANDWITH = 1.2 MHz.
  LEVEL 0 dBm (PEP)
- Measure C/N with channel bandwidth and system bandwidth 1.2 MHz.

- Settings on SMIQ:
  FREQ 1.472 GHz
  Switch on digital modulation QPSK.
  Symbol rate 3.6 M
  Noise WITH C/N = 10 dB
  Swicht on SYSTEM BANDWITH 5 MHz.
  Measurement level 0 dBm (PEP)
- Measure C/N with channel bandwidth and system bandwidth 5 MHz.

5.3.24.6 Signal/Noise Ratio (Carrier/Noise Ratio) Worldspace

Test equipment	See above
Test setup	See above
Test method	See above
Measurement	➢ Settings on SMIQ: LEVEL -15 dBm FREQ 1.472 GHz Switch on digital modulation standard WORLDSPACE. Switch on filter mode LOW_EVM. Data source PRBS Switch on noise with C/N = -5 dB / 4 dB / 20 dB and SYSTEM BANDWITH = 1.84 MHz. ➢ Measure C/N with channel bandwidth 2.576 MHz and system bandwidth 1.84 MHz. ➢ Repeat all measurements with DISTORTION ON, LIST TWTA.

5.3.24.7 Error Vector

Test equipment	Demodulator for digital modulation (Table 5-1, item 23)
Measurement	➢ Settings on SMIQ: - Test level Pvm_{max} (PEP) - Test frequency 1.472 GHz and frequencies according to Table 5-2 - Switch on digital modulation standard WORLDSPACE - Switch on filter mode LOW_EVM - Data source PRBS - Switch on DISTORTION CHARACTERISTIC TEST ➢ Settings on demodulator: - QPSK modulation - Symbol rate = 1.84 Msym/s - Filter: SQR COS 0.4 - Reference level = Pvm_{max} + 3 dBm - Evaluation over 150 symbols - 10 averaging procedures ➢ Measure the error vector magnitude (rms) on the demodulator.

5.3.24.8 Noise Frequency Response

Test equipment

Spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)

Test setup

- ➢ Connect the spectrum analyzer to the RF output of the SMIQ.
- ➢ Terminate the I and the Q input with 50 Ω.

Measurement

➢ Settings on SMIQ:
- Test level -10 dBm
- Test frequency 1.472 GHz
- Set Noise/Disto CARRIER/NOISE RATIO 4 dB and SYSTEM BANDWITH 1.84 MHz
- Select ON in the menu VECTOR MOD/STATE

➢ Settings on analyzer:
- Center frequency = test frequency, span = 5 MHz
- Reference level = -25 dBm
- Scale 1 dB/div
- RBW 100 kHz, VBW 5 Hz

⇨ The frequency response is the difference between maximum and minimum level within the measurement bandwidth.

➢ Measure the frequency response of the noise signal between the test frequency -1290 kHz and the test frequency +1290 kHz.

➢ Setting on SMIQ:
- Set Noise/Disto SYSTEM BANDWITH 10 MHz

➢ Settings on analyzer:
- Center frequency = test frequency, span 20 MHz
- RBW 500 kHz, VBW 5 Hz

➢ Measure the frequency response of the noise signal between the test frequency -5000 kHz and the test frequency +5000 kHz.

5.3.25 Arbitrary Waveform Generator (ARB, Option SMIQB60)

5.3.25.1 Frequency Response

Test equipment

RF spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)
PC with WinIQSIM version 3.30 or higher and IEEE/IEC bus connection to SMIQ

Test setup
Measurement

➢ Connect spectrum analyzer to I/Q socket on front panel of SMIQ.

➢ Settings on spectrum analyzer
- LEVEL REF 0.0 dBm
- START FREQUENCY 0 Hz
- STOP FREQUENCY 20 MHz

➢ Settings in WinIQSIM
- File -> New -> Multi Carrier Ok
- Carrier Settings
  - No. of Carriers 37
  - Carrier Spacing 1000
  - CW only Mode
  - Channel Definition -> to ch. 30
  - Accept
  - Channel Definition -> to ch. 18
  - Channel Definition -> State OFF
  - Accept
- Ok

  At present the frequency spacing is 1 MHz from 1 MHz to 12 MHz.
- SMIQ(ARB) -> Transmission...
- ARB Waveform -> Waveform Name "ARBTEST“
- Select
- Transmit

  At present the waveform is in the SMIQ.

➢ Settings on SMIQ
- ARB MOD -> SELECT WAVEFORM... -> WAVEFORM... "ARBTEST“
- ARB MOD -> STATE ON

➢ Test procedure
- Marker to 1 MHz
- Delta Marker to 12 MHz
- The read level difference is the frequency response.
- Perform same measurement for I and Q

5.3.25.2 DC Voltage Offset

Test setup

- ➢ Connect AC/DC voltmeter to I/Q socket on front panel of SMIQ.

Measurement of DC voltage offset

- ➢ Measurement sequence
  - Switch on 100 Hz input lowpass of voltmeter.
  - Measure DC voltage at I = U_I
  - Measure DC voltage at Q = U_Q
  - Calculate offset:

$$Offset = 20 \cdot \log\left(\frac{1.0V}{\sqrt{U_I^2 + U_Q^2}}\right)$$

Perform same measurement for I and Q.

5.3.25.3 Spurious-Free Dynamic Range (SFDR)

Test equipment

RF spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2)
PC with WinIQSIM version 3.30 or higher and IEEE/IEC bus connection to SMIQ

Test setup

- ➢ Connect spectrum analyzer to I/Q socket on front panel of SMIQ.

Measurement

- ➢ Settings on spectrum analyzer
  - LEVEL REF 10.0 dBm
  - START FREQUENCY 0 Hz
  - STOP FREQUENCY 20 MHz
- ➢ Settings in WinIQSIM
  - File -> New -> Multi Carrier Ok
  - Carrier Settings
    - No. of Carriers 3
    - Carrier Spacing 1000
    - CW only Mode
    - Channel Definition -> to ch. 1
    - Channel Definition -> State OFF
    - Accept
  - Ok

    At present there is a sinewave of 1 MHz for I and Q.
  - SMIQ(ARB) -> Transmission...
  - ARB Waveform -> Waveform Name „ARBTEST“
  - Select
  - Transmit

    At present the waveform is in the SMIQ.
- ➢ SMIQ
  - ARB MOD -> SELECT WAVEFORM... -> WAVEFORM... „ARBTEST“
  - ARB MOD -> STATE ON
- ➢ Test procedure
  - Marker to 1 MHz
  - Delta marker to maximum spurious (0 to 12 MHz).
  - Read SFDR
  - Perform same measurement for I and Q

5.3.25.4 Level Difference of Channels

Test equipment	AC/DC voltmeter (Table 5-1, item 19) PC with WinIQSIM version 3.30 or higher and IEEE/IEC bus connection to SMIQ
Test setup	➢ Connect AC/DC voltmeter to I/Q socket on front panel of SMIQ.

Measurement

➢ Settings on AC/DC voltmeter
- Mode AC
- Unit V

➢ Settings in WinIQSIM
- File -> New -> Multi Carrier Ok
- Carrier Settings
  - No. of Carriers 3
  - Carrier Spacing 1
  - CW only Mode
  - Channel Definition -> to ch. 1
  - Channel Definition -> State OFF
  - Accept
- Ok

At present there is a sinewave of 1 MHz for I and Q.

- SMIQ(ARB) -> Transmission...
- ARB Waveform -> Waveform Name "ARBTEST“
- Select
- Transmit

At present the waveform is in the SMIQ.

➢ SMIQ settings
- ARB MOD -> SELECT WAVEFORM... -> WAVEFORM... "ARBTEST“
- ARB MOD -> STATE ON

➢ Test procedure
- Read RMS voltage on I $= U_I$
- Read RMS voltage on Q $= U_Q$
- Calculate level difference:

$$Level\ \ difference = \frac{|U_Q - U_I|}{U_I} \cdot 100\%$$

5.3.26 Additional Measurements for SMIQ03S

SMIQ03S is a variant of SMIQ03B for the XM-radio project. In addition to basic unit SMIQ03B, the following modules are installed:

Data Generator SMIQB11 with large memory (SMIQB12)
Modulation Coder SMIQB20
COFDM Coder 2072.6895.10 model 10.

All test specifications for SMIQ03B are applicable, the measurements described here are to be performed in addition.

Test equipment and setup

Connect spectrum analyzer (Table 5-1, item 2) to the RF socket of SMIQ.

Measurement

- Settings on SMIQ
  Carrier frequency 2337.490 MHz
  Level 0dBm

  Digital standard XM, State On
  Mode: terrestrial
  Select list terrrestrial: TERR
  Symbol Gain: 0 (384 dB < firmware version 5.30)
  Preamble Gain: 0 (32 dB < firmware version 5.30)
  Trigger Mode: Auto

  Then:
  Utilities -> DIAG -> COFDM -> MCM: ON
  (a stable spectrum is obtained with the last setting)

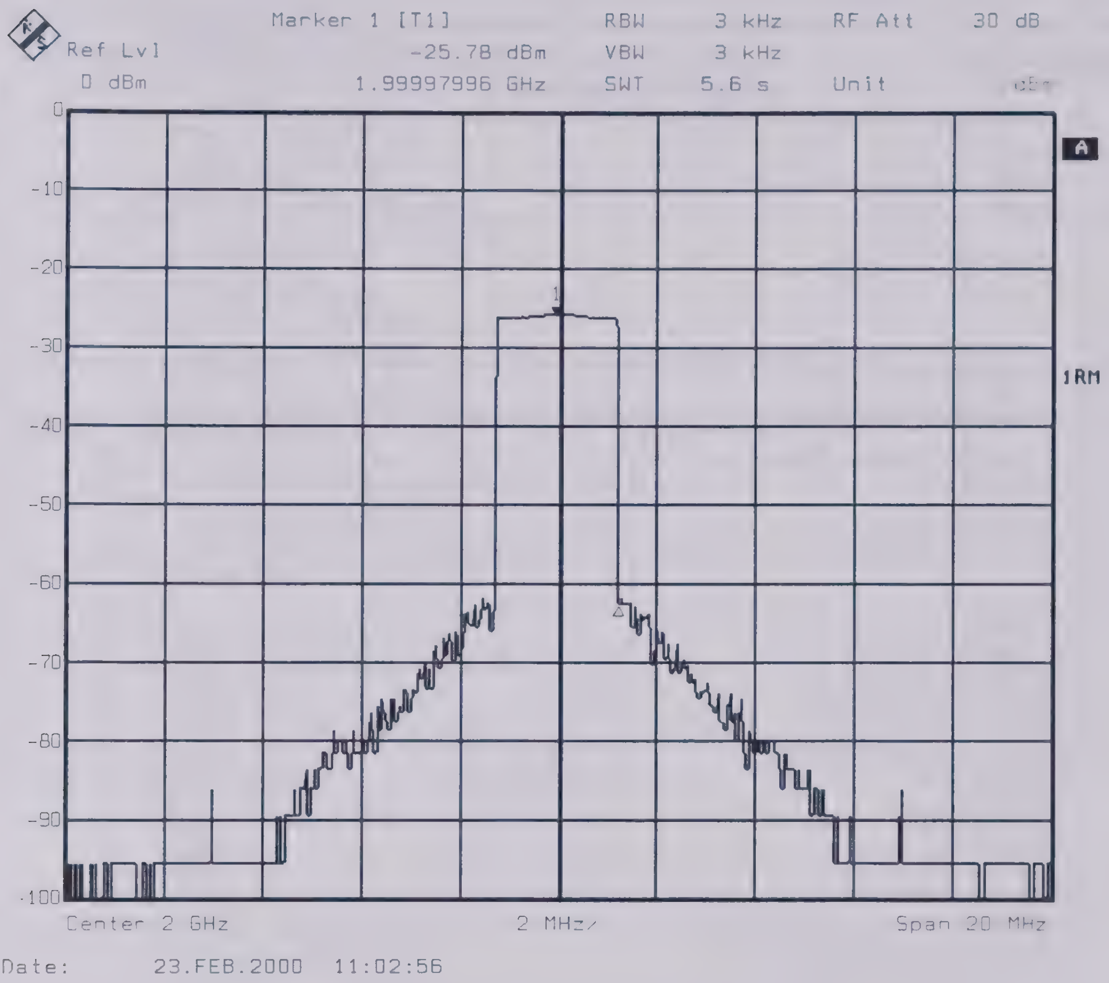
- Settings on analyzer
  Center: 2337.490 MHz
  Span: 20 MHz
  Ref Level: 0 dBm
  RBW: 3 kHz
  VBW: 3 kHz
  Sweep Time: 5.6 s
  Detector RMS
  RF Atten 20 dB (important!)

Checking the spectral mask

- Check the generated spectrum according to the following table using the DELTA MARKER function:

Spacing to carrier frequency	Minimum level	Maximum level
-20 MHz		- 50 dBc
-2 MHz		- 33 dBc
-1.35 MHz		- 30 dBc
-1.2 MHz	-0.5 dBc	+0.2 dBc
+1.2 MHz	-0.5 dBc	+0.2 dBc
+1.35 MHz		-30 dBc
+2 MHz		-33 dBc
+20 MHz		-50 dBc

Example of a measurement:



Marker 1 [T1] RBW 3 kHz RF Att 30 dB
Ref Lvl -25.78 dBm VBW 3 kHz
0 dBm 1.99997996 GHz SWT 5.6 s Unit dBm

Center 2 GHz 2 MHz/ Span 20 MHz

Date: 23.FEB.2000 11:02:56

5.4 Performance Test Report

ROHDE&SCHWARZ	VECTOR SIGNAL GENERATOR SMIQ02B/03B/04B/06B	1125.5555.02/03/04/06

Serial number:

Person testing:

Date:

Signature:

For nominal data and limit values refer to the data sheet supplied with the instrument.

Section	Characteristic	Min.	Actual	Max.	Unit
5.3.1	Display and keyboard	O.K.			-
5.3.2.1	Frequency setting	O.K.			-
5.3.2.2	Setting time				
	CW				ms
	VM, ALC TABLE				ms
5.3.3	Reference frequency, drift,				Hz
	input for external reference	O.K.			-
5.3.4.1	Frequency response at 0 dBm				dB
	with ALC OFF				dB
	Level, total error for				
	RF <= 2 GHz				dB
	RF > 2 GHz				dB
5.3.4.2	Output impedance (VSWR)				
	at max. level, lower frequency range				-
	at max. level, upper frequency range				-
	at low level, lower frequency range				-
	at low level, upper frequency range				-
5.3.4.3	Setting time (IEC/IEEE bus)				
	CW, analog modulation,				
	with mechanical attenuator				ms
	without mechanical attenuator				ms
5.3.4.4	Non-interrupting level setting				
	Attenuator fixed 5 dB	4.85		5.15	dB
	Attenuator fixed 10 dB	9.7		10.3	dB
	Attenuator fixed 15 dB	14.2		15.8	dB
	Attenuator fixed 20 dB	17.5		22.5	dB
	Attenuator electronic 35 dB	34.0		36.0	dB
	Attenuator electronic 70 dB	68.5		71.5	dB
	Attenuator electronic 80 dB	77.5		82.5	dB
5.3.4.5	Overvoltage protection				
	DC test	O.K.			
	RF test	O.K.			
5.3.5.1	Harmonics suppression				dBc

Section	Characteristic	Min.	Actual	Max.	Unit
5.3.5.2	Spurious, CW, offset >10 kHz				
5.3.5.3	0.3 MHz to 450 MHz				dBc
	> 450 MHz to 1500 MHz				dBc
	> 1500 MHz to 3040 MHz				dBc
	> 3040 MHz to 3300 MHz				dBc
	Offset 10 kHz to < 900 MHz				
	> 3300 MHz to 6000 MHz				dBc
	> 6000 MHz				dBc
	Offset >=900 MHz, > 3300 MHz				dBc
	Vector modulation, offset 10 kHz to < 300 MHz				
	0.3 MHz to 3300 MHz				dBc
	Offset ≥ 300 MHz				
	0.3 MHz to 3300 MHz				dBc
	Offset 10 kHz to < 900 MHz				
	> 3300 MHz to 6000 MHz				dBc
	> 6000 MHz				dBc
	Offset >=900 MHz, > 3300 MHz				dBc
5.3.5.4	Broadband noise with CW				
	RF > 20 MHz to 450 MHz				dBc
	RF > 450 MHz to 3040 MHz				dBc
	RF > 3040 MHz to 3300 MHz				dBc
	RF > 3300 MHz to 6400 MHz				dBc
5.3.5.4	Broadband noise with vector mod., RF>20 MHz				dBc
5.3.5.5	SSB phase noise, at 20 kHz offset,				
	with CW, at RF 400 MHz				dBc(1Hz)
	1 GHz				dBc(1Hz)
	2 GHz				dBc(1Hz)
	3 GHz				dBc(1Hz)
	6 GHz				dBc(1Hz)
	with vector modulation,				
	at RF 400 MHz				dBc(1Hz)
	1 GHz				dBc(1Hz)
	2 GHz				dBc(1Hz)
	3 GHz				dBc(1Hz)
	6 GHz				dBc(1Hz)
5.3.5.6	Residual FM, rms, at 1 GHz				
	0.3 to 3 kHz (ITU-T)				Hz
	0.02 to 23 kHz				Hz
5.3.5.7	Residual AM, rms (0.02 to 23 kHz)				%
5.3.6	Sweep				
	X-AXIS	O.K.			
	MARKER	O.K.			
	BLANK	O.K.			
5.3.7	Internal modulation generator				
	Frequency drift				-
	Frequency response up to 100 kHz				dB
	up to 1 MHz				dB
	Distortion				%
	Output voltage				
	3 mV				mV
	10 mV				mV
	30 mV				mV
	100 mV				mV
	1 V				V
	2 V				V
	4 V				V

Section	Characteristic	Min.	Actual	Max.	Unit
5.3.8	Vector modulation				
	Input impedance I				-
	Input impedance Q				-
	Max. level				dB
	Error vector				
	rms value				%
	peak value				%
	Modulation frequency response				dB
	Residual carrier 0%				dBc
	Residual carrier 10%				dBc
	Imbalance (I≠Q)				
	Quadrature error				
	POW RAMP level error				dB
	POW RAMP on/off ratio				dB
	Delay time				µs
	Rise time				µs
	Fall time				µs
5.3.9	Amplitude modulation				
	Modulation depth, setting error				%
	Distortion with AM 30%				%
	with AM 80%				%
	Frequency response, RF > 5 MHz				dB
	RF <= 5 MHz				dB
	Incidental PhiM				rad
5.3.9.5	Level monitoring EXT1				
	lower limit				V
	upper limit				V
5.3.10	Broadband AM				
	Modulation frequency response 10 MHz				dB
	30 MHz				dB
5.3.11	Pulse modulation				
	On/off ratio				dB
	Rise time				µs
	Fall time				µs
	Pulse delay				µs
5.3.12.1	FM deviation setting				
	at 300 Hz				Hz
	at 1 kHz				kHz
	at 3 kHz				kHz
	at 10 kHz				kHz
	at 30 kHz				kHz
	at 100 kHz				kHz
	at 250 kHz				kHz
	at 500 kHz				kHz
5.3.12.2	FM distortion				%
5.3.12.3	FM frequency response				
	EXT1 10 Hz to 100 kHz				dB
	EXT2 10 Hz to 100 kHz				dB
	EXT1 10 Hz to 2 MHz				dB
	EXT2 10 Hz to 2 MHz				dB
	INT 10 Hz to 100 kHz				dB
	INT 10 Hz to 1MHz				dB
	FM preemphasis, deviation error				
	50 µs				%
	75 µs				%
5.3.12.5	Residual AM with FM				%
5.3.12.6	Frequency offset with FM				
	Deviation 0 Hz				Hz
	Deviation 200 Hz				Hz
5.3.12.7	Level monitoring EXT2				
	lower limit				V
	upper limit				V

Section	Characteristic	Min.	Actual	Max.	Unit
5.3.13.1	PhiM deviation setting				
	at 30 mrad				mrad
	at 0.1 rad				rad
	at 0.3 rad				rad
	at 1.0 rad				rad
	at 3.0 rad				rad
	at 10 rad				rad
5.3.13.2	PhiM distortion				%
5.3.13.3	PhiM frequency response				
	EXT1				dB
	EXT2				dB
	INT				dB
5.3.14	Digital modulation				
	ASK modulation depth error				%
	2FSK, shift error				%
	4FSK, shift error				%
	GFSK, shift error				%
	GMSK, phase error				
	rms				degree
	peak				degree
	Error vector, rms, for				
	PSK, 1 ksymbol/s				%
	PSK, 18 ksymbol/s				%
	PSK, 192 ksymbol/s				%
	PSK, 1500 ksymbol/s				%
	PSK, 3000 ksymbol/s				%
	QAM, 1000 ksymbol/s				%
	QAM, 3000 ksymbol/s				%
5.3.15	Function check of data generator	O.K.			
5.3.16	Digital standards				
	GSM, Power vs. time	O.K.			
	phase error rms				rad
	peak				rad
	Transient spectrum	O.K.			
	Modulation spectrum	O.K.			
	EDGE error vector rms				%
	DECT, Deviation error				%
	Burst on/off				dB
	NADC, error vector, rms				%
	ACP 30 kHz				dBc
	ACP 60 kHz				dBc
	ACP 90 kHz				dBc
	TETRA, error vector, rms				%
	ACP 25 kHz				dBc
	ACP 50 kHz				dBc
	PDC, error vector, rms				%
	ACP 50 kHz				dBc
	ACP 100 kHz				dBc
	PHS, error vector, rms				%
	ACP 600 kHz				dBc
	ACP 900 kHz				dBc
5.3.17	IS95 CDMA (SMIQB42), rho factor				
	reverse link				
	forward link				
	ACP reverse link				dBc
	ACP forward link				dBc
5.3.18	W-CDMA (SMIQB43), error vector				%
	ACP 5 MHz				dBc
	ACP 10 MHz				dBc

Section	Characteristic	Min.	Actual	Max.	Unit
5.3.19	W-CDMA (B45, 1 code channel),				
	Error vector				%
	ACP 5 MHz				dBc
	ACP 10 MHz				dBc
	W-CDMA (B45, 8 code channels),				
	Error vector				%
	ACP 5 MHz				dBc
	ACP 10 MHz				dBc
5.3.20	3GPP W-CDMA (SMIQB48)				
	Chanel power at high				dBm
	Channel power at low				dBm
5.3.22	Bit error rate test	O.K.			
5.3.23	Fading simulation				
	Bandwidth				MHz
	Additional modulation frequency response				dB
	Carrier leakage for fading				dBc
	Path attenuation				dB
	Path delay (optional)				ns
	Doppler shift (optional)				%
5.3.24	Noise generation and distortion simulation				
	RF Bandwidth				Hz
	Additional modulation frequency response				dB
	Residual carrier				dBc
	Frequency resp. up to I-FADED, Q-FADED				dB
	Carrier/noise ratio				
	unmodulated				dB
	with vector modulation				dB
	with 2FSK modulation				dB
	with QPSK modulation				dB
	with WorldSpace standard				dB
	Error vector				%
	Noise frequency response 1.29 MHz				dB
	Noise frequency response 5 MHz				dB
5.3.25	ARB MOD SMIQB60				
	Frequency response up to 12 MHz				dB
	Spurious-Free Dynamic Range, sine wave 1 MHz to 12 MHz				dB
	Level difference of channels, sine wave 1 kHz				%
	Offset in Normal mode				dB
5.3.26	Additional measurements for SMIQ03S	O.K.			

A Annex A

A.1 IEC/IEEE Bus Interface

The instrument is equipped with an IEC/IEEE-bus connection as a standard. The mating connector according to IEEE 488 is at the rear of the instrument. A controller for remote control can be connected via the interface. The connection is effected using a shielded cable.

A.1.1 Characteristics of the Interface

- 8-bit parallel data transfer
- bidirectional data transfer
- three line handshake
- high data transfer rate of max. 350 kByte/s
- up to 15 devices can be connected
- maximal length of the connecting cables 15 m (single connection 2m)
- wired OR if several instruments are connected in parallel.

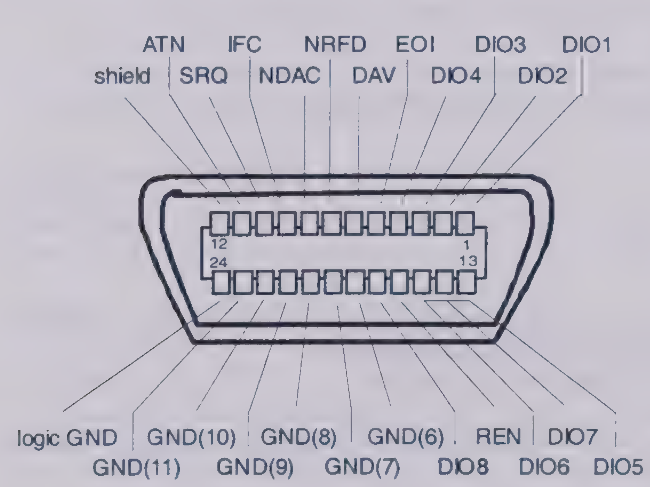

ATN
IFC
NRFD
EOI
DIO3
DIO1
shield
SRQ
NDAC
DAV
DIO4
DIO2
12
1
24
13
logic GND
GND(10)
GND(8)
GND(6)
REN
DIO7
GND(11)
GND(9)
GND(7)
DIO8
DIO6
DIO5

Fig. A-1 Contact Assigment of the IEC-bus socket

A.1.2 Bus Lines

1. Data bus with 8 lines DIO 1 to DIO 8.

The transmission is bit-parallel and byte-serial in the ASCII/ISO code. DIO1 is the bit of lowest order, DIO8 the bit of highest order.

2. Control bus with 5 lines.

IFC (Interface Clear),
active low resets the interfaces of the instruments connected to the default setting.

ATN (Attention),
active low signals the transmission of interface messages
inactive high signals the transmission of device-dependent messages.

SRQ (Service Request),
active low enables a device connected to send a service request to the controller.

REN (Remote Enable),
active low permits the switchover to remote control.

EOI (End or Identify),
has two functions in connection with ATN:
active low marks the end of data transmission with ATN=high
active low triggers a parallel poll with ATN=low.

3. Handshake bus with three lines.

DAV (Data Valid),
active low signals a valid data byte on the data bus.

NRFD (Not Ready For Data),
active low signals that one of the device connected is not ready for data transfer.

NDAC (Not Data Accepted),
active low as long as the instrument connected is accepting the data present on the data bus.

A.1.3 Interface Functions

Instruments which can be remote-controlled via IEC bus can be equipped with different interface functions. Table A-1 lists the interface functions appropriate for the instrument.

Table A-1 Interface function

Control character	Interface function
SH1	Handshake source function (source handshake)
AH1	Handshake drain function (acceptor handshake)
L4	Listener function.
T6	Talker function, ability to respond to serial poll
SR1	Service request function (Service Request)
PP1	Parallel poll function
RL1	Remote/Local switchover function
DC1	Resetting function (Device Clear)
DT1	Trigger function (Device Trigger)

A.1.4 Interface Messages

Interface messages are transmitted to the instrument on the data lines, with the attention line being active (LOW). They serve to communicate between instrument and controller.

Universal Commands

The universal commands are encoded in the range 10 through 1F hex. They are effective for all instruments connected to the bus without addressing them before.

Table A-2 Universal Commands

Command	**QuickBASIC commandl**	**Effect on the instrument**
DCL (Device Clear)	IBCMD (controller%, CHR$(20))	Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument setting.
IFC (Interface Clear)	IBSIC (controller%)	Resets the interfaces to the default setting.
LLO (Local Lockout)	IBCMD (controller%, CHR$(17))	The LOC/IEC ADDR key is disabled.
SPE (Serial Poll Enable)	IBCMD (controller%, CHR$(24))	Ready for serial poll
SPD (Serial Poll Disable)	IBCMD (controller%, CHR$(25))	End of serial poll
PPU Parallel Poll Unconfigure)	IBCMD (controller%, CHR$(21))	End of the parallel-poll polling state

Addressed Commands

The addressed commands are encoded in the range 00 through 0F hex. They are only effective for instruments addressed as listeners.

Table A-3 Addressed Commands

Command	**QuickBASIC commandl**	**Effect on the instrument**
SDC (Selected Device Clear)	IBCLR (device%)	Aborts the processing of the commands just received and sets the command processing software to a defined initial state. Does not change the instrument setting.
GET (Group Execute Trigger)	IBTRG (device%)	Triggers a previously active device function (eg a sweep). The effect of the command is the same as with that of a pulse at the external trigger signal input.
GTL (Go to Local)	IBLOC (device%)	Transition to the "Local" state (manual control)
PPC (Parallel Poll Configure)	IBPPC (device%, data%)	Configure instrument for parallel poll. The QuickBASIC command additionally executes PPE / PPD.

A.2 RS-232-C Interface

The instrument is fitted with an RS-232-C interface as standard. The 9-pin connector is at the rear panel. A controller can be connected via this interface for remote control.

A.2.1 Interface characteristics

- Serial data transmission in asynchronous mode
- Bidirectional data transmission via two separate lines
- Transmission rate selectable from 1200 to 115200 baud
- Logic 0 signal from +3 V to +15 V
- Logic 1 signal from -15 V to -3 V
- An external instrument (controller) can be connected
- Software handshake (XON, XOFF)
- Hardware handshake

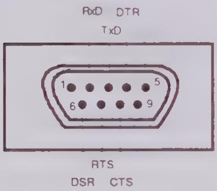


Fig. A-2 Pin assigment of RS-232-C connector

A.2.2 Signal lines

RxD (Receive Data),
Data line, transmission from external controller to instrument.

TxD (Transmit Data),
Data line, transmission from instrument to external controller.

DTR (Data terminal ready),
Output (log. 0 = active). With DTR, the instrument indicates that it is ready to receive data. The DTR line controls whether the instrument is ready for reception or not.

GND,
Interface ground, connected to instrument ground.

DSR (Data set ready),
(Instead of the CTS line, the DSR connector is used for instruments with a VAR2 REV3 front module.)

RTS (Request to send),
Output (log 0 = active). With RTS, the instrument indicates that it is ready to receive data. The RTS line controls whether the instrument is ready for reception or not.

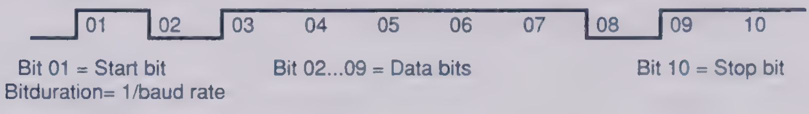
CTS (Clear to send),
Input (log 0 = active). CTS tells the instrument that the opposite station is ready to receive data.

A.2.2.1 Transmission parameters

To ensure an error-free and correct data transmission, the parameters of the instrument and the controller should have the same settings. The parameters are set in menu UTILITIES-SYSTEM-RS232.

Transmission rate (baud rate)	The following baud rates can be set in the instrument: 1200, 2400, 4800, 9600, 19200, 38400, 57600, 115200.
Data bits	Data transmission is in 8-bit ASCII code. The first bit transmitted is the LSB (Least Significant Bit).
Start bit	Each data byte begins with a start bit. The falling edge of the start bit indicates the beginning of the data byte.
Parity bit	A parity bit is not used.
Stop bit	The transmission of a data byte is terminated by a stop bit.

Example:
Transmission of character A (41 hex) in the 8-bit ASCII code.



A.2.3 Interface functions

For interface control, some control characters defined from 0 to 20 hex of the ASCII code can be transmitted via the interface (see Table A-4).

Table A-4 Interface functions (RS-232-C)

Control character	Interface function
<Ctrl Q> 11 hex	Enables character output (XON)
<Ctrl S> 13 hex	Inhibits character output (XOFF)
Break (at least 1 character only log 0)	Reset instrument
0Dhex, 0Ahex	Terminator <CR>, <LF> Switchover between local/remote

A.2.3.1 Handshake

Software handshake
The software handshake with the XON/XOFF protocol controls data transmission. If the receiver wishes to inhibit data entry, it sends XOFF to the transmitter. The transmitter then interrupts the data output until it receives a XON. The same function is provided at the transmitter side (controller).

***Note:** Software handshake is not suitable for transmission of binary data. Use the hardware handshake.*

Hardware handshake
In case of a hardware handshake the instrument signals that it is ready for reception via line DTR and RTS. A logic 0 means "ready" and a 1 means "not ready". Whether the controller is ready for reception or not is signalled to the instrument via lines CTS or DSR (see signal lines). The transmitter of the instrument is switched on by a 0 and off by a 1. Line RTS remains active as long as the serial interface is active. Line DTR controls whether the instrument is ready for reception or not.

Connection between instrument and controller
Connection of the instrument with the controller is via a so-called 0-modem cable. In this case, the data, control and signalling lines have to be cross-connected. For a controller with a 9-pin or 25-pin connector the following circuit diagram applies.

SMIQ 9 pin		Controller 9 pin
1		1
2	RxD / TxD	3
3	TxD / RxD	2
4	DTR /DSR	6
5	GND / GND	5
6	DSR / DTR	4
7	RTS / CTS	8
8	CTS / RTS	7
9		9

SMIQ 9 pin		Controller 25 pin
1		8
2	RxD / TxD	2
3	TxD / RxD	3
4	DTR /DSR	6
5	GND / GND	7
6	DSR / DTR	20
7	RTS / CTS	5
8	CTS / RTS	4
9		22

Fig. A-3 Wiring of data, control and signalling lines for hardware handshake

A.3 Asynchronous Interface SERDATA

The SERDATA interface on the rear of SMIQ serves for the asynchronous serial transmission of modulation data. It is a RS-232-C interface with the following characteristics:

- Data transmission to SMIQ in one direction only via RxD line (Receive Data).
- Selectable data rate in menu UTILITIES-SYSTEM-SERDATA-BAUDRATE. The highest baud rate is 115 200.
- Hardware handshake only via RTS line (Request to send). With RTS, SMIQ is ready to receive data. After inactivating RTS, SMIQ can receive 32 bytes at max.
- Data transmission with start bit, 8 data bits (= 1 byte), stop bit. A parity bit is not used. The most significant bit of each modulation symbol has to be transmitted at first.

Note: *The baud rate has to be selected at least 25% higher than the bit rate of the digital modulation. If SMIQ has not enough data, the error message "Data underrun" will be issued in the status line.*

Connection between SERDATA and the external RS-232 data source is via a so-called null modem cable with crossed data and control lines.

B Annex B

B.1 List of Error Messages

The following list contains all error messages for errors occurring in the instrument. The meaning of negative error codes is defined in SCPI, positive error codes mark errors specific of the instrument.

The table contains the error code in the left-hand column. In the right-hand column the error text being entered into the error/event queue or being displayed is printed in bold face. Below the error text, there is an explanation as to the respective error.

B.1.1 SCPI-Specific Error Messages

No Error

Error code	**Error text in the case of queue poll** Error explanation
0	**No error** This message is output if the error queue does not contain entries.

Command Error - Faulty command; sets bit 5 in the ESR register

Error code	**Error text in the case of queue poll** Error explanation
-100	**Command Error** The command is faulty or invalid.
-101	**Invalid Character** The command contains an invalid sign.
-102	**Syntax error** The command is invalid.
-103	**Invalid separator** The command contains an impermissible separator.
-104	**Data type error** The command contains data of the wrong type (for example a string instead of a numeric value). Example: ON is indicated instead of a numeric value for frequency setting.
-105	**GET not allowed** A Group Execute Trigger (GET) is within a command line.
-109	**Missing parameter** The command contains too few parameters.

Continuation: Command Error

Error code	**Error text in the case of queue poll** Error explanation
-112	**Program mnemonic too long** The header contains more than 12 signs.
-113	**Undefined header** The header is not defined for the instrument. Example: `*XYZ` is undefined for every instrument.
-114	**Header suffix out of range** The header contains an impermissible numeric suffix. Example: `SOURce3` does not exist in the instrument.
-123	**Exponent too large** The absolute value of the exponent is too large.
-124	**Too many digits** The number contains too many digits.
-128	**Numeric data not allowed** The command contains a number which is not allowed at this position.
-131	**Invalid suffix** The suffix is invalid for this instrument. Example: nHz is not defined.
-134	**Suffix too long** The suffix contains more than 12 signs.
-138	**Suffix not allowed** A suffix is not allowed for this command or at this position of the command.
-141	**Invalid character data** The text parameter either contains an invalid sign or it is invalid for this command Example: write error with parameter indication; `SOURce:FREQuency:MODE FIKSed`.
-144	**Character data too long** The text parameter contains more than 12 signs.
-148	**Character data not allowed** The text parameter is not allowed for this command or at this position of the command.
-158	**String data not allowed** The command contains a valid character string at a position which is not allowed. Example: A text parameter is set in quotation marks, `SOURce:FREQuency:MODE "FIXed"`.
-161	**Invalid block data** The command contains faulty block data. Example: An END message was received before the expected number of data had been received.
-168	**Block data not allowed** The command contains valid block data at an impermissible position.
-178	**Expression data not allowed** The command contains a mathematical expression at an impermissible position.

Execution Error - Error in executing the command; sets bit 4 in the ESR register

Error code	**Error text in the case of queue poll** Error explanation
-203	**Command protected** The desired command could not be executed as it was protected with a password. Use command `SYSTem:PROTect1|2|3 OFF`, <password> to enable the command. Example: The command `CALibrate:LPReset?` is protected with a password.
-211	**Trigger ignored** The trigger (GET, *TRG or trigger signal) was ignored due to device timing considerations.
-221	**Settings conflict; ...** There is a setting conflict between the two parameters indicated after the semicolon. Example: The set FSK deviation is too large for the selected symbol rate. A value has to be corrected to obtain a valid output signal.
-222	**Data out of range** The parameter value is out of the range permitted by the instrument. Example: Command *RCL only permits entries in the range of 0 to 50
-223	**Too much data** The command contains too many data.
-224	**Illegal parameter value** The parameter value is invalid.
-225	**Out of memory** The storage space available in the instrument is exhausted. Example: An attempt is made to create more than 10 Memory Sequence lists.
-226	**Lists not same length** The parts of a list have different lengths. This error message is also displayed if only part of a list has been transmitted via IEC bus. All parts of the list have to be transmitted always before it is executed. Example: The POWer list content is longer than the FREQuency list content, or only the POWer content is transmitted.
-230	**Data corrupt or stale** The data are incomplete or invalid. Example: The instrument has aborted a measurement.
-240	**Hardware error** The command cannot be executed due to problems with the instrument hardware.
-241	**Hardware missing** The command cannot be executed due to missing hardware. Example: An option is not fitted.
-255	**Directory full** The list management cannot accept any more lists as the maximum number of lists has already be attained. Example: Only 10 MEM SEQ lists can be created.

Device Specific Error - sets bit 3 in the ESR register.

Error code	**Error text in the case of queue poll** Error explanation
-310	**System error** This error message suggests an error within the instrument. Please inform the R&S Service.
-311	**Memory error** Error in the instrument memory.
-313	**Calibration memory lost; ...** Loss of the calibration data indicated after the semicolon (usually by switching on with PRESET after the software update). The calibration data have to be restored by internal routines (see chapter 2, section Calibration) so that the instrument can operate properly.
-314	**Save/recall memory lost** Loss of the non-volatile data stored using *SAV? command.
-315	**Configuration memory lost** Loss of the non-volatile configuration data stored by the instrument.
-330	**Self-test failed; ...** An error was detected in the selftest named after the semicolon. An error-free operation of the module concerned is no longer guaranteed. Example: "Selftest failed - CPU-RAM battery voltage below 2.5 V" indicates that the battery has to be replaced (see service manual).
-350	**Queue overflow** This error code is entered into the queue instead of the actual error code if the queue is full. It indicates that more errors have occurred than displayed.
-360	**Communication error** An error has occurred during the transmission or reception of data on the IEC/IEEE bus or via the RS-232 interface.

Query Error - Error in data request; sets bit 2 in the ESR register.

Error code	**Error text in the case of queue poll** Error explanation
-410	**Query INTERRUPTED** The query has been interrupted. Example: After a query, the instrument receives new data before the response has been sent completely.
-420	**Query UNTERMINATED** The query is missing or incomplete. No data in the output buffer.
-430	**Query DEADLOCKED** The query cannot be processed. Example: The input and output buffers are full, the instrument cannot continue operation.

B.1.2 SMIQ-Specific Error Messages

Device-dependent Error - device-specific error; sets bit 3 in the ESR register.

Error code	**Error text in the case of queue poll** Error explanation
51	**IEC:No Listener** AMIQ cannot be driven, check IEC/IEEE-bus cable and address setting.
52	**IEC:No Talker** AMIQ requests data although it is not addressed as a talker.
53	**IEC:Timeout** The time limit for data transmission has been exceeded.
105	**Frequency underrange** The frequency is below the limit value guaranteed.
106	**Frequency overrange** The frequency is beyond the limit value guaranteed.
110	**Output unleveled; ALC failure** Level control cannot attain the nominal value.
111	**IQCON: ALC loop failure** The local level control of the IQCON module cannot attain the nominal value.
117	**Dynamic level range exceeded** The difference between the maximal and minimal value of a level list is too large. An exact level setting is no longer guaranteed.
122	**User correction overrange or underrange** During user correction (UCOR) the permitted limits were exceeded.
127	**Signal output/DISTORTION settings mismatch – use RECALCULATE** Settings for DISTORTION were modified during operation, they should be recalculated with RECALCULATE.
130	**FM modulator VCO unlocked** FM modulator VCO is not synchronized.
131	**AM modulation frequency out of range** The AM modulation frequency is out of the permissible range.
132	**PM modulation frequency out of range** The PM modulation frequency is out of the permissible range.
135	**AM bandwidth reduced at RF below 5 MHz** The bandwidth of AM is reduced below 5 MHz, see data sheet.
140	**This modulation forces other modulations OFF** A modulation has been switched on which cannot be used at the same time as an already active modulation. The previous modulation has been switched off.
141	**Controlling of input voltage at EXT1 not possible** The voltage monitoring at EXT1 input does not work with multi-tone or mixer modulation. Example: AM SOURCE INT and AM SOURCE EXT are simultaneously activated.
152	**Input voltage out of range; EXT1 too high** The input voltage at the EXT1 socket is too high.
153	**Input voltage out of range; EXT1 too low** The input voltage at the EXT1 socket is too low.

Continuation: Device-dependent Error

Error code	**Error text in the case of queue poll** Error explanation
154	**Input voltage out of range; EXT2 too high** The input voltage at the EXT2 socket is too high.
155	**Input voltage out of range; EXT2 too low** The input voltage at the EXT2 socket is too low.
161	**Output protection tripped** The overvoltage protection has responded (cf. Section 2.5.8).
171	**Oven cold** The reference oscillator has not yet reached its operating temperature.
172	**Reference frequency 100 MHz VCXO unlocked** The 100 MHz crystal oscillator of the reference frequency is not synchronized. This error message often occurs with error 171 since the frequency errors of the reference oscillator exceed the pull-in range of the 100 MHz oscillator during warmup.
173	**Step synthesis unlocked** The step synthesis has not been synchronized.
180	**Calibration failed; ...** The calibration named after the semicolon was not successfully performed.
181	**REF OSC calibration data not used because ADJUSTMENT STATE is ON** The reference-oscillator calibration data are not used as long as ADJUSTMENT STATE is activated.
182	**Calibration data missing** Calibration data are missing in the device memory. The calibration data have to be generated first by an internal or external calibration or to be loaded into the device (see section Calibration).
183	**Learning failed; ALC OFF MODE = TABLE** An error occurred on applying the internal ALC OFF table. If this error again occurs after a new internal calibration (see chapter Calibration, CALIB ALL) there is a hardware failure. Please contact your local Rohde & Schwarz representative.
184	**MCOD calibration not correctly** The internal offset calibration of the modulation coder is faulty which generates a larger carrier leakage with digital modulation. If this error occurs repeatedly after recalibration of vector modulation, there is a hardware failure. Please contact your local Rohde & Schwarz representative.
200	**Cannot access hardware** The data transmission to a module was unsuccessful.
201	**Function not supported by this hardware revision** A later version of certain parts of the instrument is necessary to execute the function selected.
202	**Diagnostic A/D converter failure** The diagnosis analog/digital converter has failed. **This generates error 211 since this D/A converter is also used for frequency setting.**
203	**DGEN;....** The error named after the semicolon has occurred in the data generator. If this error occurs even after PRESET with standard settings, there is a hardware failure. Please contact your local Rohde & Schwarz representative.
204	**MCOD event ...** An error has occurred in the modulation coder during calculation. If this error occurs even after PRESET wit standard settings, there is a hardware failure. Please contact your local Rohde & Schwarz representative.

Continuation: Device-dependent Error

Error code	**Error text in the case of queue poll** Error explanation
211	**Summing loop unlocked** The PLL of the summing loop has not been synchronized.
221	**Digital synthesis buffer VCO unlocked** The VCO of the buffer loop has not been synchronized.
224	**2.4 GHz LO loop unlocked** The 2.4 GHz local oszillator of the IQMOD module has not been synchronized.
225	**MCOD: PLL unlocked** The clock generator PLL of the modulation coder is not synchronized. Example: SOURCE EXT_SER has been selected with digital modulation but no signal is applied.
240	**Invalid list; odd number of elements** The list selected contains an odd number of elements. Some lists, however, must contain an even number of elements.
241	**No list defined** There is no list defined.
242	**List not learned; execute LEARn command** The instrument has been switched to LIST mode and a list has been selected. However, command LEARn has not been executed.
243	**Dwell time adjusted** A dwell time given on a list cannot be processed by the unit. The setting was automatically adjusted.
244	**List is active; Cannot change, edit or delete list** A list used for modulation cannot be changed, modified or deleted at the same time. The modulation has to be switched off beforehand. **List is protected; Cannot edit or delete list** Protected lists cannot be modified or deleted.
245	**List system check failed; Reset of list system on DGEN** On power-up, errors were detected in the lists of the data generator and a reset of the list system was performed. The stored lists are deleted. A possible cause is a flat battery (UTILITIES/TEST/DGEN RAM BATTERY).
246	**List name is reserved; Use a different name** The user tried to generate a list with an internally reserved name, another one has to be selected.
247	**List is empty** The user tried to use an empty list. Data have to be entered.
251	**No User Correction Table; zero assumed** An attempt has been made to switch on user correction, but no UCOR table has been stored in the instrument yet. The instrument behaves as if a table was called which only contains 0-values.

Continuation: Device-dependent Error

Error code	**Error text in the case of queue poll** Error explanation
257	**Hop list index exceeds list range** The index of a hop list exceeds its defined range. The index should not be used or the list should be extended.
260	**Invalid keyboard input ignored** An invalid input via the keyboard is not considered.
265	**This parameter is read only** An attempt has been made to change a fixedly specified value.
270	**Data output aborted** Data output was aborted on the IEC/IEEE-bus. Example: The key [LOCAL] was pressed.
280	**Use ALC OFF MODE = TABLE for uninterrupted level setting** With ALC OFF MODE S&H interruptions occur on setting the level due to sampling. To avoid this select ALC OFF MODE = TABLE.
281	**Use <MOD ON/OFF> key or switch on to recalculate** On modifying parameters some digital modulation types are switched off to allow entry of several parameters without superfluous time-consuming intermediate calculations. After entry of all parameters, the modulation should be switched on again. To do this press the <MOD ON/OFF> key or select STATE ON.
304	**String too long** A character string which is too long was received via the IEC bus. Example: The names of lists have a limited length (see corresponding section).
305	**Fill pattern too long; trunctated** More data have been entered with block function FILL in the list editor than the filling range (RANGE) set permits. The exceeding data are ignored.
306	**No fill pattern specified** An attempt was made to execute a filler function without having to indicate a filler pattern.
400	**DGEN: no data** The DSP of the data generator receives no data from the FIFO due to overload. Remedy: first select STATE OFF, check if the symbol rate and the trigger frequency is not too high with external triggering, do not perform any other settings when STATE ON is selected again.
401	**DGEN: no switch** The DSP of the data generator receives no signals from the check list due to overload. Remedy: as for 400.
402	**DGEN: no guard time between slots** The burstgate edges of two slots are adjacent or overlap, ramping cannot be properly performed. The edges have to be reset.
403	**DGEN: no frame counter end** Internal error message. If this error occurs even after PRESET and switching on and off, there is a hardware failure. Please contact your local Rohde & Schwarz representative.
404	**DGEN: SERDATA: not enough data** Not enough data have been delivered to SER DATA input for the set symbol rate. The data should be fed faster or the symbol rate reduced.
410	**FADING SIM: all path states set to OFF; no output level** **IS95/WCDMA: all channel states set to OFF; no output level** All paths are switched off so that no output level can be generated.

Continuation: Device-dependent Error

Error code	**Error text in the case of queue poll** Error explanation
411	**MCOD: modulation bandwidth exceeds IQ or Nyquist bandwidth** The modulation bandwidth exceeds the IQ or Nyquist bandwidth, the modulation accuracy is reduced. A narrowband filtering or a lower symbol rate should be selected.
420	**AWGN/NDSIM FPGA data loading failed** The FPGA data of AWGN/NDSIM module could not be loaded. If this error occurs again after switching on and off, there is a hardware failure. Please contact your local Rohde & Schwarz representative.
421	**AWGN/NDSIM distortion error** An error has occurred in the distortion simulator. If this error occurs even after PRESET wit standard settings, there is a hardware failure. Please contact your local Rohde & Schwarz representative.
422	**AWGN/NDSIM noise error** An error has occurred in the noise generator. If this error occurs even after PRESET wit standard settings, there is a hardware failure. Please contact your local Rohde & Schwarz representative.
423	**AWGN/NDSIM data calculation error; ...** Volatile error message which explains in detail how errors 420 to 422 occur.
424	**AWGN/NDSIM data download error** An error has occurred during data transmission to AWGN/NDSIM. If this error occurs again after switching on and off, there is a hardware failure. Please contact your local Rohde & Schwarz representative.
425	**AWGN/NDSIM list error; ...** The error named after the semicolon has occurred in one of the used lists, eg when several different x and y values are entered. The list should be accordingly corrected.
426	**Absolute value of level correction > crest factor of digital modulation** The LEVEL CORRECTION value available is faulty and generates an rms value which is higher than the peak value.
440	**AMIQ error; cannot detect AMIQ** The call setup to AMIQ is not possible. Example: The IEC/IEEE-bus cable is not connected or defective, an IEC/IEEE-bus address is assigned twice. **AMIQ error, ...** **Error message of a connected AMIQ, see operating manual AMIQ**

C Annex C

C.1 List of Commands (with SCPI Conformity Information)

The SMIQ supports SCPI version 1994.0. For remote control, commands which were specified or accepted in this SCPI version have been used to a large extent. Commands which are not part of the SCPI specification are marked "not-SCPI" in the SCPI info.

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
:ABORt[:SWEep]		not-SCPI	3.17
:ABORt:LIST		not-SCPI	3.17
:ABORt:MSEQuence		not-SCPI	3.17
:ARB:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.18
:ARB:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger	not-SCPI	3.19
:ARB:WAVeform:SELect	'<name>'	not-SCPI	3.19
:ARB:WAVeform:DELete	'<name>'	not-SCPI	3.19
:ARB:WAVeform:DATA	'name', <binary block data>	not-SCPI	3.19
:ARB:WAVeform:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.19
:ARB:WAVeform:CATalog:LENGth?		not-SCPI	3.19
:ARB:WAVeform:TAG? '<tagname>'		not-SCPI	3.19
:ARB:WAVeform:FREE?		not-SCPI	3.20
:ARB:WAVeform:POINts?		not-SCPI	3.20
:ARB:TRIGger:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal	not-SCPI	3.20
:ARB:TRIGger:DELay	0 to 65 535	not-SCPI	3.20
:ARB:TRIGger:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6	not-SCPI	3.20
:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:POLarity	POSitive | NEGative	not-SCPI	3.20
:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:DELay	0 to 524 255	not-SCPI	3.20
:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:MODE	USER | 'mode_string'	not-SCPI	3.20
:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:MODE:CALalog?		not-SCPI	3.20
:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:ONTime	0 to 524 255	not-SCPI	3.21
:ARB:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:OFFTime	0 to 524 255	not-SCPI	3.21
:ARB:ASET:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.21
:ARB:ASET:DM:IQFilter	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.21
:ARB:ASET:DM:IQSWap	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.21
:ARB:ASET:BERT:TYPE	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.21
:ARB:ASET:TRIGger:MODE	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.21
:ARB:CLOCk	1kHz to 40.0 MHz	not-SCPI	3.21
:ARB:CLOCk:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal	not-SCPI	3.22
:ARB:CLOCk:DELay	0.0 to 0.99	not-SCPI	3.22
:ARB:IQ:LEVel	–3 dB to +6 dB	not-SCPI	3.22
:ARB:IQ:LEVel:MODE	MANuell | AUTO	not-SCPI	3.22
:ARB:IQ:SKEW	-1000...1000 ps	not-SCPI	3.22
:BERT:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.30
:BERT:SEQuence	AUTO | SINGle	not-SCPI	3.30
:BERT:SETup:MCOunt	1 to 4294967294	not-SCPI	3.31

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
:BERT:SETup:MERRor	1 to 4294967294	not-SCPI	3.31
:BERT:SETup:TYPE	PRBS9| PRBS11 | PRBS15 | PRBS16 | PRBS20 | PRBS21 | PRBS23	not-SCPI	3.31
:BERT:SETup:DATA[:POLarity]	NORM | INVerted	not-SCPI	3.31
:BERT:SETup:CLOCk[:POLarity]	RISing | FALLing	not-SCPI	3.31
:BERT:SETup:RESTart	INTernal | EXTernal	not-SCPI	3.31
:BERT:SETup:DENable	OFF | LOW | HIGH	not-SCPI	3.32
:BERT:SETup:MASK	OFF | LOW | HIGH	not-SCPI	3.32
:BERT:SETup:IGNore	OFF | ONE | ZERO	not-SCPI	3.32
:BERT:SETup:UNIT	OFF | PCT | PPM	not-SCPI	3.32
:BERT:STARt		not-SCPI	3.32
:BERT:STOP		not-SCPI	3.32
:BERT:RESult?		not-SCPI	3.33
:CALibration[:ALL]			3.34
:CALibration:FSIM[:MEASure]?		not-SCPI	3.34
:CALibration:LATTenuation[:MEASure]?		not-SCPI	3.34
:CALibration:LEVel:DATA?		not-SCPI	3.35
:CALibration:LEVel:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.35
:CALibration:LPReset[:MEASure]?		not-SCPI	3.35
:CALibration:LPReset:DATA?		not-SCPI	3.35
:CALibration:NDSim[:MEASure]?		not-SCPI	3.35
:CALibration:ROSCillator[:DATA]	0 to 4095	not-SCPI	3.35
:CALibration:VSUMmation[:MEASure]?		not-SCPI	3.36
:CALibration:VSUMmation:OFFS?		not-SCPI	3.36
:CALibration:VSUMmation:DAC?		not-SCPI	3.36
:CALibration:VSUMmation:KOS?		not-SCPI	3.36
:CALibration:VMODulation[:MEASure]?		not-SCPI	3.36
:CALibration:LFGenerator[:MEASure]?		not-SCPI	3.36
:DIAGnostic:CLISt:CHECksum:CALculate			3.37
:DIAGnostic:CLISt:CHECksum:DATA?			3.37
:DIAGnostic:CNMeasure:MODE	CN | CARRier | NOISe		3.37
:DIAGnostic:DLISt:CHECksum:CALculate			3.38
:DIAGnostic:DLISt:CHECksum:DATA?			3.38
:DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt:ATTenuator1|2|3|4|5|6?			3.38
:DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt:POWer?			3.38
:DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt:MODules?			3.38
:DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt:OTIMe?			3.39
:DIAGnostic:INFO:CCOunt:SDATe?			3.39
:DIAGnostic[:MEASure]:POINt?			3.39
:DISPlay:ANNotation[:ALL]	ON | OFF		3.40
:DISPlay:ANNotation:AMPLitude	ON | OFF		3.40
:DISPlay:ANNotation:FREQuency	ON | OFF		3.40
:FORMat:DATA	ASCii| REAL,[32 | 64] | PACKed		3.41
:FORMat:BORDer	NORMal | SWAPped		3.41
:MEMory:NSTates?			3.42
:OUTPut:AMODe	AUTO | FIXed | ELECtronic	not-SCPI	3.43

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
:OUTPut:AFIXed RANGe UPPer?		not-SCPI	3.43
:OUTPut:AFIXed RANGe LOWer?		not-SCPI	3.43
:OUTPut:BLANk:POLarity	NORMal | INVerted	not-SCPI	3.44
:OUTPut:IMPedance?			3.44
:OUTPut:PROTection:CLEar			3.44
:OUTPut:PROTection:TRIPped?			3.44
:OUTPut[:STATe]	ON | OFF		3.44
:OUTPut[:STATe]:PON	OFF | UNCHanged	not-SCPI	3.44
:OUTPut2[:STATe]	ON | OFF		3.45
:OUTPut2:VOLTage	0V to 4V	not-SCPI	3.45
[:SOURce]:AM:BBANd[:STATe]	ON | OFF		3.47
[:SOURce]:AM[:DEPTh]	0 to 100PCT		3.47
[:SOURce]:AM:EXTernal:COUPling	AC | DC		3.47
[:SOURce]:AM:INTernal:FREQuency	0.1 Hz to1MHz		3.47
[:SOURce]:AM:SOURce	EXT | INT | EXT, INT		3.47
[:SOURce]:AM:STATe	ON | OFF		3.47
[:SOURce]:CORRection[:STATe]	ON | OFF		3.48
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.48
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET[:SELect]	'Name of table'	not-SCPI	3.48
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:DATA:FREQuency	300 kHz to RF$_{max}$ {,300 kHz to RF$_{max}$}	not-SCPI	3.48
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:DATA:POWer	-40dB to 6dB {,-40dB to 6dB}	not-SCPI	3.49
[:SOURce]:CORRection:CSET:DELete	'Name of table'	not-SCPI	3.49
[:SOURce]:DECT:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.51
[:SOURce]:DECT:STANdard		not-SCPI	3.51
[:SOURce]:DECT:FORMat	GFSK | P4DQpsk	not-SCPI	3.52
[:SOURce]:DECT:FSK:DEViation	1kHz to 1,2 MHz	not-SCPI	3.52
[:SOURce]:DECT:SRATe	1kHz to 1.2 MHz	not-SCPI	3.52
[:SOURce]:DECT:FILTer:TYPE	GAUSSs | SCOSine | COSine | USER	not-SCPI	3.52
[:SOURce]:DECT:FILTer:SELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.52
[:SOURce]:DECT:FILTer:PARameter	0.2 to 0.7	not-SCPI	3.52
[:SOURce]:DECT:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger	not-SCPI	3.52
[:SOURce]:DECT:TRIGger:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal	not-SCPI	3.52
[:SOURce]:DECT:TRIGger:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6	not-SCPI	3.53
[:SOURce]:DECT:TRIGger:DELay	0 to 65535	not-SCPI	3.53
[:SOURce]:DECT:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:DELay	0 to 11519	not-SCPI	3.53
[:SOURce]:DECT:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:PERiod	1 to 67.1E6	not-SCPI	3.53
[:SOURce]:DECT:CLOCk:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		3.53
[:SOURce]:DECT:CLOCk:DELay	0 to 1.0	not-SCPI	3.53
[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.53
[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp:TIME	0.25 to 16.0	not-SCPI	3.53
[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp:DELay	-1.0 to +1.0	not-SCPI	3.54
[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp:SHAPe	LINear | COSine	not-SCPI	3.54
[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp:ROFFset	-9 to +9	not-SCPI	3.54
[:SOURce]:DECT:PRAMp:FOFFset	-9 to +9	not-SCPI	3.54
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT:ATTenuation	0 to 70 dB	not-SCPI	3.54

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:DECT:SIMulation:TADJustment	-4 to +4 (in symbols)	not-SCPI	3.54
[:SOURce]:DECT:SIMulation:JITTer	0 to 4 (in symbols)	not-SCPI	3.54
[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt:PREDefined:CATalog?	⇒name, {name}...	not-SCPI	3.54
[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt:PREDefined:LOAD	'frame list name'	not-SCPI	3.54
[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt:CATalog?	⇒name, {name}...	not-SCPI	3.55
[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt:LOAD	'name'	not-SCPI	3.55
[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt:STORe	'frame list name'	not-SCPI	3.55
[:SOURce]:DECT:FLISt:DELete	'name'	not-SCPI	3.55
[:SOURce]:DECT:DLISt:CATalog?	⇒name, {name}...	not-SCPI	3.55
[:SOURce]:DECT:PREamble:TYPE	NORMal | PROLonged	not-SCPI	3.55
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:TYPE	FULL | DOUBle | ADATa	not-SCPI	3.55
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:LEVel	OFF | ATT | FULL	not-SCPI	3.55
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.56
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:STSHift	-9 to +9 (in bit)	not-SCPI	3.56
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:PRAM:CW	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.56
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:PRAM:DATA	0 to 111 to (12 bit)	not-SCPI	3.56
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:PREamble:DATA	0 to 111 to (16 bit)	not-SCPI	3.56
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:PREamble:PROLonged:DATA	0 to 111 to (32 bit)	not-SCPI	3.56
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>:SYNC	#B0 to #B111 to (16bit)	not-SCPI	3.56
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:AFIeld	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa	not-SCPI	3.56
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:AFIeld:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.56
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:BFIeld	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa	not-SCPI	3.57
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:BFIeld:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.57
[:SOURce]:DECT:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:ZFIeld	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.57
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.58
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:MODE	POLYnomial | DATA	not-SCPI	3.58
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.59
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:SELect	'name of characteristic'	not-SCPI	3.59
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:DELete	'name of characteristic'	not-SCPI	3.59
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:DELete:ALL		not-SCPI	3.59
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:AM	-100 dB to 0 dB {,-100 dB to 0 dB} | block data	not-SCPI	3.59
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:AM:FREE?		not-SCPI	3.59
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:AM:POINts?		not-SCPI	3.59
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:AMBase	-100 dB to 0 dB {,-100 dB to 0 dB} | block data	not-SCPI	3.59
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:AMBase:POINts?		not-SCPI	3.60
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:PM	-180 degrees to +180 degrees {,-180 degrees to +180 degrees} | block data	not-SCPI	3.60
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:PM:FREE?		not-SCPI	3.60
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:PM:POINts?		not-SCPI	3.60
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:PMBase	-100 dB to 0 dB {,-100 dB to 0 dB} | block data	not-SCPI	3.60
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:PMBase:POINts?		not-SCPI	3.60
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:DATA:LEVel:CORRection	-20 to +6.00 dB	not-SCPI	3.60
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:POLYnomial:AMAM:K<i>	-10 dB to +10 dB	not-SCPI	3.60

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:POLYnomial:AMPM:K<i>	-60 deg to +60 deg	not-SCPI	3.61
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:POLYnomial:IFUNction	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.61
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:POLYnomial:LEVel:CORRection	-20 dB to +6 dB	not-SCPI	3.61
[:SOURce]:DISTortion:RECalculate		not-SCPI	3.61
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.62
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:CRESTfactor	0 to 30 dB	not-SCPI	3.62
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:PRAMp	OFF | AEXTernal	not-SCPI	3.62
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:IMPairment[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.62
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:FILTer:STATe	ON | OFF		3.63
[:SOURce]:DM:IQ:FILTer:FREQuency	850 kHz, 2.5 MHz, 5 MHz		3.63
[:SOURce]:DM:LEAKage[:MAGNitude]	0 to 50.0 PCT		3.63
[:SOURce]:DM:QUADrature:ANGLe	10.0 to 10.0 DEG		3.63
[:SOURce]:DM:IQRatio[:MAGNitude]	-12.0 to 12.0 PCT		3.63
[:SOURce]:DM:IQSWap[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.63
[:SOURce]:DM:STATe	ON | OFF		3.66
[:SOURce]:DM:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger | SINGle	not-SCPI	3.66
[:SOURce]:DM:SOURce	PRBS | PATTern | DLISt | SERial | PARallel | SDATa		3.66
[:SOURce]:DM:PATTern	ZERO | ONE | ALTernate	not-SCPI	3.66
[:SOURce]:DM:PRBS[:LENGth]	9 | 15 | 16 | 20 | 21 | 23	not-SCPI	3.66
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:DATA	0 | 1 {,0 | 1 }..	not-SCPI	3.66
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:DATA?	[<start> [,<length>]]	not-SCPI	3.67
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:DATA:APPend	0 | 1 {,0 | 1 }..	not-SCPI	3.67
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.67
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:SELect	'<name>‘	not-SCPI	3.67
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:DELete	'<name>‘	not-SCPI	3.67
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:COPY	'<name>‘	not-SCPI	3.67
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:FREE?		not-SCPI	3.67
[:SOURce]:DM:DLISt:POINts	<n>	not-SCPI	3.67
[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:CONTrol[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.68
[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:DATA	<struc>{,<struc>}...	not-SCPI	3.68
[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.68
[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:SELect	'<name>‘	not-SCPI	3.68
[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:DELete	'<name>‘	not-SCPI	3.68
[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:COPY	'<name>‘	not-SCPI	3.69
[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:FREE?		not-SCPI	3.69
[:SOURce]:DM:CLISt:POINts?		not-SCPI	3.69
[:SOURce]:DM:MLISt:DATA	A,B,C,D,E,F,I1,Q1,I2,Q2...	not-SCPI	3.69
[:SOURce]:DM:MLISt:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.70
[:SOURce]:DM:MLISt:SELect	'<name>‘	not-SCPI	3.70
[:SOURce]:DM:MLISt:DELete	'<name>'	not-SCPI	3.70
[:SOURce]:DM:MLISt:FREE?		not-SCPI	3.70
[:SOURce]:DM:MLISt:POINts?		not-SCPI	3.70
[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DATA	A,B,C,D,I1,Q1,I2,Q2..	not-SCPI	3.70
[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.70

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:SELect	<name>	not-SCPI	3.70
[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:DELete	<name>	not-SCPI	3.71
[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:FREE?		not-SCPI	3.71
[:SOURce]:DM:FLISt:POINts?		not-SCPI	3.71
[:SOURce]:DM:STANDard	APCFm | APCQpsk | ASK | BLUetooth | CDPD | CT2 | DECT | GSM | GSMEdge | IRIDium | FIS95 | RIS95 | NADC | PDC | PHS | TETRa | TFTS | PWT | ICOBpsk | ICOGmsk | ICOQpsk | WORLdspace | QWCDma | AT55	not-SCPI	3.71
[:SOURce]:DM:FORMat	BPSK | QPSK | QIS95 | QINMarsat | QICO | QWCDma | OQPSk | OIS95 | P4QPsk | P4DQpsk | PSK8 | PSKE8 | GFSK | GMSK | ASK | FSK2 | FSK4 | AFSK4 | QAM16 | QAM32 | QAM 64 | QAM256 | USER		3.71
[:SOURce]:DM:MDELay?		not-SCPI	3.71
[:SOURce]:DM:ASK:DEPTh	0 to 100 PCT	not-SCPI	3.71
[:SOURce]:DM:FSK:DEViation	100Hz to 2.5 MHz	not-SCPI	3.72
[:SOURce]:DM:SRATe	1kHz to 7 MHz		3.72
[:SOURce]:DM:FILTer:TYPE	SCOSine | COSine | GAUSs | BESS1 | BESS2 | IS95 | EIS95 | APCO | TETRa | WCDMa | RECTangle | SPHase	not-SCPI	3.72
[:SOURce]:DM:FILTer:PARameter	0.1to 1.0		3.72
[:SOURce]:DM:FILTer:MODE	LACP | LEVM	not-SCPI	3.72
[:SOURce]:DM:CODing	OFF | DIFF | DPHS | DGRay | GSM | NADC | PDC | PHS | TETRa | TFTS | INMarsat | APCO25 | VDL	not-SCPI	3.72
[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCk:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal | COUPled		3.72
[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCk:MODE	BIT | SYMBol	not-SCPI	3.73
[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCk:DELay	0 to 1.0	not-SCPI	3.73
[:SOURce]:DM:CLOCk:POLarity	NORMal | INVerted	not-SCPI	3.73
[:SOURce]:DM:LDIStortion[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.73
[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.73
[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp:SOURce	CLISt | AEXTernal | DEXTernal	not-SCPI	3.73
[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp:TIME	0.25 to 32	not-SCPI	3.73
[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp:DELay	-1.0 to +5.0	not-SCPI	3.73
[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp:SHAPe	LINear | COSine	not-SCPI	3.74
[:SOURce]:DM:PRAMp:ATTenuation	0 to 70dB	not-SCPI	3.74
[:SOURce]:DM:TRIGger:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal	not-SCPI	3.74
[:SOURce]:DM:TRIGger:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6	not-SCPI	3.74
[:SOURce]:DM:TRIGger:DELay	0 to 65535	not-SCPI	3.74
[:SOURce]:DM:TRIGger:SLOPe	POSitive | NEGative	not-SCPI	3.74
[:SOURce]:DM:THReshold[:ALL]	-2.5 to 2.5 V		3.74
[:SOURce]:DM:INPut:IMPedance	G1K | G50 | ECL	not-SCPI	3.74
[:SOURce]:FM1|2[:DEViation]	0 to 1 MHz		3.75
[:SOURce]:FM1|2:EXTernal1|2:COUPling	AC | DC		3.75
[:SOURce]:FM1|2:INTernal:FREQuency	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz		3.76
[:SOURce]:FM1|2:PREemphasis	0 | 50us | 75us		3.76
[:SOURce]:FM1|2:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal1 | EXTernal2		3.76

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:FM1|2:STATe	ON | OFF		3.76
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:CENTer	300 kHz to RF_{max}		3.77
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW|:FIXed]	300 kHz to RF_{max}		3.77
[:SOURce]:FREQuency[:CW|:FIXed]:RCL	INCLude | EXCLude		3.77
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MANual	300 kHz to RF_{max}		3.77
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:MODE	CW | FIXed | SWEep | LIST		3.78
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:OFFSet	-50 to +50 GHz		3.78
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:SPAN	0 to RF_{max}		3.78
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STARt	300 kHz to RF_{max}		3.78
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STOP	300 kHz to RF_{max}		3.78
[:SOURce]:FREQuency:STEP[:INCRement]	0 to 1 GHz		3.78
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard][:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.81
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:CONFigure	S6Path | S12Path | D6Path	not-SCPI	3.81
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:SEQuence	RUN | STOP	not-SCPI	3.81
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:SEQuence:RESet		not-SCPI	3.81
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:STANdard	CDMA8 | CDMA30 | CDMA100 | NADC8 | NADC50 | NADC100 | GTU3 | GTU50 | GHT100 | GRA250 | GET50 | GET100 | PTU1 | PTU50 | PTU100 | PHT100 | PRA130 | PET50 | PET100 | TTU | THT | TET	not-SCPI	3.81
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:SPEed:UNIT	MPS | KMPH | MPH	not-SCPI	3.82
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:ILOSs:MODE	NORMal | LACP	not-SCPI	3.82
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:COUPle:SPEed?	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.82
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:COUPle:CORRelation :COEFficient	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.82
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:COUPle:LOGNormal:LCONstant	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.82
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:COUPle:LOGNormal:CSTD	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.82
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:CFACtor:EXTern?		not-SCPI	3.82
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:DEFault		not-SCPI	3.82
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:STATE	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.83
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:PROFile	PDOPpler | RAYLeigh | RICE | CPHase	not-SCPI	3.83
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:DCOMponent :STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.83
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:PRATio	-30 to +30 dB	not-SCPI	3.83
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:FRATio	-1 to +1	not-SCPI	3.83
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:CPHase	0 to 360 DEG	not-SCPI	3.83
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:SPEed	0.005 to 27777 (in MPS; m/s)	not-SCPI	3.83
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:FDOPpler	0.1 to 1600 Hz	not-SCPI	3.83
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:LOSS	0 to 50.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.83
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:DELay	0 to 1638.0 E-6 S	not-SCPI	3.84
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:CORRelation:PATH	0 | 7 to 12	not SCPI	3.84
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:CORRelation :COEFficent	0 to 1.0	not-SCPI	3.84
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:CORRelation:PHASe	0 to 359 DEG	not-SCPI	3.84
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:LOGNormal:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.84
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:LOGNormal :LCONstant	0 to 99 999 (in m)	not-SCPI	3.84
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator[:STANdard]:PATH<i>:LOGNormal:CSTD	0 to 12.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.84

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.84
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:STANdard	G3C1 | G3C2 | G3C3	not-SCPI	3.84
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:SPEed:UNIT	MPS | KMPH | MPH	not-SCPI	3.85
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:DEFault		not-SCPI	3.85
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:STATE	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.85
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:PROFile	PDOPpler | RAYLeigh	not-SCPI	3.85
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:FRATio	-1.0 to +1.0	not-SCPI	3.85
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:SPEed	0.005 to 27777 (in MPS; m/s)	not-SCPI	3.85
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:FDOPpler	0.1 to 1600 Hz	not-SCPI	3.85
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:LOSS	0 to 50.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.85
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:FDELay:PATH<i>:DELay	25ns to 1637us	not-SCPI	3.86
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.86
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:DEFault		not-SCPI	3.86
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:REFerence:LOSS	0 to 50.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.86
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:REFerence:DELay	0 to 1638.0 E-6S	not-SCPI	3.86
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:MOVing:LOSS	0 to 50.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.86
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:MOVing:DELay:MEAN	0.25us to 1637.8us	not-SCPI	3.86
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:MOVing:DELay:VARiation	300ns to 100us	not-SCPI	3.86
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:MDELay:MOVing:VPERiod	10 to 500s	not-SCPI	3.86
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.86
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:SPEed:UNIT	MPS | KMPH | MPH	not-SCPI	3.87
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:ILOSs:MODE	NORMal | LACP	not-SCPI	3.87
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:DEFault		not-SCPI	3.87
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:PROFile	PDOPpler	not-SCPI	3.87
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:FRATio	-1.0 to +1.0	not-SCPI	3.87
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:SPEed	0.005 to 27777 (in MPS; m/s)	not-SCPI	3.87
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:FDOPpler	0.1 to 1600 Hz	not-SCPI	3.87
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:LOSS	0 to 50.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.87
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:DELay	5us to 1000s	not-SCPI	3.88
[:SOURce]:FSIMulator:BIRThdeath:PATH<i>:HOPPing:DWELl	100ms to 5s	not-SCPI	3.88
[:SOURce]:GSM:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.90
[:SOURce]:GSM:STANdard		not-SCPI	3.90
[:SOURce]:GSM:FORMat	GMSK | GFSK	not-SCPI	3.90
[:SOURce]:GSM:FSK:DEViation	1kHz to 300 kHz	not-SCPI	3.90
[:SOURce]:GSM:SRATe	1kHz to 300 kHz	not-SCPI	3.90
[:SOURce]:GSM:FILTer:TYPE	GAUSs	not-SCPI	3.90
[:SOURce]:GSM:FILTer:PARameter	0.2 to 0.7	not-SCPI	3.91
[:SOURce]:GSM:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger	not-SCPI	3.91
[:SOURce]:GSM:TRIGger:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal	not-SCPI	3.91
[:SOURce]:GSM:TRIGger:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6	not-SCPI	3.91
[:SOURce]:GSM:TRIGger:DELay	0 to 65535	not-SCPI	3.91
[:SOURce]:GSM:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:DELay	0 to 1249	not-SCPI	3.91
[:SOURce]:GSM:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:PERiod	1 to 67.1E6	not-SCPI	3.91
[:SOURce]:GSM:CLOCk:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		3.91
[:SOURce]:GSM:CLOCk:DELay	0 to 1.0	not-SCPI	3.91

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.92
[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp:TIME	0.25 to 16.0	not-SCPI	3.92
[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp:DELay	-1.0 to + 1.0	not-SCPI	3.92
[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp:SHAPe	LINear | COSine	not-SCPI	3.92
[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp:ROFFset	-9 to +9	not-SCPI	3.92
[:SOURce]:GSM:PRAMp:FOFFset	-9 to +9	not-SCPI	3.92
[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT:ATTenuation	0 to -70 dB	not-SCPI	3.92
[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt:PREDefined:CATalog?	⇒name, {name}...	not-SCPI	3.92
[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt:PREDefined:LOAD	'name'	not-SCPI	3.92
[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.93
[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt:LOAD	'name'	not-SCPI	3.93
[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt:STORe	'name'	not-SCPI	3.93
[:SOURce]:GSM:FLISt:DELete	'name'	not-SCPI	3.93
[:SOURce]:GSM:DLISt:CATalog?	⇒name, {name}...	not-SCPI	3.93
[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:TYPE	NORM | DUMMy | ADATa | EDGE	not-SCPI	3.93
[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:LEVel	OFF | ATT | FULL	not-SCPI	3.93
[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.93
[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:HOPPing:TRIGger	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.94
[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:DATA	PN9 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa	not-SCPI	3.94
[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:DATA:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.94
[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:SF	0 | 1	not-SCPI	3.94
[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:TSC:SELect	T0 to T7 | USER	not-SCPI	3.94
[:SOURce]:GSM:SLOT<i>:TSC:USER	#B0 to #B1111 to (26 bits)	not-SCPI	3.94
[:SOURce]:IS95:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.96
[:SOURce]:IS95:MODE	FLINk18 | FLINk64 | RLINk | RLCoded	not-SCPI	3.96
[:SOURce]:IS95:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.96
[:SOURce]:IS95:CRATe	1kHz to 7MHz	not-SCPI	3.96
[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer:FTYPe	SCOSine | COSine | IS95 | EIS95 | USER	not-SCPI	3.97
[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer:RTYPe	SCOSine | COSine | IS95 | EIS95 | USER	not-SCPI	3.97
[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer:FSELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.97
[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer:RSELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.97
[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer:PARameter	0.1 to 0.7	not-SCPI	3.97
[:SOURce]:IS95:FILTer:MODE	LACP | LEVM	not-SCPI	3.97
[:SOURce]:IS95:LDIStortion[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.97
[:SOURce]:IS95:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger	not-SCPI	3.98
[:SOURce]:IS95:TRIGger:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal	not-SCPI	3.98
[:SOURce]:IS95:TRIGger:INHibit	0 to 65535	not-SCPI	3.98
[:SOURce]:IS95:TRIGger:DELay	0 to 65535	not-SCPI	3.98
[:SOURce]:IS95:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2	TFRame | SSRollover | SFRame | ESECond | GATE	not-SCPI	3.98
[:SOURce]:IS95:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:DELay	-32768 to 32768	not-SCPI	3.98
[:SOURce]:IS95:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:POLarity	POSitive | NEGative	not-SCPI	3.98
[:SOURce]:IS95:CLOCk:MODE	CHIP | CHIP4 | CHIP8 | CHIP16	not-SCPI	3.99

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:IS95:CLOCk:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		3.99
[:SOURce]:IS95:CLOCk:DELay	0 to 1.00	not-SCPI	3.99
[:SOURce]:IS95:POWer?		not-SCPI	3.99
[:SOURce]:IS95:POWer:ADJust		not-SCPI	3.99
[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing:PREDefined:CATalog?	⇒name, {name}...	not-SCPI	3.99
[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing:PREDefined:LOAD	'name'	not-SCPI	3.99
[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.99
[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing:LOAD	'name'	not-SCPI	3.99
[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing:STORe	'name'	not-SCPI	3.100
[:SOURce]:IS95:MAPPing:DELete	'name'	not-SCPI	3.100
[:SOURce]:IS95:CHANnel<1 to 17>:WALShcode	0 to 63	not-SCPI	3.100
[:SOURce]:IS95:CHANnel<0 to 3>:POWer	-30 dB to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.100
[:SOURce]:IS95:CHANnel<1 to 63>:DATA	ZERO | ONE | ALTernate | PRBS	not-SCPI	3.100
[:SOURce]:IS95:CHANnel<0 to 63>:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.100
[:SOURce]:IS95:RATE	FULL | HALF	not-SCPI	3.100
[:SOURce]:IS95:RANDomizer	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.101
[:SOURce]:IS95:DATA	ZERO | ONE | ALTernate | PRBS | DLISt	not-SCPI	3.101
[:SOURce]:IS95:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.101
[:SOURce]:IS95:DLISt:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.101
[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:CTYPe	TRAF14400 | TRAF7200 | TRAF3600 | TRAF1800 | ACC4800 | TRAF9600 | TRAF4800 | TRAF2400 | TRAF1200	not-SCPI	3.101
[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt	not-SCPI	3.101
[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.101
[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:FQINdicator	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.101
[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:CENCoder	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.102
[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:BINTerleaver	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.102
[:SOURce]:IS95:RLCoded:EBIT	0 | 1	not-SCPI	3.102
[:SOURce]:LIST:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.103
[:SOURce]:LIST:DELete	`Name of list'	not-SCPI	3.103
[:SOURce]:LIST:DELete:ALL		not-SCPI	3.103
[:SOURce]:LIST:DWELl	1 ms to 1 s		3.103
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREE?			3.103
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency	300 kHz to RF$_{max}$ {, 300 kHz to RF$_{max}$} | block data		3.104
[:SOURce]:LIST:FREQuency:POINts?			3.104
[:SOURce]:LIST:LEARn		not-SCPI	3.104
[:SOURce]:LIST:MODE	AUTO | STEP	not-SCPI	3.104
[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer	-144 to16 dBm {, -144 to16 dBm} | block data		3.104
[:SOURce]:LIST:POWer:POINts?			3.104
[:SOURce]:LIST[:SELect]	'Name of list'	not-SCPI	3.104
[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep]:AMPLitude	ON | OFF		3.105
[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep]:AOFF			3.105
[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep]:FREQuency	300 kHz to RF$_{max}$		3.105
[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep][:STATe]	ON | OFF		3.106

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3:PSWeep:AOFF		not-SCPI	3.106
[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3:PSWeep:POWer	-144 dBm to+16 dBm	not-SCPI	3.106
[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3:PSWeep[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.106
[:SOURce]:MARKer1|2|3:POLarity	NORMal | INVerted	not-SCPI	3.106
[:SOURce]:MODulation[ALL]:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.107
[:SOURce]:NADC:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.109
[:SOURce]:NADC:STANdard		not-SCPI	3.109
[:SOURce]:NADC:SRATe	1kHz to 200 kHz	not-SCPI	3.109
[:SOURce]:NADC:FILTer:TYPE	SCOSine | COSine | USER	not-SCPI	3.110
[:SOURce]:NADC:FILTer:SELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.110
[:SOURce]:NADC:FILTer:PARameter	0.1 to 0.7	not-SCPI	3.110
[:SOURce]:NADC:FILTer:MODE	LACP | LEVM	not-SCPI	3.110
[:SOURce]:NADC:LDIStortion[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.110
[:SOURce]:NADC:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger	not-SCPI	3.110
[:SOURce]:NADC:TRIGger:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal	not-SCPI	3.110
[:SOURce]:NADC:TRIGger:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6	not-SCPI	3.110
[:SOURce]:NADC:TRIGger:DELay	0 to 65535	not-SCPI	3.110
[:SOURce]:NADC:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:DELay	0 to 971	not-SCPI	3.110
[:SOURce]:NADC:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:PERiod	1 to 67.1E6	not-SCPI	3.111
[:SOURce]:NADC:CLOCk:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		3.111
[:SOURce]:NADC:CLOCk:MODE	BIT | SYMBol	not-SCPI	3.111
[:SOURce]:NADC:CLOCk:DELay	0 to 1.0	not-SCPI	3.111
[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.111
[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp:TIME	0.25 to 16.0	not-SCPI	3.111
[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp:DELay	-1.0 to + 1.0	not-SCPI	3.111
[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp:SHAPe	LINear | COSine	not-SCPI	3.111
[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp:ROFFset	-9 to +9	not-SCPI	3.112
[:SOURce]:NADC:PRAMp:FOFFset	-9 to +9	not-SCPI	3.112
[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT:ATTenuation	0 to -70 dB	not-SCPI	3.112
[:SOURce]:NADC:LINK	UP | DOWN	not-SCPI	3.112
[:SOURce]:NADC:RCONfiguration	AHALf | FULL1 | FULL2 | FULL3 | FULL12 | FULL13 | FULL23 | AFUL	not-SCPI	3.112
[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt:PREDefined:CATalog?	⇒name, {name}...	not-SCPI	3.112
[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt:PREDefined:LOAD	'name'	not-SCPI	3.113
[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.113
[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt:LOAD	'name'	not-SCPI	3.113
[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt:STORe	'name'	not-SCPI	3.113
[:SOURce]:NADC:FLISt:DELete	'name'	not-SCPI	3.113
[:SOURce]:NADC:DLISt:CATalog?	⇒name, {name}...	not-SCPI	3.113
[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>:TYPE	TCH | SHORt | ADATa	not-SCPI	3.113
[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>:LEVel	OFF | ATT | FULL	not-SCPI	3.114
[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.114
[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SACChannel	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa	not-SCPI	3.114
[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SACChannel:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.114

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa	not-SCPI	3.114
[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:DATA:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.114
[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>:SYNC	#H0 to #HFFFFFFF (28 bit)	not-SCPI	3.115
[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>:CDVCc	#H0 to #HFFF (8 bit)	not-SCPI	3.115
[:SOURce]:NADC:SLOT<i>:RSVD	#H800 to #HFFF (8 bit)	not-SCPI	3.115
[:SOURce]:NOISe[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.116
[:SOURce]:NOISe:SNRatio	-5.0 to 30.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.116
[:SOURce]:NOISe:BANDwidth|BWIDth	10000 to 10000000 Hz	not-SCPI	3.116
[:SOURce]:PDC:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.118
[:SOURce]:PDC:STANdard		not-SCPI	3.119
[:SOURce]:PDC:SRATe	1kHz to 200 kHz	not-SCPI	3.119
[:SOURce]:PDC:FILTer:TYPE	SCOSine | COSine | USER	not-SCPI	3.119
[:SOURce]:PDC:FILTer:SELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.119
[:SOURce]:PDC:FILTer:PARameter	0.1 to 0.7	not-SCPI	3.119
[:SOURce]:PDC:FILTer:MODE	LACP | LEVM	not-SCPI	3.119
[:SOURce]:PDC:LDIStortion[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.119
[:SOURce]:PDC:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger	not-SCPI	3.119
[:SOURce]:PDC:TRIGger:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal	not-SCPI	3.119
[:SOURce]:PDC:TRIGger:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6	not-SCPI	3.120
[:SOURce]:PDC:TRIGger:DELay	0 to 65535	not-SCPI	3.120
[:SOURce]:PDC:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:DELay	0 to 959	not-SCPI	3.120
[:SOURce]:PDC:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:PERiod	1 to 67.1M	not-SCPI	3.120
[:SOURce]:PDC:CLOCk:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		3.120
[:SOURce]:PDC:CLOCk:MODE	BIT | SYMBol	not-SCPI	3.120
[:SOURce]:PDC:CLOCk:DELay	0 to 1.0	not-SCPI	3.120
[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.120
[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp:TIME	0.25 to 16.0	not-SCPI	3.121
[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp:DELay	-1.0 to + 1.0	not-SCPI	3.121
[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp:SHAPe	LINear | COSine	not-SCPI	3.121
[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp:ROFFset	-9 to +9	not-SCPI	3.121
[:SOURce]:PDC:PRAMp:FOFFset	-9 to +9	not-SCPI	3.121
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT:ATTenuation	0 to 70 dB	not-SCPI	3.121
[:SOURce]:PDC:LINK	UP | DOWN	not-SCPI	3.121
[:SOURce]:PDC:RCONfiguration	AHALf | FULL1 | FULL2 | FULL3 | FULL12 | FULL13 | FULL23 | AFUL	not-SCPI	3.121
[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt:PREDefined:CATalog?	⇒name, {name}...	not-SCPI	3.122
[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt:PREDefined:LOAD	'name'	not-SCPI	3.122
[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.122
[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt:LOAD	'name'	not-SCPI	3.122
[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt:STORe	'name'	not-SCPI	3.122
[:SOURce]:PDC:FLISt:DELete	'name'	not-SCPI	3.122
[:SOURce]:PDC:DLISt:CATalog?	⇒name, {name}...	not-SCPI	3.122
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:TYPE	TCH | SYNC | VOX | ADATa	not-SCPI	3.122
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:LEVel	OFF | ATT | FULL	not-SCPI	3.123
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.123

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SCRamble:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.123
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>SCRamble:STARt	#H1 to #H1FF (9 bit)	not-SCPI	3.123
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SFRame:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.123
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SFRame:RCHPosition	1 to 17	not-SCPI	3.123
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa	not-SCPI	3.124
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:DATA:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.124
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SACChannel	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa	not-SCPI	3.124
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SACChannel:DLISt	name'	not-SCPI	3.124
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:RCHannel	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa	not-SCPI	3.124
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:RCHannel:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.124
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SI	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa	not-SCPI	3.124
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SI:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.124
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:PREamble	#H0 to #H...(2/6/48/102 bits)	not-SCPI	3.125
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SYNC	#H1 to #H17	not-SCPI	3.125
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SYNC2	#H0 to #HFF... (20/32 bits)	not-SCPI	3.125
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:CCODe	#H0 to #HFF (8 bits)	not-SCPI	3.125
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:POSTamble	#H0 to #H3FF... (78 bits)	not-SCPI	3.125
[:SOURce]:PDC:SLOT<i>:SF	0 | 1	not-SCPI	3.125
[:SOURce]:PHASe[:ADJust]	-360 deg to +360 deg	not-SCPI	3.126
[:SOURce]:PHASe:REFerence		not-SCPI	3.126
[:SOURce]:PHS:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.128
[:SOURce]:PHS:STANdard		not-SCPI	3.128
[:SOURce]:PHS:SRATe	1kHz to 200 kHz	not-SCPI	3.128
[:SOURce]:PHS:FILTer:TYPE	SCOSine | COSine | USER	not-SCPI	3.128
[:SOURce]:PHS:FILTer:SELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.129
[:SOURce]:PHS:FILTer:PARameter	0.1 to 0.7	not-SCPI	3.129
[:SOURce]:PHS:FILTer:MODE	LACP | LEVM	not-SCPI	3.129
[:SOURce]:PHS:LDIStortion[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.129
[:SOURce]:PHS:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger	not-SCPI	3.129
[:SOURce]:PHS:TRIGger:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal	not-SCPI	3.129
[:SOURce]:PHS:TRIGger:INHibit	0 to 67.1E6	not-SCPI	3.129
[:SOURce]:PHS:TRIGger:DELay	0 to 65535	not-SCPI	3.129
[:SOURce]:PHS:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:DELay	0 to 959	not-SCPI	3.129
[:SOURce]:PHS:TRIGger:OUTPut[2]:PERiod	1 to 67.1E6	not-SCPI	3.129
[:SOURce]:PHS:CLOCk:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal		3.130
[:SOURce]:PHS:CLOCk:MODE	BIT | SYMBol	not-SCPI	3.130
[:SOURce]:PHS:CLOCk:DELay	0 to 1.0	not-SCPI	3.130
[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.130
[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp:TIME	0.25 to 16.0	not-SCPI	3.130
[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp:DELay	-1.0 to + 1.0	not-SCPI	3.130
[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp:SHAPe	LINear | COSine	not-SCPI	3.130
[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp:ROFFset	-9 to +9	not-SCPI	3.130

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:PHS:PRAMp:FOFFset	-9 to +9	not-SCPI	3.130
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT:ATTenuation	0 to 70 dB	not-SCPI	3.131
[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt:PREDefined:CATalog?	⇒name, {name}...	not-SCPI	3.131
[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt:PREDefined:LOAD	'name'	not-SCPI	3.131
[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.131
[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt:LOAD	'name'	not-SCPI	3.131
[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt:STORe	'name'	not-SCPI	3.131
[:SOURce]:PHS:FLISt:DELete	'name'	not-SCPI	3.131
[:SOURce]:PHS:DLISt:CATalog?	⇒name, {name}...	not-SCPI	3.131
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:TYPE	TCHFull | TCHHalf | SYNC | VOX | ADATa	not-SCPI	3.132
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:LEVel	OFF | ATT | FULL	not-SCPI	3.132
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.132
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:SCRamble:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.132
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>SCRamble:CODE	#H0 to #H3FF	not-SCPI	3.132
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:ENCRyption:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.132
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:ENCRyption:KEY	#H0 to #HFFFF	not-SCPI	3.132
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:UWORd	#H0 to #HFFFFFFFF	not-SCPI	3.133
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:CSID	#H0 to #H3FFFFFFFFFF	not-SCPI	3.133
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:PSID	#H0 to #HFFFFFFF	not-SCPI	3.133
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>:IDLe	#H0 to #HFFFFFFF	not-SCPI	3.133
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SACChannel	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa	not-SCPI	3.133
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:SACChannel:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.133
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:TCH	PN9 | PN15 | PN16 | PN20 | PN21 | PN23 | DLISt | SDATa	not-SCPI	3.133
[:SOURce]:PHS:SLOT<i>[:SOURce]:TCHannel:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.133
[:SOURce]:PM1|2[:DEViation]	-360 to +360 deg		3.134
[:SOURce]:PM1|2:EXTernal1|2:COUPling	AC | DC		3.134
[:SOURce]:PM1|2:INTernal:FREQuency	0.1 Hz to1 MHz		3.135
[:SOURce]:PM1|2:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal1 | EXTernal2		3.135
[:SOURce]:PM1|2:STATe	ON | OFF		3.135
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:TABLe[:MEASure]?			3.136
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC[:STATe]	ON | OFF | AUTO		3.136
[:SOURce]:POWer:ALC:SEARch	ON | OFF | ONCE		3.137
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]	-144 to+16 dBm		3.137
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate]:OFFSet	-100 to+100		3.137
[:SOURce]:POWer[:LEVel][:IMMediate][:AMPLitude]:RCL	INCLude | EXCLude		3.137
[:SOURce]:POWer:LIMit[:AMPLitude]	-144 to +16 dBm		3.137
[:SOURce]:POWer:MANual	-144 to + 16 dBm		3.138
[:SOURce]:POWer:MODE	FIXed | SWEep | LIST		3.138
[:SOURce]:POWer:PEP?			3.138
[:SOURce]:POWer:STARt	-144 to +16 dBm		3.138
[:SOURce]:POWer:STOP	-144 to +16 dBm		3.138
[:SOURce]:POWer:STEP[:INCRement]	0.1 to 10 dB		3.138
[:SOURce]:PULM:POLarity	NORMal | INVerted		3.139

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:PULM:STATe	ON | OFF		3.139
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:EXTernal:FREQuency	1 to 16 MHz		3.140
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator[:INTernal]:ADJust[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.140
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator[:INTernal]:ADJust:VALue	0 to 4095	not-SCPI	3.140
[:SOURce]:ROSCillator:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal	not-SCPI	3.140
[:SOURce]:SWEep:BTIMe	NORMal | LONG	not-SCPI	3.141
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:DWELl	10 ms to 5 s	not-SCPI	3.141
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:MODE	AUTO | MANual | STEP	not-SCPI	3.141
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:POINts	Number	not-SCPI	3.142
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:SPACing	LINear | LOGarithmic	not-SCPI	3.142
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP[:LINear	0 to 1 GHz	not-SCPI	3.142
[:SOURce]:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP:LOGarithmic	0.01 to 50 PCT	not-SCPI	3.142
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWer:DWELl	1 ms to 5 s	not-SCPI	3.142
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWer:MODE	AUTO | MANual | STEP	not-SCPI	3.143
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWer:POINts	Number	not-SCPI	3.143
[:SOURce]:SWEep:POWer:STEP[:LOGarithmic]	0 to 10 dB	not-SCPI	3.143
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.145
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:MODE	CHAN4 | CHAN8 | CHAN15	not-SCPI	3.145
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.145
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CRATe	R4M | R8M	not-SCPI	3.146
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:LINK	DOWN | UP | UPMulti	not-SCPI	3.146
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:FORMat	QPSK | OQPSK	not-SCPI	3.146
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CRATe:VARiation	100cps to 7.5Mcps	not-SCPI	3.146
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:FILTer:TYPe	SCOSine | COSine | WCDMa | USER	not-SCPI	3.146
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:FILTer:SELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.146
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:FILTer:PARameter	0.1 to 0.7	not-SCPI	3.146
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:FILTer:MODE	LACP | LEVM	not-SCPI	3.146
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:LDIStortion[:STATe]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.147
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger	not-SCPI	3.147
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:TRIGger:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal	not-SCPI	3.147
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:TRIGger:INHibit	0 to 67108863	not-SCPI	3.147
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:TRIGger:DELay	0 to 40959	not-SCPI	3.147
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2	SLOT | RFRameCSPeriod	not-SCPI	3.147
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:POLarity	POSitive | NEGative	not-SCPI	3.147
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:DELay	0 to 40959 (81919)	not-SCPI	3.148
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CLOCk:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal	not-SCPI	3.148
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:POWer?		not-SCPI	3.148
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:POWer:ADJust		not-SCPI	3.148
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:MULTicode:STATe	ON | OFF63	not-SCPI	3.148
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:MULTicode:MASTer	0 to 3	not-SCPI	3.148
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:MULTicode:CHANnels	#H0 to #HFF	not-SCPI	3.148
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:SLENgth	1 to 256	not-SCPI	3.148
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>[:I]|:Q:TYPE	PERCh| CCPCh | DPCH | DPDCh | DPCCh | ALL	not-SCPI	3.149
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>[:I]|:Q:SRATe	D16 | D32 | D64 | D128 | D256 | D512 | D1024	not-SCPI	3.149

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>[:I]|:Q:SCODe	0...511	not-SCPI	3.149
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>:LCODe	#H0 to #H3FFFF (#H1FFFFFFFFFF)	not-SCPI	3.149
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>:LCODe:OFFSet	0 to 40959 (81919)	not-SCPI	3.149
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>:SCODe:LMS	#H0 to #HFF	not-SCPI	3.150
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>[:I]|:Q:POWer	-30dB to 0dB	not-SCPI	3.150
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>[:I]|:Q:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | DLISt	not-SCPI	3.150
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>[:I]|:Q:DATA:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.150
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>[:I]|:Q:DATA:OFFSet	0 to 10239	not-SCPI	3.150
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<1...14>:TPC	ZERO | ONE | ALTernate | DLISt	not-SCPI	3.150
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<1...14>:TPC:DLISt	'name'	not-SCPI	3.150
[:SOURce]:WCDMa:CHANnel<0...14>:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.150
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.155
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PRESet		not-SCPI	3.155
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SETTing:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.155
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SETTing:LOAD	'name of sequence	not-SCPI	3.155
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SETTing:TMODel	'name'	not-SCPI	3.155
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SETTing:STORe	'name of sequence'	not-SCPI	3.155
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SETTing:DELete	'name of sequence'	not-SCPI	3.156
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:GPP3:VERSion?		not-SCPI	3.156
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:CRATe?		not-SCPI	3.156
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:LINK	FORWard | REVerse	not-SCPI	3.156
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SLENgth	1 to 13	not-SCPI	3.156
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:CLIPping:LEVel	1 to 100PCT	not-SCPI	3.156
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:FILTer:TYPe	SCOSine | COSine | WCDMa | USER	not-SCPI	3.156
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:FILTer:SELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.156
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:FILTer:PARameter	0.1 to 0.99	not-SCPI	3.156
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:FILTer:MODE	LACP | LEVM	not-SCPI	3.157
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:CRATe:VARiation	100 Hz to 18 MHz	not-SCPI	3.157
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:SCHannels	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.157
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:SCCPch:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.157
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:SCCPch:SRATe	D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	not-SCPI	3.157
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:DPCH:COUNt	0 to 512	not-SCPI	3.157
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:SRATe	D7K5| D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	not-SCPI	3.157
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:CRESt	MINimum | AVERage | WORSt	not-SCPI	3.157
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:PPARameter:EXECute		not-SCPI	3.157
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:COPY:SOURce	1 to 4	not-SCPI	3.158
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:COPY:DESTination	1 to 4	not-SCPI	3.158
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:COPY:COFFset	0 to 511	not-SCPI	3.158
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:COPY:EXECute		not-SCPI	3.158
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:SEQuence	AUTO | RETRigger | AAUTo | ARETrigger	not-SCPI	3.158
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:TRIGger:SOURce	EXTernal | INTernal	not-SCPI	3.158
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:TRIGger:DELay	0 to 38399	not-SCPI	3.158
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:TRIGger:INHibit	0 to 67108863	not-SCPI	3.158

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2	SLOT | RFRame | CSPeriod | ECSPeriod	not-SCPI	3.159
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:POLarity	POSitive | NEGative	not-SCPI	3.159
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:TRIGger:OUTPut[1]|2:DELay	0 to 38399	not-SCPI	3.159
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:CLOCk:SOURce	INTernal | EXTernal	not-SCPI	3.159
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:CLOCk:DELay	0 to 0.99	not-SCPI	3.159
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:POWer?		not-SCPI	3.159
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:POWer:ADJust		not-SCPI	3.159
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.159
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:SCODe	#H0 to #H5FFF	not-SCPI	3.160
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:SCODe:STATe	#H0 to #H5FFF	not-SCPI	3.160
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:TFCI	0 to 1023	not-SCPI	3.160
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:TFCI:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.160
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:SSCG?		not-SCPI	3.160
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:TPC:READ	CONTinuous | S0A | S1A | S01A | S10A	not-SCPI	3.160
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:TPC:MISuse	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.160
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:TPC:POWer:STEP	-10.0 to 10.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.160
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:TRANsmit:DIVersity	OFF | ANT1 | ANT2	not-SCPI	3.160
[:SOURce]:W3GPp: BSTation:PINDicator:COUNt	D18 | D36 | D72 | D144	not-SCPI	3.161
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:STARt	11 to 138	not-SCPI	3.161
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:STOP	11 to 138	not-SCPI	3.161
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:SRATe	D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	not-SCPI	3.161
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:STOP	Bit2 | Bit4 | Bit8 | Bit16	not-SCPI	3.161
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:CCODe	0 to (511)	not-SCPI	3.161
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:CCODe:STEP	0 to (511)	not-SCPI	3.161
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:POWer	-60 dB to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.161
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:POWer:STEP	-60 dB to +60 dB	not-SCPI	3.161
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern	not-SCPI	3.162
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:DATA:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.162
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:TIMing:OFFSet	0 to 149	not-SCPI	3.162
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:TIMing:OFFSet:STEP	0 to 149	not-SCPI	3.162
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:TPC	ZERO | ONE | PATTern	not-SCPI	3.162
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:TPC:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.162
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:MCODe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.162
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MCHannel:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.162
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:MCHannel:EXECute		not-SCPI	3.162
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:SRATe	D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	not-SCPI	3.163
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:CCODe	0 to 511	not-SCPI	3.163
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:POWer	-60 dB to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.163
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern	not-SCPI	3.163
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:DATA:PATTern	##B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.163
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:TOFFset	0 to 149	not-SCPI	3.163
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:TPC	ZERO | ONE | PATTern	not-SCPI	3.164

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:PLENgth	BIT2 | BIT4 | BIT8 | BIT16	not-SCPI	3.164
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:TPC:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.164
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:MCODe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.164
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation<i>:CHANnel<n>:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.164
[:SOURce]:W3GPp :BSTation<i>:DOMain:ERRor?		not-SCPI	3.164
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.164
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:MODE	PRACh | PCPCh | DPCDch	not-SCPI	3.164
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:SCODe	#H0 to #HFFFFFF	not-SCPI	3.164
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:SCODe:MODE	LONG | SHORt | OFF	not-SCPI	3.165
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:TPC:DATA	ZERO | ONE | PATTern (| DLISt)	not-SCPI	3.165
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:TPC:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.165
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:TPC:READ	CONTinuous | S0A | S1A | S01A | S10A	not-SCPI	3.165
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh: PREPetition	1 to 10	not-SCPI	3.165
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:PPOWer	-60 to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.165
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:DPOWer	-60 to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.165
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:CPOWer	-60 to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.166
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:MLENgth	1 | 2	not-SCPI	3.166
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:SIGNature	0 to 15	not-SCPI	3.166
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:ASLot	0 to 14	not-SCPI	3.166
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:SRATe	D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K	not-SCPI	3.166
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern	not-SCPI	3.166
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.166
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PRACh:TFCI	0 to 1023	not-SCPI	3.166
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:PREPetition	0 to 10	not-SCPI	3.166
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:PPOWer	-60 to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.167
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:PPOWer:STEP	0 to 10 dB	not-SCPI	3.167
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:DPOWer	-60 to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.167
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:CPOWer	-60 to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.167
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:MLENgth	0 to 10	not-SCPI	3.167
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:PLENgth	S0 | S8	not-SCPI	3.167
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:SIGNature	0 to 15	not-SCPI	3.167
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:ASLot	0 to 14	not-SCPI	3.167
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:FBI:MODE	OFF | D1B | D2B	not-SCPI	3.167
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:FBI:DATA	ZERO | ONE | PATTern	not-SCPI	3.167
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:FBI:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.168
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:SRATe	D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	not-SCPI	3.168
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern	not-SCPI	3.168
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.168
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:PCPCh:TFCI	0 to 1023	not-SCPI	3.168
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh:POWer	-60 to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.168
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh:TOFFset?		not-SCPI	3.168
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh:TFCI	0 to 1023	not-SCPI	3.168
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh:TFCI:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.169

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh:FBI:MODE	0 to 15	not-SCPI	3.169
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh:FBI:DATA	ZERO | ONE | PATTern	not-SCPI	3.169
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh:FBI:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.169
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh:TPC:MISuse	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.169
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPCCh:TPC:PSTep	-10 to 10 dB	not-SCPI	3.169
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh:ORATe	D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6	not-SCPI	3.170
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh:POWer	0 to 15	not-SCPI	3.170
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh<j>:SRAte?	⇒ D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	not-SCPI	3.170
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh<j>:TYPE?		not-SCPI	3.170
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh<j>:CCODe?		not-SCPI	3.170
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh<j>:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern	not-SCPI	3.170
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation<i>:DPDCh<j>:PATTern	#B0 to B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.170
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.174
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.174
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:TYPE	M12K2 | M64K | M144K | M384K | AMR	not-SCPI	3.174
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:INTerleaver[1]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.174
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:INTerleaver2	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.174
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.174
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:STEP	0 to 6.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.174
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:RANGe:UP	0 to 30.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.174
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:RANGe:DOWN	0 to 30.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.174
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:SLENgth	1 to (800)	not-SCPI	3.175
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:SLENgth:FREE?		not-SCPI	3.175
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:SRATe	D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	not-SCPI	3.175
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:TOFFset	0 to 149	not-SCPI	3.175
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:PLENgth	BIT2 | BIT4 | BIT8 | BIT16	not-SCPI	3.175
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.175
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:RATE	1E-1 to 1E-7	not-SCPI	3.175
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:DPCH?		not-SCPI	3.175
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:DTCH?		not-SCPI	3.175
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:DCCH?		not-SCPI	3.175
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.175
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:RATE	1E-1 to 1E-7	not-SCPI	3.176
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:DTCH?		not-SCPI	3.176
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:DCCH?		not-SCPI	3.176
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.176
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:CHNCode	0 to (511)	not-SCPI	3.176
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:POWer :STARt	-60.0 to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.176
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:POWer :CONTrol	OFF | UP | DOWN	not-SCPI	3.176
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt	not-SCPI	3.176

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DATA :PATTern	#B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.177
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DATA :DSELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.177
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DTCH	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt	not-SCPI	3.177
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DTCH :PATTern	#B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.177
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DTCH :DSELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.177
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DCCH	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt	not-SCPI	3.177
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DCCH :PATTern	#B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.177
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DCCH :DSELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.177
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:TPC	ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt	not-SCPI	3.178
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:TPC :PATTern	#B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.178
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:TPC :DSELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.178
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:MCODe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.178
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.178
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:COUNt	1 to (508)	not-SCPI	3.178
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:SRATe	D7K5 | D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K	not-SCPI	3.178
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:CRESt	MINimum | AVERage | WORSt	not-SCPI	3.178
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:POWer	-60.0 to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.179
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:PCCPch:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.179
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:PCCPch:POWer	-60.0 to 0dB	not-SCPI	3.179
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:EPOWer	-60.0 to 0 dB	not-SCPI	3.179
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:BSTation:OCNS:EXECute		not-SCPI	3.179
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.179
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.179
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:TYPE	M12K2 | M64K | M144K | M384K | AMR	not-SCPI	3.179
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:INTerleaver[1]	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.179
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CCODing:INTerleaver2	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.180
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.180
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:STARt:DPCCh	0 to -60.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.180
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:STARt:DPDCh	0 to -60.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.180
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:STEP	0 to 6.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.180
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:RANGe:UP	0 to 30.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.180
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:EPOWer:RANGe:DOWN	0 to 30.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.180
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:SLENgth	1 to (800)	not-SCPI	3.180
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:SLENgth:FREE?		not-SCPI	3.180
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:ORATe	D15K | D30K | D60K | D120K | D240K | D480K | D960K | X2 | X3 | X4 | X5 | X6	not-SCPI	3.180
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DPCCh:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.180
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.181
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:RATE	1E-1 to 1E-7	not-SCPI	3.181

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:DPDCh?		not-SCPI	3.181
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:DTCH?		not-SCPI	3.181
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BIT:DCCH?		not-SCPI	3.181
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.181
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:RATE	1E-1 to 1E-7	not-SCPI	3.181
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:DTCH?		not-SCPI	3.181
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:DERRor:BLOCk:DCCH?		not-SCPI	3.181
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:SRATe?		not-SCPI	3.182
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:CHNCode?		not-SCPI	3.182
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DATA	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt	not-SCPI	3.182
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DATA :PATTern	#B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.182
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DATA :DSELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.182
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DTCH	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt	not-SCPI	3.182
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DTCH :PATTern	#B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.182
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DTCH :DSELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.182
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DCCH	PN9 | PN11 | PN15 | PN16 | ZERO | ONE | PATTern | DLISt	not-SCPI	3.183
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DCCH :PATTern	#B0 to #B111..1, 1 to 24	not-SCPI	3.183
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ENHanced:CHANnel<i>:DCCH :DSELect	'name'	not-SCPI	3.183
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ADDitional:STATe	ON | OFF	not-SCPI	3.183
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ADDitional:COUNt	1 to 50	not-SCPI	3.183
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ADDitional:SCODe:STEP	#H1 to #H1000	not-SCPI	3.183
[:SOURce]:W3GPp:MSTation:ADDitional:POWer:OFFset	-20.0 to 20.0 dB	not-SCPI	3.183
:SOURce2:FREQuency[:CW | :FIXed]	40.1 Hz to 1 MHz		3.184
:SOURce2:FREQuency:MANual	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz		3.184
:SOURce2:FREQuency:MODE	CW|FIXed | SWEep		3.185
:SOURce2:FREQuency:STARt	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz		3.185
:SOURce2:FREQuency:STOP	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz		3.185
:SOURce2:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep]:AOFF			3.186
:SOURce2:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep]:FREQuency	0.1 Hz to 1 MHz		3.186
:SOURce2:MARKer1|2|3[:FSWeep][:STATe]	ON | OFF		3.186
:SOURce2:MARKer1|2|3:POLarity	NORMal | INVerted	not-SCPI	3.186
:SOURce2:SWEep:BTIMe	NORMal | LONG	not-SCPI	3.187
:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:DWELl	1 ms to 1 s	not-SCPI	3.187
:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:MODE	AUTO | MANual | STEP	not-SCPI	3.187
:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:POINts	Number	not-SCPI	3.188
:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:SPACing	LINear | LOGarithmic	not-SCPI	3.188
:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP[:LINear]	0 to 500 kHz	not-SCPI	3.188
:SOURce2:SWEep[:FREQuency]:STEP:LOGarithmic	0.01 to 50PCT	not-SCPI	3.188
:STATus:OPERation[:EVENt]?			3.189
:STATus:OPERation:CONDition?			3.189

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
:STATus:OPERation:PTRansition	0 to 32767		3.189
:STATus:OPERation:NTRansition	0 to 32767		3.189
:STATus:OPERation:ENABle	0 to 32767		3.190
:STATus:PRESet			3.190
:STATus:QUEStionable[:EVENt]?			3.190
:STATus:QUEStionable:CONDition?			3.190
:STATus:QUEStionable:PTRansition	0 to 32767		3.190
:STATus:QUEStionable:NTRansition	0 to 32767		3.190
:STATus:QUEStionable:ENABle	0 to 32767		3.190
:STATus:QUEue [:NEXT]?			3.190
:SYSTem:BEEPer:STATe	ON | OFF		3.192
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB:LTERminator	EOI | STANdard		3.192
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:GPIB[:SELF]:ADDRess	1 to 30		3.192
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SDATa:BAUD	1200| 2400| 4800| 9600| 19200| 38400| 57600| 115200		3.192
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:BAUD	1200| 2400| 4800| 9600| 19200| 38400| 57600| 115200		3.192
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:CONTrol:RTS	ON | IBFull | RFR		3.192
:SYSTem:COMMunicate:SERial:PACE	XON | NONE		3.193
:SYSTem:ERRor?			3.193
:SYSTem:KLOCk	ON | OFF		3.193
:SYSTem:MODE	FIXed | MSEQence	not-SCPI	3.193
:SYSTem:MSEQuence:CATalog?		not-SCPI	3.193
:SYSTem:MSEQuence:DELete	'Name of sequence'	not-SCPI	3.194
:SYSTem:MSEQuence:DELete:ALL		not-SCPI	3.194
:SYSTem:MSEQuence:DWELl	50 ms to 60 s{,50 ms to 60 s}	not-SCPI	3.194
:SYSTem:MSEQuence:FREE?		not-SCPI	3.194
:SYSTem:MSEQuence:MODE	AUTO | STEP	not-SCPI	3.194
:SYSTem:MSEQuence[:RCL]	1 to 50 {,1 to 50}	not-SCPI	3.194
:SYSTem:MSEQuence[:RCL]:POINts?		not-SCPI	3.195
:SYSTem:MSEQuence:SELect	'Name of sequence'	not-SCPI	3.195
:SYSTem:PRESet			3.195
:SYSTem:PROTect1|2|3[:STATe]	ON | OFF, password	not-SCPI	3.195
:SYSTem:SECurity[:STATe]	ON | OFF		3.195
:SYSTem:SERRor?		not-SCPI	3.196
:SYSTem:VERSion?		not-SCPI	3.196
:SYSTem:SSAVe	1 to 1000	not-SCPI	3.196
:SYSTem:SREStore	1 to 1000	not-SCPI	3.196
!	<least sign. byte><most sign. byte>	not-SCPI	3.196
:TEST:DIRect:ATTC	Subaddress {,hex data string}	not-SCPI	3.198
:TEST:DIRect:DGEN	Subaddress {,hex data string}		3.198
:TEST:DIRect:DSYN0MUX	Subaddress {,hex data string}		3.198
:TEST:DIRect:DSYN1MUX	Subaddress {,hex data string}		3.198
:TEST:DIRect:FMOD	Subaddress {,hex data string}		3.198
:TEST:DIRect:IQCON	Subaddress {,hex data string}		3.198
:TEST:DIRect:IQMOD	Subaddress {,hex data string}		3.198

Command	Parameter	SCPI Info	Page
:TEST:DIRect:MCOD	Subaddress {,hex data string}		3.198
:TEST:DIRect:NDSim	Subaddress {,hex data string}		3.198
:TEST:DIRect:ROSC	Subaddress {,hex data string}		3.198
:TEST:MCOD?	Subaddress {,hex data string}		3.199
:TEST:BERT?	Subaddress {,hex data string}		3.199
:TEST:FSIM?	Subaddress {,hex data string}		3.199
:TEST:RAM?			3.199
:TEST:ROM?			3.199
:TEST:BATTery[:RAM]?			3.199
:TEST:BATTery:DGEN?			3.199
:TRIGger1|2[:SWEep][:IMMediate		not-SCPI	3.200
:TRIGger1|2[:SWEep]:SOURce	AUTO | SINGle | EXTernal	not-SCPI	3.201
TRIGger:BERT[:IMMediate]		not-SCPI	3.201
TRIGger:LIST[:IMMediate]		not-SCPI	3.201
:TRIGger:LIST:SOURce	AUTO | SINGle | EXTernal | HOP	not-SCPI	3.202
:TRIGger:DM[:IMMediate]		not-SCPI	3.202
:TRIGger:DM:SOURce	AUTO | SINGle | EXTernal	not-SCPI	3.202
:TRIGger:MSEQuence[:IMMediate]		not-SCPI	3.203
:TRIGger:MSEQuence:SOURce	AUTO | SINGle | EXTernal	not-SCPI	3.203
:TRIGger:SLOPe		not-SCPI	3.203
:UNIT:ANGLe	DEGRee | DEGree | RADian		3.204
:UNIT:POWer	DBM | DBW | DBMW | DBUW | DBV | DBMV | DBUV | V		3.204

D Annex D

D.1 Programming Examples

The examples explain the programming of the instrument and can serve as a basis to solve more complex programming tasks.

QuickBASIC has been used as programming language. However, the programs can be translated into other languages.

1. Including IEC-Bus Library for QuickBasic

```
REM ---------- Include IEC-bus library for quickbasic -----------
'$INCLUDE: 'c:\qbasic\qbdecl4.bas
```

2. Initialization and Default Status

The IEC bus as well as the settings of the instrument are brought into a defined default status at the beginning of every program. Subroutines "`InitController`" and "`InitDevice`" are used to this effect.

2.1. Initiate Controller

```
REM ----------- Initiate Instrument -----------
REM InitController
iecaddress% = 28                              'IEC-bus address of the instrument
CALL IBFIND("DEV1", generator%)               'Open port to the instrument
CALL IBPAD(generator%, iecaddress%)           'Inform controller on instrument address
CALL IBTMO(generator%, 11)                    'Response time to 1 sec
REM ***********************************************************************
```

2.2. Initiate Instrument

The IEC-bus status registers and instrument settings of the SMIQ are brought into the default status.

```
REM ----------- Initiate Instrument -------------
REM InitDevice
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "*CLS")                'Reset status register
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "*RST")                'Reset instrument
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "OUTPUT ON")           'Switch on RF output
REM************************************************************************
```

3. Transmission of Instrument Setting Commands

Output frequency, output level and AM modulation are set in this example. The settings correspond to the sample setting for first users in manual control. By analogy to the step width setting of the rotary knob, the step width is additionally set for the alteration of the RF frequency in the case of UP and DOWN.

```
REM -------- Instrument setting commands -------------
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "FREQUENCY 250E6")                'RF Frequency 250 MHz
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "POWER -10")                      'Output power -10 dBm
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "AM 80")                          'AM with modulaton index of 80%
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "AM:INTERNAL1:FREQUENCY 3KHZ")    'Modulation frequency 3kHz
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "AM:SOURCE INT")                  'Modulation source LF generator 1
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "FREQUENCY:STEP 12500")           'Step width RF frequency 12.5kHz
REM ***********************************************************************
```

4. Switchover to Manual Control

```
REM -------- Switch instrument over to manual control -----------
CALL IBLOC(generator%)                        'Set instrument to Local state
REM ***********************************************************************
```

5. Reading out Instrument Settings

The settings made in example 3 are read out here. The abbreviated commands are used.

```
REM --------------- Reading out instrument settings ----------------------
RFfrequency$ = SPACE$(20)                   'Provide text variables with 20 characters
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "FREQ?")             'Request frequency setting
CALL IBRD(generator%, RFfrequency$)         'Read value

RFlevel$ = SPACE$(20)                       'Provide text variables with 20 characters
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "POW?")              'Request level setting
CALL IBRD(generator%, RFlevel$)             'Read value

AMmodulationdepth$ = SPACE$(20)             'Provide text variables with 20 characters
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "AM?")               'Request setting of modulation depth
CALL IBRD(generator%, AMmodulationdepth$)   'Read value

AMfrequency$ = SPACE$(20)                   'Provide text variables with 20 characters
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "AM:INT:FREQ?")     'Request modulation frequency setting
CALL IBRD(generator%, AMfrequency$)         'Read value

Stepwidth$ = SPACE$(20)                     'Provide text variables with 20 characters
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "FREQ:STEP?")        'Request step width setting
CALL IBRD(generator%, stepwidth$)           'Read value

REM ---------------------- Display values on the screen ---------------
PRINT "RF frequency:        "; RFfrequency$,
PRINT "RF level:            "; RFlevel$,
PRINT "AM modulationdepth:"; AMmodulationdepth$,
PRINT "AM frequency:        "; AMfrequency$,
PRINT "Step width:          "; stepwidth$
REM **********************************************************************
```

6. List Management

```
REM ----------------------------- Example of list management ------------------------CALL
IBWRT(generator%, "SYST:MSEQ:SELECT "+CHR$(34)+"MSEQ1"+CHR$(34))
                                             'Select list "MSEQ1", is generated if necessary
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "SYST:MSEQ: 1,3,7,2,5,7,7)            *   'Fill RCL list with values
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "SYST:MSEQ:DWELL 0.2")                               '200ms per step
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "TRIGGER:MSEQ:SOURCE AUTO")   'Permanently repeat MSEQ automatically
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "SYST:MODE MSEQ")               'Switch over instrument to MSEQ mode
REM **********************************************************************
```

7. Command synchronization

The possibilities for synchronization implemented in the following example are described in Section Command Order and Command Synchronization.

```
REM ----------------------- Examples of command synchronization ----------------------
REM Command ROSCILLATOR:SOURCE INT has a relatively long execution time
REM (over 300ms). It is to be ensured that the next command is only executed
REM when the reference oscillator has settled.

REM First possibility: Use of *WAI ----------------------------------------------
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "ROSCILLATOR:SOURCE INT; *WAI; :FREQUENCY 100MHZ")

REM Second possibility: Use of *OPC? -------------------------------------------
OpcOk$ = SPACE$(2)                               'Space for *OPC? - Provide response
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "ROSCILLATOR:SOURCE INT; *OPC?")
REM ----------- here the controller can service other instruments ----------------------
CALL IBRD(generator%, OpcOk$)                  'Wait for "1" from *OPC?

REM Third possibility: Use of *OPC
REM In order to be able to use the service request function in conjugation with a National
REM Instruments GPIB driver, the setting "Disable Auto Serial Poll" must be changed to "yes"
REM by means of IBCONF.
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "*SRE 32")              'Permit service request for ESR
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "*ESE 1")               'Set event-enable bit for operation-complete bit
ON PEN GOSUB OpcReady                          'Initialization of the service request routine
PEN ON
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "ROSCILLATOR:SOURCE INT; *OPC")
REM Continue main program here
STOP                                           'End of program

OpcReady:
REM As soon as the reference oscillator has settled, this subroutine is activated
REM Program suitable reaction to the OPC service request.
ON PEN GOSUB OpcReady                          'Enable SRQ routine again
RETURN
REM **********************************************************************
```

8. Service Request

The service request routine requires an extended initialization of the instrument in which the respective bits of the transition and enable registers are set.
In order to be able to use the service request function in conjugation with a National Instruments GPIB driver, the setting "Disable Auto Serial Poll" must be changed to "yes" by means of IBCONF.

```
REM -------- Example of initialization of the SRQ in the case of errors -------------
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "*CLS")                  'Reset status reporting system
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "*SRE 168")              'Permit service request for STAT:OPER-,
                                               'STAT:QUES- and ESR register
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "*ESE 60")               'Set event-enable bit for command, execution,
                                               'device-dependent and query error
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")   'Set OPERation enable bit for all events
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")    'Set appropriate OPERation Ptransition bits
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "STAT:OPER:ENAB 32767")   'Set questionable enable bits for all events
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "STAT:OPER:PTR 32767")    'Set appropriate questionable Ptransition bits
ON PEN GOSUB Srq                                'Initialization of the service request routine
PEN ON
REM Continue main program here
STOP                                            'End of program
```

A service request is then processed in the service request routine.

***Note:** The variables userN% and userM% must be pre-assigned usefully.*

```
Srq:
REM ------------------ Service request routine ---------------------------
DO
SRQFOUND% = 0
FOR I% = userN% TO userM%                          'Poll all bus users
ON ERROR GOTO nouser                               'No user existing
CALL IBRSP(I%, STB%)                               'Serial poll, read status byte
IF STB% > 0 THE                                    'This instrument has bits set in the STB
SRQFOUND% = 1
IF (STB% AND 16)  > 0 THEN GOSUB Outputqueue
IF (STB% AND 4)   > 0 THEN GOSUB Failure
IF (STB% AND 8)   > 0 THEN GOSUB Questionablestatus
IF (STB% AND 128) > 0 THEN GOSUB Operationstatus
IF (STB% AND 32)  > 0 THEN GOSUB Esrread
END IF
nouser:
NEXT I%
LOOP UNTIL SRQFOUND% = 0
ON ERROR GOTO error handling
ON PEN GOSUB Srq: RETURN                             'Enable SRQ routine again;
'End of SRQ routine
```

Reading out the status event registers, the output buffer and the error/event queue is effected in subroutines.

```
REM ---------------- Subroutines for the individual STB bits --------------
Outputqueue:                                             'Reading the output buffer
Message$ = SPACE$(100)                                   'Make space for response
CALL IBRD(generator%, Message$)
PRINT "Message in output buffer :"; Message$
RETURN

Failure:                                                  'Read error queue
ERROR$ = SPACE$(100)                                      'Make space for error variable
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "SYSTEM:ERROR?")
CALL IBRD(generator%, ERROR$)
PRINT "Error text :"; ERROR$
RETURN

Questionablestatus:                                      'Read questionable status register
Ques$ = SPACE$(20)                                       'Preallocate blanks to text variable
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "STATus:QUEStionable:EVENt?")
CALL IBRD(generator%, Ques$)
IF (VAL(Ques$) AND 128) > 0 THEN PRINT "Calibration ?"   'Calibration is questionable
IF (VAL(Ques$) AND 1) > 0 THEN PRINT "Voltage ?"         'Output level is questionable
RETURN

Operationstatus:                                         'Read operation status register
Oper$ = SPACE$(20)                                       'Preallocate blanks to text variable
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "STATus:OPERation:EVENt?")
CALL IBRD(generator%, Oper$)
IF (VAL(Oper$) AND 1) > 0 THEN PRINT "Calibration"
IF (VAL(Oper$) AND 2) > 0 THEN PRINT "Settling"
IF (VAL(Oper$) AND 8) > 0 THEN PRINT "Sweeping"
IF (VAL(Oper$) AND 32) > 0 THEN PRINT "Wait for trigger"
RETURN


Esrread:                                                'Read event status register
Esr$ = SPACE$(20)                                       'Preallocate blanks to text variable
CALL IBWRT(generator%, "*ESR?")                         'Read ESR
CALL IBRD(generator%, Esr$)
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 1) > 0 THEN PRINT "Operation complete"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 4) > 0 THEN GOTO Failure
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 8) > 0 THEN PRINT "Device dependent error"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 16) > 0 THEN GOTO Failure
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 32) > 0 THEN GOTO Failure
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 64) > 0 THEN PRINT "User request"
IF (VAL(Esr$) AND 128) > 0 THEN PRINT "Power on"
RETURN
REM
    **********************************************************************

REM --------------------------- Error routine --------------------------------
Error handling:
PRINT "ERROR"                                          'Output error message
STOP                                                   'Stop software
```

Index

A

- A field (DECT) ... 2.321, 3.56
- Abort actions triggered ... 3.17
- Active edge (external trigger) ... 2.113, 2.406, 3.74, 3.203
- Additional ... 3.171
  - Mobile station ... 3.183
- Additional MS (Enhanced Channels) ... 2.249
- Address
  - IEC/IEEE bus ... 2.387, 3.192
- Addressed commands ... A.3
- ALC TABLE- calibration ... 2.398, 3.136
- AM/AM conversion ... 2.364
- AM/PM conversion ... 2.364
- Amplitude marker (RF-sweep) ... 2.374, 3.105
- Amplitude modulation ... 2.59, 3.47
  - frequency ... 2.59, 3.47
  - test procedure ... 5.30
- ANTENNA DIVERSITY (3GPP W-CDMA) ... 2.191, 3.160
- ARB ... 2.323, 3.18
  - AMIQ compatible commands ... 3.29
  - Interpolation rate ... 2.325
  - Use of WinIQSIM ... 2.326
  - Waveform format ... 3.23
- ARB waveform
  - Automatic SMIQ settings ... 2.334, 3.21
  - Converting ... 3.29
  - Creating manually ... 3.25
  - Data ... 3.19
  - Delete ... 2.334, 3.19
  - IQ level ... 2.337, 3.22
  - Select ... 2.331, 3.19
- Arbitrary Waveform Generator ... 2.323, 3.18
  - test procedure ... 5.75
- Area constant (fading simulation) ... 2.77, 3.84
- ASCII character (#) ... 3.11
- Asterix ... 3.11
- Attenuator ... 2.48
- Attenuator circuits
  - indication ... 2.404
- ATTENUATOR MODE FIXED ... 5.16
- AWGN signal ... 2.360

B

- B field (DECT) ... 2.321, 3.57
- Base station
  - CDMA ... 2.129
  - configuration (3GPP W-CDMA) ... 2.189
  - DECT ... 2.307
  - Enhanced ... 3.174
  - GSM/EDGE ... 2.290
  - NADC ... 2.251
  - name (3GPP W-CDMA) ... 2.189
  - OCNS ... 3.178
  - PDC ... 2.268
  - PHS ... 2.114
  - W-CDMA ... 2.149
- Baseband filter
  - 3GPP W-CDMA ... 2.180, 3.156
  - GSM/EDGE ... 3.90
  - W-CDMA ... 2.156, 3.146
- Battery test
  - data generator ... 4.2
  - RAM ... 4.2
  - Test procedure ... 5.40
- Baud rate
  - RS232 ... 2.388, 3.192, A.5
  - SERDATA ... 2.389, 3.192
- BB-AM ... 2.60, 3.47
- BB-AM output ... 2.7
- Beeper ... 2.407, 3.192
- BER (connector) ... 1.15
- BER interface ... 2.19
- BIRTH-DEATH, Dwell period ... 2.83, 3.88
- Bit clock
  - DECT ... 2.315, 3.53
  - digital modulation ... 2.110, 3.73
  - NADC ... 2.259, 3.111
  - PDC ... 2.276, 3.120
  - PHS ... 2.122, 3.130
- BIT CLOCK input/output ... 2.7, 2.94, 3.74
- Bit error (Enhanced Channels) ... 3.175, 3.181
- Bit error rate test
  - Continuous measurement ... 3.30
  - Single measurement ... 3.30
- Bit error rate test BERT ... 2.348, 2.350, 3.30
  - Break ... 2.357
  - Continuous measurement ... 2.352
  - Cyclic random sequences ... 2.356
  - Cyclic restart ... 2.357
  - Data interruption ... 2.356
  - DECT ... 2.308
  - Integrating ... 2.357
  - Interrupted random sequence ... 2.357
  - Memory wrap-around ... 2.357
  - mode ... 2.352, 3.30
  - problems and solutions ... 2.359
  - Single measurement ... 2.352
  - Statistics ... 2.358
  - Synchronization ... 2.359
  - Termination criteria ... 2.358
  - test procedure ... 5.61
  - Value range ... 2.358
- Bit error rates ... 2.224
- Bit errors (Enhanced Channels) ... 2.235
- BITCLK output ... 2.15
- BLANK output ... 2.21, 2.371, 2.379, 2.406
- Blank time ... 2.406, 3.141
- Block data ... 3.41
- Boolean parameter ... 3.9
- Brief instructions ... 3.1
- Brightness
  - control (oscilloscope) ... 2.372
  - display ... 1.2, 2.11
- Broadband amplitude modulation (BB-AM) ... 2.60, 3.47
  - test procedure ... 5.32
- Broadband FM
  - test assembly ... 5.3
- Burst
  - Normal Burst (GSM/EDGE) ... 2.305
- BURST GATE input/output ... 2.15
- Burst gate signal (digital modulation) ... 2.92, 2.111, 3.68
- Burst type
  - GSM/EDGE ... 2.305
- BxT rate (digital modulation) ... 2.106, 3.72

C

- Calibration
  - ALC TABLE 2.398, 3.136
  - disable 3.195
  - FADING SIM 3.34
  - LEV ATT 2.399, 2.400, 3.34
  - LEV PRESET 2.397, 3.35
  - LEVEL 2.394, 3.35
  - password 2.394, 3.195
  - REF OSC 2.394, 3.35
  - VCO SUM 2.395, 3.36
  - VECTOR MOD 2.396, 3.36
- Cancellation 2.222, 2.226
- CARRIER/NOISE RATIO 2.361, 5.73
- Caution messages 2.410
- CCDF (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.187
- CCDF (ARB) 2.325
- CDMA 2.129, 3.95
- CDVCC (NADC) 2.264
- Cell station (CS)
  - DECT 2.307
  - GSM/EDGE 2.290
  - NADC 2.251
  - PDC 2.268
  - PHS 2.114
- Center frequency (RF sweep) 2.373, 3.77
- Channel (CDMA) 2.144, 3.100
- Channel coding
  - Enhanced Channels 2.234, 3.174
    - Mobile station 3.179
- Channel configuration
  - base station (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.189
  - delete (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.179, 3.156
  - load (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.179, 3.155
  - mobile station (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.194
  - Several DPCHs (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.203
  - store (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.179, 3.155
- Channel graph (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.205
- Channel parameters (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.205
- Channel simulation (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.204, 3.162
- Channel table DPDCH 2.202
- Channel types
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.169
- Channelization code (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.192, 2.206, 3.163
  - step width 2.204
- Channelization code (enhanced channels) 2.240, 3.176
- Channelization code generator 2.173
- Character data 3.8
- Characteristics
  - distortion 2.364
- Check
  - rated characteristics 5.1
- Checksum
  - control list 3.38, 4.2
  - data list 3.37, 4.2
- Chip clock
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.181, 2.184, 3.159
  - CDMA 2.142, 3.98
  - W-CDMA 2.159, 3.148
- Chip rate
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.180
  - CDMA 2.137, 3.96
  - W-CDMA 2.156, 3.146
- CI - Channel Identifier-data field (PHS) 2.127
- Cleaning the outside 4.1
- Clipping (3GPP WCDMA) 2.180, 3.156
- CLIPPING LEVEL (3GPP W-CDMA)
  - Effect on signal 2.208
- Clock source
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.184, 3.159
  - ARB 2.336, 3.22
  - CDMA 2.142, 3.99
  - DECT 2.315, 3.53
  - digital modulation 2.110, 3.72
  - GSM/EDGE 2.297, 3.91
  - NADC 2.258, 3.111
  - PDC 2.275, 3.120
  - PHS 2.122, 3.130
  - W-CDMA 2.159, 3.148
- CMOS-RAM 1.2
- Code domain
  - Conflict 2.207
  - Display 2.207
- Code tree of channelization codes 2.206
- Coding (digital modulation) 2.86, 2.103, 2.107, 3.72
- Colon 3.11
- Color code data field (PDC) 2.282, 2.289
- Combination of modulation methods 2.90
- Comma 3.11
- Command
  - addressed A.3
  - line structure 3.8
  - list C.1
  - parameter 3.9
  - recognition 3.206
  - sequence 3.207
  - structure 3.6
  - synchronization 3.207
  - syntax elements 3.11
  - universal A.3
- Commands
  - AMIQ compatible commands 3.29
- Common commands 3.5, 3.14
- Complementary cumulative distribution function (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.187
- Condition register 3.209
- Constellation (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.188
- Constellation of previous perch channel 2.215
- Contrast (display) 1.2, 2.11
- Control list (digital modulation) 2.92, 2.102, 3.68
  - checksum 3.37
- Conversion
  - AM/AM 2.364
    - Interpolation points 2.364
  - AM/PM 2.364
    - Interpolation points 2.364
- Copy data of a base/mobile station (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.182, 3.158
- Correlation (fading simulation) 3.84
- Counter 2.404, 3.39
- Coupled parameters 2.74, 3.82
- Coupling
  - EXT1 (AM) 2.59, 3.47
  - EXT1/2
    - FM 2.61, 3.75
    - PM 2.63, 3.134
- CRC (Cyclic Redundancy Code) 2.322
- Crest factor 2.224
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.186, 3.157
  - Enhanced Channels 2.246, 3.178
- Crosstalk 2.227
- CS-ID - Cell Station ID (PHS) 2.127, 3.133
- CW input/output 2.15
- CW signal (digital modulation) 2.92

D

- *Data*
  - *bits (RS232) 2.388, A.5*
  - *input/output 2.7, 2.13, 2.95*
  - *lines (IEC/IEEE-bus) A.1*
  - *offset 3.150*
  - *rate (CDMA) 2.144, 3.100*
- *Data enable input 2.357*
- *Data generator*
  - *installation 1.7*
  - *test procedure 5.40*
- *Data list 2.128, 2.146, 2.264, 2.283, 2.302, 2.322, 3.66*
  - *checksum 3.38, 4.2*
  - *Enhanced Channels 2.242*
  - *GSM/EDGE 2.306*
- *Data source 2.173*
  - *Data field 2.241, 3.176*
  - *DCCH field 3.183*
  - *DCCH field 3.177*
  - *DTCH field 3.177*
  - *DTCH field 3.182*
  - *TPC field 2.241, 3.178*
- *DC voltage offset*
  - *test procedure 5.76*
- *DCL 3.205*
- *Decimal point 2.3, 3.9*
- *DECT 2.307, 3.50*
  - *test procedure 5.46*
- *Default setting (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.179, 3.155*
- *Default setting (CDMA) 2.137, 3.96*
- *Default setting (W-CDMA) 2.155, 3.145*
- *Default values (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.210*
- *Delay*
  - *clock*
    - *3GPP W-CDMA 2.184, 3.159*
    - *ARB 2.336, 3.22*
    - *CDMA 2.142, 3.99*
    - *DECT 2.315, 3.53*
    - *digital modulation 2.110, 3.73*
    - *GSM/EDGE 2.298, 3.91*
    - *NADC 2.259, 3.111*
    - *PDC 2.276, 3.120*
    - *PHS 2.122, 3.130*
  - *signal*
    - *3GPP W-CDMA 2.184, 3.159*
    - *ARB 2.329, 3.20*
    - *DECT 2.314, 3.53*
    - *GSM/EDGE 2.297, 3.91*
    - *NADC 2.258, 3.110*
    - *PDC 2.275, 3.120*
    - *PHS 2.121, 3.129*
  - *trigger*
    - *3GPP W-CDMA 2.183, 3.158*
    - *ARB 2.329, 3.20*
    - *CDMA 2.140, 3.98*
    - *DECT 2.314, 3.53*
    - *digital modulation 2.109, 3.74*
    - *GSM/EDGE 2.296, 3.91*
    - *NADC 2.257, 3.110*
    - *PDC 2.274, 3.120*
    - *PHS 2.121, 3.129*
    - *W-CDMA 2.158, 3.147*
- *Delay range*
  - *Fading simulation 2.83*
- *Delete*
  - *all data stored 2.390, 3.195*
  - *frame (DECT) 2.318, 3.55*
  - *frame (GSM/EDGE) 2.300, 3.93*
  - *frame (NADC) 2.261, 3.113*
  - *frame (PDC) 2.278, 3.122*
  - *frame (PHS) 2.124, 3.131*
  - *list 2.33*
  - *list entry 2.39*
  - *mapping (CDMA) 2.144, 3.100*
  - *memory 2.390, 3.195*
- *Delimiter 3.205*
- *Delta phase 2.392, 3.126*
- *Demultiplexer 2.175*
- *Detuning, external 2.391*
- *Deviation*
  - *FM 2.61, 3.75*
  - *FSK (digital modulation) 2.105, 3.72*
  - *PM 2.63, 3.134*
- *Deviation error*
  - *FSK 5.38*
  - *GFSK 5.39*
- *Deviation limits*
  - *FM 2.62*
  - *PM 2.64*
- *Differential coding (digital modulation) 2.103, 3.72*
- *Digit cursor 2.23*
- *Digital modulation 2.85, 3.62*
  - *coding 2.86, 3.72*
  - *constellation diagram 2.86*
  - *control list 2.102, 3.68*
  - *data list 2.102, 2.128, 2.146, 2.264, 2.283, 2.302, 2.322, 3.66*
  - *envelope control 2.98, 2.111*
  - *FSK 2.88*
  - *menu 2.100*
  - *modulation data 2.91, 2.101, 3.66*
  - *modulation methods 2.86*
  - *PRBS data 2.93*
  - *PSK 2.86*
  - *QAM 2.86*
  - *setting conflicts 2.90*
  - *test procedure 5.37*
  - *trigger 2.108, 3.74*
- *Digital standard*
  - *3GPP W-CDMA 2.168, 3.151*
  - *DECT 2.307, 3.50*
  - *GSM/EDGE 2.290, 3.89*
  - *IS-95 CDMA 2.129, 3.95*
  - *NADC 2.251, 3.108*
  - *PDC 2.268, 3.117*
  - *PHS 2.114, 3.127*
  - *test procedure 5.44*
  - *W-CDMA 2.149, 3.144*
- *Digital synthesis (slot) 1.5*
- *Disabling keyboard 3.193*
- *Display*
  - *brightness 2.11*
  - *contrast 2.11*
  - *test procedure 5.8*
- *Distortion characteristics 2.364*
  - *calculation from polynomial equations 2.367*
  - *enter a new distortion characteristic 2.366*
  - *loading new distortion characteristics 2.364*
  - *selection 2.362*
- *Distortion simulation*
  - *test procedure 5.68*
- *Distortion simulator 2.360*
  - *level correction 2.365*
- *Domain conflict 2.207*
- *Doppler shift*
  - *Fading simulation 2.76, 2.79, 2.83, 3.83, 3.85, 3.87*
- *Downlink*
  - *DECT 2.307*
  - *GSM/EDGE 2.290*
  - *NADC 2.251*
  - *PDC 2.268*
  - *PHS 2.114*
- *Downlink signal*
  - *3GPPW-CDMA 2.180, 3.156*

- DUMMY Burst (GSM/EDGE) 2.303
- Duration blank signal 2.406, 3.187
- Dwell list
  - LIST 2.381
  - MSEQ 2.383, 3.194
- Dwell time
  - level sweep 2.375, 3.142
  - LF sweep 2.377, 3.187
  - LIST 2.381, 3.103
  - MSEQ 2.386, 3.194
  - RF sweep 2.374, 3.141

E

- ECL output 2.113
- Edge (external trigger) 2.113, 2.406, 3.74, 3.203
- Edit list 2.35
- EMF 2.53
- Enable register 3.209
- Encryption scrambling (PHS) 2.126, 3.132
- Enhanced channels
  - Bit error 3.175, 3.181
  - data source 3.177, 3.182, 3.183
  - Data source 3.177
- Enhanced Channels 2.230, 3.171
  - Additional MS 2.249
  - Base station 3.174
  - Bit error 3.175
  - Bit errors 2.235
  - Branching with 3GPP W-CDMA 2.231
  - Channel coding 2.234, 3.174
  - Channel start power 2.241, 2.244, 3.176
  - Channelization code 2.240
  - Channelization Code 3.176
  - Crest factor 2.246, 3.178
  - Data field 3.178
  - Data source 2.241, 3.176
  - External power control 2.245
  - External power control mechanism 2.237, 3.174, 3.180
  - Maximum input level 2.248
  - Mobile station 3.179
  - Multicode 2.242, 3.178
  - OCNS channels 3.178
  - Overall symbol rate in uplink 2.244
  - Overall symbol rate uplink 3.180
  - Sequence length 2.239, 3.175
  - Symbol rate 2.239, 2.245, 3.175
  - test procedure 5.60
  - Timing offset 2.239, 3.175
- Envelope control
  - DECT 2.316, 3.53
  - digital modulation 2.98, 2.111, 3.73
  - GSM/EDGE 2.298, 3.92
  - NADC 2.259, 3.111
  - PDC 2.276, 3.120
  - PHS 2.123, 3.130
- Envelopes (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.218
- EOI (command line) 3.8
- EPROM, test 4.2
- Equalizer (CDMA) 2.138
- Error messages 2.410, 3.196, B.1
- Error queue 3.190, 3.193, 3.216
- Error vector
  - noise generation and distortion simulation 5.73
  - PSK 5.39
  - QAM 5.39
  - test procedure 5.26
- Error vector magnitude, measure 5.26
- ESE (event status enable register) 3.212
- Event status enable register (ESE) 3.212
- Exponent 3.9
- EXT TUNE input 2.21, 2.391
- EXT1/2
  - coupling 2.59, 2.61, 2.63, 3.47, 3.75, 3.134
  - input 2.21
- External detuning 2.391
- External modulation sources 2.55
- External power control, Enhanced Channels 2.245
- External power control mechanism 2.237, 3.174, 3.180
- External reference 2.391, 3.140
- External trigger
  - active edge 2.113, 2.406, 3.74, 3.203
  - LIST 2.379, 3.201
  - MSEQ 2.384, 3.203
  - sweep 2.371, 3.200

F

- Fading simulation 2.70, 3.79
  - Area constant 2.77, 3.84
  - BIRTH-DEATH 2.82
  - Configuration 2.72, 2.73, 3.81
  - Correlation 2.77, 3.84
  - Correlation between paths 2.72
  - Correlation coefficient 2.77, 3.84
  - Coupled parameters 2.74, 3.82
  - Delay range 2.83
  - Doppler shift 2.76, 2.79, 2.83, 3.83, 3.85, 3.87
  - Dwell period 2.83, 3.88
  - Fine Delay 2.78
  - Insertion loss 2.74, 2.83, 3.82, 3.87
  - Log Normal fading 2.77, 3.84
  - Moving Delay 2.80
  - Output power 2.71
  - Profile 2.75, 2.79, 2.83, 3.83, 3.85, 3.87
  - Pseudo Noise Generator 2.73, 3.81
  - Rayleigh fading 2.75, 2.79, 3.83, 3.85
  - Ricean fading 2.75, 3.83
  - Signal delay 2.76, 2.79, 2.81, 2.83, 3.84, 3.86, 3.88
  - Standard Fading 2.73
  - test assembly 5.6
  - test procedure 5.62
  - Time grid 2.83
  - Two-channel fading 2.71
  - Variation period 2.81, 3.86
- Fading simulator
  - calibration 3.34
  - installation 1.8
  - slot 1.5
  - test 4.2
- FBI (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.174, 2.199, 2.200
- Filter
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.180, 2.181, 3.156, 3.157
  - CDMA 2.138, 3.97
  - DECT 2.312, 3.52
  - digital modulation 2.106, 3.72
  - GSM/EDGE 2.295, 3.90, 3.91
  - NADC 2.256, 3.109
  - PDC 2.273, 3.119
  - PHS 2.119, 3.128
  - W-CDMA 2.156, 3.146
- Filtering 2.176
- FM
  - coupling 2.61, 3.75
  - deviation 2.61, 3.75
  - deviation limits 2.62
  - frequency 2.61, 3.76
  - modulator 1.6
    - slot 1.5
  - preemphasis 2.61, 2.62, 3.76

- Format, data (IEC/IEEE bus) 3.41
- Forward link signal (CDMA) 2.135, 3.96
- Frame
  - DECT 2.317, 3.54
  - GSM/EDGE 2.299, 3.92
  - NADC 2.261, 3.113
  - PDC 2.277, 3.122
  - PHS 2.124, 3.131
- Frequency
  - accuracy 1.2
  - AM 2.59, 3.47
  - FM 2.61, 3.76
  - indication 2.22
    - suppression 2.390, 3.40
  - LF generator 2.368, 3.184
  - LF sweep 2.376, 3.185
  - list (LIST) 2.378, 3.104
  - offset 2.45, 3.78
  - PM 2.63, 3.135
  - RF output signal 3.77
  - RF sweep 2.373, 3.78
  - test procedure 5.8
- Frequency marker
  - LF sweep 2.377, 3.186
  - RF sweep 2.374, 3.105
- Frequency modulation (FM) 2.61, 3.75
  - test procedure 5.33
- Frequency range (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.219
- Frequency sweep
  - LF 2.376, 3.187
  - RF 2.373, 3.141
- FSK modulation (digital modulation) 2.88
- Full rate (CDMA) 2.145, 3.100
- Functional test 4.1

G

- GET (Group Execute Trigger) 3.206
- GSM/EDGE 2.290, 3.89
  - test procedure 5.45
- Guard data field
  - DECT 2.322
  - GSM/EDGE 2.303
  - NADC 2.263
  - PDC 2.284, 2.286, 2.288
  - PHS 2.128

H

- Half rate (CDMA) 2.145, 3.100
- Handshake (RS232) 2.388, 3.192, A.6
- Header (commands) 3.6
- Header field (display) 2.22
- HOP mode(LIST) 2.379, 3.202
- HOP output 2.15
- HOP trigger signal (GSM/EDGE) 2.301, 3.94
- Hopping 2.305
- Hopping signal (digital modulation) 2.92

I

- I FADED output 2.13
- I/Q
  - constellation diagram 2.86
  - filter 2.68
  - modulation 2.66, 2.338, 3.62
- I/Q imbalance, test procedure 5.28
- I/Q modulator, calibration 2.396, 3.36
- Idle data field (PHS) 2.128
- IEC/IEEE bus
  - address 2.387, 3.192
  - interface 2.19, A.1
  - language 2.391
- Imbalance 2.67, 3.63
- Impairment 2.67, 2.69, 3.62
- Indentations 3.12
- Indication
  - attenuator circuits 2.404
  - counter 2.404
  - error messages 2.410, 3.190
  - modules 2.401, 3.38
  - operating-hours 2.404, 3.39
  - serial number 2.404, 3.15
  - software version 2.404, 3.39
  - suppress 2.390
- Inhibition of retrigger
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.183, 3.158
  - ARB 2.329, 3.20
  - CDMA 2.140, 3.98
  - DECT 2.314, 3.53
  - digital modulation 2.109, 3.74
  - GSM/EDGE 2.297, 3.91
  - NADC 2.258, 3.110
  - PDC 2.275, 3.120
  - PHS 2.121, 3.129
  - W-CDMA 2.158, 3.147
- Initial status 1.2
- Input 2.15
  - BIT CLOCK 2.7, 2.94
  - buffer 3.205
  - correction 2.27
  - CW 2.15
  - data 2.13
  - DATA 2.7, 2.95
  - Data enable 2.357
  - DATA-Dx 2.96
  - EXT TUNE 2.21, 2.391
  - EXT1/2 2.21
  - LEV-ATT 2.15
  - POW RAMP 2.17, 2.98
  - PULS 2.21
  - REF 2.19
  - RES 2.357
  - resistance 2.19, 2.21
  - SER DATA 2.17, 2.97
  - SYMBCLK 2.13, 2.96
  - SYMBOL CLOCK 2.7, 2.94
  - TRIGGER 2.21, 2.371, 2.379, 2.384, 2.406, 3.203
  - TRIGIN 2.15
- Inputs for modulations 2.55
- Insert list entry 2.38
- Installation
  - options 1.4
  - software options 1.15, 2.408
- Instrument reset 1.3, 3.16, 3.195
- Instrument settings
  - recall 2.43, 3.16
  - save 2.43, 3.16
- Integrating BER measurement 2.357
- Interface
  - BER 2.19
  - functions (IEC/IEEE-bus) A.2
  - functions (RS-232-C) A.5
  - IEC/IEEE-bus 2.19
  - messages (IEC/IEEE-bus) A.3
  - PAR DATA 2.96
  - RS232 2.19
  - SERDATA 2.97, A.7

- Interleaver function (Enhanced Channels) 3.174
- Intermodulation suppression 2.50
- Interpolation rate (ARB) 2.325
- Interrupt 3.211
- Interrupt-free level setting 2.50
- IQ AUX output 2.13
- IQ Multiplex (W-CDMA) 2.164
- IS-95 CDMA 2.129, 3.95
  - test procedure 5.49
- IST flag 3.15

J

- Jitter simulation (DECT) 2.317

K

- Key
  - -/ 2.3
  - [ASSIGN] 2.11, 2.25
  - [BACKSPACE] 2.3
  - [ERROR] 2.9, 2.410
  - [FREQ] 2.3, 2.45
  - [G/n] 2.5
  - [HELP] 2.9, 2.409
  - [k/m] 2.5
  - [LEVEL] 2.3, 2.47
  - [LOCAL] 2.9, 3.3
  - [M/μ] 2.5
  - [MENU 1/2] 2.11, 2.25
  - [MOD ON/OFF] 2.9, 2.58, 2.405
  - [PRESET] 1.3, 2.9
  - [RCL] 2.3, 2.43
  - [RETURN] 2.5, 2.23
  - [RF ON/OFF] 2.9, 2.26, 2.54
  - [SAVE] 2.3, 2.43
  - [SELECT] 2.5, 2.23
  - [STATUS] 2.9, 2.409
  - [X1/Enter] 2.5
- Key words (commands) 3.6
- Keyboard
  - disabling 3.193
  - test procedure 5.8

L

- Leakage 2.67, 3.63
- LEARN (LIST mode) 2.381, 3.104
- LEV ATT
  - calibration 2.399, 2.400, 3.34
  - input/output 2.15
- Level
  - attenuation
    - DECT 2.317, 3.54
    - digital modulation 2.92, 2.111, 3.74
    - GSM/EDGE 2.299, 3.92
    - NADC 2.260, 3.112
    - PDC 2.277, 3.121
    - PHS 2.124, 3.131
  - calibration 3.35
  - control 2.50, 3.136
  - control of burst
    - DECT 2.316, 3.53
    - digital modulation 2.111, 3.73
    - GSM/EDGE 2.298, 3.92
    - NADC 2.259, 3.111
    - PDC 2.276, 3.120
    - PHS 2.123, 3.130
  - correction
    - list UCOR 2.52, 3.48
  - indication 2.22
    - resolution 2.48
    - suppression 2.390, 3.40
  - limit 2.48, 3.137
  - list 2.378, 3.104
  - marker 2.376, 3.106
  - offset 2.48, 3.137
  - presetting (calibration) 3.35
  - RF output 2.47, 3.137
  - sweep 2.375, 3.138, 3.142
  - test procedure 5.11
  - unit 2.26, 2.47, 3.204
- Level correction
  - Polynomial 2.363, 3.61
- Level reduction
  - GSM/EDGE 2.305
- LF
  - frequency 2.368, 3.184
  - generator 2.57, 2.368, 3.184
  - output 2.21, 2.368, 3.45
  - sweep 2.376, 3.185
- Link direction
  - 3 GPP W-CDMA 2.180, 3.156
- List
  - commands C.1
  - control (digital modulation) 2.92, 2.102, 3.68
  - delete 2.34
  - dwell (LIST) 2.381, 3.103
  - dwell (MSEQ) 2.383, 3.194
  - edit 2.35
  - fill 2.36
  - frequency (LIST) 2.378, 3.104
  - function LEARN 2.381, 3.104
  - generate 2.33
  - instrument states (MSEQ) 3.194
  - level (LIST) 2.378, 3.104
  - level correction (UCOR) 2.52, 3.48
  - manual processing of the list 2.379
  - open 2.33
  - operating modes (LIST) 2.378, 3.103, 3.202
  - operating modes (MSEQ) 2.384, 3.194, 3.203
  - select 2.33
  - store 2.35
- LIST
  - inputs/outputs 2.379
  - operating modes 3.104
- List entry
  - delete 2.39
  - insert 2.38
- Load
  - frame (DECT) 2.318, 3.55
  - frame (GSM/EDGE) 2.300, 3.93
  - frame (NADC) 2.261, 3.113
  - frame (PDC) 2.278, 3.122
  - frame (PHS) 2.124, 3.131
  - mapping (CDMA) 2.143, 3.99
- Log Normal fading 2.77, 3.84
- Long form (commands) 3.7
- Low-distortion mode
  - CDMA 2.138, 3.97
  - digital modulation 2.112, 3.73
  - NADC 2.256, 3.110
  - PDC 2.273, 3.119
  - PHS 2.119, 3.129
  - W-CDMA 2.157, 3.147
- Lower-case (commands) 3.7

M

- Magnitude spectrum of a W-CDMA signal 2.219
- Maintenance 4.1
- Mapping (CDMA) 2.143, 3.99
- Mapping data list (digital modulation) 3.69
- Marker
  - level sweep 2.376, 3.106
  - LF sweep 2.377, 3.186
  - RF sweep 2.374, 3.105
- MARKER
  - output 2.21, 2.372, 2.380, 2.406, 3.106, 3.186
- Maximal deviation
  - FM 2.62
  - PM 2.64
- Maximum input level (Enhanced Channels) 2.248
- Maximum value (commands) 3.9
- Memory
  - delete 2.390, 3.195
  - depth (data generator) 2.91
  - extension 2.85
    - installation 1.7
  - sequence (MSEQ) 2.383, 3.193, 3.203
- Memory extension SMIQB12
  - test procedure 5.40
- Menu
  - ANALOG MOD - AM 2.59
  - ANALOG MOD - BB-AM 2.60
  - ANALOG MOD - FM 2.61
  - ANALOG MOD - PM 2.63
  - BIRTH-DEATH 2.82
  - call 2.25
  - cursor 2.23
  - DIGITAL MOD 2.100
  - DIGITAL STD - DECT 2.311
  - DIGITAL STD - GSM/EDGE 2.294
  - DIGITAL STD - IS-95- MODE - FWD_LINK_18 .... 2.135
  - DIGITAL STD - IS-95- MODE - REV_LINK 2.145
  - DIGITAL STD - IS-95- MODE - REV_LINK_CODED 2.147
  - DIGITAL STD - NADC 2.255
  - DIGITAL STD - PDC 2.272
  - DIGITAL STD - PHS 2.118
  - DIGITAL STD - WCDMA/3GPP – downlink menu 2.178
  - ERROR 2.410
  - fields 2.23
  - FINE DELAY 2.78
  - FREQUENCY 2.45
  - HELP 2.409
  - keys 2.5
  - LEVEL - ALC 2.51, 2.53
  - LEVEL - EMF 2.53
  - LEVEL - LEVEL 2.47
  - LEVEL - UCOR 2.52
  - LF OUTPUT 2.368
  - LIST 2.380
  - MEM SEQ 2.385
  - MODULATION - PULSE 2.65
  - MOVING DELAY 2.80
  - NOISE/DIST 2.361
  - NOISE/DIST - POLYNOMIAL 2.362
  - overview (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.177
  - path 2.23
  - quick selection 2.25
  - STATUS 2.409
  - store 2.25
  - summary 2.44
  - SWEEP - FREQ 2.373
  - SWEEP - LEVEL 2.375
  - SWEEP - LF GEN 2.376
  - UTILITIES - AUX I/O 2.406
  - UTILITIES - BEEPER 2.407
  - UTILITIES - CALIB - ALC TABLE 2.398
  - UTILITIES - CALIB - ALL 2.394
  - UTILITIES - CALIB - LEV ATT 2.399
  - UTILITIES - CALIB - LEV PRESET 2.397
  - UTILITIES - CALIB - VCO SUM 2.395
  - UTILITIES - CALIB - VECTOR MOD 2.396
  - UTILITIES - DIAG - C/N MEAS 2.403
  - UTILITIES - DIAG - CONFIG 2.401
  - UTILITIES - DIAG - PARAM 2.404
  - UTILITIES - DIAG - TPOINT 2.402
  - UTILITIES - INSTALL 2.408
  - UTILITIES - MOD KEY 2.405
  - UTILITIES - PHASE 2.392
  - UTILITIES - PROTECT 2.393
  - UTILITIES - REF OSC 2.391
  - UTILITIES - SYSTEM - GPIB 2.387
  - UTILITIES - SYSTEM - LANGUAGE 2.391
  - UTILITIES - SYSTEM - RS232 .... 2.388
  - UTILITIES - SYSTEM - SECURITY 2.390
  - UTILITIES - SYSTEM - SERDATA 2.389
  - UTILITIES - TEST 4.2
  - VECTOR MOD 2.67
- Messages
  - IEC/IEEE-bus 3.5
  - RS232 .... 3.5
- Minimum value (commands) 3.8
- Misuse (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.191, 2.201, 3.160
- Mobile station
  - Additional 3.183
  - CDMA 2.129
  - configuration (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.194
  - Enhanced 3.179
  - W-CDMA 2.149
- Modulation
  - AM 2.59, 3.47
  - analog
    - test assembly 5.2
  - BB-AM 2.60, 3.47
  - data (digital modulation) 2.91, 2.95, 2.96, 2.101, 3.66
    - asynchronous transmission 2.97
  - DECT 2.307, 3.50
  - Delay 2.105
  - digital 2.85, 3.64
  - external signal 2.56
  - FM 2.61, 3.75
  - GSM/EDGE 2.290, 3.89
  - I/Q 2.66, 3.62
  - inputs 2.55
  - IS-95 CDMA 2.129, 3.95
  - methods (digital modulation) 2.86
  - NADC 2.251, 3.108
  - PDC 2.268, 3.117
  - PHS 2.114, 3.127
  - PM 2.63, 3.134
  - pulse 2.65, 3.139
  - simultaneous 2.57
  - sources 2.55
  - vector 2.66, 3.62
  - W-CDMA 2.149
- Modulation coder
  - installation 1.13
- Modulation data
  - GSM/EDGE 2.306
- Modulation depth
  - AM 2.59, 3.47
  - ASK 5.38
  - DECT 3.52
  - PM 2.63, 3.134
- Modulation generator
  - test procedure 5.24
- Module indication 2.401, 3.38
- MSEQ (Memory Sequence) 2.383, 3.193, 3.203
- Multi Channel (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.203

- Multichannel (3GPP W-CDMA) ... 3.161
- Multicode ... 2.176
  - 3GPP W-CDMA ... 3.164
  - Channel simulation (3GPP W-CDMA) ... 2.204, 3.162
  - Enhanced Channels ... 2.242, 3.178
  - W-CDMA ... 2.160, 3.148
- Multiplex
  - Link Direction (W-CDMA) ... 2.155
- Multisignal measurements ... 2.50

N

- NADC ... 2.251, 3.108
  - test procedure ... 5.47
- Name of sequence (MSEQ) ... 2.34, 3.195
- NAN ... 3.9
- New Line (command line) ... 3.8
- NINF ... 3.9
- Noise generation
  - test procedure ... 5.68
- Noise generator and distortion simulator ... 2.360
  - installation ... 1.12
- NORM, Normal Burst (GSM/EDGE) ... 2.301
- NTRansition register ... 3.209
- Numeric
  - input field ... 2.3
  - suffix ... 3.7
  - values ... 2.3, 3.9
- Nyquist filter
  - 3GPP W-CDMA ... 2.180, 3.156
  - CDMA ... 2.138, 3.97
  - DECT ... 2.312, 3.52
  - NADC ... 2.256, 3.109
  - PDC ... 2.273, 3.119
  - PHS ... 2.119, 3.128
  - W-CDMA ... 2.156, 3.146

O

- OCNS ... 3.171
  - Base station ... 3.178
  - Measurement ... 2.249
- OCNS channels ... 3.178
  - Fraction of power ... 2.247
- Offset
  - frequency ... 2.46, 3.78
  - level ... 2.48, 3.137
- Operating modes
  - LIST ... 2.378, 3.78, 3.104, 3.138, 3.201
  - MSEQ ... 2.384, 3.193, 3.203
  - sweep ... 2.370, 3.78, 3.138, 3.141, 3.187, 3.200
- Operating-hours ... 2.404, 3.39
- Option
  - fitting ... 1.4
  - SM-B1 - Reference oscillator OCXO ... 1.5, 2.391
  - SM-B5 - FM/PM modulator ... 1.6, 2.61, 2.63
  - SMIQB11 - Data Generator ... 1.7, 2.91
  - SMIQB12 - Memory Extension ... 2.91
  - SMIQB14 - Fading Simulator ... 1.8
  - SMIQB15 - Second Fading Simulator ... 1.10
  - SMIQB17 - Noise generator and distortion simulator ... 1.12, 2.360
  - SMIQB19 - Rear panel connections for RF and LF ... 1.16
  - SMIQB20 - Modulation Coder ... 1.13, 2.85
  - SMIQB21 – Bit Error Rate Test ... 1.14, 2.350
  - SMIQB42 - Digital Standard IS-95 CDMA ... 2.129
  - SMIQB47 - LOW ACP Filter ... 2.68
  - SMIQB48 - Enhanced Channels ... 2.230
  - SMIQB60 - Arbitrary Waveform Generator ... 2.323
- Orthogonality ... 2.220, 2.224
- Output
  - BB-AM ... 2.7
  - BIT CLOCK ... 2.7
  - BITCLK ... 2.15
  - BLANK ... 2.21, 2.371, 2.379, 2.406
  - buffer ... 3.207
  - CW ... 2.15
  - data ... 2.13
  - DATA ... 2.7
  - ECL ... 2.113
  - HOP ... 2.15
  - I FADED ... 2.13
  - IQ AUX ... 2.13
  - LEV-ATT ... 2.15
  - level RF ... 2.47, 3.136
  - LF ... 2.21, 2.368, 3.45
  - MARKER ... 2.21, 2.372, 2.380, 2.406, 3.106, 3.186
  - POW RAMP ... 2.17, 2.98
  - Q ... 2.9
  - Q FADED ... 2.13
  - REF ... 2.19, 2.391
  - RF ... 2.9, 3.44, 3.77
  - SYMBCLK ... 2.13
  - SYMBOL CLOCK ... 2.7
  - TRIGOUT ... 2.15
  - voltage ... 2.368, 3.45
  - X_AXIS ... 2.21, 2.371
- Output impedance
  - test assembly ... 5.5
- OVEN COLD ... 1.2
- Overall symbol rate
  - Enhanced Channels in uplink ... 2.244, 3.180
- Overlapping execution ... 3.206
- OVERLOAD ... 2.54
- Overload protection ... 2.54, 3.44
- Overmodulation ... 2.57
- Overview
  - menus ... 2.44
  - modulation sources ... 2.55
  - slots ... 1.5
  - status register ... 3.210
  - syntax elements ... 3.11

P

- Page indicators ... 2.191
- PAR DATA interface ... 2.96
- Para. Predef. (3GPP W-CDMA) ... 2.186
- Parallel modulation data ... 2.96
- Parallel poll ... 3.216
- Parallel poll enable register (PPE) ... 3.212
- Parameter (commands) ... 3.9
- Parity (RS232) ... 3.192, A.5
- Password ... 2.393, 3.195
- Path (commands) ... 3.6
- Pattern setting
  - getting started ... 2.27
  - list editor ... 2.39
- PCPCH (3GPP W-CDMA) ... 2.199
- PDC ... 2.268, 3.117
  - test procedure ... 5.48
- Performance test report ... 5.80
- Period of output signal
  - DECT ... 2.314, 3.53
  - GSM/EDGE ... 2.297, 3.91
  - NADC ... 2.258, 3.111
  - PDC ... 2.275, 3.120
  - PHS ... 2.121, 3.129

- Personal station (PS)
  - DECT 2.307
  - GSM/EDGE 2.290
  - NADC 2.251
  - PDC 2.268
  - PHS 2.114
- Phase (RF output signal) 2.392, 3.126
- Phase error
  - GMSK 5.39
- Phase modulation 2.63, 3.134
  - test procedure 5.36
- Phase noise
  - test assembly 5.5
- PHS 2.114, 3.127
  - test procedure 5.49
- Physical quantities 3.8
- PM
  - coupling 2.63, 3.134
  - deviation 2.63, 3.134
  - deviation limits 2.64
  - frequency 2.63, 3.135
  - generator 2.63, 3.134
  - modulator 1.6, 3.134
    - slot 1.5
- Polarity
  - BLANK signal 2.406, 3.44
  - marker signal 2.406, 3.106, 3.186
  - pulse modulation 2.65, 3.139
  - signal
    - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.184
  - Trigger
    - ARB 2.329, 3.20
- Polynomial
  - Coefficient AM-AM 2.362, 3.60
  - Coefficient AM-PM 2.362, 3.61
  - Entering the parameters 2.362
  - equations 2.367
  - Level correction 2.363, 3.61
  - PRBS 2.357
- POW RAMP input/output 2.17, 2.98
- Power
  - channel (CDMA) 2.144, 3.99, 3.100
  - channel (W-CDMA) 2.162, 2.166, 3.148, 3.150
  - gating (CDMA) 2.145, 3.100
  - ramping (DECT) 2.316, 3.53
  - ramping (digital modulation) 2.111, 3.73
  - ramping (GSM/EDGE) 2.298, 3.92
  - ramping (NADC) 2.259, 3.111
  - ramping (PDC) 2.276, 3.120
  - ramping (PHS) 2.123, 3.130
  - ratio (fading simulation) 3.83
  - supply 1.1
  - total (W-CDMA) 3.148
- Power control 2.175
- Power offset (additional MS) 2.250
- PPE (Parallel poll enable register) 3.212
- PRACH (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.197
- PRBS
  - Polynomial 2.357
- PRBS data (digital modulation) 2.93, 3.66
- Preamble (DECT)
  - normal 2.320
  - prolonged 2.321
- Preamble (PHS) 2.127
- Preamble data field (PDC) 2.281, 2.286, 2.288
- Preamble Repetition 2.197, 2.198
- Preemphasis (FM) 2.61, 2.62, 3.76
- Preset (instrument states) 1.3, 3.195
- Profile (fading simulation) 2.75, 2.79, 2.83, 3.83, 3.85, 3.87
- Programming Examples D.1
- Protection level 3.195
- Protective circuit 2.54, 3.44
- PS-ID-Code-Data field (PHS) 2.128
- PSK modulation 2.86
- PTRansition register 3.209
- Pulling range 2.391
- PULS input 2.21
- Pulse modulation 2.65, 3.139
  - polarity 2.65, 3.139
  - test assembly 5.4
  - test procedure 5.32
- Pure doppler profile (fading simulation) 3.83
- Putting into operation 1.1

Q

- Q FADED output 2.13
- Q output 2.9
- QAM modulation 2.86
- Quadrature error
  - vector modulation 5.28
- Quadrature offset 2.67, 3.63
- Queries 3.5
  - responses 3.8
- Question 3.11
- Quick selection
  - menu 2.25
  - parameter 2.25
- Quotation marks 3.11

R

- Rack 19" 1.16
- RAM, test 4.2
- Ramp data field
  - NADC 2.263
  - PDC 2.281
  - PHS 2.127
- RAMP data field
  - DECT 2.320
- Rated characteristics
  - checking 5.1
  - test procedures 5.8
- Rayleigh fading 2.75, 2.79, 3.83, 3.85
- RCL list (MSEQ) 2.383, 3.194
- RECALCULATE 2.363, 3.61
- Recall
  - frame (DECT) 2.318, 3.55
  - frame (GSM/EDGE) 2.300, 3.93
  - frame (NADC) 2.261, 3.113
  - frame (PDC) 2.278, 3.122
  - frame (PHS) 2.124, 3.131
  - instrument settings 2.43, 3.16
  - mapping (CDMA) 2.143, 3.99
- REF input/output 2.19, 2.391, 3.140
- Reference
  - external 2.391, 3.140
  - internal 2.391, 3.140
  - oscillator (calibration) 2.394, 3.35
  - oscillator OCXO 1.5, 2.391, 3.140
- Reference frequency
  - test procedure 5.10
- Remote control 3.1
- REMOTE state 3.2
- Remove paneling 1.4
- RES input 2.357
- Reset status reporting system 3.217
- Responses to queries 3.8
- Reverse link signal (CDMA) 2.145, 2.147, 3.96

- RF
  - frequency 2.45, 3.77
  - output 2.9, 3.44
  - output level 2.47, 3.137
  - sweep 2.373, 3.141
- RF OFF 2.54
- Ricean fading 2.75, 3.83
- Roll-off factor
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.181, 3.156
  - CDMA 2.138, 3.97
  - digital modulation 2.106, 3.72
  - NADC 2.256, 3.110
  - PDC 2.273, 3.119
  - PHS 2.119, 3.129
  - W-CDMA 2.156, 3.146
- Rotary knob 2.7, 2.23
- RS232 interface 2.19, 2.388, 3.192, A.4

S

- Same data (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.220
- Sample setting 2.27
- Sample-and-hold mode 2.50
- Save
  - frame (DECT) 2.318, 3.55
  - frame (GSM/EDGE) 2.300, 3.93
  - frame (NADC) 2.261, 3.113
  - frame (PDC) 2.278, 3.122
  - frame (PHS) 2.124, 3.131
  - instrument settings 2.43, 3.16
  - mapping (CDMA) 2.144, 3.100
- SCPI
  - conformity information C.1
  - introduction 3.5
- Scrambling
  - PDC 2.280, 2.288, 3.123
  - PHS 2.126, 3.132
- Scrambling code 2.226
- Scrambling code generator 2.170
- Scrambling Unit 2.173
- Scrollbar 2.23
- Select
  - 1-out-of-n 2.24
  - mark 2.23
- Self test 3.16, 3.197, 4.1
- Semicolon 3.11
- Sequence length (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.180, 3.156
- SER DATA input 2.389
- SERDATA-Interface A.7
- Serial modulation data (digital modulation) 2.95
- Serial number 2.404, 3.15
- Serial poll 3.215
- Service request (SRQ) 3.16, 3.215
- Service request enable register (SRE) 3.16, 3.211
- Setting commands 3.5
- Setting conflicts (digital modulation) 2.90
- Setting value 2.24
- Settling bit 3.213
- Short form (commands) 3.7
- Sign 3.9
- Signal (data generator)
  - BGATE (burst gate) 2.92
  - CW (continuous wave) 2.92
  - HOP (hopping) 2.92
  - LATT (level attenuation) 2.92
  - TRIG1/2 (trigger output1/2) 2.92
- Signal delay
  - Fading simulation 2.76, 2.79, 2.81, 2.83, 3.84, 3.86, 3.88
- Signal generation
  - downlink (W-CDMA) 2.149
  - downlink and uplink without IQ multiplex (W-CDMA) 2.153
  - uplink with IQ multiplex (W-CDMA) 2.150, 2.164
- Signature (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.174, 2.197, 2.199
- Simulation of scenarios 2.228
- Simultaneous modulation 2.57
- Slot
  - Configuration
    - GSM/EDGE 2.305
- Slot (DECT) 2.319
- Slot and frame builder 2.174
- SMIQ03S
  - Additional measurements 5.78
- Software option 2.408
- Software version 2.404, 3.39
- SOURce
  - Modulation subsystem 3.107
- Source resistance 2.54
- Span (RF sweep) 2.373, 3.78
- Special characters 3.13
- Spectral purity 2.62, 2.64
  - test procedure 5.17
- Spectrum of a W-CDMA signal 2.219
- Spreading scheme 2.214
- Spurious-Free Dynamic Range
  - test procedure 5.76
- Square brackets 3.7
- SRE (service request enable register) 3.16, 3.211
- SRQ (service request) 3.16, 3.215
- Standard Fading 2.73
- STANDBY mode 1.1, 1.2, 2.11
- Start bit (RS232) A.5
- Start frequency
  - LF sweep 2.377, 3.185
  - RF sweep 2.373, 3.78
- Start level (level sweep) 2.375, 3.138
- State REMOTE 3.2
- STATus
  - OPERation register 3.189, 3.213
  - QUEStionable register 3.190, 3.214
- Status byte (STB) 3.211
- Status line 2.22
- STATUS page 2.409
- Status register (overview) 3.210
- Status reporting system 3.208
- STB (status byte) 3.211
- Steal Flag data field (PDC) 2.282, 2.289
- Step width
  - frequency 2.45, 3.78
  - level 2.48, 3.138
  - level sweep 2.375, 3.143
  - LF sweep 2.377, 3.188
  - RF sweep 2.373, 3.142
  - rotary knob
    - frequency variation 2.45, 3.78
    - level 3.138
    - level variation 2.48
- Stop bit (RS232) 2.388, 3.192, A.5
- Stop frequency
  - LF sweep 2.377, 3.185
  - RF sweep 2.373, 3.78
- Stop level (level sweep) 2.375, 3.138
- Storage 4.1
- Store
  - frame (DECT) 2.318, 3.55
  - frame (GSM/EDGE) 2.300, 3.93
  - frame (NADC) 2.261, 3.113
  - frame (PDC) 2.278, 3.122
  - frame (PHS) 2.124, 3.131
  - instrument settings 2.43, 3.16
  - list 2.35
  - mapping (CDMA) 2.144, 3.100

- Structure
  - command 3.6
  - command line 3.8
- Sum bit 3.209
- Sum deviation 2.57
- Sum modulation depth 2.57
  - two-tone modulation 2.57
- Summation 2.176
- Summing loop 2.395
  - slot 1.5
- Sweep 2.369
  - level 2.375, 3.138, 3.143
  - level sweep 2.375
  - LF 2.376, 3.187
  - outputs 2.371
  - RF 2.373, 3.78, 3.141
  - test procedure 5.23
  - trigger 2.371, 3.200
- Switchover to remote control 3.2
- SYMBCLK input/output 2.13, 2.96
- Symbol 2.25
- Symbol clock
  - CDMA 2.141
  - digital modulation 2.110, 3.73
  - NADC 2.259, 3.111
  - PDC 2.276, 3.120
  - PHS 2.122, 3.130
- SYMBOL CLOCK input/output 2.7, 2.94
- Symbol rate
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.186, 2.192, 2.203, 3.161
  - DECT 2.312, 3.52
  - digital modulation 2.105, 3.72
  - Enhanced Channels 2.239, 2.245, 3.175
  - GSM/EDGE 2.294, 3.90
  - NADC 2.256, 3.109
  - OCNS 2.246, 3.178
  - PDC 2.273, 3.119
  - PHS 2.119, 3.128
- SYNC burst (DECT) 2.319
- SYNC burst (PHS) 2.126
- Synchronization
  - CDMA 2.132
  - command 3.207
  - DECT 2.308
  - PHS 2.115
  - signal generation (digital modulation) 2.92
  - W-CDMA 2.151
- Synchronization signal
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.210
- Synthesis range 2.62, 2.64
- System bandwidth 2.361
- System components (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.170

T

- Tags (ARB) 3.23
- Tail data field (GSM/EDGE) 2.301, 2.305
- TCH, Traffic Channel configuration
  - NADC 2.263, 3.113
  - PDC 2.280, 3.122
  - PHS 2.126, 3.132
- Test 2.404
- Test assembly 5.2
  - analog modulations 5.2
  - broadband FM 5.3
  - fading simulation 5.6
  - output impedance 5.5
  - pulse modulation 5.4
  - SSB phase noise 5.5
  - vector modulation 5.4
- Test equipment 5.1
- Test frequency (recommended) 5.7
- Test level (recommended) 5.7
- Test model (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.179
- Test points 2.402, 3.39
- Test procedure
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 5.51, 5.60
  - amplitude modulation 5.30
  - Arbitrary Waveform Generator 5.75
  - Bit error rate test 5.61
  - broadband AM 5.32
  - data generator 5.40
  - DC voltage offset 5.76
  - DECT 5.46
  - digital modulation 5.37
  - digital standards 5.44
  - Enhanced Channels 5.60
  - error vector 5.26
  - fading simulation 5.62
  - frequency 5.8
  - frequency modulation 5.33
  - GSM/EDGE 5.46
  - I/Q imbalance 5.28
  - IS-95 CDMA 5.49
  - level 5.11
  - Measurements for SMIQ03S 5.78
  - memory extension SMIQB12 .... 5.40
  - modulation generator 5.24
  - NADC 5.47
  - noise generation and distortion simulation 5.68
  - PDC 5.48
  - phase modulation 5.36
  - PHS 5.49
  - pulse modulation 5.32
  - reference frequency 5.10
  - spectral purity 5.17
  - spurious-free dynamic range 5.76
  - sweep 5.23
  - TETRA 5.48
  - vector modulation 5.25
  - W-CDMA 5.50
- Test procedures 5.8
- TETRA - Digital standard
  - test procedure 5.48
- TFCI (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.174, 2.189, 2.200, 3.160
- Time domain (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.213
- Time grid
  - Fading simulation 2.83
- Timing offset (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.175, 2.193, 2.200, 2.204, 2.223, 3.163
- Timing offset (Enhanced Channels) 2.239
- Total power
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.185, 3.159
  - CDMA 2.142, 3.99
- TPC (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.174, 2.193, 2.195, 3.164
- TPC bit (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.191, 2.201, 3.160
- Training sequence code (GSM/EDGE) 2.301, 2.306
- Transfer clock 2.355
- Trigger
  - 3GPP W-CDMA 2.182, 3.158
  - active edge 2.113, 2.406, 3.74, 3.203
  - ARB 2.329, 3.20
  - CDMA 2.139, 3.98
  - DECT 2.308, 2.312, 3.52
  - digital modulation 2.108, 3.66, 3.74
  - GSM/EDGE 2.295, 3.91
  - inhibition
    - ARB 2.329, 3.20
  - inhibition (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.183, 3.158
  - inhibition (CDMA) 2.140, 3.98
  - inhibition (DECT) 2.314, 3.53
  - inhibition (digital modulation) 2.109, 3.74

  - *inhibition (GSM/EDGE) 2.297, 3.91*
  - *inhibition (NADC) 2.258, 3.110*
  - *inhibition (PDC) 2.275, 3.120*
  - *inhibition (PHS) 2.121, 3.129*
  - *inhibition (W-CDMA) 2.158*
  - *LIST 2.379, 3.201*
  - *MSEQ 3.203*
  - *NADC 2.256, 3.110*
  - *OFF TIME (ARB) 2.330, 3.21*
  - *ON TIME (ARB) 2.330, 3.21*
  - *oscilloscope 2.371, 3.105*
  - *PDC 2.273, 3.119*
  - *PHS 2.115, 2.119, 3.129*
  - *Sequence control (ARB) 2.327, 3.19*
  - *source*
    - *3GPP W-CDMA 2.183, 3.158*
    - *ARB 2.329, 3.20*
  - *sweep 2.371, 3.200*
  - *W-CDMA 2.157, 3.147*
  - *XY recorder 2.371, 3.141*
- *TRIGGER*
  - *input 2.21, 2.379, 2.384, 2.406*
- *Trigger generator (ARB) 2.326*
- *Trigger signal*
  - *3GPP W-CDMA 2.210*
- *Triggering action 2.25*
- *TRIGIN input 2.15*
- *TRIGOUT output 2.15*
- *Truth values 3.8*
- *Tuning voltage 2.392*
- *Two-channel fading 2.71*
- *Two-tone modulation 2.57*

U

- *UCOR (level correction) 2.52, 3.48*
- *Uncorrelated data (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.220*
- *Unique word (PHS) 2.127*
- *Unit 2.5, 3.8, 3.204*
- *Universal commands A.3*
- *Uplink*
  - *DECT 2.307*
  - *GSM/EDGE 2.290*
  - *NADC 2.251*
  - *PDC 2.268*
  - *PHS 2.114*
- *Uplink signal*
  - *3 GPPW-CDMA 2.180, 3.156*
- *User correction (UCOR) 2.52, 3.48*

V

- *Variation period*
  - *Fading simulation 2.81, 3.86*
- *VCO SUM calibration 2.395, 3.36*
- *Vector modulation 2.66, 2.67, 2.338, 3.62*
  - *calibration 2.396, 3.36*
  - *IQ filter 2.68*
  - *Quadrature error 5.28*
  - *test assembly 5.4*
  - *test procedure 5.25*
- *Ventilation ducts 1.4*
- *Voltage*
  - *external modulation signal 2.56*
  - *LF output 2.368, 3.45*
- *VOX*
  - *PDC 2.287, 3.122*
  - *PHS 2.126, 3.132*

W

- *Walsh code (CDMA) 2.144, 3.100*
- *Waveform memory (3GPP W-CDMA) 2.181*
- *W-CDMA 2.149*
  - *Multicode 3.148*
  - *test procedure 5.50*
  - *Trigger 2.157*
- *W-CDMA 3GPP 2.168, 3.151*
  - *Additional 3.171*
  - *Enhanced Channels 3.171*
  - *OCNS 3.171*
  - *test procedure 5.51, 5.60*
- *White space 3.11*
- *WinIQSIM*
  - *Support of ARB 2.326*

X

- *X field (DECT) 2.322*
- *X_AXIS output 2.21, 2.371*
- *XY recorder 2.371, 3.141*

Z

- *Z field (DECT) 2.322, 3.57*

www.manualsplus.com

1016461